

MAIN LIBRARY



977.5 W753c¹

97900

☒ NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE LIBRARY

FORM 3427

1875

1875



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

Publications
OF THE
State Historical Society
of Wisconsin

Edited by
Milo M. Quaife
Superintendent of the Society

Wisconsin Historical Publications

Calendar Series

Volume I

Sir

Williamsburg Apr. 24th 1706

Having received repeated Advice from M^{rs}. George Washington, & other of our Officers of the continued & baseless General Murders of the Cherokee & their Indians on the Frontiers of these Dominions of their attacks, your Hostilities & threatening to destroy the all our most important & to make Prisoners of all Opponents.

I am no longer so forbear expecting the same. I have from His Majesty, & do accordingly, with the Advice of the Council, Order You now, & you immediately on receipt hereof to summons all the Militia in Your County to appear immediately at a certain Rendezvous appointed by You with their Arms & Ammunition, in order to draught out one Third of the most Chosen Men to protect & defend the Frontier in the County of Augusta. And are to keep them in great Readiness to march for Winchester if our Affairs should require them, of which You shall have due notice.

I expect Your immediate Compliance with these my Commands to protect our Frontiers from the Invasion of a barbarous Enemy And for so doing this shall be Your Honor.

The Militia not employ'd in the Service must be ordered to patrol during the Absence of the others — And send me an Account of the Number You have on this Duty.

Sir

Your very Obedt^{servant}

Rob^t Dinwiddie

GOVERNOR DINWIDDIE SUMMONS THE VIRGINIA MILITIA

Publications of the State Historical Society
of Wisconsin

Calendar Series, Volume I

WISCONSIN STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

The Preston and Virginia Papers

OF THE

Draper Collection of Manuscripts



Madison
Published by the Society
1915

*977.5
W753c1

Published by Authority of Law

750 COPIES PRINTED

97900

DEMOCRAT PRINTING CO., STATE PRINTER

DEMOCRAT PRINTING CO., STATE PRINTER

Contents

	Page
Facsimile of Governor Dinwiddie's summons to Virginia	
Militia	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Prefatory Note	v
Papers of William Preston	1
Virginia Manuscripts	147
Index	310

Prefatory Note

Students of American history require no introduction, at this late day, to the Draper Collection of Manuscripts in the Wisconsin State Historical Library. For many years they have been constantly drawn upon by historical investigators. Around them as a nucleus has been developed a great historical library, manuscript and printed, to which all serious investigators of the frontier phase of American history must ultimately resort.

Many years ago the late superintendent of the Society, Dr. R. G. Thwaites, published a descriptive list of its manuscript collection. The present volume marks the first step toward the publication of a detailed calendar of the Draper Manuscripts. In determining the contents of the volumes of the forthcoming series it has been deemed best to conform to the scheme of classification adopted for the original manuscripts. The present volume calendars the Preston and the Virginia series of manuscripts. The former comprise six and the latter sixteen of the four hundred and sixty-nine bound volumes in the Draper Collection. A brief description of the contents of the two series may be found on pages 60-64 and 91-98 of the 1906 edition of the *Descriptive List of Manuscript Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin*, * * * edited by Reuben G. Thwaites. The marginal pressmark indicates the location of the original document in the Draper Collection. The number before the letters shows in which volume of the series the document occurs, the letters designate the series, while the number following the letters indicates the page or pages of the volume occupied by the document. To illustrate, in the case of the first document calendared the pressmark 16ZZ1-35 means that the document is found in the Virginia Series, volume xvi, pages 1-35.

The work of calendaring the volume has been performed by Miss Mabel Clare Weaks, chief of the division of maps and manuscripts. The preparation of the copy for the press has been the work of Miss Annie A. Nunns, assistant superintendent of the Society, and Miss Eleanore E. Lothrop, the superintendent's secretary.

M. M. QUAIFFE.

Madison, March, 1914.

PRESTON MANUSCRIPTS

- [c1730] **Macky**, Robert. London. Letter to Capt. James Patton,
APR. 7 St. Columb, Cornwall, [England]. His inability to secure position for William Stewart in a counting-house; recommendation of his uncle and Craghead as commission dealers; news from Ireland through his cousin Joseph Ewin[g]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Donaldsons Letter.
- 1QQ2
- 1731 **Miller**, Maj. J. O. Ballycassidy, [Ireland]. Letter to
JAN. 17 Mrs. Rebecca Daviss, Dublin. In reply to letter of 13th inst. regarding arrangements for the support of her brother's daughter, Katharine. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Millers Letter.
- 1QQ1
- 1738-39 **Beverley**, William. Essex County, [Va.] Statement of account against Capt. James Patton, Whitehaven.
MAR. 17- D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Patton's acco^t & plats.
- JAN. 1QQ3
- 1738 **Burke**, Peter. Indenture to James Patton for five years' service in return for his passage to America, and for food, clothing, and lodging. Witnessed by William Walker, Lord Mayor. Printed form filled in, signed by mark. 1 p. Endorsed: Peter Burke his Indentures for 7 years. The Ship arrived in Virgin^a. y^e 23 of August 1738.
- APR. 28 1QQ4
- 1742 **Gooch**, Lieut.-Gov. William. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as lieutenant-colonel of militia in Augusta County. D. S. 1 p. Mutilated.
- APR. 24 1QQ6
- [1742?] **Borden**, Benjamin. Lease to John Buchanan of 634 acres of land in Augusta County, Va., being part of a tract of 92,100 acres granted to Borden, Nov.
- JULY 15

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1QQ5 6, 1739. Witnessed by Robert Coulton, Charles Donahoe, and George Moffett. Recorded in Orange County. Printed form filled in, signed. 1 p. Mutilated.
- [1742] **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; appointment of Thomas Lewis as clerk; prescribed oath; returns of delinquents; trial of same. Signed by James Patton. Contemporary copy. 5 pp.
- SEPT. 15
- 1QQ18-22
- [1742] **Augusta** County, [Va.] Muster-book of militia. William Beverley, County-Lieutenant, and James Patton, Colonel. Rolls of Captains John Smith, John Buchanan, James Cathey, John Christian, Peter Shoull, James Gill, John Willson, George Robinson, and John McDowell. [Rolls of Captains Andrew Lewis, Samuel Gay, and Hugh Thompson not given]. A. D. 8 pp. Printed: *Virginia Magazine of History*, 1901, viii, pp. 278-283.
- 1QQ10-17
- 1743 **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; awards for the killing of wolves; exemptions from service in the militia; the third Wednesday in September, 1744, appointed for general muster. Signed by James Patton. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
- SEPT. 14
- 1QQ23, 24
- 1743 **Gooch**, Lieut.-Gov. William. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as collector of duties arising from the importation of horses into Augusta County. Signature cut away. 1 p. Mutilated.
- OCT. 25
- 1QQ8
- 1743 **Gooch**, Lieut.-Gov. William. Williamsburg, Va. Commission to James Patton as collector of duties upon skins and furs in Augusta County. The College of William and Mary to receive the proceeds. D. S. 1 p. Mutilated.
- OCT. 25
- 1QQ7
- 1744 **Augusta** County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; list of claims for killing wolves; orders concerning awards; the court to meet on third Tuesday in
- SEPT. 21
- 1QQ25, 26

Papers of William Preston

January at residence of Maj. John Pickens; returns of vitables and delinquents to be made. Signed by James Patton, President. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.

- 1744 [Augusta County, Va.] A plan of 16,500 acres of land
lying on the Great or West River of the Calf
1009 Pasture * * * Shows lands of Alexander
Dunlap, William Jameson, Thomas Gilham,
Robert Crockett, David Davis, Thomas Weems,
Henry Gay, Francis Donnally, Robert Gay,
Samuel Hodge, John Miller, Robert Bratton,
James Lockridge, John Graham, Robert Gwin,
John Preston, William Warwick, James Carlile,
Jacob Clements, John Campbell, and James
Carter. A. D. 1 p.
- 1744-45 Augusta County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-
[1745] martial held at residence of Maj. John Pickens.
JAN. 15 Names of officers present; Thomas Lewis, Clerk,
ordered to receive tax money collected by cap-
10027, 28 tains of the several companies; claims for killing
wolves; a general muster to be held the second
Tuesday in September, 1745, at Colonel Bever-
ley's mill. Signed by James Patton, President.
Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
- 1745 Little, Thomas. Order of Sheriff of Augusta County,
MAR. 6 [Va.] for amount of judgment obtained against
Col. John Lewis. On the reverse is John Mow-
10038 port's receipt to James Patton for £4 11s. 6¼d.,
Apr. 17, 1746. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr
Little order upon y^e Sher of Augusta.
- 1745 Augusta County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-
SEPT. 11 martial. Names of officers present; George
Hume's charge for running dividing line be-
10029, 30 tween Frederick and Augusta counties; inspec-
tion of accounts of Thomas Lewis; assessment
of fines; persons summoned to appear before
the next court-martial; general muster to be
held the first Tuesday in September, 1746.
Signed by James Patton, President. Contem-
porary copy. 2 pp.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1745-51** [Buchanan, John]. "Memorandums Releting Sundrey passages with Respect to my Journey to Wood's River commencing y^e 4 of octob^r 1745." Includes a diary of his trip to Wood's River, during October, 1745, which was evidently undertaken for the purpose of selling land; gives names of settlers with whom he lodged, and with whom he transacted business; refers to Peter Salling's journal; miscellaneous accounts; Borden's deeds; court returns. A. D. 25 pp.
- OCT. 4-
MAY 28
- 1QQ38-56**
-
- 1745** [Augusta County, Va.] Proceedings of a committee of the court-martial. Members: James Patton, John Buchanan, and William Thompson. Allowance made to the widow Dowchar [?]; adoption of measures relating to collection of county taxes and the killing of wolves. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
- Nov. 18
- 1QQ31**
-
- 1746** Augusta County, [Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; Captains William Evans, Crockett, and Daniel Harrison refuse to serve longer; assessment of fines; orders concerning payment of certificates for killing wolves; appointment of committee to inspect accounts of sheriff and clerk of court-martial; exemptions from paying levy and mustering; general muster to be held first Tuesday in September, 1747. Signed by James Patton. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
- SEPT. 3
- 1QQ32-34**
-
- 1746** Patton, Col. James, Col. James Wood, Col. John Buchanan, and Capt. George Robinson. Articles of agreement between grantees of tract of 100,000 acres of land on Wood's River, as to terms of sale and settlement of the said grant. John Buchanan named as agent of the company. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Terms of the Woods River Grant.
- OCT. 10
- 1QQ57, 58**
-
- 1747** [Augusta County, Va.] Proceedings of a committee of the court-martial. Members: James Patton, John Smith, George Anderson, and William Finley. Examination of the accounts of the clerk of the court-martial; orders concerning
- MAY 25
- 1QQ35**

Papers of William Preston

the collection of taxes and payment of certificates for killing wolves. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

1747 [Augusta County, Va.] Proceedings of militia court-martial. Names of officers present; Captains Lapsley and Salling to appear before next court-martial; appointment of committee to meet at Robert McClanahan's the next day to settle accounts of the wolf levy; old and infirm persons to be excused from mustering; next muster to be held the first Tuesday of September, 1748. Contemporary copy. 1 p.

1747 [Augusta County, Va.] Proceedings of a committee of the court-martial. Members: John Lewis, John Brown, John Smith, and John Willson. Instructions to the sheriff concerning payment of certificates for killing wolves; payment of clerk's salary. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.

1749 [Virginia] Council. Order giving leave to John Taylor, William Parks, and James Wood, in behalf of themselves and company, to renew their grant for 100,000 acres of land lying in Augusta County on three branches of the Mississippi River. Signed by [N.] Walthoe, Clerk of the Council. Copy certified by Thomas Lewis. 1 p. Mutilated.

1750 [Virginia] Council. Land grant to Adrian Harmon, Jacob Harmon, Valentine Harmon, and Valentine Sevier for 15,000 acres of land on Bluestone Creek and on the first and second creeks below Bluestone in Augusta County. Signed by N. Walthoe, Clerk of the Council. Entered in the Auditor's office, June 16, 1750. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: A Coppey of A grant on Blewstone.

1750 Patton, James. Augusta County, Va. Will. Witnessed by Thomas Stewart, Edward Hall, and John Williams. Contemporary copy. 4 pp.

[1750] [Patton, James?] Letter to ———. Colonel Fry's map; importation of negroes and horses; instructed by Perkins not to sell his land at "Indian fields";

1QQ61

Wisconsin Historical Society

John Hays and James Crawford dead; marriages of local interest; land values; Lewis anxious that survey of tract of 100,000 acres be completed; Captain Downs in Orange [County] prison for debt; Colonel Beverley's execution money against Robinson not yet paid. 2 pp. Fragment.

- 1750 [Patton, James?] Memorandum of provisions sold to
1QQ60 John Potts, Captain Smith, Robert Renyx, Robert Looney Jr., John Ramsey, and Peter Looney. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Memorandum.
- [c1750] Buchanan, Col. John. Statement of account against Benjamin Borden. Signature cut away. A. D. 1 p.
1QQ59 Endorsed: Acct. Ben: Borden.
- 1752 Dinwiddie, Lieut.-Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, Va. Com-
JULY 15 mission to James Patton as coroner of Augusta County, Va. Sworn into office at August Court, 1752. Witnessed by John Madison, C[lerk of the] C[ourt]. D. S. 2 pp. Seal attached. Endorsed: James Patton, Gent. Coroner.
1QQ67
- 1752 Dinwiddie, Lieut.-Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, Va. Com-
JULY 16 mission to James Patton as lieutenant of Augusta County and chief commander of militia in the said county. Sworn into office at the August Court of 1752. Witnessed by John Madison, C[lerk of the] Court. Printed form filled in; signed. Parchment. 1 p.
- 1752 Campbell, Charles, and Col. John Buchanan. Memorandum of an agreement concerning 2694 acres of land purchased by them from John Buchanan of Beverley Manor. Col. [James] Patton to receive payment for seventy-nine acres; division of the land. Witnessed by James Patton, James Kerr, and Patrick Campbell. Contemporary copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Copy of an Agreement Col^o. Buchanan vs. Charles Campbell.
Nov. 29
1QQ69
- 1753 Harmon, Jacob. Statement of account against the estate of Philip Smith for £1 10s. 6d. Proved before James Patton. On the reverse is Harmon's receipt to Col. John Buchanan for amount of the account, Feb. 6, 1755. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Jacob Harman's £1-10-6 1755.
JAN. 3
1QQ80

Papers of William Preston

- 1753 **Watts, John.** Deposition made before James Patton,
 JAN. 20 Justice of the Peace for Augusta County, [Va.]
 Circumstances of the attack upon the Emperor
 1QQ71 of the Cherokee Nation at the house of Erwin
 Patterson; John Connolly's part in the affair.
 Contemporary copy. 2 pp. (Enclosed in letter
 from James Patton to the Governor. No date.)
 Endorsed: John Watts Deposition vs Patterson.
- 175[3] **Patton, James,** Justice of the Peace Augusta County,
 JAN. 30 [Va.] Warrant for the arrest of John Connolly.
 Charged with having maltreated the Emperor of
 1QQ70 the Cherokee Nation at house of Erwin Patter-
 son, and with having killed dogs belonging to
 Charles Sinclair. Signature cut away. 1 p.
 Endorsed: Warrent against C[torn].
- [1753 **Patton, James.** Letter to ———. Has been on frontier
 JAN.] since the last General Court; Erwin Patterson's
 complaint against [Starnicker] for asking ex-
 1QQ72 travagant price for corn from the Cherokees;
 capture of Cherokees by northern Indians; will
 defend caveat entered against his land by
 Powers and others; another grant of 100,000
 acres promised him by the government. L. S.
 1 p.
- [1753 **Patton, James.** Letter to [Robert Dinwiddie]. Com-
 JAN.] plaint of the Emperor of the Cherokee Nation
 against Erwin Patterson and John Connolly;
 1QQ73, 74 deposition of John Watts in regard thereto en-
 closed; trouble between Patterson and Samuel
 Starnicker growing out of trade with the Cher-
 okees. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed:
 Letters Copyd to y^e Government.
- [1753 **[Patton, James.]** Letter to John Blair. Reviewing cir-
 JAN.] cumstances connected with his grant of 100,000
 acres of land on branches of the Mississippi and
 1QQ75-77 waters thereof, and requesting that the addi-
 tional 100,000 acres promised him in 1745 be
 granted; caveats entered against him by
 Mercer in behalf of himself and the Ohio Com-
 pany, and by James Powers in behalf of him-

Wisconsin Historical Society

self, John Lewis, and his company. Contemporary copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: The Hon^{ble}. John Blair Esq^r. his Letter.

- 1753** **Buchanan, John.** Boundary of a tract of 1250 acres of
JUNE 20 land on Holston or Indian River patented to
Buchanan, June 20, 1753, and later assigned to
1QQ80, 81 John, Francis, William, and James Patton Preston;
said land supposed to be in Augusta
County, Va., but was found to be in North Carolina
on extension of boundary line. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Buchanan Courses 1250 Acres
Augusta. Indian River.
- 1753** **Jackson, Robert.** Fredericksburg, [Va.] Letter to ———.
JULY 12 Concerning business transactions with Anthony
Strother, Peter Gale, Grant, Cole Slaughter, and
1QQ79 the Loyal Land Company. On the reverse is a
memorandum dated, Augusta County, Sept. 7,
1755, acknowledging receipt of letter concerning
grants on New River and Wood's River.
A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1754** **Dinwiddie, Lieut.-Gov. Robert.** Williamsburg, Va. Com-
APR. 19 mission to James Patton as escheator of Augusta
1QQ82 County. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Mutilated.
- 1754-58** **[Preston, William.]** "A Register of the Persons who have
OCT.-MAY been either Killed, Wounded or taken Prisoners
by the Enemy in Augusta County, as also of
1QQ83 such as have made their Escape." A. D. 13 pp.
—————. Typewritten copy.
- 1755** **Patton, Col. James, and John Johnson.** Augusta County,
FEB. 26 [Va.]. Memorandum of a contract between
them for the erection of a house on James River.
1QQ83½ Witnessed by William Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1755** **Patton, Col. James, and Peter Looney.** Augusta County.
FEB. 27 [Va.]. Memorandum of a contract for 8000
fence rails and erection of a fence on the Mark
1QQ83½ Jones place. D. S. 1 p.
- 1755** **Wood, John.** Letter to William Preston. Augusta [County,
MAY 27 Va.] With reference to entering and surveying
1QQ84 land for McRoberts; "the unhappy acci-

Papers of William Preston

dent on Holsons River;" the forces to march from Will's Creek. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jno Woods letter 1755.

- 1755-56 **Preston**, Capt. William. Augusta County, Va. Pay-roll of his company of rangers. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: A List & account to the first of Feb^y 1756.
JULY 14-
FEB. 1
1QQ91
- 1755-56 **Preston**, Capt. William. Augusta County [Va.] List of his company of rangers giving date of enlistment, nationality, age, size, trade, and date of discharge or desertion. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: A List of my Company.
JULY 16-
JAN. 1
1QQ92
- 1755 **Dinwiddie**, Gov. [Robert]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [James] Patton. Indian disturbances in Augusta County; has sent a cart-load of ammunition to the court-house; offers financial assistance; wishes to know why Cherokee and Catawba warriors did not join his forces on the Ohio. 1 p. Signature cut away. Endorsed: Letter to Col. Patton from Gov^r. Dinwiddie.
AUG. 1
1QQ85
- 1755 **Dinwiddie**, Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [John] Buchanan. Death of Colonel Patton; measures for defense of the frontier; Buchanan or Lewis (whoever is the senior officer) to take charge of the militia. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: A Letter from y^e Governor to J. B.
AUG. 14
1QQ86
- 1755 **Robinson**, David. Fort on Catawba. Letter to [William Preston?] Local news; friendly Indians visit the fort; Stringham returned from Fort Washington; the soldiers to range upon the frontier; letter from Pearis enclosed. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: David Roberson.
OCT. 14
1QQ88
- 1755 **Dinwiddie**, Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Captains [William] Preston and Smith. Instructions relative to expedition against Shawnee towns; aid from the Cherokee. L. S. 1 p.
DEC. 15
1QQ90
- 1755 **Cummings**, Joseph, John and William Robinson. Statement of account against William Preston for £1 11s. Receipted by David Robinson, Oct. 10, 1757. Signature cut away. 1 p. Endorsed: Cummings & Robinsons Acc^{ts} 1-11-0.
1QQ93

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1756 **Preston, William.** Statement of account against "The
JAN. 15- Country" for expenses of his company of rang-
MAY 19 ers. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: My Acct. after
1QQ129 y^e first of Feb^y.
- 1756 **Lewis, Col. Andrew.** Letter to Capt. William Preston.
JAN. 28 Instructing him to march to Fort Frederick [to
1QQ94 join Sandy Creek Expedition]. A. L. S. 1 p.
Seal attached. Endorsed: Col^o. And^w. Lewis
letter, 1756.
- 1756 [**Preston, William.**] Diary of the Sandy Creek Expedi-
FEB. 9- tion. Set out Feb. 9, 1756 from Fort Prince
MAR. 13 George with his company; joined later by Che-
1QQ96-123 rokee Indians, Major Lewis, and companies of
Captains Hog, Smith, Overton, Woodson, Pearis,
Dunlap, and others; left Fort Frederick on 19th,
the Shawnee towns being the objective point;
traveled via the Bear Garden, Burk's Garden,
head of Clinch River and reached the head of
Sandy Creek on 28th; marched down Sandy
Creek for several days, when finally being out
of provisions, the men began to mutiny, and on
March 8, all but the officers and twenty or
thirty men deserted. A. D. 28 pp.
——— ———. Typewritten copy. 18 pp.
- 1756 [**Preston, William.**] Letter to [Robert Dinwiddie?] En-
APR. 8 closes a list of his company of rangers who ac-
1QQ124 companied him on "the late unfortunate expe-
dition"; requests that he be reimbursed for
money advanced to them. Auto. draft. 1 p.
- 1756 **Dinwiddie, Robert.** Williamsburg. [Va.] Letter to
APR. 24 [William Preston?] Ordering him to draft one-
1QQ125 third of the militia for the protection of the
frontier of Augusta County. L. S. 1 p.
- 1756 **Pendleton, Col. [Edmund].** Letter to [William Preston?]
MAY 12 Cloyd and others charged with instigating a
1QQ126-128 riot; punishment of mutineers on Shawnee ex-
pedition: distressed situation of the frontiers;
expected arrival of Lord Loudoun, recently ap-
pointed governor-in-chief and commander of all
the American forces; law-suits in which Colonel

Papers of William Preston

Patton was involved at time of his death. A. L. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Pendelton's Letter 12th May 1756.

- 1756 **Augusta** [County, Va.] Proceedings of a council of war
MAY 20 held by militia officers of the county. Resolved
1QQ130 to postpone the drafting of militia until the men
 on frontier duty are relieved. Signed by
 Colonels John Buchanan, David Stewart, Maj.
 John Brown, and Captains Joseph Culton, Pat-
 rick Martin, James Lockhart, Alexander Thomp-
 son, Israel Christian, John Maxwell, John Moore,
 Joseph Lapsley, John Ramsey, Robert Bratton,
 James Allen, James Mitchell, and Samuel Nor-
 wood. D. S. 1 p.
- [1756 [Lewis, Andrew?] Letter to [Robert Dinwiddie?] The
JUNE] burning of Fort Vause; encloses depositions giv-
1QQ131-133 ing particulars; requests that a new fort be
 built there; measures for defense; the militia
 uneasy about their pay; suggests that a commis-
 sary be appointed. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
- 1756 **Blair, John.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Certificate stating that
AUG. 23 Col. John Buchanan was ordered by the Gov-
1QQ136 ernor to act as commander-in-chief of Augusta
 County in the absence of Colonel Lewis, and
 that he received instructions from the Governor
 concerning the militia. A. D. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: John Blair Certificate.
- [1756] [Preston, William.] Letter to ———. Relating particu-
AUG. 24 lars of the attack on Vause's Fort. Auto. draft.
1QQ134, 135 2 pp.
- 1756 **Robinson, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £26
Nov. 5 6s. 2d. being part of his pay as a second lieu-
1QQ138 tenant in company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1756 **Elliot, Robert.** Receipt to Capt. William Preston for
Nov. 17 £10 15s. 3d. being part of his pay as a corporal
1QQ138 in company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1756 **Pugh, Samuel.** Receipt to Capt. [William] Preston for
Nov. 17 12s. 11d. being part of his pay as a ranger in
1QQ138 Preston's company. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1756 **Lewis, Andrew.** Orders to Capt. William Preston. In-
 Nov. 23 structing him to attend draft to be held at
 1QQ137 Robert Craven's house on Monday, thence to
 proceed with sixty men to Miller's Fort and re-
 lieve militia on duty there; receipts to be given
 for any provisions or ammunition left behind;
 scouts to be maintained; Wilson's Fort in the
 Bull Pasture to be garrisoned; Charles Lewis
 and David Long named as lieutenants. A. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1756 **Fleming, William.** Vause's [Fort]. Letter to Capt. Wil-
 DEC. 17 liam Preston, Staunton, [Va.] Returns bor-
 1QQ140, 141 rowed books and the manuscript of Salling's
 journal of trip to New Orleans; observations
 on the change of taste in literature. A. L. S.
 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr. Flemings letter dated in
 1756.
- 1756 **Robinson, David.** Receipt to William Preston for 20s.
 DEC. 18 on account and for George Gun's pay as a
 1QQ138 ranger in Preston's company. D. S. 1 p.
- 1756 **Robinson, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 9s.
 DEC. 18 8d., being William Davis' pay as a sergeant in
 1QQ138 Preston's company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Bee, George.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 4s. for
 JAN. 3 service as a ranger in his company prior to Nov.
 6QQ103 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Kimball, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 12s.
 JAN. 3 in payment for a horse which was impressed
 6QQ140 from him for the Cherokees. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Askew, James.** Receipt to Capt. William Preston for £4
 FEB. 12 17s. 4d. D. S. 1 p.
 1QQ139
- [1757] **Lewis, Andrew.** Jack[son]'s River. Letter to [William
 FEB. [26] Preston]. Orders him to build a fort in the Bull
 1QQ150, 151 Pasture should Miller and Willson remove their
 families; man taken on the Ohio River above
 Fort Duquesne; has instructed Colonel Buchan-
 an to apply to Colonel Read for money to pay
 his [Preston's] and Dickinson's accounts for
 Provisions. A. L. S. 2 pp.

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Robinson, George.** Statement of account against "The
MAR. 1 Country" for wheat sold to Col. [John] Buchanan for His Majesty's use. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: George Robinson acc^t. £12: 10-0 N^o. 36.
1QQ146
- 1757 **Lewis, Thomas.** Letter to [William Preston]. On the
MAR. 7 [?] erection of forts along the frontier. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: From M^r Tho^s Lewis.
1QQ147
- 1757 **Buchanan, John.** Voucher to Samuel McRoberts for
MAR. 9 flour furnished Capt. Peter Hog's company. D. S. 1 p.
1QQ146
- 1757 **Ralston, William.** Statement of account against "The
MAR. 22 Country" for provisions delivered at Fort William in Augusta [County, Va.] D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m. Ralston £4-2-9 N^o. 17.
1QQ146
- 1757 **Read, Clement.** Lunenburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. John
MAR. 31 Buchanan, Augusta [County, Va.]. Proposed expedition against Shawnee Indians; dissatisfaction over the election of Colonel Nash; requests Buchanan to meet him in Williamsburg in April to settle their public accounts. A. L. S. 2 pp.
1QQ148, 149
- 1757 **[Preston, William.]** Letter to Maj. [Andrew] Lewis. A
APR. 4 fort being erected at Wallace Austin's in the Bull Pasture in obedience to his orders of Feb. 26, 1757; the command at George Willson's broke up March 12. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: A Letter to Maj^r Lewis 4th Ap 1757.
1QQ152
- 1757 **Buchanan, John.** Voucher to James Simpson for flour
APR. 22 delivered to Thomas Tosh "for the use of the associators". On the reverse is Simpson's receipt for payment; also ten shillings on account of Lieut. Thomas Bullitt, dated Sept. 17, 1759. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ja^s Simps Rect.
2QQ18
- 1757 **Brown, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 12s.
MAY 1 for salt for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ42
- 1757 **Hall, Robert.** Receipt to Capt. William Preston for 27s.
AUG. 4 for twenty-seven days' service at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ68

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Read**, Col. Clement. Lunenburg, [Va.] Letter to John
 AUG. 9 Buchanan?] Instructions as to disposition of
 flour and bread for detachment from the Vir-
 1QQ154, 155 ginia regiment ordered out by Governor for
 the protection of the frontier; asks informa-
 tion as to members, names of commanding offi-
 cers, and headquarters of the forces that he
 may know where to send arms and ammunition;
 false alarms of Indian depredations hurtful to
 the cause of the people; settlement of his ac-
 counts. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Col. C. Read
 Aug. 1757.
- 1757 **Shaw**, James. Receipt to Capt. William Preston for £1
 AUG. 11 in payment for patrolling at Fort Lewis; also
 14s. 6d. for salt and the use of a horse for two
 6QQ68 days. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Bodkin**, James. Receipt to William Preston for 16s.
 AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ78
- 1757 **Carlile**, John. Receipt to William Preston for 17s. 3d.
 AUG. 12 for six and one-half day's work at Fort George.
 6QQ17 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Carlile**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £5 1s.
 AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ77
- 1757 **Chambers**, John. Receipt to William Preston for 40s.
 AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed
 6QQ76 by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Cummings**, Josiah. Receipt to William Preston for £5
 AUG. 12 11s. being his pay prior to May 1, 1757.
 6QQ79 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Donnally**, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £2
 AUG. 12 5s. for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ26
- 1757 **Duffy**, Patrick. Receipt to William Preston for £6 8s.
 AUG. 12 D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ74

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 Estill, Benjamin. Receipt to William Preston for 8s. for
AUG. 12 sundries. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ24
- 1757 Estill, Benjamin. Receipt to William Preston for £2 13s.
AUG. 12 4d. for service as private and corporal prior to
6QQ77 May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 Estill, John. Receipt to William Preston for 7s. for
AUG. 12 seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ18
- 1757 Folley, John. Receipt to Capt. William Preston for 14s.
AUG. 12 for fourteen days' work at Fort George.
6QQ16 Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 Folley, John. Receipt to William Preston for £7 5s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by
6QQ75 mark. 1 p.
- 1757 Hicklin, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £23 1s.
AUG. 12 2d. for provisions for his company. Witnessed
6QQ25 by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 Johnson, William W. Receipt to William Preston for
AUG. 12 £2 1s. being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Wit-
6QQ79 nessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 Jordan, Adam. Receipt to William Preston for £1 9s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ78
- 1757 McGregor, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £4
AUG. 12 3s. being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ76
- 1757 Martin, Joseph. Receipt to Capt. William Preston for
AUG. 12 7s. in payment for seven days' work at Fort
6QQ16 George. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 Martin, Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for 39s. in
AUG. 12 payment for patrolling in his company
6QQ74 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 Montaney, Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for 17s.
AUG. 12 3d. for six and one-half day's work at Fort
6QQ17 George. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Montaney**, Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for 5s.
AUG. 12 for repairing a mill. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ25
- 1757 **Montaney**, Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £4
AUG. 12 12s. for his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ77
- 1757 **Pryor**, John. Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for six
AUG. 12 days' work at Fort George. Signed by
6QQ16 mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Pryor**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 11s.
AUG. 12 being in full of his pay. Witnessed by Felix
6QQ74 Gilbert. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Sanders**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £6 14s.
AUG. 12 2d. for service as a drummer in his company.
6QQ80 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Smith**, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £6 19s.
AUG. 12 for 139 days' pay prior to May 1, 1757.
6QQ79 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Smith**, John. Receipt to William Preston for 12s. for
AUG. 12 twelve days' work at Fort George. Witnessed
6QQ18 by Charles Smith. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Smith**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 19s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed
6QQ78 by Charles Smith. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Stewart**, William. Receipt to William Preston for 17s.
AUG. 12 for seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ17
- 1757 **Stewart**, William. Receipt to William Preston for 10s.
AUG. 12 for carrying provisions to Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ24
- 1757 **Stewart**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £4 8s.
AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ75
- 1757 **Wright**, John. Receipt to William Preston for 7s. 6d. for
AUG. 12 horse hire. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ24

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Wright**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £6 3s.
 AUG. 12 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ76
- 1757 **Estill**, Bond. Receipt to William Preston for £3 19s.
 AUG. 13 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ80
- 1757 **Estill**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £4 4s. being
 AUG. 13 his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ80
- 1757 **Bailey**, Abraham. Receipt to William Preston for 11s.
 AUG. 15 for eleven days' work at Fort George. D. S.
 6QQ27 1 p.
- 1757 **Bailey**, Abraham. Receipt to William Preston for £9 13s.
 AUG. 15 4*d.* for service as corporal in his company prior
 6QQ81 to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Bodkin**, Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £1 16s.
 AUG. 15 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by
 6QQ81 mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Bodkin**, Richard. Receipt to William Preston for 12s. 9*d.*
 AUG. 15 for provisions for his company. Signed by mark.
 6QQ26 1 p.
- 1757 **Merchant**, Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for 10s.
 AUG. 15 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by
 6QQ81 mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Black**, Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £5
 AUG. 16 2s. 7*d.* for provisions for his company. Wit-
 6QQ28 nessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Hicklin**, Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £10 10s.
 AUG. 16 4*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed
 6QQ27 by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Hodge**, Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £11 9s.
 AUG. 18 8*d.* for the use of Thomas Thompson, being in
 6QQ28 payment for provisions furnished Preston's com-
 pany. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Hodge**, Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £8 19s.
 AUG. 18 6*d.* for provisions furnished his company. Wit-
 6QQ29 nessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Miller, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 9s. for
AUG. 18 provisions furnished his company. Witnessed
6QQ29 by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Kidd, Daniel.** Receipt to William Preston for 17s. for
AUG. 20 seventeen days' work at Miller's Fort on Jack-
6QQ30 son's River. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D.
S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Kidd, Daniel.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 7s.
AUG. 20 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ82
- 1757 **Matthews, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 4s.
AUG. 20 being his pay prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ82
- 1757 **Weeks, Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for 12s. be-
AUG. 22 ing his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by
6QQ83 Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Warwick, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £5
AUG. 23 19s. 8d. for provisions for his company. D. S.
6QQ30 1 p.
- 1757 **Hall, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 1s. 3d.
AUG. 26 for provisions for his company. Witnessed by
6QQ31 Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Lewis, Andrew.** Dickinson's Fort. Letter to Capt. Wil-
AUG. 27 liam Preston, Bull Pasture. Granting leave to
1QQ158 go to the general muster, and saying that he
[Preston] is to continue at his station until
further orders. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
- 1757 **Miller, James.** Receipt to Capt. William Preston for £1
AUG. 27 16s. for thirty-six days' service at Fort Lewis.
6QQ69 Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- 1757 **Bell, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for six
AUG. 29 days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ18
- 1757 **Bell, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 for forty
AUG. 29 days' service at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ69

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Bell, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 4s. for
AUG. 29 twenty-four days' service at Fort George prior
6QQ83 to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Elliot, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 3s. 9d.
AUG. 29 for a vessel and carriage for his company. D.
6QQ31 S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Elliot, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 19s.
AUG. 29 being his pay for ninety days prior to May 1,
6QQ83 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Johnston, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 8s. for
AUG. 29 eight days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ18
- 1757 **Johnston, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 11s.
AUG. 29 being his pay for thirty-one days prior to May
6QQ84 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Pryor, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 1s. for
AUG. 29 forty-one days' service. Witnessed by Charles
6QQ84 Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Preston, Elisabeth.** Receipt to William Preston for £3
AUG. 30 for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ32
- 1757 **Askew, James.** Receipt to William Preston for pay as a
SEPT. 2 soldier in his company of rangers. Witnessed
6QQ1 by John Brown. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Fitzpatrick, James.** Receipt to William Preston for pay
SEPT. 3 as a soldier in his company of rangers. Wit-
6QQ1 nessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Trimble, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 32s. 6d.
SEPT. 5 for carrying provisions for his company. D. S.
6QQ32 1 p.
- 1757 **Dinwiddie, Robert.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
SEPT. 13 John Buchanan, Augusta [County, Va.] Has
1QQ159 ordered Major Lewis to raise a company of fifty
men for the protection of the inhabitants of the
frontiers; Col. [Clement] Read to write him as
to disposition of bread and flour for the forces
in Augusta. L. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Car[ile]**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 10s. 6*d*.
 SEPT. 15 for provisions for his company. Witnessed by
 6QQ32 Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Harper**, Michael. Receipt to William Preston for £1 12s.
 SEPT. 15 being his pay for thirty-two days prior to May
 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D. S.
 6QQ84 1 p.
- 1757 **Fulton**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £1 15s.
 SEPT. 17 for thirty-five days' service as a soldier in his
 company. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S.
 6QQ85 1 p.
- 1757 **Hinds**, Edward. Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for
 SEPT. 17 six days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ19
- 1757 **Hinds**, Edward. Receipt to William Preston for £6 13s.
 SEPT. 17 being his pay for 133 days. Witnessed by
 6QQ85 Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Miller**, John. Receipt to William Preston for 10s. for
 SEPT. 19 ten days' work at Fort George. Witnessed by
 6QQ19 Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **File**, John. Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for six
 SEPT. 20 days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ19
- 1757 **File**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £7 2s. for
 SEPT. 20 142 days' service as a soldier in his company.
 6QQ86 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Finney**, Christopher. Receipt to William Preston for £5
 SEPT. 20 18s. for 118 days' service as a soldier in his com-
 pany prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by John
 6QQ86 Wright. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Knox**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 9s. for
 SEPT. 20 nine days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ20
- 1757 **Knox**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for
 SEPT. 20 hire of a horse. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ34

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Knox, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for 45s. for
 SEPT. 20 forty-five days' pay as a soldier at Fort Lewis.
 6QQ68 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Knox, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for 47s. be-
 SEPT. 20 ing his pay for forty-seven days prior to May
 6QQ86 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Miller, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 43s. being
 SEPT. 20 his pay prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by
 6QQ85 Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Price, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 10s.
 SEPT. 20 for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ33
- 1757 **Pullin, Loftus.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 4s. for
 SEPT. 20 provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ33
- 1757 **Skillern, George.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 6s.
 SEPT. 20 for sixty-six days' service as a soldier in his
 6QQ87 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Willfong, Michael.** Receipt to William Preston for 14s.
 SEPT. 20 4d. for provisions delivered at Fort Lewis.
 Witnessed by Loftus Pullin. Signed by mark.
 6QQ34 1 p.
- 1757 **Hodge, William.** Receipt to William Preston for 11s. for
 SEPT. 22 eleven days' service as a soldier in his company
 prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas
 6QQ87 Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Phagen, Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for 6s. for
 SEPT. 22 six days' work at Fort George. Witnessed by
 6QQ20 Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Phagen, Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 11s.
 SEPT. 22 for fifty-one days' service as a soldier in his
 company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by
 6QQ88 Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Knox, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 16s. 6d.
 SEPT. 25 for provisions delivered to Sergeant Hugart at
 Fort Lewis. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. D.
 6QQ33 S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Pendleton**, Col. Edmund. Caroline [County, Va.] Letter
 SEPT. 26 to [William Preston]. Legal advice concerning
 1QQ160 suit with Lusk; current news; Lord Loudoun
 obliged to decline attack of Louisburg and re-
 turn to New York; Fort William Henry de-
 molished. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o
 Pendleton's Letter 26th Sepr 1757.
- 1757 **Buchanan**, John. Statement of account against "The
 SEPT. 29 Country" for flour delivered at Thomas Tosh's
 1QQ161 on Roanoke for the Indians, etc., in accordance
 with orders of Col. Clement Read. Certified by
 Thomas Bouldin. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Country's acc^t. Laid Before Col^o. Read.
- 1757 **Buchanan**, John. Statement of account against "The
 SEPT. 29 Country" for provisions, beef cattle, etc., pur-
 1QQ142-145 chased by him in Augusta County [on the
 order of] Col. Clement Read of Lunenburg
 County for the use of the Cherokee Indians,
 and for the militia and regulars on the fron-
 tiers of Augusta County. Certified by Thomas
 Bouldin. D. S. 4 pp.
- 1757 **McCreery**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £10
 OCT. 4 6*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ34
- 1757 **Black**, William. Receipt to William Preston for 34*s.* for
 OCT. 5 service as a soldier at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ70
- 1757 **Davies**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 13*s.* 4*d.*
 OCT. 5 for fifty-five days' pay as a corporal at Fort
 6QQ69 Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Davies**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1*s.* for
 OCT. 5 forty-one days' service as a soldier at Fort
 6QQ88 Miller; and for £2 13*s.* 4*d.* for forty days' ser-
 vice as a corporal at Fort George prior to May 1,
 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Gilham**, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for 19*s.* 6*d.*
 OCT. 5 in payment for labor at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ35

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Gilham, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston, for £2 8s.
 OCT. 5 for forty-eight days' service as a soldier at
 6QQ70 Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Gilham, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 13s.
 OCT. 5 for seventy-three days' service as a soldier prior
 6QQ89 to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Hamilton, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 7s. for
 OCT. 5 seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ21
- 1757 **Hamilton, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 8s.
 OCT. 5 for sixty-eight days' service as a soldier in his
 6QQ89 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **McKnight, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 7s.
 OCT. 5 for seven days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ21
- 1757 **McKnight, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 19s.
 OCT. 5 for fifty-nine days' service as a soldier in his
 6QQ89 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Kinthead, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 18s.
 OCT. 6 for fifty-eight days' service as a soldier in his
 6QQ90 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Bratton, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £15
 OCT. 7 6s. 3d. for provisions for his company. Wit-
 6QQ36 nessed by John Buchanan. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Phagen, Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 10s.
 OCT. 7 for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ36
- 1757 **Robinson, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £64 in
 OCT. 7 payment for service as second lieutenant in his
 6QQ3 company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Campbell, George.** Receipt to William Preston for 5s. 6d.
 OCT. 11 for a spade used in building Fort George.
 6QQ22 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Tencher, Francis.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
 OCT. 11 for sixty-three days' service as a soldier in his
 6QQ90 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Tencher**, Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for 18s.
 Oct. 11 6d. for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ37
- 1757 **Arthurs**, John. Receipt to William Preston for pay as
 Oct. 12 a soldier in his company of rangers. Wit-
 6QQ4 nessed by James Dunlap. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Connor**, Daniel. Receipt to William Preston for £7 11s.
 Oct. 12 for carrying provisions for his company. Wit-
 nessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark.
 6QQ21 1 p.
- [1757] **Droudy**[?], Daniel. Receipt to William Preston for
 Oct. 12 pay as a soldier in his company of rangers.
 Witnessed by James Dunlap. Signed by mark.
 6QQ5 1 p.
- 1757 **Fleming**, John. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a
 Oct. 12 soldier in his company of rangers. Signed by
 6QQ5 mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Goodwin**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £3 2s.
 Oct. 12 for sixty-two days' service as a soldier in his
 company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by
 6QQ91 John Graham. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Jordan**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 13s. for
 Oct. 12 thirty-three days' service as a soldier at Fort
 Lewis. Witnessed by William Wilson. D. S.
 6QQ71 1 p.
- 1757 **Letter**, Richard. Receipt to William Preston for £4 7s.
 Oct. 12 for eighty-seven days' service as a soldier in
 6QQ91 his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Rodgers**, George. Receipt to William Preston for £5 2s.
 Oct. 12 for 102 days' service as a soldier in his com-
 6QQ92 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Wilson**, William. Receipt to William Preston for 2s. for
 Oct. 12 provisions delivered at Fort Lewis. D. S.
 6QQ37 1 p.
- 1757 **Wilson**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 2s.
 Oct. 12 for forty-two days' service as a soldier at Fort
 6QQ70 Lewis. D. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1757 **Davis**, William. Receipt to William Preston for pay as
 Oct. 13 a soldier in his company of rangers. D. S.
 6QQ6 1 p.
- 1757 **Davison**, George. Receipt to William Preston for £6 4s.
 Oct. 13 for 124 days' service as a soldier in his com-
 6QQ93 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Davison**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £5 7s.
 Oct. 13 for 107 days' service as soldier in his company
 6QQ93 prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Davison**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £4 10s.
 Oct. 13 for ninety-six days' service as a soldier in his
 6QQ95 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Jackson**, Francis. Receipt to William Preston for £1 9s.
 Oct. 13 for twenty-nine days' service as a soldier in his
 6QQ95 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Jackson**, Francis. Receipt to William Preston for 40s.
 Oct. 13 for forty days' service as a soldier in his com-
 6QQ95 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Jackson** Sr., John. Receipt to William Preston for money
 Oct. 13 received for provisions delivered at Fort Lewis.
 6QQ39 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Jackson** [Sr.], John. Receipt to William Preston for £4
 Oct. 13 5s. for eighty-five days' service as a soldier in
 6QQ94 his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Lockhart**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 19s.
 Oct. 13 for thirty-nine days' service as a soldier in his
 6QQ92 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **McClintock**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £9
 Oct. 13 18s. for carrying for his company. Witnessed
 6QQ38 by John Buchanan. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Miller**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 39s. for
 Oct. 13 thirty-nine days' service as a soldier in his
 6QQ94 company; and for £6 8s. for ninety-six days'
 service as sergeant prior to May 1, 1757. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1757 **Miller**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £5 10s.
 Oct. 13 for 110 days' service as a soldier in his com-
 6QQ96 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1757 **Scott, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 6s. for
 OCT. 13 sixty-six days' service as a soldier in his com-
 6QQ96 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Wilson, George.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 17s.
 OCT. 13 2d. for provisions delivered to Sergeant Hu-
 6QQ38 gart at Fort Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Wilson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s.
 OCT. 13 8d. for provisions for the use of his company.
 6QQ39 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Matthews, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
 OCT. 15 8s. for forty-eight days' service as a soldier in
 6QQ97 his company prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed
 by Audley Paul. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Paul, Audley.** Receipt to William Preston for £80 in
 OCT. 15 payment for service as first lieutenant in his
 6QQ3 company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Armstrong, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for 8s.
 OCT. 18 10d. for provisions furnished his company.
 6QQ40 D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Mullen, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for 19s.
 OCT. 24 for nineteen days' work at Fort George. Wit-
 nessed by Samuel Wilson. Signed by mark.
 6QQ22 1 p.
- 1757 **Mullen, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 18s.
 OCT. 24 for 138 days' service as a soldier in his com-
 6QQ97 pany prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Sam-
 uel Wilson. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Lewis, Andrew.** Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Capt. Wil-
 OCT. 28 liam Preston, Fort Prince George. Arrived
 1QQ162 yesterday from Williamsburg; Governor Din-
 widdie to leave the latter part of next month;
 instructions concerning his [Preston's] com-
 pany of rangers. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Preston, William.** Letter to Maj. [Andrew] Lewis.
 OCT. 29 Thanks for continued favors; requests an in-
 1QQ163 terview at Captain Dunlap's which is on
 Lewis' route to Fort Young; anxious to re-
 ceive his instructions; two children taken from

Papers of William Preston

Captain Dunlap's; recommends David Robinson for appointment as a subaltern. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter to Major Lewis 29th Oct^r 1757.

- 1757 **McClintock**, William. Receipt to William Preston for
Nov. 5 £12 18s. for carrying provisions. Witnessed
6QQ44 by Elijah McClanahan. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Miller**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 1s. for
Nov. 17 forty-one days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ98 pany prior to May 1, 1757. Witnessed by Wil-
 liam Thompson. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1757 **Stevenson**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for 12s.
Nov. 17 for twelve days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ98 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Weeks** [?], Henry. Receipt to William Preston for 12s.
Nov. 17 for twelve days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ99 pany prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Buchanan**, Archibald. Receipt to William Preston for
Nov. 18 pay as a soldier and corporal in his company
6QQ7 of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Hicklin**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10s.
Nov. 19 10d. for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ62
- 1757 **Lewis**, Andrew. Orders to Capt. William Preston. In-
Nov. 19 structing him to engage sixty-five men to serve
1QQ164 as rangers under his command in Augusta
 County until August 1; regulations concern-
 ing payments, monthly returns, purchase of
 provisions, and furloughs. D. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: Instructions 19th Nov^r. 1757.
- 1757 **Jones**, Gabriel. Receipt to William Preston for William
Nov. 23 McGeagh's pay as a soldier in Preston's com-
6QQ13 pany of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Burnsides**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £11 6s.
Nov. 29 1d. for provisions for his company at Fort
6QQ45 George. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1757] **Lloyd, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £5
Nov. 30 16s. for eighty-seven days' service as a soldier
in his company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S.
6QQ99 1 p.
- 1757 **Hog, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £49 15s. 4d.
DEC. 30 being his full pay; and for £18 10s. 10d. in
6QQ66 payment of his provision account. D. S. 1 p.
- 1757 **Reed, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 5s. for
DEC. 30 ammunition for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ44
- 1757 **Seeley, Jeremiah.** Receipt to William Preston for £47
DEC. 30 4s. 4d. in full for his own and his company's
pay; also £9 18s. in payment of his provision
6QQ67 account. Witnessed by Israel Christian. D. S.
1 p.
- [1757] **Bell, Joseph.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 10s. for
150 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ117 between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Belley, Abraham.** Receipt to William Preston for £4
18s. 8d. for service as corporal in his company
6QQ126 from June 8 to Aug. 20, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Black, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 13s.
for his service between June 8 and Nov. 29,
6QQ117 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Bodkin, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for 7s. for
seven days' work at Fort George. Witnessed
6QQ23 by Samuel Campbell. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Bodkin, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 10s.
for service as a soldier in his company of
6QQ103 rangers from June 8, 1757. Witnessed by Sam-
uel Campbell. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Bodkin, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 14s.
for 174 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ120 between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Bright, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 10s.
for thirty days' service as a soldier at Fort
6QQ72 Lewis. Witnessed by Adam Jordan. Signed
by mark. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- [1757] **Carlile, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 3s. for
6QQ121 163 days' service as a soldier in his company
between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Cates, Conrad.** Receipt to William Preston for 31s. for
6QQ107 thirty-one days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany in 1757. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Codere, John.** Receipt to William Preston for pay as a
6QQ4 soldier in his company of rangers in 1756. D.
S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Cummings, Josiah.** Receipt to William Preston for 24s.
6QQ23 for twenty-four days' work at Fort George.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Cummings, Josiah.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 14s.
6QQ116 for 124 days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S.
1 p.
- [1757] **Cunningham, John T.** Receipt to William Preston for £1
6QQ41 10s. for flour for the use of his company. Wit-
nessed by Robert Campbell. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Davies, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 5s. for five
6QQ20 days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Davies, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £10 17s. 4d.
6QQ109 for 163 days' service as a corporal in his com-
pany from June to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Davison, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for pay
6QQ102 due his sons, George, James, and John for their
services as soldiers in his company. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Day, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 4s. for
6QQ115 forty-four days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany before Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Day, Nathaniel.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 4s.
6QQ114 for forty-four days' service as a soldier in his
company before Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Duffy, Patrick.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 4s.
6QQ108 for 104 days' service as a soldier in his company
in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1757] **Elliot, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 5s. for 145 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ123
- [1757] **Estill, Benjamin.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 10s. for 170 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ113
- [1757] **Estill, Bond.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 14s. for 174 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ113
- [1757] **Estill, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 13s. for 153 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ117
- [1757] **Evans, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 8s. for forty-eight days' service as a soldier at George Willson's. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ73
- [1757] **File, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 9s. for 169 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ116
- [1757] **Folley, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 15s. for 175 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ116
- [1757] **Fulton, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 13s. for ninety-four days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ122
- [1757] **Gilham, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 16s. for 116 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ120
- [1757] **Gilham, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 8s. 3d. for labor for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ40
- [1757] **Goodwin, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 19s. for service as a soldier in his company prior to Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by Hugh Hicklin. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ111
- [1757] **Graham, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 20s. for twenty days' service as a soldier in his company prior to December, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ125

Papers of William Preston

- [1757] **Green[?], Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 13s.
for ninety-three days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ115 company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Gun, George.** Receipt to William Preston for pay as a
soldier in his company of rangers. Witnessed
6QQ8 by David Robinson. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Hall, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for 15s. for
fifteen days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ119 prior to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Hamilton, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 15s.
for fifty-five days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ125 pany prior to December, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Harper, Matthew.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 16s.
for ninety-six days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ118 company prior to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Harmon, Calep.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 1s.
for service as a soldier in his company of rang-
6QQ102 ers in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Hicklin, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 15s.
for 155 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ112 from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Hicklin, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 12s.
for 172 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ114 between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Hinds, Edward.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 16s.
for 156 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ105 in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Hodge, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 15s.
for 115 days' service as a soldier in his company
6QQ107 in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Hugart, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 18s.
8d. for fifty-nine days' service as a sergeant at
6QQ72 Fort Lewis prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Jackson, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 7s. for
service as a soldier in his company prior to Nov.
6QQ104 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1757] **Jackson** [Sr.], John. Receipt to William Preston for 6s. '
 6QQ20 for six days' work at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Johnson**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £7 19s.
 6QQ111 for 159 days' service as a soldier in his company
 from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Jones**, Gabriel. Receipt to William Preston for Charles
 6QQ11 Stringham's pay as a soldier in Preston's com-
 pany of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Jordan**, Adam. Receipt to William Preston for £7 15s.
 6QQ122 for 155 days' service as a soldier in his com-
 pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S.
 1 p.
- [1757] **Keening**[?], Patrick. Receipt to William Preston for pay
 6QQ2 as a soldier in his company of rangers in 1756.
 Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark.
 1 p.
- [1757] **Kinkead**, Matthew. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10s.
 6QQ90 for thirty days' service as a soldier in his com-
 pany prior to May 1, [1757]. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Lewis**, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £15 15s.
 6QQ101 being pay as first lieutenant in his company
 prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Lewis**, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £41 10s.
 6QQ129 for service as first lieutenant in his company
 between May 1 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Lewis**, George. Receipt to William Preston for £5 1s. 6d.
 6QQ43 for provisions for his company. Witnessed by
 John File. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Lockhart**, James. Receipt to William Preston for 3s. for
 6QQ37 three days' work at Fort Miller. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Long**, David. Receipt to William Preston for £7 4s. for
 6QQ100 136 days' service as second lieutenant in his
 company prior to May 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **McKnight**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 9s.
 6QQ121 for twenty-nine days' service as a soldier in his
 company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D.
 S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- [1757] **Martin**, George. Receipt to William Preston for 26s. for
6QQ127 twenty-six days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Martin**, Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £1 18s. 8d.
6QQ112 for twenty-nine days' service as a sergeant in
his company after June 8; also for £1 13s. for
thirty-three days' service as a soldier prior to
Nov. 30, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Merchant**, Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for
6QQ126 £3 1s. for service as a soldier in his company
from May 1 to July 1, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Miller**, Hugh. Receipt to William Preston for £8 14s. for
6QQ110 174 days' service as a soldier in his company
from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by
Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Miller**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £8 11s. for
6QQ110 171 days' service as a soldier in his company
from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by
Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Montaney**, Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £8 4s.
6QQ112 for 164 days' service as a soldier in his company
between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Oliver**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £2 6s. for
6QQ122 forty-six days' service as a soldier in his com-
pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S.
1 p.
- [1757] **Phagen**, Philip. Receipt to William Preston for £8 4s.
6QQ111 for 164 days' service as a soldier in his company
from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by
Hugh Hicklin. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Price**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £8 9s. for
6QQ119 169 days' service as a soldier in his company
between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Pryor**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £5 16s. for
6QQ123 116 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Pryor**, Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £5 14s.
6QQ124 for 114 days' service as a soldier in his company

Wisconsin Historical Society

between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by David Long. Signed by mark. 1 p.

- [1757] Pryor, Richard. Receipt to William Preston for £5 9s. for 109 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by David Long. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ123
- [1757] Pullin, Loftus. Receipt to William Preston for £8 5s. for 165 days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ119
- [1757] Ramsey, William. Receipt to William Preston for £6 6s. in full for James and Daniel McFaul's pay for March and April and two days in May. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ152
- [1757] Rayra, George. Receipt to William Preston for £4 2s. for eighty-two days' service as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ121
- [1757] Riley, Francis. Receipt to William Preston for pay as a soldier in his company of rangers. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ14
- [1757] Rollins, Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £8 12s. for 172 days' service as a soldier in his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ105
- [1757] Sanders, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £9 3s. 6d. for service as a drummer in his company from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ109
- [1757] Shaw, James. Receipt to William Preston for £8 for 160 days' pay as a soldier in his company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ120
- [1757] Skillern, George. Receipt to William Preston for £6 5s. for 125 days' service as a soldier in his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ104
- [1757] Skillern, William. Receipt to William Preston for £6 5s. for 125 days' service as a soldier in his company of rangers in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ104
- [1757] Smith, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £11 6s. 8d. for 125 days' service as a sergeant in his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ105

Papers of William Preston

- [1757] **Smith, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 10s. for
6QQ113 150 days' service as a soldier in his company be-
tween June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. Witnessed by
Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Smith, Nicholas.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 1s.
6QQ99 for 101 days' service as a ranger in his company
prior to May 1, 1757. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1757] **Stewart, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 4s.
6QQ118 for 144 days' service as a soldier in his company
from June 8 to Nov. 29, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Tencher[?], William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
6QQ100 18s. for fifty-eight days' service as a soldier in
his company. D. S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Williams, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 18s.
6QQ114 for fifty-eight days' service as a soldier in his
company between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1757. D.
S. 1 p.
- [1757] **Wright, John.** Receipt to William Preston for pay as a
6QQ108 soldier and corporal in his company in 1757. D.
S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Chambers, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 14s.
JAN. 2 for ninety-four days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ106 company of rangers in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Henderson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
JAN. 2 16s. for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ45
- 1758 **Johnston, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 1s. 6d.
JAN. 4 for forty-one days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ106 pany of rangers after June 8, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Moore, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £24 9d.
JAN. 7 received by him from the treasurer on Moore's
6QQ142 account. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Buchanan, Col. John.** Receipts to him by officers and
JAN. 8- soldiers for their pay prior to Sept. 1, 1758. A.
AUG. 7 D. 2 pp. Endorsed: Soldiers Rec^{ts}.
2QQ1, 2

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1758 **Maxwell, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £192 3s.
 JAN. 12 for money received from the treasurer on Max-
 6QQ141 well's account. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Smith, Margaret.** Receipt to William Preston for £20
 JAN. 12 which was allowed her by the assembly in the
 6QQ140 previous May and received by Preston from the
 treasurer. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Taylor, Isaac.** Receipt to William Preston for £15 6d.
 JAN. 16 received by him from the treasurer on Taylor's
 6QQ142 account for sundries delivered to the Cherokee.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 175[8] **Miller, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 7s. 6d. for
 JAN. 30 labor at Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ48
- 1758 [Name illegible]. Receipt to William Preston for £20
 FEB. 14 allowed by the assembly to Abram Bledsoe for
 6QQ143 killing two Indians. Witnessed by John Brown.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Gilham, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 14s.
 MAR. 4 9½d. for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ59
- 1758 **Fleming, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 1s.
 MAR. 20 11d. in full for Abram Bledsoe's pay as a soldier
 6QQ10 in Preston's company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Clement[s], Jacob.** Receipt to William Preston for £11
 MAR. 22 4s. 7d. for provisions for his company. D. S.
 6QQ57 1 p.
- 1758 **Campbell, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 15s. 9d.
 MAR. 24 for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ58
- 1758 **Campbell, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £1
 MAR. 24 17s. 6d. for butter furnished his company. D. S.
 6QQ58 1 p.
- 1758 **Lewis, Andrew.** Fort Young. Letter to Col. [John]
 APR. 22 Buchanan. Recommends the appointment of
 2QQ4 Captain Sayers as his first lieutenant, and Wil-
 liam Ingles as ensign. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Col^o. Lewis Letter To Col^o. Buchanan.

Papers of William Preston

- 1758 **Vachel**, Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £12 8s.
JUNE 2 6d. for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ65
- 1758 **Littleton**, Andrew. Receipt to William Preston for £6
[JULY] 3 12s. 7d. for provisions for his company. D. S.
6QQ53 1 p.
- 1758 **Vance**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 14s. 6d.
JULY 3 for carrying flour from Staunton to the Calf
6QQ54 Pasture and to Fort George. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Warwick**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £13
JULY 3 10s. 1d. for provisions for his company. D. S.
6QQ53 1 p.
- 1758 **Fauquier**, Lieut-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, Va. Com-
SEPT. 30 mission to John Buchanan as lieutenant of Au-
2QQ7 gusta County. Sworn before J. Madison, No-
vember, 1758. Printed form filled in; signed.
1 p. Endorsed: Col^o Buchanan County Lieut.
- 1758 **Buchanan**, John. Fort Fauquier. Voucher to George
SEPT. Birdwell for beef for the use of his company.
2QQ5 On the reverse is Birdwell's receipt for pay-
ment, Aug. 9, 1759. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
G Birdwells Rect.
- 1758 **Walker**, Thomas. Letter to Col. John Buchanan. In-
OCT. 16 structing him to buy provisions for his com-
2QQ8 pany. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct^r Walkers
Orders for Provisions.
- 1758 **Looney**, David. Statement of account against "The
OCT. 30 Country" for 7½ bushels of salt. In Preston's
6QQ133 handwriting. 1 p.
- 1758 **Fauquier**, Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
Nov. 14 [John] Buchanan. Receipt of his letter by
2QQ11 Sergeant Skillern; disposition of the rangers for
frontier counties; Captain Wade in an ugly
scrape in relation to the Cherokee; the Indians
not to be molested while hunting. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Buchanan**, John. Fort Fauquier. Voucher to Capt. John
Nov. 23 Maxwell for beef. On the reverse is Maxwell's
2QQ9 receipt for payment, May 24, 1759. D. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Jn^o Maxwells Rect.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1758 **Pullin, Loftus.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 19s.
DEC. 1 10½*d.* for provisions for his company in Octo-
6QQ135 ber and November, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Williams, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 18s.
DEC. 1 9*d.* for provisions for his company. Witnessed
6QQ136 by Felix Gilbert. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1758 **Sharpe [?], William.** Receipt to William Preston for £7
DEC. 2 16s. for provisions furnished his company at
6QQ131 Fort George in November, 1758. Witnessed by
Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1758 **Whitley, Jonathan.** Statement of account against Capt.
DEC. 16 David Sayers for flour for the use of his com-
2QQ9 pany at Fort Ligonier. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Whitleys Rect. for flower 16th Decr 1758.
- 1758 **McClure, Alexander.** Fort Fauquier. Statement of ac-
DEC. 26 count against "The Country" for flour fur-
2QQ9 nished Capt. [William] Preston's company.
D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Alex^r. McClure's Acc^{ts}.
£2:5:0.
- 1758 **Buchanan, Capt. John.** "A Summal Book of Provisions
6QQ138, 139 for Capt. Jn^o. Buchanan Comp^y. of Militia—
1758." A fragment bearing on the reverse ac-
counts of Patrick Lowry, Robert Houston, and
Abraham Brown against "The Country" for
provisions. A. D. 2 pp.
- 1758-59 **Buchanan, John, and Lieut. Joseph McDowell.** Fort
2QQ3 Fauquier. Statement of flour and beef loaned
to sundry persons while in command of com-
panies at Fort Fauquier. A. D. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Jn^o Buchanan's Act of Beef & Flour.
- [1758] **Armstrong, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 14s.
6QQ46 for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S.
1 p.
- [1758] **Black, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 3s.
6QQ47 for provisions for his company in 1757. Signed
by mark. 1 p.
- [1758] **Black, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for £1
6QQ64 15s. 7½*d.* for provisions for his company in De-

Papers of William Preston

ember, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis.
Signed by mark. 1 p.

- [1758] **Black**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £17 10s.
6QQ137 for provisions for his company at Fort George
 in October, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Bodkin**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 12s.
6QQ51 3d. for provisions for his company in 1757.
 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Bodkin**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 2s. 6d.
6QQ61 for beef for his company in November, 1757.
 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Bodkin**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £3 9s.
6QQ134 10½d. for beef for his company in November,
 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Bratton**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for pay-
6QQ59 ment for provisions for his company in 1757.
 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Buchanan**, John, and John Paxton. Statement of ac-
6QQ132 count against "The Country" for flour fur-
 nished by them. 1 p.
- [1758] **Buchanan**, Col. John, and Thomas Walker. Statement
4QQ185 of account against "The Country" for pro-
 visions for the use of company commanded by
 Colonel Buchanan. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Col^o Buchanan's Acc^t. 2nd endorsement: Pro-
 vision Acc^t to be settled with Tho^s. Walker.
- [1758] **Carlile**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £10 7s.
6QQ63 1d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
 ber, 1757. Witnessed by Charles Lewis.
 Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1758] **Carlile**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £4
6QQ136 for provisions for his company in November,
 1758. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1758] **C[torn]**, Jacob. Receipt to William Preston for £3 2s.
6QQ46 6d. for provisions for the use of his company
 in 1757. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1758] **Estill, Benjamin.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s. for cooerage for his company prior to December, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ136
- [1758] **Estill, Bond, and John Smith.** Receipt to William Preston for £9 9s. 7*d.* for beef vessels for use of his fort in November, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ60
- [1758] **Estill, Wallace.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 13s. for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ50
- [1758] **Estill, Wallace.** Receipt to William Preston for £16 7s. 1*d.* for provisions for his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ60
- [1758] **Femster, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £10 10s. 1*d.* for provisions for his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ60
- [1758] **Finney, Christopher.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 17s. for 157 days' service as a soldier in his company from June 8 to November 29, 1758. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ110
- [1758] **Gay, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £15 for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ47
- [1758] **Gilbert, Felix.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 7s. for salt for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ52
- [1758] **[Gilbert], Felix.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 18s. 6*d.* for provisions for his company. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ63
- [1758] **Gilham, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 14s. 9*d.* for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ47
- [1758] **Hall, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 10s. for beef for his company in November, 1758. Witnessed by Charles Lewis. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ130
- [1758] **Hall, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 13s. 4*d.* for provisions for his company in September, 1758. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ130

Papers of William Preston

- [1758] **Hamilton, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
2s. 8d. for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ58 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Henderson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
14s. for salt for his company in January, 1758.
6QQ56 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Hicklin, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 1s. 11d.
for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S.
6QQ48 1 p.
- [1758] **H[icklin], Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 7s.
2d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
ber, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ61
- [1758] **Hicklin, Hugh.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 16s.
4½d. for beef for his company in November,
1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ135
- [1758] **Hicklin, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 8s.
1d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
ber, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ62
- [1758] **Hicklin, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 10s.
1d. for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ49 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Hicklin, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
6d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
ber, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ134
- [1758] **Hodge, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 2s. 6d.
for provisions for his company in 1757. Wit-
nessed by Felix Gilbert. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ51
- [1758] **Johnson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 9s.
8d. for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ48 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Johnson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 0s.
2½d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
ber, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ61
- [1758] **Johnson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 14s.
9d. for provisions for his company in Novem-
ber, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ134

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1758] **Jordan**, Adam. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10s.
for provisions for his company in November,
6QQ62 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Jordan**, Adam. Receipt to William Preston for £2 18s. 9d.
for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S.
6QQ51 1 p.
- [1758] **Kinhead**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £5 2s.
9d. for carrying flour and salt for his company
6QQ55 in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Knox**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £4 17s. for
ninety-seven days' service as a soldier in his
6QQ128 company between June and November, 1758.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Knox**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £11 11s.
3d. for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ52 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Knox**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £10 12s.
for 159 days' service as a corporal in his com-
6QQ128 pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1758. D. S.
1 p.
- [1758] **Lawrence**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £1
15s. for thirty-five days' service prior to Nov.
6QQ127 30, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Letter**, Richard. Receipt to William Preston for £8 15s.
for 175 days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ127 pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1758. D. S.
1 p.
- [1758] **Lloyd**, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £1 10d.
for provisions for his company in October, 1758.
6QQ46 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Lockridge**, Andrew. Receipt to William Preston for £3
7s. 6d. for provisions for his company in 1757.
6QQ55 D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Long**, David. Receipt to William Preston for £32 for
160 days' service as second lieutenant in his
6QQ125 company of rangers between June 8 and
Nov. 29, 1758. D. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- [1758] **McClintock**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £8
6s. 4d. for carrying provisions for his company
6QQ56 in 1757-58. Witnessed by James Dunlap.
Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1758] **McCreery**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £10 2s.
7½d. for provisions furnished his company in
6QQ57 January, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **McCreery**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £20 for
provisions for his company at Fort George in
6QQ137 October, 1758. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd.
D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **McCreery**, John, for Sampson Syers. Receipt to William
Preston for £5 12s. for beef for his company at
6QQ137 Fort George in October, 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **McKnight**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £1 12s.
3d. for provisions for his company in November,
6QQ63 1757. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Mihills**, Richard. Receipt to William Preston for 7s. 6d.
for salting beef at Fort George in November,
6QQ130 1758. D. S. 1 p.
- [1758] **Miller**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £6 16s. 6d.
for provisions for his company in 1757 and 1758.
6QQ64 Witnessed by [torn] Lewis. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- [1758] **Miller**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £1 19s.
10½d. for provisions for his company in No-
6QQ135 vember, 1758. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1758] **Price**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £7 3s. for
provisions for his company in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ59
- [1758] **Pryor Jr.**, Richard. Receipt to William Preston for £6 12s.
for 132 days' service as a soldier in his com-
6QQ124 pany between June 8 and Nov. 29, 1758. Wit-
nessed by William Skillern. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- [1758] **Pullin**, Loftus. Receipt to William Preston for £3 16s.
for provisions for his company in 1757. D. S.
6QQ50 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1758] Pullin, Loftus. Receipt to William Preston for payment for provisions furnished his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ62
- [1758] [Torn], Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £14 7s. 7d. for provisions for his company in 1757. Witnessed by Andrew Lockridge. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ55
- [1758] Tencher, Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for 31s. 6d. for salt for his company in November, 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ57
- [1758] Wilson, Stephen. Receipt to William Preston for 15s. for "riding an express and horse hire for his company" in 1757. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ49
- 1759 Ingles, Lieut. William. Fort Fauquier. Vouchers to JAN. 3 John Moore for pork and flour for the use of Col. John Buchanan's company. On the reverse is John Moore's order on Colonel Buchanan for £7 5s. 10¼d., Oct. 5, 1759; also James McGavock's receipt to Colonel Buchanan for the amount, Oct. 12, 1759. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m. Ingles Leut. Rec^t.
2QQ12
- 1759 Moore, John. Statement of account against Col. John Buchanan for pork and flour for the use of his JAN. 3 company. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jn^o Moors Acc^t £7" 6" 2.
2QQ12
- 1759 Crockett, John. Receipt to Col. John Buchanan for £6 13s. to be paid to David Sayers, Thomas Baker, John JAN. 9 Gregory, and John Fay for their services as soldiers at Fort Fauquier up to September, 1758. Witnessed by Alexander Buchanan and Thomas Lloyd. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jn^o Crockett Rec^t for the men's Pay at Fort Ligonier.
2QQ5
- 1759 Potts, John. Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. [John] Buchanan £2 6s. for provisions for the use of his JAN. 12 company. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jn^o Potts Rec^t £2:6: for Beef.
2QQ14
- 1759 Looney, Robert. Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. John Buchanan for £6 5s. 3d. in payment for beef for the use of his company. Signed by mark. 1 p. JAN. 15 Endorsed: Robert Luney's Rec^t £6"5"3 for Beef.
2QQ14

Papers of William Preston

- 1759 **Ramsey, William.** Fort Fauquier. Statement of account
JAN. 16 against "The Country" for flour furnished Col.
[John] Buchanan's company. D. S. 1 p. En-
2QQ14 dorsed: W^m Ramsey's acct £6''5''0.
- 1759 **Allison, John.** Statement of account against "The Coun-
JAN. 17 try" for flour furnished Col. [John] Buchanan's
company at Fort Fauquier. Signed by mark.
2QQ14 1 p. Endorsed: Jn^o Allison's acct £4:5:7½.
- 1759 **Lyle, Samuel.** Fort Fauquier. Statement of account
JAN. 17 against "The Country" for flour furnished Col.
[John] Buchanan's company. D. S. 1 p. En-
2QQ14 dorsed: Sam^l. Lyles acct. £5:14:6.
- 1759 **Dale, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for £12 18s.
FEB. 7 10½*d.* on his account, and £4 2s. 8*d.* on Edward
Keeny's account for provisions delivered at Fort
6QQ147 Young for the use of Preston's company. Wit-
nessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **Gilmore, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £28 3½*d.*
FEB. 7 on his account; £10 12s. on Robert Young's ac-
count; £2 9s. on William McKenny's account.
6QQ146 and £7 1s. 9*d.* on John Beaty's account, being
in payment for provisions delivered at Fort
Young. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd. Signed
by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **McKown, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £14 2s. 6*d.*
FEB. 7 for provisions delivered at Fort Young for the
use of his company. Witnessed by Thomas Lloyd.
6QQ147 D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **McKeachy, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 7s.
FEB. 10 6*d.* on his own account; and £7 1s. 6*d.* on John
Mason's account for provisions for Preston's
6QQ148 company at Evans' Mill. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Tosh, Tasker.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 2s. 7½*d.*
FEB. 10 for provisions delivered at Evans' Mill for the
6QQ148 use of his company. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Tosh, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £20 15s.
FEB. 10 for provisions delivered at Evans' Mill for the
6QQ148 use of his company. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1759 **Dryden, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 16s.
 FEB. 28 2*d.* for flour for his company at Evans' Mill. D.
 6QQ149 S. 1 p.
- 1759 [**Buchanan, John?**] Memoranda of provisions belonging to
 MAR. 13— the public store that were delivered to Lieut.
 APR. 27 [Joseph] McDowell, Capt. Peter Hog, [Wil-
 2QQ18 liam?] Ingles, Thomas Ramsey, and Swearing-
 ham [Swearingen]. A. D. 2 pp.
- 1759 **Hog, Peter.** Receipt to Col. John Buchanan for arms and
 MAR. 13 a drum, belonging to Augusta County, for the
 2QQ15 use of Hog's company of rangers. D. S. 1 p.
 Endorsed: Hogs Reet.
- 1759 **McDowell, Joseph.** Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. John
 MAR. 17 Buchanan for provisions on account of Dr.
 2QQ15 Thomas Walker, contractor for provisions for
 His Majesty's forces in the county of Augusta.
 Witnessed by Samuel Young and John McFer-
 ran. On same sheet: Memorandum of stores be-
 longing to "the Country" left in his care by
 Col. John Buchanan. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Lieut McDowells Rece^{ts} of Stores.
- 1759 **Bratton, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £25 8s.
 MAR. 20 11*d.* for provisions for his company of rangers.
 6QQ149 Witnessed by John Trimble. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Campbell, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £8 4s. 5*d.*
 MAR. 20 for provisions for his company at Fort Young.
 6QQ144 D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Campbell, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 6s.
 MAR. 20 3*d.* for provisions at Fort Young. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ144
- 1759 **Hubbard, Lieut. Edward.** Statement charging John
 MAR. 20 Walker of Capt. [William] Preston's company
 2QQ16, 17 with contempt and refusal to obey orders. Wit-
 nessed by David Kennedy, ensign of the Vir-
 ginia regiment. A. D. S. 2 pp.
- 1759 **Bryan, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £31 12s. 6*d.*
 MAR. 22 for provisions delivered at Evans' Mill for the
 6QQ145 use of his company. D. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1759 **Smith, Colonel, and John Buchanan.** "An act. of Flour
MAY 8 in the flour Room at fort Fauquier y^e 8 of May
1759 weighed by Col^o Smith and John Buchan-
2QQ20 an." A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Old Military
Papers.
- 1759 **Robinson, David.** Letter to Col. William Preston. In re-
MAY 18 ply to invitation to visit him. Preston character-
2QQ21 ized as being a social devotee, while the writer
claims to be of a philosophical turn of mind. A
L. Signed "A Peripatetic." 3 pp. Endorsed:
David Robinson Lett^r. May 18th 1759.
- 1759 **Johnston, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 14s.
JULY 11 for service as a soldier in his company, and in
6QQ150 full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Anderson, James.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
JULY 12 on account of William Skillern. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ153
- 1759 **Duffy, Patrick.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 16s.
JULY 12 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ154
- 1759 **Edwards, Amos.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s.
JULY 12 in full of all accounts. Signed by mark. 1 p.
6QQ151
- [1759] **File, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 8s. in full
JULY 12 of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ150
- 1759 **Gibson, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £9 2s. on
JULY 12 account of his brother, George Gibson, and him-
6QQ152 self. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Graham, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s. in
JULY 12 full of James Graham's pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ154
- 1759 **Graham, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s. in
JULY 12 full of David Graham's pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ155
- 1759 **Long, David.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 18s. be-
JULY 12 ing the balance of his pay as lieutenant in his
6QQ155 company for March, April, and two days in May,
1759. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1759 **Rollins, Alexander.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 17s.
 JULY 12 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ151
- 1759 **Stevenson, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for 8s.
 JULY 12 for eight days' work at Fort Amherst. D. S.
 6QQ154 1 p.
- 1759 **Walker, John and Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for
 JULY 12 £6 6s. in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ153
- 1759 **Clendennin, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s.
 JULY 14 in full of James Clendennin's pay. Witnessed
 6QQ156 by Thomas Gilham. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **Hinds, Edward.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 15s.
 JULY 14 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ156
- 1759 **Hugart, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 10s.
 JULY 14 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ157
- 1759 **Pitchlynn, Isaac.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 9s. 6d.
 JULY 14 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ157
- 1759 **Stewart, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £1 19s.
 JULY 14 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ158
- 1759 **Carlile, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £6 19s. re-
 JULY 16 ceived from the treasurer, being pay as a soldier
 6QQ170 and for work at Fort Amherst. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Phagen, Philip.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s. in
 JULY 18 full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ173
- 1759 **Robinson, John.** Receipt to William Preston for 15s. for
 JULY 25 building a granary at Evans' Mill. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ159
- 1759 **Davison, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 15s.
 JULY 26 being his son's pay in Preston's company until
 6QQ159 May 4, 1759. D. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1759 **Cunningham, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3
JULY 27 10s. 3d. on account of James Askew. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ164
- 1759 **Lewis, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £21 13s.
JULY 27 7d. in full of his own and Matthew Roberts' pay.
6QQ164 D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **McKnight, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 41s.
JULY 27 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ161
- 1759 **Miller, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 17s. in
JULY 27 full of his son, Hugh's pay. Witnessed by George
6QQ160 Skillern. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **Preston, William.** Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Capt. James
JULY 27 Lockhart. In the absence of Colonels Smith and
3QQ138 Buchanan he orders him to draft twenty men
and send them to that part of the Calf Pasture
that is most annoyed by the Indians. Auto.
draft, signed. 1 p.
- 1759 **Skillern, George.** Receipt to William Preston for 21s. on
JULY 27 account of Thomas Stevenson; 10s. on account
6QQ160 of Samuel McNabb; and 14s. on account of
William Hutchinson. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Knox, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for £4 17s. 6d.
JULY 30 for service as a corporal in his company in 1759;
6QQ165 also £2 4s. 3d. on account of Thomas Herbert.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Russell, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 in
JULY 30 full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ161
- 1759 **Mathews, John.** Fort Fauquier. Receipt to Col. [John]
AUG. 2 Buchanan for £4 7s. 10d. in payment for flour
delivered to Thomas Tosh. D. S. 1 p. En-
2QQ18 dorsed: Jn^o. Mathews Rect.
- 1759 **Smith, Charles.** Receipt to William Preston for £5 11s. 3d.
AUG. 4 on account of Peter Atkins, Robert McElwrath
6QQ162 and himself. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Fulton, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 4s.
AUG. 13 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ166

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1759 **Cloyd**, David. Receipt to William Preston for £16 19s. 4*d.*
 AUG. 15 on account of William Graham for "service done
 6QQ166 to the Cherrokees". D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Kinkead**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
 AUG. 15 in full of all accounts. Witnessed by James
 6QQ168 Trimble. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **Kinkead**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
 AUG. 15 in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ167
- 1759 **Stevenson**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for £3 11s.
 AUG. 15 for Murphy's pay and in full of all accounts.
 6QQ167 D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Trimble**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £5 13s.
 AUG. 15 in full of Thomas King's pay. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ167
- 1759 **Armstrong**, William. Receipt to William Preston for
 AUG. 16 David Cosby £2 2s. 3*d.* in full of Cosby's note.
 6QQ171 D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Crockett**, Samuel. Receipt to William Preston for £2 18s.
 AUG. 16 on account of his brother James. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ169
- 1759 **Davis**, W. M. Receipt to William Preston for £6 10s. in
 AUG. 16 full of his pay, 18s. for horse hire, and 19*d.* on
 6QQ171 David Cosby's account. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Estill**, Benjamin. Receipt to William Preston for £3 12s.
 AUG. 16 in full of all demands. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ169
- 1759 **Hamilton**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 13s.
 AUG. 16 in full for his pay, and £3 3s. in full of Thomas
 6QQ172 Kinkead's pay. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Hutchinson**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £2
 AUG. 16 2s. in full of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
 6QQ170
- 1759 **Peoples**, Nathan. Receipt to William Preston for £6 6s.
 AUG. 16 in full of his son's pay until May 2, 1759. Wit-
 6QQ168 nessed by W. M. Davis. Signed by mark. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1759 **Ramsey, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 1s.
AUG. 16 in full of Joshua Cox's pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ169
- 1759 **Carson, William.** Receipt to William Preston for £7 12s.
AUG. 17 6d. in full of John and James McNeal's pay and
6QQ173 for horse hire due to Neal McNeal. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Carpenter, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for £9 3s.
AUG. 18 in full of his own, Joseph Carpenter, and John
6QQ174 Sholler's pay in Preston's company. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Mound[?], John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 1s.
AUG. 18 on his own account, £3 1s. on account of Solomon
Carpenter, £3 16s. 6d. on account of Peter
6QQ174 Wright, and 21s. on account of Thomas Fitzpat-
rick. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Tosh, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for 30s. for
AUG. 18 labor at Fort Amherst, 29s. on Colonel Maury's
account, and 30s. on account of John Mason. D.
6QQ175 S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Thompson, Edward.** Receipt to William Preston for £2
AUG. 19 13s. in full of all accounts. Signed by mark.
6QQ175 1 p.
- 1759 **Scott, John.** Receipt to William Preston for note to Ed-
AUG. 21 ward Hinds for 53s. and 11s. in cash. Witnessed
6QQ176 by Mary Preston. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1759 **Robinson, David.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Letter
AUG. 22 of farewell on his departure from Augusta Coun-
ty for South Carolina. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed:
2QQ24, 25 David Robinson friendly letter Aug^t. 22nd 1759.
- 1759 **Tencher, Samuel.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s.
AUG. 22 for Francis Tencher's pay and in full of all ac-
6QQ176 counts. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759 **Crank, John.** Receipt to William Preston for £3 1s. in
SEPT. 4 full of his pay and of all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ177
- 1759 **McElwrath, Robert.** Receipt to William Preston for 14s.
SEPT. 18 for his service as a soldier and in full of all ac-
counts. Witnessed by John Brown. Signed by
6QQ177 mark. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1759** **Rutledge**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £5
 SEPT. 26 16s. 3d. in full of Patrick Mathew's pay until he
6QQ178 deserted. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759** **Simms**, Charles. Receipt to William Preston for £11 5s.
 SEPT. 27 in full of an order on Preston from David Long
6QQ178 to Robert Simms. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759** **Buchanan**, Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for
 SEPT. 29 £2 1s. 6d. on account of Nicholas Smith. D. S.
6QQ179 1 p.
- 1759** **Cummings**, Josiah. Receipt to William Preston for £3 16s.
 OCT. 3 in full of his pay as corporal and all accounts
6QQ180 whatsoever. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759** **Hughes**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £21s. 1d.
 OCT. 4 in full of Thomas Burgess' pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ179
- 1759** **Purviance**, William. Receipt to William Preston for 21s.
 OCT. 8 on account of John Crank and Edward Thomp-
6QQ180 son. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759** **McKown**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £3 4s. on
 OCT. 9 the order of John Bendy. Witnessed by Thomas
6QQ181 Lloyd. D. S. 1 p.
- 1759** **McKo[wn]**, Joseph. Receipt to William Preston for £2 7s.
 OCT. 9 in full of his pay and all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ181
- 1759** **Fauquier**, Lieut-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, Va. Com-
 OCT. 18 mission to John Buchanan as collector of the
2QQ26 duty on skins and furs exported by land in the
 county of Augusta. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col
 Buchanan.
- 1759** **Johnston**, Erwaker. Receipt to William Preston for £3
 NOV. 21 7s. 3d. in full of his son, Thomas' pay. D. S.
6QQ182 1 p.
- 1759** **Gwin Sr.**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 8s. for
 NOV. 22 eight days' work at Fort Amherst by his son,
6QQ182 Robert. Witnessed by Archibald Alexander.
 Signed by mark. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1759** **Hart**, Silas. Receipt to William Preston for £1 17s. 9d. in
Nov. 23 full of John Lynn's pay. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ183
- 1759** **Knox**, Robert. Receipt to William Preston for 27s. on ac-
Nov. 23 count of Peter Atkins. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ183
- 1759** **Martin**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £3 5s. in
Nov. 26 full of his pay and all accounts. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ184
- 1759** **Allcorn**, James. Receipt to William Preston for £3 3s. in
DEC. 3 full of his pay until May 2, 1759. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ184
- [1759] **McNabb**, William. Receipt to William Preston for £2 7s.
6QQ158 being the balance due his son, Samuel McNabb.
Signed by mark. 1 p.
- [1759] **Moffett**, George. Receipt to William Preston for £21 6s.
6QQ165 on account of Thomas Davies. D. S. 1 p.
- [1759] **Sleeker**, Luderich. Receipt to William Preston for £6 2s.
6QQ163 in full of his own and his son's pay; also 6s. on
account of Hugh Miller, and 6s. on account of
Samuel McNabb. D. S. 1 p.
- 1760** **Davies**, Thomas. Receipt to William Preston for £2 9s. in
JAN. 22 full of all accounts. Witnessed by Benjamin
6QQ184 Estill. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1760** **Adams**, James. Philadelphia. Letter to Capt. William
FEB. 22 Preston, Augusta [County], Va. A reward of-
2QQ27 fered for the apprehension of persons concerned
in murder of Indians in the province [Pennsyl-
vania]; Davis to be informed of his wife's
improved health. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
James Adams, Winter.
- 1760** **Gredie**, John. Receipt to William Preston for 45s. in full
FEB. 25 of his pay. Witnessed by William Thompson.
6QQ185 Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1760** **McClellan**, John. Receipt to William Preston for £2 13s.
FEB. 25 9d. in full of his pay and all accounts. Witnessed
6QQ185 by Uriah Akers. Signed by mark. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1760** **Hicklin, Thomas.** Receipt to William Preston for 31s.
 MAY 21 in full of John Smith's pay as a soldier in his
6QQ186 company. D. S. 1 p.
- 1760** **Miller, Andrew.** Receipt to William Preston for 15s. 10d.
 MAY 23 received from the treasurer on account of his
6QQ186 father, John Miller. D. S. 1 p.
- 1760** **Fauquier, Francis.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
 JUNE 24 [William] Preston, Augusta [County, Va.] Re-
2QQ28, 29 fuses to grant, without consent of the Council,
 the petition of inhabitants of Augusta County
 for militia protection against the Indians; claims
 that their fears are unreasonable, and upbraids
 them for talking of abandoning their settle-
 ments. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Francis
 Fauquier.
- 1760** **Buchanan, John.** "An acct of Beeves Slaughtred at
 AUG. 2- James River and Delivered out, to wagoners,
 Nov. 5 Pak horsemen, & Soldiers, in the Countrys Serv-
 ice, Since the Second of August Last till y^e
2QQ30 5 Novbr." D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: An acct of
 Beeves Slaughtred at James River pr ord^r of the
 Contractor. Settled for J. B.
- 1760** **Lewis, Thomas.** Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [William
 AUG. 17 Preston]. Financial matters; Indian boundaries;
 Andrew [Lewis] to meet the Cherokee at the
2QQ105 mines, and fix boundary between them and the
 colony; opportunity for surveying when the
 southern limit is fixed; late disturbances at Bos-
 ton. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Tho^s. Lewis's
 Letter Aug^t. 17th. 1768.
- 1760** **Sayers, Alexander,** Wagonmaster. Dunkard Bottom. Cer-
 AUG. 30 tificate of discharge to James Robertson, driver
 of William Preston's wagon. On the reverse is
2QQ30 Robertson's receipt for his pay, dated Apr. 29,
 1761. D. S. 1 p.
- 1761** **Byrd, Bevill.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 18s. 6d.
 MAY 27 for service as a soldier in his company of
6QQ186 rangers. D. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1761 **Lewis, Thomas.** Letter to Col. William Preston. His
AUG. 6 visit postponed by the coming of Doctor Walker
2QQ31 on business of some consequence; congratulations
on Preston's marriage. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Thomas Lewis Letter.
- 1761 **Fauquier, Lieut.-Gov. Francis.** Williamsburg, Va. Com-
SEPT. 4 mission to John Buchanan as sheriff of Augusta
2QQ32 County. Printed form filled in; signed. 1 p.
Endorsed: Buchanan's [c]ommission
- 1761 **Rodgers, George.** Receipt to William Preston for 9s. for
OCT. 23 nine days' work at Fort Amherst and in full of
6QQ101 all accounts to date. D. S. 1 p.
- 1761 **Randolph, John.** Letter to [Andrew Hayes, Augusta
Nov. 3 County, Va.] Referring to petition brought
2QQ33 against Nelson for his land, states that he has
obtained a certificate in his [Hayes's] favor;
and that a patent will be granted him. A. L. S.
1 p.
- 1761 **Ward, W.** Receipt to William Preston for £2 10s. received
Nov. 4 from the treasurer on his account. D. S. 1 p.
6QQ145
- 1761 **Robinson, David.** Boston. Letter to Col. William Pres-
Nov. 5 ton, Augusta County, Va. Left Philadelphia
2QQ34-36 Oct. 10 and encountered a hurricane off Mar-
tin's [Martha's] Vineyard; encloses papers re-
lating to Colonel McNutt; his expected appoint-
ment as Governor of Nova Scotia; the Devil and
the Pope burned in effigy; procession through
the streets of Boston; messages to Craig, Colonel
Buchanan, and Hugart. A. L. S. 3 pp. En-
dorsed: David Robinson.
- 1761 **Todd, John.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Augusta
DEC. 4 [County, Va.] Asking that Miller's work on
2QQ37 Psalmody, which was to be left in Preston's care
be sent him by Black; and inquiring about Wad-
dell and Brown. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed:
Jn^o Todd.
- 1762-67 **[Preston, William.]** Account-book showing names of
DEC. 28 people for whom he made surveys, his charges
JULY 25 therefor, and in some instances the location of
2QQ62-90 land. A. D. 29 pp.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1763 [Robinson, David.] Letter to Col. William Preston,
MAR. 21 Greenfield, Roanoke. Relating to his quest for
2QQ39-41 wealth; the philosophy of Epictetus; his pro-
posed journey to Staunton, thence to Winchester,
Fort Cumberland, the Cow Pasture, Philadelphia or Pittsburgh; reference to Walker's cargo; the collection of a debt. A. L. Signed "A Peripatetick". Endorsed: 1763.
- 1763 Fauquier, Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
JULY 24 William Preston, Augusta [County, Va.] Meas-
2QQ42 ure for defense of the county; Colonel Calla-
way to furnish the militia demanded of him; a
meeting of the Council called for August 1; ref-
erence to his letter to Colonel Buchanan. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Fran^s. Fauquier July 23rd 1763.
- 1763 Ingles, William. Fort Hope. Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 13 Preston, Greenfield. Informs of his attack on
2QQ43 party of Indians on their return from Smith
River; hopes to encounter another party said to
have gone down the "Meho" River; would like
to continue at his present post; could be of great
service to the settlements; Colonel Phelps's re-
fusal to obey orders; would not send any of his
men with Cloyd. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m
Ingles.
- 1764 Robinson, David. Fort Lookout. Letter to [William
FEB. 18 Thompson, Springfield]. Will try to supply
2QQ44 him with provisions on Captain Sayer's return
from the mines; has been some time in Bedford
adjusting "our accmpts"; referring to his
[Thompson's] late misfortune, he states that
Colonel Buchanan is going to London to redress
his grievances, and that Colonel Preston will at-
tempt the same embassy for him [Thompson];
loss of Dunkard Bottom. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: David Robinson.
- 1764 Lewis, Andrew. Letter to [William Preston]. Author-
APR. 4 ized by the governor to employ 450 men for the
2QQ46-48 defense of the frontier; instructions concerning
disposition of the troops, ammunition and pro-
visions; Darr's petition; detention of Cloyd's

Papers of William Preston

money. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Tho^s. [sic]
Lewis Letter.

- 1764** **Christian**, Capt. William. Pay-roll of his company of militia. Contemporary copy. 4 pp. Endorsed:
APR. 6- Cap^t. Christians Roll to be taken to W^{ms}burg
SEPT. 6 and compared with the original Roll.
2QQ52-55
- 1764** **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Roa-
[JUNE] 8 noke, [Va.] The Indians likely to carry on the
2QQ49 war during the summer with boldness; Captain
Lewis overtook those who killed the people at
the Cow Pasture, killed one Frenchman and res-
cued seven prisoners, among them Elijah Mc-
Clanahan; asks advice concerning safety of his
mother; John Trimble and Finley the only set-
tlers beyond her. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
R^d Jⁿ Brown.
- 1764** **Hog**, Peter. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 15 Preston, Greenfield. Relating to claims of the
2QQ56, 57 widow of Tasker Tosh for his pay; his intended
journey to Richmond in October or November.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Peter Hog 1764.
- 1764** **Lewis**, Andrew. Letter to Col. William Preston, Roanoke.
DEC. 20 Concerning the discharge of men following
2QQ58, 59 Bouquet's treaty, the surrender of prisoners,
and disposition of hostages; illness of McNeill.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: A. Lewis.
- 1764** **Robinson**, David. Certificate of discharge to William
DEC. 27 Hays a soldier in his company, showing an
2QQ60 amount of £3 17s. including bounty, due him.
On the reverse is Hays's receipt to Thomas
Barnes for the amount of the certificate, dated
June 7, 1765; also Barnes's receipt to William
Preston. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m Hays
£3-17-0 p^d. to Tho^s. Barnes by W. P.
- [1764] **Brown**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. News of the
2QQ50, 51 Indian war; advisability of moving his mother
to a place of safety. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed:
Jn^o Brown.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1765** **Lewis**, [Andrew]. Letter to Col. William Preston, Roanoke. Disposition of the country's stores; Captains ordered to call musters for the signing of a paper to secure pay of the spies; Charles Lockhart and Matthew Arbuckle to scout on east side of New River; Preston to order two good men down the west side of the river. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: An^d Lewis.
MAR. 23
2QQ91
- 1765** **Estill**, Benjamin. Letter to Col. William Preston. Concerning settlement of business matters; has dismissed his suit against Carvin; would like to buy a plantation in Preston's neighborhood. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ben Estill.
MAR. 24
2QQ92
- 1765** **Buchanan**, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. Is prevented by illness from making the promised visit; wishes him a safe journey and tenders his services during his [Preston's] absence. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Buchanan.
APR. 23
2QQ93
- 1765** **Breckinridge**, Col. Robert. Letter to [William Preston?] Receipt of letter by Colonel Buchanan; sorry to hear that taxes are being raised; collection of money from James Trimble; Cherokee killed near Staunton; family affairs; sends his compliments to Captain Smith. P. S. June 2, 1765. Requests the purchase of woolen goods. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. R Breckenridge.
MAY 31
2QQ94
- 1765** **Lewis**, John. Receipt to Capt. William Christian for his pay as lieutenant in Christian's company of militia at Roanoke. Witnessed by William Bowyer. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. John Lewis Recp^t. for his pay from Cap^t W^m. Christian.
NOV. 16
2QQ94
- 1766** **Bledsoe**, Anthony. Receipt to William Preston for £5 9s. 9d. on account of James Davies. D. S. 1 p.
FEB. 5
6QQ187
- 1766** **Boyd**, Alexander. Receipt to William Preston for £3 11s. 7d. for provisions. D. S. 1 p.
FEB. 5
6QQ187
- 1766** **Robinson**, David. Certificate to James Robertson stating that he served as lieutenant in his company.
FEB. 5

Papers of William Preston

- A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Lieut. Robertsons
Certificate £37-9-0 paid by W. P.
- 2QQ95
- 1766 **Cary**, Col. Archibald. Letter to Col. [William] Preston.
MAY 14 Solicits his vote in behalf of Peyton Randolph
as speaker of the house of burgesses [of Vir-
2QQ95, 96 ginia]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Carys
Letter about a speaker.
- 1766 **Nicholas**, Ro[bert C.] Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
MAY 21 Col. William Preston, Augusta County, [Va.]
His appointment to succeed Robinson as treas-
2QQ97 urer; division of the offices of speaker and treas-
urer. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p. En-
dorsed: M^r Nicholas Letter 1766.
- 1766 **Brigham**, James and David Looney. Fort Chiswell. Let-
DEC. 26 ter to William Thompson, Back Creek. Financial
matters in which Looney and Henry Harmon
2QQ98 are involved. Witnessed by Anthony Bledsoe.
L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter Brigham Looney.
- 1767 **Lewis**, Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Concern-
FEB. 24 ing petitions for the division of the county.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Lewis's Letter
2QQ100 Feb^y. 1767.
- 1767 **Lewis**, Andrew. Augusta [County, Va.] Letter to
MAR. 19 [William Preston]. Surveys; encloses plats,
rights, and money; division of the county; his
2QQ101, 102 desire to obtain a surveyor's place on the fron-
tier from the president and masters of the col-
lege; order for 5000 acres of land. A. L. S.
2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Lewis's Letter March
1767 to me at W^{ms}burg.
- 1767 **Woods**, Richard. Receipt to Col. William Preston for £10.
MAY 19 A. D. S. 1 p.
2QQ100
- 1768 **Pendleton**, Col. Edmund. Letter to [William Preston].
FEB. 6 Legal matters; Cloyd's suit; Hawkins' petition
against Switchard; affairs of the lead mine; has
2QQ103, 104 scarcely an acquaintance among masters of the
college, but will write to Blair in his behalf;
the assembly to meet March 31 to consider the

Wisconsin Historical Society

remittance of taxes. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Pendletons Letter Friendly.

- 1769 **Lewis**, Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston. Andrew
JAN. 14 [Lewis] at Williamsburg; went thence to
2QQ106 Charleston and expects to go to Cherokee
country to adjust matters concerning treaty
with the Indians; the Council will not renew nor
give new grants for land until they receive in-
structions; surveying on New River; would not
go farther than the mines or Reed Creek.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Lewis's Letter re-
lative to survey^g on y^e Western Waters in 1769.
- 1769 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. Asking
FEB. 4 advice in regard to his difficulties with Howard.
2QQ107, 108 A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Arthur Camp-
bell's Letter about his Difference with M^r
Howard 1769.
- 1769 **Robinson**, Capt. David. Fairfield. Letter to Col. William
MAY 1 Preston, Greenfield. Officers of ranging com-
panies entitled to bounty lands; requests him
2QQ109-111 to petition governor and council in their behalf;
Rind to stop sending him the newspaper; his
bond taken out of Boyd's hands; difficulty in
raising cash. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t
Robinson's Letter May 1st, 1769.
- 1769 **Lewis**, Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. The pros-
MAY 13 pects of his [Preston's] obtaining appointment
2QQ112, 113 [as surveyor] from the president and masters of
the college; conversation with Doctor Walker
about the division of the county; personal mat-
ters. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Tho^s Lewis's
Lett^r. May 13th, 1769.
- 1769 **Robertson**, Capt. James. Letter to Col. William Preston,
OCT. 14 Greenfield. Encloses two plats, and asks that
2QQ114 the land be secured for him. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Cap^t Robertsons Letter Inclosing
Plans which I have Returned accordingly 1769.
Cap^t Robertsons Plans—no money.
- [c1769] **New River**, Augusta County, [Va.] Inhabitants. Peti-
2QQ115 tion to the house of burgesses praying that they

Papers of William Preston

be exempted from the payment of levies and taxes for a few years longer; and that they be added to the new county should Augusta be divided. Draft. 1 p.

- 1770 **Walker,** Thomas. Letter to [William Preston, Augusta County, Va.] Paid £98 5s. 6d. on account of the Horse Shoe Bottom; purchase from Bright; memorial to the governor requesting that the line between Carolina and Virginia be continued to the Ohio; encloses paper for signatures of people on the frontier, endorsing his conduct; sent copies to Captain Ingles, Doack, and Arthur Campbell; legal matters. A. L. S. 2 pp.
JAN. 24
- 2QQ116, 117
- 1770 **Robinson,** Capt. David. Fairfield. Letter to W[illiam] P[reston]. Asking help for the bearer [his brother, John Robinson] who is about to be imprisoned for a debt of £60. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t David Robinsons Letter about his Brother John, and Indemnification I went Security W. P. 1770.
AUG. 13
- 2QQ118
- 1770 **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. The trial of his suit against Miller postponed until the March court; the welfare of Presbyterianism involved; jurisdiction of the Toleration Act; death of Whitefield near Boston. P. S. dated Dec. 13. Conversation with Jefferson concerning his action against Miller. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Browns Letter abt Millers Litigious Suit. 1770.
DEC. 12
- 2QQ119
- 1770 **Robinson,** Capt. David. Fairfield. Letter to [William Preston]. Declines invitation; requests that he enter 200 acres "upon the Head of the Branch that runs by my House". A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Robinsons Letter Dec^r. 1770.
DEC. 21
- 2QQ121
- 1770 **Moffett,** Capt. George. Letter to Col. William Preston. Calls upon him as one of Col. John Buchanan's executors to replace a counterfeit £5 bill given to John Moffett by Buchanan in payment for land. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Mof-
2QQ122

Wisconsin Historical Society

fetts Letter ab^t. his Brothers claim ag^t. Col^o.
Buchanans Estate 1770.

- 1771 [?] **Brown**, John. N[ew] Providence. Letter to [William Preston]. Hopes to see him at March court when he has many things of importance to relate; fears that his letters are inspected; longs to see an end of his suit [against Miller]; visit to Father Craig; Capt. Andrew Hayes wishes to know whether Smith got the money from Colonel Randall. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Browns Letter March 5th 1771.
MAR. 5
2QQ123
- 1771 **Lewis**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. Introducing John Todd, a lawyer. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r John Lewis's Letter 5th May 1771 in favour of M^r Jn^o. Todd.
MAY 5
2QQ124
- 1771 **Walker**, Dr. Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Surveying on the frontier; refers to Doack for information about recent grant; Colonel Donelson running the ministerial line; opposition among the settlers; the writer's opinion in regard to ejectment from land. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Doct^r Walkers Letter May 1771.
MAY 27
2QQ125
- 1771 **Logan**, Benjamin. Letter to Col. William Preston, Boteourt [County, Va.] Agreeing to buy Pendleton's land on Beaver Creek at the price asked; Dove living on the land; the first improvement made by John Jones. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ben Logans Letter ab^t Col Pendletons Land 1771.
OCT. 11
2QQ127
- 1771 **Doack**, Robert. Mr. Howard's. Letter to Col. William Preston. Has divided and sold Colonel Pendleton's land on Renfro's Creek, and has examined lines of Logan's land on Shallow Creek; Colonel Lewis to be a candidate at the next election; people on Holston very uneasy about their lands; Philip Dutton on Cripple Creek wishes to know price of his land. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Doacks Letter Nov^r. 1771 ab^t. Col^o Pendletons & other Lands.
Nov. 20
2QQ128

Papers of William Preston

- 1771 [?] **Brown**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. Concern-
 Nov. 26 ing purchase of land on New River, Reed
 2QQ129 Creek, or Holston for his youngest sons; has
 given up any thought of Samuel Buchanan's
 place; election of burgesses on Dec. 6; Willson,
 Lewis, and McDowell, the candidates; his
 nephew from Ireland at Mash Creek; Irwin
 and Waddell mentioned. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: M^r Browns Letter ab^t. Land Nov^r.
 1771.
- 1772 **Brown**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. Family
 JAN. 20 news; thinks Hay's boy will not answer his
 [Preston's] purpose. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 2QQ130 M^r Browns Letter ab^t. M^r Hays Serv^t. Jan^y
 1772.
- 1772 **Todd**, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Botetourt
 JAN. 30 [County, Va.] Concerning the ministry of
 Botetourt County; Irwin's refusal of same;
 2QQ131,132 recommending his nephew [John Todd] to his
 care; the affair with Cloyd. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 Endorsed: Rev. Mr. Todds Letter.
- 1772 **Brown**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. Instructs
 MAR. 18 him to purchase land; death of his infant son;
 his ill health and Howard's late proceedings.
 2QQ133,134 A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Brown's Letter
 March 17th 1772.
- 1772 **Lewis**, Col. Andrew. Letter to Col. William Preston. In-
 AUG. 20 quiring about Colonel Breekinridge's health
 and recommending that the land affair between
 2QQ135 him and themselves be settled. A. L. S. 1 p.
 Endorsed: Col^o. Lewis's Lett^r Sep^r. 1772.
- 1772 **Brown**, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Green-
 OCT. 3 field. As to the character of one John M^c-
 Clain, a minister; extract from Roan's letter in
 2QQ136 regard thereto. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r
 Browns Letter Oct^r. 3^d. 1772.
- 1772 **Doack**, Capt. Robert. Mr. Howard's. Letter to Col. Wil-
 OCT. 28 liam Preston, Botetourt [County, Va.] Pay-
 ments to Buchanan and Hornsby; Hornsby's
 2QQ137 refusal to accept Maryland dollars; news about

Wisconsin Historical Society

surveys; has not yet received his commission; a colony established on the Ohio; seat of government at mouth of New River; Fincastle court-house located at the lead mines. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Doacks Letter Oct^r. 1772.

- 1772** **Callaway**, Capt. James. Letter to [William Preston].
 Nov. 10 Will pay balance of William Woolridge's debt for land; asks that Townsend's bond be discounted. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Ja^s Callaways Letter Nov^r. 1772.
- 2QQ140**
- 1772** **Byrd**, Col. William. Westover. Letter to [William Preston]. Inquiring about title to land on which the court-house [of Fincastle County] is to be built; wishes to purchase land adjoining the lead mines. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Byrds Letter 1772.
- 2QQ138,139**
- 1773** **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. Transmitting money for books; busily occupied in overseeing the school, and visiting his congregation; will instruct Edmondson in divinity; McClain and Beard characterized; unable to procure a Greek grammar for his cousins. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: R^d J^o Brown.
- JAN. 13**
- 2QQ141**
- 1773** **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Greenfield. Family news; sends money by Charles Campbell; no sale for Adams' books; proposed trip to Potts's Creek to secure land there; probable that Waddell will settle at Winchester. A. L. S. 1 p. On the reverse is a memorandum by Preston of money received from Brown, March 10, 1773, and sent to James Buchanan at Richmond. Endorsed: Rev^d Browns letter 1783 [sic].
- MAR. 6**
- 2QQ144**
- 1773** **Lynch**, Charles. Bedford. Letter to [William Preston]. Action of the governor and council on his petition relating to surveying of land. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- MAR. 23**
- 2QQ142, 143**
- 1773** **Walker**, Dr. Thomas. New London. Letter to [William Preston]. Is assured by Arthur Campbell that nothing has been done relative to surveying on
- APR. 30**
- 2QQ145**

Papers of William Preston

western waters; Lynch's land on Roanoke.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct^r. Walker's Lett^r
30th Ap 1773.

- 1773 **Camm**, John, and T[homas] Gwatkon, S[amuel] Henley,
MAY 20 and James Madison, president and masters of
2QQ146 William and Mary College. Certificate of ap-
pointment to William Thompson as assistant
surveyor to William Preston, surveyor of Fin-
castle County. Contemporary copy. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Col^o W^m Thompson's Deputation.
- 1773 [Douglas, James.] Plat and field notes of survey of
AUG. 2 land for Capt. Walter Stewart. Signature cut
2QQ147, 148 away. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t. Stewart's Plot.
- 1773 **Brown**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. Death of
AUG. 23 Smith's son; illness of his own son; intended
2QQ149, 150 tour through Jackson's country and Potts's
Creek; got only to Carr's Creek; probably will
not go to Reed Creek; ecclesiastical affairs;
disturbed about his quitrents. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: M^r Browns Letter Aug^t. 1773.
- 1773 **Trigg**, Stephen. Receipt to Thompson for £9 11s. 11d.
OCT. 11 Copy by Draper. 1 p.
2QQ145
- 1773 **Byrd**, Col. William. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [Wil-
Nov. 6 liam Preston], surveyor of Fincastle [County,
2QQ151 Va.] Asks him to follow instructions given
John Madison Jr. in surveying lands to which
he [Byrd] is entitled under the king's procla-
mation. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Byrds
Letter.
- 1773 **Dunmore**, [John]. Land warrant to Capt. William Flem-
Nov. 6 ing for 3000 acres of land in Fincastle County,
in return for service in the Second Virginia Reg-
iment. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Flemings
2QQ151 Warrent Surveyed by John Floyd & the Plan
made out. W. P. Nov^r. 22^d. 1773.
- 1773 **Lewis**, Col. Andrew. Richfield. Letter to [William
Nov. 23 Preston]. Urges [Preston] to accompany him
2QQ153, 154 [to Williamsburg] to aid the rangers in secur-

Wisconsin Historical Society

ing their claims; petition of the Greenbrier people. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Lewis's Letter Nov^r. 1773.

- | | | |
|---------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1773 | Dunmore, [John]. | Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant to Hugh Allen for 2000 acres of land in Fincastle County. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. |
| Nov. 27 | | |
| 2QQ152 | | Note by Draper giving date of Allen's death. Endorsed: Hugh Allen's Warrant 2000 acres Lodged 16 th May 1774. |
| | | |
| 1773 | Dunmore, [John]. | Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant to Capt. Thomas Fleming for 3000 acres of land in Fincastle County. Copy by Draper. 1 p. |
| DEC. 4 | | |
| 2QQ156 | | |
| | | |
| 1773 | Robertson, Capt. James. | Letter to Col. William Preston, Williamsburg, [Va.] Trouble among the settlers with respect to their right to lands which they have improved; hopes Preston and Colonel Lewis will succeed in their mission to Williamsburg; popular indignation against Billy Christian. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap ^t Robertsons Letter Dec ^r 1773. |
| DEC. 4 | | |
| 2QQ155 | | |
| | | |
| 1773 | Walker, | Dr. Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston, surveyor of Botetourt. Instructs him to survey such lands as are settled within limits of grant made to the Loyal Land Company; adjustment of disputes. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct ^r . Walker's Instructions to Survey. |
| DEC. 15 | | |
| 2QQ157 | | |
| | | |
| 1773 | Dunmore, [John]. | Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant to Samuel [Edmondson] for 200 acres of land in Fincastle County in return for service as sergeant in the late war. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Sam ^{el} . Edmonson 200 acres. |
| DEC. 16 | | |
| 2QQ156 | | |
| | | |
| 1773 | Dunmore, [John]. | Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant to William Edmondson for 2000 acres of land in Fincastle County in return for service as ensign in the late war. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: W ^m . Edmiston Warrant 2000 Acres. |
| DEC. 16 | | |
| 2QQ158 | | |
| | | |
| 1773 | [Dunmore, John.] | Land warrant to John Dickinson for 3000 acres of land in Fincastle County for serv- |
| DEC. 17 | | |

Papers of William Preston

- ice as a captain. 1 p. Signature cut away.
Seal attached. Endorsed: John Dickinson.
- 2QQ158
- 1773 **Peachey**, Col. William. Richmond County. Letter to
DEC. 19 Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.]
The bearer, Hancock Taylor, to point out lo-
cation of his [Peachey's] claim, which Preston
is instructed to survey; sends governor's war-
rant. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Peachys
Letter.
- 2QQ158
- 1773 **Dunmore**, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant
DEC. 31 to Holt Richardson for 2000 acres of land in
Fincastle County; assignment of interest in
same to Samuel M^cDowell, June 24, 1775. D. S.
2QQ159 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Sam^{el} M^cDowell
assignee of Richeson 2000 Acres.
- 1774 **Mercer**, Hugh. Letter to [William Preston]. Western
JAN. 8 surveys; Indian depredations; Russell killed.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: H. Mercers Letter
3QQ1 8th Jan^y 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War (Madison, Wis. 1905), pp. 1, 2.
- 1774 **Wood**, John. Letter to William Thompson. Giving no-
JAN. 18 tice that the heirs of James Wood will appear
at the Fincastle County Court in March to ar-
bitrate the matter of the division of a grant of
land obtained by Wood, Colonel Patton, and
others. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Wood.
- 3QQ3
- 1774 **Wood**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. Giving no-
JAN. 21 tice that the heirs of James Wood will appear
at the Fincastle County Court in March to ar-
bitrate the matter of the division of a grant of
land obtained by Wood, Colonel Patton, and
others. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r. Wood's
Letter giving notice to Col^o Pattons Ex^{rs}. to
appear Fincastle Court. I went on Purpose to
meet him but he did not come March 1774.
- 3QQ4
- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Land warrant to Andrew Boyd, heir
JAN. 29 of Alexander Boyd, for 2000 acres in Fincastle
County, [Va.] D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. En-
dorsed: And^w. Boyd 2000. Ap. 6th. 1774 Sur-
veyed by John Floyd & the Plan made out W. P.
- 3QQ5

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774** **Smith,** Capt. Daniel. Letter to Col. William Preston,
 JAN. 31 Fincastle [County, Va.] Accepts offer to run
 3QQ2 western line jointly with Captain Doack; will
 take pleasure in doing it as Doctor Walker de-
 sires; unwilling to spend the whole summer on
 the Ohio; proposes to begin the survey in
 March. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap Dan^{el}
 Smith's Letter Jan^y. 31st. 1774.
- 1774** **Dunmore,** [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant
 FEB. 5 to Angus McDonald for 2000 acres in Fincastle
 3QQ6 County. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed:
 Angus McDonald 2000 Acres come to Hand y^e
 16th of May 1774.
- 1774** **Dunmore,** [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Land warrant
 FEB. 12 to Zachary Taylor for 200 acres of land in Fin-
 3QQ7 castle County, in return for military service;
 assignment of interest in same to Hancock Tay-
 lor. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed:
 Zach Taylor ass^d. to Hancock Taylor War-
 rant 200.
- 1774** **Brown,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of
 FEB. 18 books; regrets his [Preston's] ill health; scar-
 3QQ8 city of money; fears he will be unable to make
 payment on his land for a long while; his
 school flourishing; William and James Breckin-
 ridge doing well; advantages of an education;
 inquiry as to balance due on Reed Creek land.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Brown's Letter
 Feb^y. 18th. 1774. not answered.
- 1774** **Dunmore,** [John]. Land warrant to Joseph Bickley for
 FEB. 25 2000 acres in Fincastle County, [Va.] D. S.
 3QQ9 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Joseph Bickly
 2000.
- 1774** **Campbell,** Arthur. Memorandum to the surveyor of Fin-
 MAR. 1 castle County, [Va.] of lands to be entered for
 3QQ10 Henry Harrison, Colonel Byrd and himself.
 A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mem^{os}. of Entrys
 Dandridge, Christian & Campbell.
- 1774** **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Letter to — Lewis, Augusta
 MAR. 1 [County, Va.] Hopes to be at his house by 17th

Papers of William Preston

- 3QQ10 inst.; recommends Rutherford, who waits on him with sundry warrants, as a surveyor; would like Doack or Smith to attend to business matters. Copy by Draper. 1 p. Endorsed: Dr Walker's letter.
- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Land warrant to Theodosius McDonald
MAR. 5 for 2000 acres in Fincastle County, [Va.] in return for service as ensign in the Second Virginia Regiment. Daniel McDonald desirous of locating same. D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: A Warrant for Theodosius McDonald 2000 acres.
- 3QQ11
- 1774 **Winston**, Edmund. Letter to Col. William Preston, surveyor of Fincastle County, [Va.] Has authorized William Henry to enter for him 2000
MAR. 13 acres of land to which he is entitled through his father's service as lieutenant of Captain Overton's company of rangers. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: E Winston Letter to Col Preston.
- 3QQ12
- 1774 **Lewis**, Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston. Recording of surveys; officers' warrants; his refusal
MAR. 15 to sign surveys made by Crawford who obtained an assistant's commission through Colonel Washington; refers to Doctor Walker for information. Auto. draft. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Tho^s Lewis's Letter March 15th 1774.
- 3QQ13
- 1774 **Robertson**, Capt. James. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] Just returned from
MAR. 21 Roanoke; sorry for his loss of negro boy; obliged for commission; his captain's commission dated Jan. 25, 1765. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Robertson's Letter March 21st 1774.
- 3QQ14
- 1774 **Smith**, Capt. Daniel. Castle's Woods. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Indian alarms; flight of the settlers to Holston; survey of
MAR. 22 Lynch's mill site; journey to Rye Coves; money scarce. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t D. Smith's Letter. March 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 2, 3.
- 3QQ15

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. [Virginia.] Land warrant to James
MAR. 29 McDowell for 2000 acres in Fincastle County.
D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: Ja^s.
3QQ16 McDowell's Warr^t. 2000 Acres.
- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. [Virginia.] Land warrant to George
MAR. 29 Moffett for 2000 acres in Fincastle County.
D. S. 1 p. Seal attached. Endorsed: George
3QQ16 Moffetts Warr^t. for 2000 Acres.
- 1774 **Cloyd**, Capt. Joseph. Letter to Col. William Preston.
APR. 4 Sends list of the men in his company, and asks
that the dividing line in territory, from which he
3QQ17 and Trigg are to draw their men, be determined.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Cloyds Lett^r
& Muster Roll 4th Ap. 1774. 94 men.
- 1774 **Russell**, Capt. William. Instructions to Richard Stan-
APR. 15 ton, Edward Sharpe, Ephraim Drake, and Wil-
liam Harrel, scouts. Ordered to Powell's Val-
3QQ18 ley to look for Indian signs; should no Indians
be discovered they are to locate the Cherokee
boundary; hostilities to be avoided. A. D. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Russells Instructions to
the Scouts. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, pp. 4-6.
- 1774 **Floyd**, John (Jack). Little Guyandot. Letter to Col.
APR. 26 William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] En-
closes three land warrants; Indian depreda-
3QQ19, 20 tions; Thomas Glenn, Lawrence Darnell, and
William Nash ordered off the river; George
Croghan's instructions to Indians; skirmish at
mouth of Beaver Creek; enclosed Colonel Wash-
ington's plat in recent letter; asks "which river
is the line to the Ohio". A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: M^r Floyd & M^r Dandridge's Letters.
- 1774 **Blair**, John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. Wil-
MAY 3 liam Preston, surveyor of Fincastle. Instruc-
tions from the governor and council concerning
3QQ21 Capt. Thomas Bullitt's surveys in Fincastle
County. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Order of
Council ab^t Cap^t Bullets Surveys.
- 1774 **Bullitt**, Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Sub-
[MAY] 4 mitting sundry plats of his surveys with in-

Papers of William Preston

- 3QQ22 formation in regard thereto; enclosing letter from Blair, clerk of the council; and mentioning the expected coming of Colonel Washington to look after lands. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Tho^s Bullet about Surveys 1774.
- 1774 **Russell,** William. Letter to [William Preston]. Evacuation of plantations on Clinch River; return of scouts; encloses copy of his instructions to them and their report, the latter to be laid before the assembly; the Cherokee and Virginia boundary; application for land warrant. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t. Russell's Letter 7th May 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 19-22.
- MAY 7
- 3QQ23
- 1774 **P[reston],** W[illiam]. Fincastle [County, Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Opposing division of Fincastle County. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Col^o. Byrd.
- MAY 14
- 3QQ24
- 1774 **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Col. [Edmund] Pendleton. Acknowledges justice of claim against estates of Col. James Patton and Colonel Buchanan, and sends certain funds by Patrick Lockhart in payment thereof; opposes the proposed division of Fincastle County, and asks that the petition of people on Holston be held over until the next assembly; the court-house not centrally located. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: a copy of a Letter to Col^o. Pendleton 1774.
- [MAY 14]
- 3QQ25
- 1774 **Dandridge,** Alexander Spotswood. Letter to [William Preston]. Informs of his return from the Ohio, having intrusted Lawrence Darnell with the locating of his lands; left his company of thirty-three men on Little Guyandot, April 27; meeting with Hancock Taylor; Floyd's survey for Colonel Washington; requests that 1000 acres of land be entered for him on Lawrence's Creek. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 22-24.
- MAY 15
- 3QQ26
- 1774 **Crow,** Capt. William. Letter to [William Preston]. Recommending the bearer, D. Porter, as a sur-
- MAY 27

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 3QQ28 veyor. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Crows
Letter by D Porter.
- 1774 **Preston,** William. Letter to Capt. Samuel McDowell,
MAY 27 Williamsburg, [Va.] Concerning payment of
scouts sent out by Capt. [William] Russell
3QQ27 from Clinch River; election of a burgess to be
held June 10 at Doack's. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: W. P.'s Letter to Cap^t. McDowell ab^t.
Scouts, 1774.
- 1774 **Brown,** John. Mr. Howard's. Letter to [William Pres-
MAY 28 ton]. Disappointed in not seeing him at Smith-
field; payment of James Steward's account;
3QQ29 quitrents on Potts's Creek lands and the Calf
Pasture tract; failure of crops; danger of In-
dian inroads. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r
Brown's Lett^r May 28th 1774. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 26, 27.
- 1774 **Woods,** Capt. Michael. Letter to [William Preston].
MAY 29 Gives list of thirty men living in district "from
Rich Creek Mountain to where the county line
3QQ30 strikes the river"; also a list of names of
eleven men living on the other side of the
river. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Woods
List. Printed: Crozier, William A., *Virginia
Colonial Militia, 1651-1776* (N. Y. 1905), p. 79;
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 397,
398.
- 1774 **Burk,** Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fin-
MAY 30 castle County, Va. Containing list of militia.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Tho^s Burk's List May
3QQ31 30th 1774. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial
Militia*, p. 79; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-
more's War*, pp. 398, 399.
- 1774 **Smith,** Daniel. Indian Creek. Letter to [William Pres-
MAY 30 ton]. Concerning the defense of the frontiers,
and his efforts to prevent people from aban-
3QQ149 doning their settlements; scarcity of powder;
letter to Captain Russell forwarded. Contem-
porary copy. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
logg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 30, 31.

Papers of William Preston

- 1774 **Doack**, Capt. Robert. List of his company of militia.
JUNE 2 A. D. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t. Doack's List 172
3QQ34 men. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, pp. 79, 80; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 399, 400.
- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Draper's synopsis of a land warrant
JUNE 2 by Dunmore to James Byrn for fifty acres in
3QQ33 Fincastle County, [Va.] 1 p. Note by Draper
stating that the original was sent to J. B. Boyd,
Maysville, Ky.
- 1774 **Hite Jr.**, Abraham. Hampshire. Letter to Col. [William]
JUNE 3 Preston. The Indian war begun; inhabitants
3QQ35 fleeing; his brother and party of surveyors in
danger. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Hite's
Letter June 3^d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and
Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 31, 32.
- 1774 **Pendleton**, Col. Edmund. Letter to Col. William Pres-
JUNE 4 ton, Fincastle [County, Va.] Acknowledges
3QQ36 letter of May 14 and funds sent by Lockhart;
petition for dissolution of [Fincastle] County
laid over to another session; will endeavor to
have court-house removed; asks for informa-
tion about sale of his lands; current events.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Pendleton's Let-
ter June 4th 1774.
- 1774 **Peachey**, Col. William. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
JUNE 7 [William Preston]. As to the legality of land
3QQ37 entry made by Thomas Bowyer for which he
[Peachey] had obtained Lord Dunmore's war-
rant to survey. A. L. S. 2 pp. Note by W. P.
June 20, 1774.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fin-
JUNE 8 castle County, [Va.] Has referred Robert
3QQ38 Montgomery to him for information about his
father's lands; arrangements for sending An-
drew home; recent orders in regard to sur-
veys; the Pennsylvania-Virginia boundary;
Colonel Donelson running the Carolina bound-
ary. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r. Tho^s.
Lewis June 8th 1774.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774 **Dunmore**, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Circular letter
JUNE 10 to Col. William Preston. Instructions to county
lieutenants relating to defense and attack; rec-
ommends erection of forts. L. S. 4 pp. En-
3QQ39 dorsed: Lord Dunmore's Letter June 10th 1774.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, pp. 33-35.
- 3QQ144 ————. Copy.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Capt. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [Wil-
JUNE 22 liam Preston]. Received letter with two enclos-
ures; forwarded them to Watauga, thence to
the nation; wrote to Cameron about late mur-
3QQ41 der on Watauga; Crabtree's ill conduct; will
inform him [Preston] of any true alarm; un-
easy about Floyd. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed:
Cap^t. Campbell's Letter June 22^d 1774. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 40-
42.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Dunkard Bottom, [Va.] Let-
JUNE 22 ter to Col. William Preston. Connolly's letter
about the Shawnee; suggests sending Crabtree
in search of the surveyors; the militia anxious
3QQ42 for war; plans for fort at mouth of New River.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Christians Let-
ter 22^d June 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
logg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 42-46.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. New Dublin. Letter to Col. Wil-
JUNE 22 liam Preston. Further discussion of his proposed
move against the Indians and the erection of
3QQ43 fort [at mouth of New River]; hopes to see
him at Michael Price's on Saturday. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Christians Letter June
22^d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, pp. 46, 47.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Capt. Arthur. Letter to [William Preston].
JUNE 23 Received letter of 20th inst.; sent his brother
John to carry out orders about the spy; his in-
3QQ44 structions to spy going out from Holston; the
Cherokee would avoid war, but are provoked by
Crabtree; Captain Shelby to send him notice of
any alarm; ammunition from Rocky Ridge.

Papers of William Preston

A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t Campbell's Lett^r June 23^d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 47-49.

1774 **Robertson**, Capt. James, Henry Skaggs, and William Hal-
JUNE 23 lam. Bluestone. Letter to [William Preston?].
3QQ45 Received letter by Henry Atkins and Andrew
Woods; just returned from scout on Coal
River; will set off again to-morrow; Indian
rendezvous about forty miles below Culbert-
son's; requests powder and paper; letters to
be left at William Crawford's. L. S. 1 p.
Mutilated. Endorsed: Cap^t. Robertson's Let-
ter 23^d June 1774.

——— . Typewritten copy. 1 p.

1774 **Russell**, Capt. William. Clinch. Letter to [William Pres-
JUNE 26 ton]. Received advices of 20th inst. and laid
3QQ46 instructions before the people; dissatisfaction
of people on Moccasin Creek; scouts sent out;
fears the Cherokee will combine with northern
Indians; Daniel Boone and Michael Stoner sent
to warn surveyors; Captain Floyd in danger;
asks that a second lieutenant be appointed.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Russells Letter
26th June 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
logg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 49-51.

1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Sawyer's. Letter to [William
JUNE 27 Preston]. Asks instructions about summoning
3QQ48 men from Trigg's company. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Col^o. Christian's Letter from Sayers
27th June 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
logg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 55, 56.

1774 **Preston**, William. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. William
JUNE 27 Christian. Instructions concerning ranging
3QQ47 party which Christian is to command; Captains
Crockett and Campbell and Ensign William Bu-
chanan to accompany him. Auto. draft, signed.
2 pp. Endorsed: Instructions to Col^o. Chris-
tian. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-
more's War*, pp. 52-55.

1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Letter to Capt. Joseph Cloyd.
JUNE 29 Dickinson's battle with Indians at Greenbrier;

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 3QQ49 instructions for defense; messenger to be sent to Walker's Creek and Bluestone [River] to warn the people of their danger. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Christians Letter to Capt. Cloyd. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 56, 57.
- [1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. Set-
JUNE] tlers alarmed by killing of Cherokee Indian "Billey"; in need of protection until the matter can be made up with the chiefs; Crabtree suspected of the deed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Campbell no date perhaps 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 38, 39.
- 3QQ40
- 1774 **Campbell**, Capt. Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]
JULY 1 Hostilities begun by the Cherokee; measures for defense. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt. Campbells Letter abt a Cherokee War. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 57, 58.
- 3QQ50
- 1774-75 [Preston, William.] Soldier's Book. An account of
JULY 1- ammunition and provisions furnished to various
OCT. 6 inhabitants of the frontiers. A. D. 13 pp.
- 3QQ151-162
- 1774 **Preston**, William. Letter to Col. William Christian. In-
JULY 2 formation just received in letter from Capt. Arthur Campbell concerning hostility of the Cherokee; instructions for defense of the country; men to be drafted from companies of Captains Herbert, Madison, Crockett, Doack, Arthur and William Campbell, and James Thompson. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Christian's Instructions. July 2^d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 59-61.
- 3QQ51
- 1774 **Russell**, Bryce. Holston River. Letter to [William Pres-
JULY 2 ton]. Obligated for the advice to stand their ground and build forts; impossible to resist the enemy unless they receive a supply of men and ammunition; strength of Captain Looney's com-
- 3QQ52

Papers of William Preston

pany; threatened removal in March. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Bryce Russell, 1774.

1774 Dunmore, [John]. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
JULY 3 William Preston. His approval of Captain
3QQ53 Connolly's plan to march into the enemy's
country, and to erect forts at the mouth of
Wheeling; Preston and Col. Andrew Lewis to
support him; advantage of having fort at
mouth of the Great Kanawha; order of council
concerning location of officers and soldiers'
lands. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Lord Dunmore's
Letter July 3^d 1774. Printed: Thwaites and
Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 61-63.

3QQ145 ———. Copy.

1774 Christian, Col. William. New Dublin. Letter to [Wiliam
JULY 4 Preston]. Removal of people on New
3QQ54 River to fort at Bell's Meadows; families of
Ninian Cloyd, Smith, and Crouch have gone
there; powder for the expedition; Colonel Byrd
and Madison gone to Vause's; the families of
Ingram, Waggoner, Montgomery, and Patton
are at home; proposes setting off in the after-
noon, if no more news is received; Daniel Trigg
to remain during his absence. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Col^o. W^m. Christian July 4th 1774.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*,
pp. 63-66.

1774 Robertson, Capt. James. Colbertson's. Letter to Col.
JULY 5 William Preston. Asks for a furlough at har-
vest time; scouting about The Glades, Paint
3QQ55 Creek, and Coal River; meeting with Captain
Cloyd's company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Capt. Robertsons Lett^r July 5, 1774.

1774 Woods, Michael. Fort Dunmore, Rich Creek, Fincastle
JULY 5 County, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston.
3QQ56 Draper's Meadows, Fincastle County. Ac-
knowledgegment of captain's commission. volun-
teers to go on ranging expedition; in great
need of ammunition; powder sent by William
Christian is worthless; about 140 people in the

Wisconsin Historical Society

fort; impossible to call a muster at present. A. L. S. Endorsed: Michael Woods' Letter July 5th 1774.

- 1774 **Smith**, Capt. Daniel. Letter to Col. William Preston,
JULY 8 Fincastle [County, Va.] Indian alarms; flight
3QQ57 of the inhabitants; scouting; recommends that
Thomas Maxwell be court-martialed, and that
a company of men be stationed on the river;
encloses his map of [Clinch] river. A. L. S.
2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t Daniel Smiths Letter 8th
July 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, pp. 69-71.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Capt. Arthur. Holston. Letter to [William
JULY 9 Preston]. Return of the Watauga messengers
3QQ58 from Cherokee towns; possibility of preserving
peace; Crabtree became very insolent; ranging
parties sent out to cover the frontier. A. L. S.
2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t. A. Campbell's Letter
July 9th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, pp. 69-71.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Andrew Colvill's. Letter to
JULY 9 [William Preston]. News from William Falling
3QQ60 as to the disposition of the Cherokee; his ef-
forts to patrol the frontier; alarm on Sandy
Creek; Boone gone in search of the surveyors;
Crabtree's trial. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed:
Col^o. Christian's Letter July 9th 1774. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
75-78.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. Charles. Letter to [William Preston]. Men-
JULY 9 tions Captain Dickinson's skirmish with the
3QQ59 Indians and wound received by William McFar-
lan at Warm Springs; people in great confusion;
has just received news from Fort Pitt that In-
dians are suing for peace. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Col^o Charles Lewis's Letter July 9th
1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-
more's War*, pp. 73, 74.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. [William]. Captain Russell's Fort. Let-
JULY 12 ter to [William Preston]. Proposing an expe-
3QQ63 dition to the Ohio towns; route followed by

Papers of William Preston

Boone and Stoner in search of surveyors; erection of forts on Clinch River. A. L. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Christians Letter delivered by himself but not signed. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 80-85.

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------|--|
| <p>1774
JULY 12

3QQ61</p> | <p>Doack,</p> | <p>Capt. Robert. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] His movements in defense of the frontier; consternation of the people in districts between Fort Chiswell and head of Holston; erection of forts at his father's, James Davis' and Gasper Kinder's; ammunition requested A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Doack's Lett^r 12th. July, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, <i>Dunmore's War</i>, pp. 78-80.</p> |
| <p>1774
JULY 12

3QQ62</p> | <p>Lewis,</p> | <p>Col. Andrew. Letter to [William Preston]. Referring to Governor Dunmore, Connolly, and the backwardness of the frontiersmen in fitting out expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Fragment. Endorsed: Col^o. Lewis's Letter July 12th 1774. Partly printed in Thwaites and Kellogg, <i>Dunmore's War</i>, pp. 87, 88.</p> |
| <p>1774
JULY 13

3QQ64</p> | <p>Russell,</p> | <p>Capt. William. Fort Preston. Letter to [William Preston]. Showing the military situation on Clinch River; mentioning the erection of forts Preston, Christian, and Byrd, and Boone's trip in search of the surveyors. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t Russell's Letter July 14th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, <i>Dunmore's War</i>, pp. 88-91.</p> |
| <p>1774
JULY 16

3QQ142</p> | <p>Oconastota.</p> | <p>Town House in Chota. Letter to Colonels [Andrew] Lewis and [William] Preston. Expressing satisfaction with their letters; his desire to maintain peaceful relations with the Virginians and to observe their respective boundary rights; and exhorting against any trespasses upon their lands during the winter. Certified by William Kennedy to be a true copy. 1 p.</p> |
| <p>1774
JULY 19
3QQ66</p> | <p>Robertson,</p> | <p>James. Letter to Col. William Preston. Has been continually on horseback since receiving his letter; will have eighteen or twenty men</p> |

Wisconsin Historical Society

ready to start Thursday evening or Friday morning. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsement illegible. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 94.

- 1774 Walker, John.** Setteco Town, Cherokee Nation. Letter to William Preston. Has sometimes thought that perhaps his [Preston's] failure to write was due to false report that he had instigated the Cherokee to kill Boyd and company; hopes to satisfy creditors of [Boyd's] estate soon; the last purchase in Georgia being settled very fast. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Walker, July 19th 1774.
JULY 19
 3QQ65
- 1774 [Preston, William.]** Smithfield. Circular letter to [captains of militia]. - Call for volunteers to go on expedition against the Shawnee. Copy. 3 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 91-93.
JULY 20
 3QQ139
- 1774 Robertson, James.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Names of people whom he has prevailed on to march with him Thursday; thinks this last news is nothing more than one of the usual alarms, but wants to be prepared. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 94, 95.
JULY 20
 3QQ66
- 1774 Preston, William.** Letter to Maj. James Robertson. Instructions concerning the protection of settlers at Culbertson's Bottom and Rich Creek, Robertson being about to take command of a company. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 95-97.
JULY 22
 3QQ138
- 1774 Dunmore, [John].** Winchester. Letter to Col. [Andrew] Lewis. Orders expedition to the Ohio; will want the assistance of Col. William Preston as well as that of Charles Lewis. Copy. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 97, 98.
JULY 24
 3QQ141
- 1774 Robertson, Maj. James.** Fort Dunmore. Letter to Col. William Preston. The settlers fleeing; need of
JULY 26

Papers of William Preston

- 3QQ67 men and ammunition; fresh signs of Indians seen every morning. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Robinson July 26th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 99, 100.
- 1774 **Robertson**, James. Fort Byrd. Letter to Col. William Preston. Will finish the fort this week; in need of more men and ammunition; Indian signs; has sent out scouts; recruits for the [Shawnee] expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ja^s Robertson July 28, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 100, 101.
JULY 28
- 3QQ68
- [1774 **Campbell**, William. List of men in his company who engaged to go upon the expedition with Joseph Drake. A. D. S. 1 p. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 80.
JULY]
- 3QQ63
- [1774 [**Preston**, William.] Letter to Oconastota and the Chief of the Warlike Nation of the Cherokee. Acknowledges letter of July 16, [1774] to Col. Andrew Lewis and himself; shows that it is to the advantage of both the Indians and Virginians to maintain peaceful relations; mentions report that Cherokee parties have gone out to assist the Shawnee with whom the Virginians are at war; informs of expedition led by Governor of Virginia against the Shawnee; and gives warning against the instigations of French traders. Copy. 4 pp.
JULY]
- 3QQ143
- 1774 **Robertson**, Maj. James. Culbertson's. Letter to Col. William Preston. Mentioning arrival of John Draper; attack on Kelly and family; his intended trip to the Glades; impossibility of leaving his company; completion of the fort; the lack of ammunition; fears he will be far behind in raising his company for Shawnee expedition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj^r Robertson's Letter ab^t the War. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 103-106.
AUG. 1
- 3QQ69
- 1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. McCalls. Letter to [William Preston]. Conveying Harrod's wishes concerning
AUG. 3

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 3QQ70 party that he is to command, and suggesting that he be encouraged so far as may be consistent with discipline of the expedition; Cowan to bring the men to his [Campbell's] house for a rendezvous. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Arthur Camble, Aug^t 3, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 108, 109.
- 1774 **Robertson**, Maj. James. Culbertson's. Letter to Col.
AUG. 6 William Preston. Kelly killed by Indians on Muddy Creek; scouts out constantly; departure of John Draper with about twenty men; requests that a few men be sent to join him [Draper]; difficulty in making up his company for Shawnee expedition; requests provisions and ammunition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r. Robertson's Letter Aug^t. 6th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 109, 110.
- [1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to [William Preston].
AUG. 9] Sinking Creek massacre; measures of defense; drafts; recruiting for the expedition; provisioning the forts; Captain Harrod's men to march with Holston troops to place of rendezvous. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Major Campbell no date. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 135, 136.
- 3QQ79
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col.
AUG. 10 William Preston. Officers for the [Shawnee] expedition; flour for the forts; John Anderson recommended as ensign to Captain Looney. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj. Campbells Letter Aug^t. 10th. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 136-138.
- 3QQ72
- 1774 **Robertson**, James. Culbertson's. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 11 Preston. Is expecting orders to go home to attend to his affairs before going on expedition; Indians harassing the frontier; scouting parties out; eight or ten men who came with him and Masten to set out Monday, leaving Draper's and Patton's men to defend the fort. A. L. S.
- 3QQ73

Papers of William Preston

2 pp. Endorsed: James Robertson, August 11th. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 138, 139.

1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William
Aug. 12 Preston]. Information concerning enlistment
3QQ75 of men for the expedition; Capt. William Camp-
bell to report proceedings of meeting at Town
House; received letter of 8th; will send orders
to Captains Shelby and Russell; asks further
instructions; will meet him at camp at Thomp-
son's on 20th. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj^r.
Campbells Lettr Aug^t 12, 1774. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
142-144.

1774 **Robertson**, Capt. James. Culbertson's. Letter to [Wil-
Aug. 12 liam Preston]. Indian depredations; pursuing
3QQ74 party sent up [New] River; strength of the
garrison; requests that drafts be sent out; will
postpone his departure for home. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Cap^t. Robertson 1774 War. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
140-142.

1774 **Preston**, William. Smithfield. Letter to Maj. [Arthur]
Aug. 13 Campbell. Enlistment of men for Shawnee ex-
3QQ76 pedition; death of Captain Doack; arrange-
ments for protection of frontier during absence
of troops; Campbell to remain on Holston; of-
ficers urged to put their men in motion. Auto-
draft, signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Copy of a Let-
ter to Major Campbell, Aug^t. 13th 1774.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, pp. 145, 146.

1774 **[Preston, William.]** Smithfield. Letter to Capt. John
Aug. 13 Litton Jones. Accepts his offer to raise fifty
3QQ147 men for the expedition; the men to be marched
immediately to William Thompson's; rendez-
vous at Levels of Greenbrier before 30th. Con-
temporary copy. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and
Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 146, 147.

1774 **[Preston, William.]** Letter to Capt. David Long. Asks
Aug. 13 him to raise a company for the expedition; has

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 3QQ140 no objection to Robert Lucas as lieutenant; no effort to be made to engage men who have promised to go with Captain Shelby or Capt. William Campbell; the companies to rendezvous at William Thompson's. Copy. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 147, 148.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. [Andrew]. Richfield. Letter to [William
AUG. 14 Preston]. Acknowledges gunpowder and sundry articles sent by John Crinar and Robert Donald; inquires as to recruits for the expedition; flight of Little River people. A. L. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Lewis' Letter by Crinor Aug^t 14th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 149.
- 3QQ77
- 1774 **Russell**, Capt. William. Fort Preston. Letter to Col.
AUG. 16 William Preston, New River. The volunteers ready to march when relieved of duty at the forts; prefers to command a company on Clinch River rather than go on expedition; will assist Captain Floyd in raising company; Captain Thompson to command at Blackmore's. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Russells Letter, 16th Aug^t 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 156-158.
- 3QQ78
- 1774 **Woods**, Michael. Rich Creek. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 16 Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] Men who have been drafted for the expedition refuse to serve; requests that their petition for release shall not be countenanced. N. B. by James Robertson concerning pay of Cavanaugh and Farley; "We are just starting for the Levels." A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jas^s Robertson, Sep^{tr}. 16, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 201.
- 3QQ97
- 1774 **Campbell**, [Arthur]. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 19 Preston. Received letter of 17th; will write Captain Looney; wrote Captain Russell yesterday much to the same purport as now desired; Russell expected at New River by the 26th;
- 3QQ80

Papers of William Preston

Captains Shelby, William Campbell, and Herbert on the march; proposes a meeting at Thompson's about the 22nd.; wants further orders. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: A. Campbell, Aug^t. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 158, 159.

- | | | |
|---------|------------------------|---|
| 1774 | Brown, Rev. John. | Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield, N[ew] River. Indian depredations; Preston's dangerous situation; marching of the companies of Captains Mathews, McClanahan and McDowell for Shawnee towns. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John Brown, August the 22. R ^d John Brown. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, <i>Dunmore's War</i> , pp. 159-161. |
| AUG. 22 | | |
| 3QQ81 | | |
| 1774 | Campbell, Arthur. | Letter to Col. William Preston. Stating that Joseph Drake has not properly discharged secret order given him and recommending that he be reprimanded. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Arthur Campbell, Aug ^t . 25 th 1774. |
| AUG. 25 | | |
| 3QQ82 | | |
| 1774 | Preston, William. | Letter to Maj. [Arthur] Campbell. Captains Thompson and Daniel Smith ordered to defend the frontiers during absence of the troops on the expedition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: a Letter to Major Campbel Aug ^t . 25, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, <i>Dunmore's War</i> , pp. 161, 162. |
| AUG. 25 | | |
| 3QQ82 | | |
| 1774 | Campbell, Maj. Arthur. | Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston. Asking instructions concerning the employment in the militia of inhabitants on Clinch River. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbel Aug ^t 26 th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, <i>Dunmore's War</i> , pp. 162, 163. |
| AUG. 26 | | |
| 3QQ83 | | |
| 1774 | Buchanan, W. | Voucher to Robert Preston for articles furnished for expedition [against Shawnee towns]. A. D. S. 1 p. |
| AUG. 27 | | |
| 3QQ84 | | |

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774 **Bledsoe**, Anthony. Town House. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 28 Preston. Explains his course in regard to rais-
3QQ86 ing men for the expedition; expresses willing-
ness to serve, and asks instructions. A. L. S.
1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-*
more's War, p. 169.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. Con-
AUG. 28 cerning recruiting of men for the expedition;
3QQ85 Drake's misconduct; Boone requested to raise
men to join Captain Floyd's company; Boone's
journal; difficulty in obtaining flour; Crabtree
wants to serve at the forts. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Mr Campbells L^r. 28th Aug^t 1774.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*,
pp. 170-172.
- 1774 **Russell**, Capt. William. Letter to Col. William Preston,
AUG. 28 at Camp at Captain Thompson's. He and his
3QQ84 company en route to camp at Thompson's;
Boone returned from Kentucky and wishes to
go on expedition; particulars of death of
[Hancock] Taylor; John Green and others of
Taylor's company have arrived on Clinch River.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt^t Russells Lett^r
Aug^t 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, pp. 172, 173.
- [1774 **[Cocke, William.]** Letter to Col. William Preston. Com-
AUG. or plaining that although he has been appointed
SEPT.] a captain of militia, he does not enjoy the same
3QQ87 privileges as do other officers of the same rank;
orders sent to his lieutenant, Logan. A. L.
Signature cut away. 1 p.
- 1774 **Robertson**, Maj. James. Letter to Col. William Preston.
SEPT. 1 Will not reach his [Preston's] house until Sun-
3QQ88 day night or Monday; difficulty in enlisting
troops for the expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Maj^r Robertson's Letter Sep 1st
1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-*
more's War, pp. 174, 175.

Papers of William Preston

- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Head of Rich Creek. Letter to
 SEPT. 3 Col. William Preston, Smithfield. The troops
 3QQ89 on the march for place of rendezvous; Lord
 Dunmore at Fort Pitt. A. L. S. 3 pp. En-
 dorsed: Col^o. Christian's Letter Sep^r 3^d. 1774.
 Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
 War, pp. 176-179.
- 1774 **Woods**, Michael. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fin-
 SEPT. 3 castle County, [Va.] Has found about four-
 3QQ88 teen men who are willing to go to Shawnee
 towns; expects Stephen English with twenty
 or twenty-five men from Pittsylvania County;
 proposes to join companies with Major Robert-
 son. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Michael Woods,
 Sept^r 3, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
 Dunmore's War, pp. 175, 176.
- 1774 **Robertson**, James. Letter to Col. William Preston. Just
 SEPT. 4 returned from Greasy Creek after men engaged
 3QQ91 by Thomas Ingles; will, by the aid of his
 friend, David Hughes, execute orders sent him;
 arrangements for provisioning the expedition.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Robertson Sept^r
 4, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-*
 more's War, pp. 179, 180.
- 1774 **Walker**, Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Ac-
 SEPT. 4 knowledges letter by Major Phillips; Captain
 3QQ90 Floyd's safe return; Indian depredations near
 Preston's house; encloses a writing of Thomas
 Jefferson for perusal; appointment of delegates
 to Colonial Congress at Philadelphia. A. L. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: Tho^s Walker Sept^r the 4,
 1774.
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Camp Union at the Great Lev-
 SEPT. 7 els. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle
 3QQ92 [County, Va.] Arrival and departure of
 troops for the expedition; Lord Dunmore with
 700 men to be at mouth of the Great Kanawha
 some days after the 20th; John McGuire
 wounded by Indians; Major McDonald with 400
 men attacked below Fort Dunmore; distance of

Wisconsin Historical Society

Camp Union from Shawnee towns; condition of Fincastle troops; requests that Major Robertson and additional troops be hurried forward; his men anxious to be with the foremost. A. L. S. 3 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Col^o Christian's Letter Sept^r 7th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 185-188.

3QQ148 ———. Copy.

1774 **Christian, William.** *A Return of the Militia from Fincastle Septem^r 7, 1774. Camp Union.* Companies commanded by Captains Crockett, Herbert, Russell, Shelby, Campbell, and Harrod. A. D. S. 1 p.

SEPT. 7

3QQ92

1774 **Rutledge, George.** Fincastle. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle. Inquiring as to price of lot belonging to John Howard. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Geo. Rutledge, Sep^{tr} 7, 1774.

SEPT. 7

3QQ97

1774 **Lewis, Andrew.** Camp Union on the Great Levels. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] The expedition on the march; numerical strength; additional provisions as requested by Lord Dunmore in letter of August 30; two men wounded by Indians; requests that any additions to Fincastle troops be supplied with powder. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o And^w Lewis' Letter Sept^r. 8th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 190-192.

SEPT. 8

3QQ93

1774 **Campbell, Arthur.** Royal Oak. Letter to [William Preston]. John Henry wounded by Indians on Clinch River near Captain Smith's Station; settlers in Rich Valley alarmed; patrols ordered to Rich Valley and to the aid of Captain Smith; asks that the number of men for defense of the frontier be increased; want of ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Arthur Campbel Sept^r 9, 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 192-195.

SEPT. 9

3QQ94

Papers of William Preston

- 1774 **Christian**, William. Camp Union. Letter to [William
SEPT. 12 Preston]. Events incident to the marching of
3QQ146 the expedition; arrival and departure of com-
panies; transportation of provisions; necessity
for guarding the frontiers of Fincastle County
in the absence of the troops. Contemporary
copy. 3 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, pp. 196-199.
- 1774 **Love**, Philip. Big Levels. Letter to [William Preston].
SEPT. 12 The Botetourt troops to march in a few hours
3QQ95 for the mouth of Elk Creek; is satisfied with
the survey made for him on the Kentucky
River by Hancock Taylor, and would be glad
to have his plat laid off accordingly. A. L. S.
1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-
more's War*, p. 195.
- 1774 **Robertson**, Capt. James. Rich Creek. Letter to Col. Wil-
SEPT. 15 liam Preston. His company increased to fifty-five
3QQ96 men by the coming of Captain Woods and his
party; list of men whom he has discharged, giv-
ing length of service and provisions furnished;
much obliged to his friends for assistance in
raising his company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Cap^t Robertson's Letter ab^t men on Duty at
Woods. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-
more's War*, pp. 199, 200.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to [William Preston]. Indian
SEPT. 17 depredations; pursuing party led by Captain
3QQ98 Smith; Herbert's men not yet come; twelve
men gone from Doack's company; thinks Cap-
tain Wilson will station his men on Reed Creek
and in Rich Valley to protect the inhabitants.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Campbell's Let-
ter 17th Sep^{tr}. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and
Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 202-205.
- 3QQ150 ————. Copy.
- 1774 **Cocke**, Capt. William. Letter to [William Preston]. En-
SEPT. 19 closes copies of depositions of Thomas Shoat and
3QQ99 Archibald Taylor; impending danger from the

Wisconsin Historical Society

Cherokee; scarcity of men and ammunition; will call a muster on Wednesday and endeavor to prevent an evacuation of the country; offers his services in raising a company in Carolina; immediate relief necessary. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Cockes Letter Sep^r 17th 1774.

- | | | |
|------|------------------|---|
| 1774 | Mercer, | Hugh. Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Inquiry about surveys made for him by Hancock Taylor; the Cherokee boundary; their claims of recent date are not well founded; hopes his Lordship's expedition against the Shawnee will restore peace to the frontiers; news from Boston; the Congress at Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: M ^r Hugh Mercer's Lett Sept ^r . 20 th 1774. |
| | SEPT. 20 | |
| | 3QQ100 | |
| | | |
| 1774 | Doack, | William. Black Lick. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Led party to head of Clinch River on hearing of Indian attack made there; could make no discoveries; John Henry wounded, his wife and children captured; inhabitants of Black Lick somewhat alarmed; requests a list of plats that were returned to him by Doack's brother. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M ^r Doacks Letter Sep ^r 22 ^d 1774. |
| | SEPT. 22 | |
| | 3QQ101 | |
| | | |
| 1774 | Campbell, | Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William Preston]. Sends letter received from Captain Cocke; alarming intelligence contained therein; probable that Shawnee emissaries at Cherokee Green Corn dance were successful; Captain Smith's unsuccessful scout; return of Captain Thompson from Clinch River and Powell's Valley; asks an expression of opinion concerning the raising of men in Carolina; advisability of sending another letter to Cherokee chiefs; need of men at upper and lower stations. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Major Campbell, Sept ^r 23 ^d 1774. |
| | SEPT. 23 | |
| | 3QQ102 | |
| | | |
| 1774 | Cocke, | William. Circular letter to inhabitants on the frontier of Holston. John Roberts' family taken by Indians; suggests the erection of a |
| | SEPT. 25 | |
| | 3QQ103 | |

Papers of William Preston

fort as near the line as possible; has ordered his sergeant to take out the men in his company for the immediate protection of the people; he himself to go to Carolina to raise men to join his forces. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Cocke's Letter 25th Sept^r 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 208, 209.

1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. Dis-
SEPT. 26 tress of the people on Clinch and the lower set-
3QQ104 tlement on Holston; attack made by Cherokee
mentioned in [Shoat's] and Taylor's deposi-
tions; want of ammunition; measures of de-
fense. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed:
Mr. Campbell's Letter Sept^r. 26th 1774. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
209-211.

1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston.
SEPT. 26 Likely that they will need more lead; suggests
that Charles Devereaux and Evan Williams
could furnish a supply. A. L. S. 1 p. Muti-
3QQ105 lated. Endorsed: Major Campbell's Letter
Sept^r 26th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, p. 211.

1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 29 Preston. General consternation occasioned by
late alarms; fear of a Cherokee war; offer of
3QQ106,107 aid from Carolina; fifty Catawba Indians de-
sirous of being employed against the Shawnee;
departure of Captain Cocke for Carolina; pro-
posed measures for defense; Boone very dili-
gent at Castle's Woods; in need of powder and
flour. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Mr Camp-
bell's Letter Sept^r 29th 1774. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 216-219.

1774 **Bullitt**, Capt. [Thomas]. Letter to [William Preston].
SEPT. Concerning lands surveyed by him last summer
which have been resurveyed this summer. 1 p.
3QQ95 Signature cut away. Endorsed: Cap^t. Bullets
L^r Dated Sep^r. 1774.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774 **Bledsoe**, Capt. Anthony. Camp Union. Letter to Col.
 Oct. 1 William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] His
 company will be detained here until about the
 3QQ108 15th inst.; transportation of provisions for the
 expedition; movements of Col. Charles [Lewis]
 and Colonel Christian; copy of Col. Andrew
 Lewis' letter to Colonel Christian enclosed.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt^t Bledsoe's Let-
 ter Oct^r 1st 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
 logg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 222-224.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to Col. [William] Preston.
 Oct. 1 Indians attack Moore's Fort on Clinch; Captain
 Looney unable to go in pursuit; has heard noth-
 ing from Doack, Thompson, Montgomery, or
 Cox; wrote to Capt. Thomas Bryan for assis-
 tance; Boone attributes attacks to Cherokee; he
 himself thinks Major McDonald's fugitives are
 responsible; Preston's letter to Oconastota to
 be forwarded by two Cherokee now at Wa-
 tauga; encloses letter of Abraham Bledsoe;
 characters of Colonels Wright and Armstrong;
 the latter claims part of Donelson's Purchase;
 Bledsoe to be informed of orders for defense of
 his family. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r
 Campbell's Letter Oct^r 1st. 1774. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
 219-222.
- 1774 **Montgomery**, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fin-
 Oct. 2 castle [County]. Michael Dougherty wishes
 further instructions concerning the raising of a
 party for defense of people on Holston; can not
 obtain more than five or six men from Crockett's
 company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Mont-
 gomery's Letter Oct^r. 2^d. 1774. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
 224, 225.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Latter portion of letter to Col.
 Oct. 3 William Preston. Telling of a little boy who
 was tomahawked by Indians, his parents hav-
 ing been killed; attempts to procure services of

Papers of William Preston

Doctor Lloyd. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbells Letter Oct^r. 3^d. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 218, 219.

- | | | | |
|--------|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 1774 | Adams, George. | Holton River. Letter to Col. William | |
| OCT. 4 | | Preston. People on Moccasin Creek want | |
| 3QQ113 | | guard while gathering their crops; scarcity of | |
| | | ammunition. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: G. | |
| | | Adams' Letter Oct ^r . 4 th 1774. Printed: | |
| | | Thwaites and Kellogg, <i>Dunmore's War</i> , pp. | |
| | | 227, 228. | |
| | | | |
| 1774 | Campbell, Arthur. | Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William | |
| OCT. 4 | | Preston. Distress of the frontier due to late | |
| 3QQ112 | | Indian alarm; Captain Thompson appointed to | |
| | | command forces "this side Clinch mountain"; | |
| | | has sent paper delivered to him by Captain | |
| | | Thompson, giving Cocks's resolution. A. L. S. | |
| | | 1 p. Endorsed: [illegible] Letter Oct ^r . 4, 1774. | |
| | | Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, <i>Dunmore's</i> | |
| | | <i>War</i> , pp. 226, 227. | |
| | | | |
| 1774 | Smith, Capt. Daniel. | Elk Garden. Letter to Col. Wil- | |
| OCT. 4 | | liam Preston, Smithfield. Inhabitants on Clinch | |
| 3QQ114 | | River alarmed by late invasions of Indians; will | |
| | | seek a place of safety unless assistance can be | |
| | | had; Kinkead to give an account of the situa- | |
| | | tion; he himself just going to assistance of | |
| | | Castle's Woods men. A. L. S. 1 p. On re- | |
| | | verse: A list of names, evidently the garrison | |
| | | at Elk Garden. Endorsed: Cap ^t D. Smiths Let- | |
| | | ter Oct ^r 4 th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kel- | |
| | | logg, <i>Dunmore's War</i> , pp. 228, 229. | |
| | | | |
| 1774 | Campbell, Maj. Arthur. | Letter to [William Preston]. | |
| OCT. 5 | | John Cox to range about Reedy Creek and Moc- | |
| 3QQ114 | | casin Gap and to escort provisions to Black- | |
| | | more's; Rev. Charles Cummings, the bearer, to | |
| | | give information concerning the situation of in- | |
| | | habitants. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major | |
| | | Campbell Oct ^r . 5 1774. Printed: Thwaites and | |
| | | Kellogg, <i>Dunmore's War</i> , p. 229. | |

Wisconsin Historical Society

1774. **Campbell**, Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William
 Oct. 6 Preston]. Received letter of 1st inst. sent by
 Paddy Brown; alarm of the inhabitants, and
 3QQ115 measures for their protection; mentions fam-
 ilies of Vance, Fowler, Harrison, Henry and Jo-
 seph Dougherty, John Campbell, Archibald and
 John Buchanan, and Andrew Lammey; various
 routes by which the Indians are expected to ap-
 proach; suggests that Mason and Donelson be
 banished. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites
 and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 230-232.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston.
 Oct. 6 Arrival of Samuel Shannon with the cattle; he
 and the flour wagons to proceed together to
 3QQ116 Moccasin Gap; enough cattle engaged for Cap-
 tain Smith's fort; an Indian seen by one, Snod-
 grass, below Captain Thompson's; probably one
 of Donelson and Mason's party in disguise; Lieut-
 enant Cox and men sent down the river. A. L. S.
 1 p. On reverse: List of forts and their
 garrisons. Endorsed: Major Campbells Lettr
 Oct^r. 6th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
 Dunmore's War, pp. 233, 234.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William
 Oct. 9 Preston. Capture and escape of Captain Shel-
 by's negro wench; some think Capt. John Lo-
 3QQ117 gan is still about, others that Will Emery is
 responsible for depredations; the latter served
 as interpreter "when Col. Donelson run the
 line"; robbed Knox and Skaggs; Captain
 Cocke's prospects of raising a large company;
 Captains Russell and Shelby to return by way
 of Kentucky; want Boone to meet them at
 mouth of Dick's River; advisability of sending
 Captain Cocke instead. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: M^r. Campbell Oct^r. 9th 1774. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp.
 238-240.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William
 Oct. 12 Preston]. Acknowledges letter by Cummings

Papers of William Preston

- 3QQ118 and instructions by John Kinkead; attack on Blackmore's Fort; Deal Carter killed; Captain Smith and Boone with twenty-six men in pursuit; advisability of keeping a garrison at Point Pleasant and the Falls the following winter; encloses Logan's original letter received that day. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated. On same sheet: Copy of Logan's letter in Preston's handwriting. Endorsed: Maj^r Campbells Letter 12th Oct^r 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 244-247.
- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston.
Oct. 13 An Indian seen near Benjamin Logan's; Captain Cocke in pursuit; Ensign Armstrong leads men to assistance of Cummings and Fulkison; men from Captain Crockett's company sent to King's Mill where Lieutenant Christian is stationed; Captain Cocke wants instructions concerning men Colonel (?) Walker is to bring from Carolina; advisability of sending Captain Penn's company to the head of Clinch and Captain Smith to Elk Garden. A. L. S. 1. p. Endorsed: Major Campbell Oct^r. 13th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 251, 252.
- 3QQ120
- [1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston.
Oct. 13] Boone, the bearer, to give local news; recommends that William Poage be granted a commission; petition of the inhabitants for Boone's appointment as an officer; Captain Looney absent during late alarm; Michael Dougherty's trouble in raising men; sent to Reedy Creek to assist in carrying flour to Clinch. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 250, 251.
- 3QQ123
- 1774 **Smith**, Daniel. Castle's Woods. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. His and Boone's unsuccessful scout after Indians who attacked Blackmore's; inhabitants of lower settlement petition that Boone be appointed captain; his qualifica-
- 3QQ119

Wisconsin Historical Society

tions. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. Dan^l Smith Oct^r 13th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 248, 249.

- 1774** **Ingles**, Maj. William. Point Pleasant at the mouth of the
Oct. 14 Great Kanawha. Letter to Col. William Preston. Description of battle of Point Pleasant.
3QQ121 A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj^r Ingles's L^r. from p^t. pleasant. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 257-259.
- 1774** **Bledsoe**, Anthony. Camp Union. Letter to Col. William
Oct. 15 Preston. Acknowledges letter of 8th; satisfied with measures for defense of frontier; character of [Capt. John] Logan; news from Colonels Christian and Lewis concerning the expedition; Colonel Slaughter stationed at Elk [Creek]; he himself to set out next day for mouth of New River. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Antho^y Bled[soe], Oct^r 15th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 260, 261.
- 1774** **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William
Oct. 16 Preston, Smithfield. Received letter from Captain Thompson telling of Murphy's arrival at Watauga bearing message from the Cherokee; Captain Smith not yet returned from pursuit of Indians; depredations at Blackmore's. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbell Oct^r. 16th 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 278, 279.
- 1774** **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston,
c Oct. 17 Smithfield. Letter of 13th delivered by Anthony Head; distribution of powder; forty pounds engaged by Montgomery and Henderson on Holston; selfish application for men; every few families want a fort and a guard; people greatly distressed about saving their corn; return of Captain Thompson; Lieutenant Cox at Blackmore's; Eaton and King's stations should be strong; Blackmore's the most convenient place to oppose the enemy; Captain

Papers of William Preston

Cocke desires to serve; asks if he can not substitute for Captain Thompson. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbell's Letter 1774.

1774 **Cocke**, Capt. William. Royal Oak. Letter to William
OCT. 27 Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] On hearing
3QQ126 that Preston did not approve of his raising men
in Carolina. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt.
Cockes angry Lett^r Nov^r 1774.

1774 **Campbell**, Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston.
OCT. 28 Hopes to see him at court; Cameron's letter;
3QQ126 inquires how long men shall be continued on
duty; Cherokee not restrained by conclusions
reached by their chiefs; "little prospect that a
set of fugitive Shawanese will be restrained by
a formal Treaty with our Army." A. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: M^r Campbell's L^r Oct^r. 28'', 1774.

1774 **Preston**, William. Letter to [Patrick Henry]. An ac-
OCT. 31 count of the battle of Point Pleasant from in-
3QQ128 formation contained in letters from Colonel
Christian and others who were on the expedi-
tion; "particulars of the action drawn up by
Col. Andrew Lewis" enclosed; also a return of
killed and wounded; Purdie to be given a copy
of enclosed papers. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, pp. 291-295.

1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston.
3QQ105 Reliability of depositions of Archibald Taylor
and Shoat; further particulars concerning
[Cherokee] Council; departure of Oconastota
when he found the Shawnee faction was strong;
will forward Preston's letter to him with all
speed; these negotiations may gain time for
preparation; has written to Cameron by way
of Carolina. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major
Campbells Letter Oct^r. 1774. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 211, 212.

1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col.
OCT. William Preston. Arrangements to facilitate
3QQ129 homeward march of men on the expedition;

Wisconsin Historical Society

some intend returning by way of Kentucky; Captain Smith to march up Sandy Creek; he and Boone may go to meet Captain Russell. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r Campbells Letter Nov^r. 4. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 297, 298.

- 1774 **Christian**, Col. William. Smithfield. Letter to Col. William Preston, Botetourt [County, Va.] Return of Captain Floyd and himself from Indian country; closing events of expedition against the Shawnee; treaty of peace made by Lord Dunmore; refusal of Mingo to comply with terms of treaty; one of their towns attacked; return of Logan with his prisoners—the little Roberts boy and two of Blackmore's negroes. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Christians Lett^r. Nov^r. 8th. 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 301-307.
- Nov. 8
3QQ130
- 1774 **Lewis**, Thomas. Letter to Will[iam Preston]. Relating to death of his brother [Col. Charles Lewis]; Cresap guilty of murder. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Nov. 1774 M^r Tho^s. Lewis's Letter on the Death of his B^r. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 311, 312.
- Nov. [c 10]
3QQ131
- 1774 **Russell**, Capt. William. Fort Blair, at Point Pleasant. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] The garrison at Point Pleasant; thanks for influence in securing his continuance there; will go to the Falls [of the Ohio] on establishment of post there; asks that enclosed address of officers concerning grievances of British America be forwarded to Colonel Christian. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Russells Letter. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 308-311.
- Nov. 12
3QQ132
- 1774 **Mercer**, Col. Hugh. Fredericksburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Preston. Further inquiry concerning lands surveyed for him by Hancock Taylor; Governor Dunmore greatly censured
- Nov. 17
3QQ133

Papers of William Preston

for granting lands to provincial officers; the Ohio colony; instructions concerning his lands at mouth of Locust Creek. Endorsed: Col^o Mercers Lett^r abt Surveying.

1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to Col. William Preston. Peace concluded and the whole of the militia discharged except fifteen men at Blackmore's and the same number at Moccasin Gap; return of Colonel Henderson and Captain Hart from visit to the Cherokee; Little Carpenter gone to Newbern. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r Campbells Lett^r abt discharging the Soldiers Nov 21st 1774.
Nov. 21
3QQ134

1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston. Asks instructions concerning settlement of accounts for expenses arising from the expedition and measures for defense of the frontier; suggests that Major Ingles, Buchanan, and himself make the collections; inquires whether A. Galbreath or Abraham Staley's plats have been admitted to record. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r Campbells Lett^r. abt settling the militia acct^s. Dec^r 1774.
DEC. 7
3QQ136

1774 **Campbell**, Maj. [Arthur]. Letter to Col. William Preston. Has sent by Capt. Daniel Smith £11 being money received for powder; has not yet received cash for powder delivered to Captains Thompson, Looney, and Boone; asks what wages are to be allowed to the militia. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj^r. Campbells Lett^r abt Powder Dec^r 12 1774.
DEC. 12
3QQ136

1774 **Douglas**, James. Letter to [William Preston]. Arrival in Williamsburg after a long and tedious journey; glad to hear of Floyd's safe return; asks that he be informed of safe arrival of all those who were in their party; will make out plats while resting. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: M^r Douglas L^r 14th Dec^r 1774.
DEC. 14
3QQ137

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1774 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Inquiries about powder and lead, some of which is to be distributed among the militia, the remainder to be sold; anxious to oblige Johnston; offers deerskins for sale. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Campbell 1774, 3QQ135
- 1774 **Christian**, Col. [William]. Number of men ordered to Blackmore's, Moore's, Russell's, J. Smith's, head of Sandy Creek, the Cove, and Walker's Creek. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Christian 1774. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 85. 3QQ63
- [1774?] **Dunmore**, [John M. Virginia]. Land warrant to William Christian for 3000 acres of land in Fincastle County for services as a captain in the Second Virginia Regiment. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Christians Warrant 3000 acres. 3QQ9
- [c 1774] **Elkhorn** Creek, [Ky.] Plat of surveys. Names of the following land owners are shown: F. Barnes, Joseph Bickly, John Boyd, Carter, William Christian, A. J. Dandridge, John Draper, Howard, William Ingles, William Meredith, William Philips, William Preston, Russell, George Skillern, Vaughan, and J. Ware. 1 p. Endorsed: Platt of Surveys on N^o. Elkhorn. 3QQ32
- [1775 [Byrd, William. Westover.] Letter to [William Preston?]. Asks that Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, widow of Nicholas Smith, be not disturbed in the possession of her lands by surveys for officers and soldiers; message sent by the Cherokee to Lord Dunmore, begging peace and trade. A. L. Signature cut away. 1 p. JAN. 11] 4QQ2
- 1775 **Christian**, Col. William. Mr. Fleming's. Letter to [William Preston]. The purchase of brimstone, the mining of saltpetre, and the erection of a powder mill; requests Preston to examine his entry for a place called Taylor's Spring; it was the first survey that Hancock Taylor made on Elkhorn; hopes Campbell will send list of the JAN. 26 4QQ3

Papers of William Preston

wounded and widows of those killed; thinks Fleming will not go down before Botetourt Court. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Christians L^r ab^t a Powder mill Jan^y 1775.

- 1775 **Campbell**, Maj. Arthur. Royal Oak. Letter to [William
JAN. 27 Preston]. Has engaged John Beck, the bearer,
4QQ4 to go to New River to see the saltpetre mine
and to make arrangements with him [Preston]
about the erection of a powder mill; tells of his
instructions to Buchanan, the commissary, con-
cerning Captain Cocke's provision receipts for
Carolina men and others who were not ordered
on duty, and Captain Cocke's angry letter in
consequence; inquiries about Capt. Francis
Smith; anxious to have his affair with Gal-
breath and Staley decided. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Maj^r. Campbells Letter by Beck ab^t a
Powder mill.
- 1775 **Taylor**, Col. John. Mount Airy. Letter to Col. [Wil-
JAN. 28 liam] Preston. Capt. Hancock Lee, who has
4QQ5 been appointed by the Ohio Company to survey
their land, desires other work in addition.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Honb^{le}. Col^o John
Taylor 1775.
- [1775 **[Preston, William.]** Letter to Gov. [John M. Dunmore].
JAN.] Informs of Henderson's purchase from the
4QQ1 Cherokee, the treaty to be held at Watauga, and
plans for settlement of the land; defines bound-
aries, and gives an abstract of title. Auto-
draft. 3 pp. Endorsed: Letter to the Gov^t
ab^t Henderson.
- 1775 **Smallman**, Thomas. Pittsburgh. Letter to Col. William
MAR. 8 Preston, Surveyor of Fincastle County. En-
4QQ6 closes a warrant of Col. Hugh Mercer of Fred-
ericksburg to be forwarded by John Madison.
A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1775 **P[reston]**, W[illiam]. Fincastle. Letter to [Gov. John
MAR. 10 M.] Dunmore. Informing of the plans of Hen-
4QQ7 derson Co. for the settlement of lands in

Wisconsin Historical Society

Kentucky acquired by purchase from the Cherokee, asserting the prior title of Virginia, and proposing plan for effecting settlement under auspices of the Crown; asking instructions as to the surveying of military bounty lands, and the provisioning of fort at Point Pleasant. Auto. draft, signed. 3 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Lord Dunmore dated March 10th 1775. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio* (Madison, 1908), pp. 1-6.

1775 **Winston,** E. Bedford. Letter to Col. William Preston,
MAR. 20 Smithfield. Hearing of Captain Russell's coming in, he procured the governor's letter to Cornstalk and forwarded it by Colonel Christian; requests that the enclosed letter be sent to Captain Russell; asks instructions. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr. Winstone's Letter not answered. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, p. 7.
4QQ8

1775 **Dunmore,** [John M.] Williamsburg. Letter to [William
MAR. 21 Preston?] Instructions concerning the surveys and sales of Crown lands; every means to be used to defeat mischievous designs of Henderson and his associates; copies of enclosed proclamation to be distributed throughout the back country; copy of his letter to Captain Russell enclosed; also encloses paper addressed to the Cherokee to be forwarded to Little Carpenter. L. S. 5 pp. Part missing. Endorsed: Lord Dunmore.
4QQ9

1775 **Camm,** John. Letter to [William Preston]. The president and masters of the college displeased with the action of the surveyors of Augusta, Boteourt, and Fincastle counties in regard to Captain Crawford's surveys; requests that the lands surveyed by Bullitt for Capt. Robert McKenzie be secured to him. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Commissary Camm's Lett^r. March 22^d. 1775. Answered.
4QQ10

Papers of William Preston

- 1775 **Byrd**, Col. William. Westover. Letter to Col. [William]
MAR. 23 Preston. Bespeaking his services in securing
4QQ11 to Captain M^cKenzie land surveyed for him by
Captain Bullitt. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Col^o W^m. Byrds two Lett^{rs}. of Jan^y & March
1775. Answered.
- 1775 **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston,
APR. 4 Smithfield. Waddell's proposed purchase of
4QQ12 Spring Hill plantation; importance of securing
his services as minister of Tinkling Spring con-
gregation; invitation to the presbytery to be
held the second Wednesday of the month; hopes
lining sent by Alexander Breckinridge was re-
ceived; family matters. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: R^d M^r Brown's Letter Ap. 1775.
- 1775 **P[reston]** W[illiam]. Letter to [John] Camm. In reply
APR. 18 to letter of March 22; full explanation of his
4QQ13 action and that of the surveyors of Augusta and
Botetourt counties in regard to Captain Craw-
ford's surveys; disclaims any intention of giv-
ing offense to the college, or of bringing any
action against Crawford; a certificate of Capt.
Robert M^cKenzie's survey sent to his agent,
Alexander Craig. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to M^r Commissary
Camm Ap. 1775.
- 1775 **P[reston]** W[illiam]. Letter to Col. [William] Christian.
MAY 1 Orders for the militia. Auto. draft, signed.
4QQ14 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to Col^o.
Christian ab^t the militia in May 1775. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper*
Ohio, pp. 8, 9.
- 1775 **Brown**, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield,
MAY 5 Fincastle County, [Va.] Proceedings of the
4QQ15 presbytery relative to proposed seminary; much
talk about Kentucky; grateful for kindness to
his children; Waddell's negotiations for pur-
chase of Spring Hill; 5000 acres of land in Ken-
tucky to be surveyed for his nephew, Benjamin
Brown; Sister Breckinridge requested to make
payment on his account; news from Boston;

Wisconsin Historical Society

names price which he thinks Waddell would pay for Spring Hill. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Brown's Lett^r May 1775. Partly printed in Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 10-12.

- 1775 [Russell, William.] Fort Blair. Letter to [William Fleming]. On hearing of battles fought near Boston; preparations for evacuation of fort at Point Pleasant; criticism of Preston; Cornstalk's recent visit; disposition of the Pick, Mingo, and Shawnee Indians; settlement of Kentucky; meeting of the convention. A. L. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 12-17.
- JUNE 12 4QQ19
- 1775 Lewis, Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Governor Dunmore and the western lands; claims of the Loyal Land Company and Walpole Company; proceedings in convention in regard to Henderson's purchase; Crawford's affair; political reflections apropos of recent events in Boston and Ticonderoga; contents to be private. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Lewis June 19th. 1775.
- JUNE 19 4QQ20
- 1775 Gass, David. Kentucky River. Letter to Col. William Preston. Requests that entries made by William Bush, William Cowan, and himself on Kentucky River be "taken in"; memorandum giving exact location and extent of lands. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: David Gass's Mem^o. for Entries on the Kentucke to be put in bayl Book.
- JUNE 26 4QQ22
- 1775 Craig, Alexander. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to William Preston, Surveyor of Fincastle [County, Va.] Concerning his efforts to collect money from Captain Collins, Charlton, Colonels Byrd and Peachy, and Southall; probable that Capt. Walter Stewart may come with troops from Europe; requests that his claim be reserved a while longer; has received no answer to letters to Captain M^cKenzie; asks assistance in sale of Captain Polson's Kanawha land; also that on Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- JUNE 29 4QQ21

Papers of William Preston

- 1775 **Brown, John.** Letter to [William Preston]. Disappointed
JUNE in making visit he had planned to Smithfield;
4QQ22 knows of nothing to prevent his meeting Pres-
ton at court unless it be a presbyterial ap-
pointment at Stone Meeting-house; encloses let-
ter from Tony and a receipt; Sister Lettice to
pay him £16 10s. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr
Brown June 1775.
- 1775 **[Preston, William.]** Letter to Oconastota, Little Car-
[JUNE] penter, Judge Friend, and the other chiefs of
4QQ17 the warlike nation of the Cherokee. Encloses
letter from Governor Dunmore relative to re-
cent sale [to Henderson] of lands on the Ohio
below the Kentucky; states that the Cherokee
have no claim to that land, that it belongs to
the king by virtue of the treaties of Lancaster,
Logstown, and Fort Stanwix; hopes the affair
will be settled in a friendly manner. Auto.
draft. 1 p. On reverse: Surveys bearing the
names of John Campbell, Henry Dougherty,
Charles Blackly, and William McElhenny. En-
dorsed: Letter to the Cherokees by Mr Boyd.
1775.
- 1775 **Preston, William.** Letter to [John] Dunmore. For-
JUNE warded letter to Little Carpenter and the Chero-
4QQ18 kee chiefs by Andrew Boyd, who will also de-
liver their answer to his lordship; a trader's
account of the treaty [with Henderson]; quota-
tion from letter of Oconastota concerning war
against the white people; Boyd to apply for
bounty land due to officers of his brother's
rank. Auto. draft signed. 1 p. Endorsed:
Copy of a Letter to the Governor by Mr. And^w.
Boyd. Dunmore.
- 1775 **Christian, Col. William.** Magazine Spring. Letter to
JULY 4 Col. William Preston. Committee meeting to
4QQ23 be held at McGavock's the following Monday;
asks that he bring accounts relating to powder
works; reported that R. Doggett and companion
were killed at or near Nolichucky; also that
some Cherokee were concerned in murder in

Wisconsin Historical Society

Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col Christian's Letter giving notice of a Com^c.

- 1775 **Ross**, Alexander. Pittsburgh. Letter to Col. William
JULY 8 Preston, Surveyor of Fincastle County, [Va.]
4QQ24 Inquiring about land purchased from Capt.
Alexander McKee which Douglas promised to
survey for him; also land assigned by Capt.
Coles Graydon to John Davidson, a merchant of
Annapolis. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r
Ross. Pittsburg July 8th 1775.
- [1775] **Christian**, Col. William. Letter to [William Preston].
JULY 12 Informing of proceedings of recent committee
4QQ25 meeting, and enclosing petition in regard to sur-
veys; any message for him may be sent by John
Brander who will stop by Craig's and Gray's
en route to Richmond. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Col^o Christian's Lett^r Wednesday 12th
July.
- 1775 **Brown**, John. Letter to [William Preston]. The other
JULY 25 world increasing fast through war and sickness;
4QQ26 uncertain news from Boston; an appointment to
administer sacrament at Stone Meeting-house
will prevent his meeting Preston at court; Ken-
tucky lands to be surveyed for Graham. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: enclosing M^r. Blackburn's Bond
July 1775.
- 1775 **Brown**, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield.
JULY 26 Introducing his friend, the Rev. Mr. Rhea, who
4QQ27 intends to visit Reed Creek. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1775 **Madison**, William. Letter to Col. William Preston. Cap-
JULY tain Floyd desires instructions in regard to
4QQ30 lands that he is to survey under the proclama-
tion; opposition of people upon Kentucky in
consequence of letters from Colonel Christian
and Captain Russell; suggests that letter to Cap-
tain Floyd be sent by Daniel Boone who will re-
turn to Kentucky the last of the month. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: M^r W Madisons Lettr.
- 1775 **Brown**, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smith-
AUG. 10 field. Received letter by Tony; astonished at

Papers of William Preston

- 4QQ28 information contained therein relative to Charles; fears his position as member of the committee has turned his head; comments on orders received by Preston relative to surveys, and the action of a pretended friend; thanks for kindness extended to Rhea; instructions concerning land to be entered in name of Archibald Blackburn. A. L. S. 1 p. Mr Brown's Lett^r Aug^t 10th 1775.
- 1775 Lewis, Thomas. Richmond. Letter to [William Preston].
AUG. 19 Proceedings of the Virginia Convention; resolution in regard to Lord Dunmore's proclamation of May 8, 1775 and Preston's petition; military preparations; delegates to general Congress; the Committee of Safety named; the colonies divided by Congress into three districts for purpose of treating with the Indians; Carleton active. P. S. [Aug.] 21. Passage of various ordinances. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Tho^s Lewis's Letter Aug^t 18th 1775. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 21-24.
- 4QQ29
- 1775 Brown, John. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield,
AUG. 24 Fincastle County, [Va.] Local news relating to ministerial appointments, prospects of the proposed seminary, and the establishment of a school at Round Oak; payment of expenses of late expedition; charges preferred against Preston; Cummings' right to serve as one of the committee questioned. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr Browns Letter Aug^t 1775.
- 4QQ31
- 1775 Lewis, Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Col. Wil-
[AUG.] liam Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] [Practically the same as 4QQ29]. A. L. S. 2 pp. Multilated. Tho^s. Lewis. 1775.
- 4QQ33
- [1775 [Preston, William.] Letter to Col. [William] Christian.
AUG.] On hearing of the committee's petition to the convention charging him [Preston] with having improperly conducted surveys under his direction, and casting aspersions upon his character. Auto. draft. 3 pp. Endorsed: Copy of
- 4QQ32

Wisconsin Historical Society

a Letter to Col Christian about y^e Committee
Petⁿ.

- 1775** **Brown, John.** Letter to [William Preston]. Waddell's
OCT. 10 negotiations with Thompson for purchase of
4QQ34 Spring Hill; "The judgement of the Comittee
was read publickly much to the satisfaction of
your friends—indeed to all;" hopes to visit him
after the presbytery. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Mr Browns L^r Oct^r. 1775.
- 1775** **Virginia,** The Committee of Safety for the Colony of.
OCT. 29 Commission to Thomas Burk as captain of a
4QQ159 company of militia of Fincastle County. Signed
by Edmund Pendleton, Thomas Lud[ington]
Lee, P. Carrington, Dudley Digges, James
Mercer, and John Tabb. Printed form filled
in, signed. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Burk Oct^r.
29th.
- 1775** **Dickinson, Col. John.** Cow Pasture. Letter to Col. Wil-
DEC. 16 liam Preston, King's Surveyor in Fincastle
4QQ35 [County, Va.] Query concerning surveys that
Floyd was to make for him in Kentucky; his
cousin Josiah Pease going to Kentucky; satis-
faction of Preston's old friends on the re-estab-
lishment of his good name; sends his compliments
to Col. David Robinson. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Col^o. Dickinsons Letter Dec^r 16th. 1775.
- [1775?]** **[Preston, William.]** Letter to [Edmund] Pendleton.
4QQ34 The spirit of opposition to ministerial measures
gaining ground in the back country; attitude
of the descendants of the Irish Protestants; re-
ceived letter from Ocontastota, making warm
professions of friendship; advisability of secur-
ing friendship of Indians on the frontiers.
Auto. draft. 1 p. Fragment. Endorsed: Let-
ter to Mr. Pendleton.
- 1776** **Mercer, Hugh.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. Wil-
FEB. 10 liam Preston. Informing of the favorable re-
port of committee appointed to investigate
4QQ36 charges against him. Copy by Draper. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 **Shoat**, Gabriel. Fincastle County. Deposition to the ef-
MAY 13 fect that the Cherokee are about to make war
4QQ38 on the people of Watauga, Nolichucky, and
Horse Creek; that they are aided and abetted
by Cameron, Stuart, and Capt. Nathaniel Gist;
Isaac Thomas named as the source of his infor-
mation. Sworn before John Montgomery and
James McGavock. Contemporary copy [?].
2 pp. Endorsed: Shoat's Deposition.
- 1776 **Bledsoe**, Maj. Anthony. Holston. Letter to Col. Wil-
MAY 14 liam Preston. Cherokee instigated by Stuart
4QQ39 and Cameron; people greatly alarmed by Isaac
Thomas' account of the situation; request for
more powder; opened letter to enclose Isaac
Thomas' deposition. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Maj^r Bledsoe's Lett^r May 14th. 1776.
- 1776 [**Christian**, Gilbert.] Pendleton District, Long Island.
MAY 16 Letter to [William Preston]. The inhabitants
4QQ40 of the Lower Holston in great fear of the In-
dians; request for men and ammunition; money
sent for the latter; Capt. William Briseo rais-
ing men; desires instructions; the bearer, James
King, to be furnished with a receptacle for car-
rying the powder. A. L. Signature cut away.
1 p.
- 1776 **Todd Jr.**, John. Mansfield. Letter to [William Preston].
MAY 17 Informed by Floyd that land on which his
4QQ41 brother has settled has been entered by Pres-
ton; requests that the entry be removed; land re-
ferred to is called Barton's Lick. A. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Jn^o Tods Lett^r about Bartons Lick
1776.
- 1776 **Bledsoe**, Maj. Anthony. Capt. Shelby's. Letter to Col.
MAY 22 William Preston, Fincastle [County, Va.] En-
4QQ42 closes copy of letter from the Cherokee; the
original to be sent to convention of North Car-
olina; people greatly alarmed, some fleeing;
asks that powder be procured and sold to the
frontiersmen, and that a meeting of the com-
mittee be called for the adoption of measures

Wisconsin Historical Society

of defense. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Maj^r Bledsoe's Letter 22^d May 1776.

- 1776 **Lewis**, Capt. Aaron. Letter to [William Preston]. Ap-
MAY 24 prehensions of an Indian war; has this day
4QQ43 called a muster of his company; thirty volun-
teers promised; application for powder. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Lewis's Lett^r abt Powder.
- 1776 **Cocke**, Capt. William. Amos Eaton's. Letter to Maj.
MAY 27 Anthony Bledsoe. Calling to mind the services
4QQ44 rendered by the frontiersmen in former wars,
and expressing hope that the convention will
render assistance in the present danger from
the Cherokee, who, he intimates, are instigated
by the British. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t
Cocke's Lett^r May 27th. 1776.
- 1776 **[Virginia]** Committee of Safety. Williamsburg. Order
MAY 27 to the effect that 200 lbs. of powder be for-
4QQ48 forwarded to each of the counties of Fincastle,
Botetourt, and Pittsylvania, it having appeared
in affidavits of Gabriel Shoat and John Ram-
sey which were enclosed in letter of Col. Wil-
liam Preston, that an attack by the Cherokee on
the southwestern frontier is probable. Signed
by J. Beckley, assistant clerk. Contemporary
copy. 1 p. Endorsed: For Col^o. Fleming Bote-
tourt & forwarded by him to Col^o. Preston.
- 1776 **Brooks**, Matthew. Letter to Maj. [Anthony] Bledsoe.
MAY 30 News from North Carolina; death of Parks in
4QQ46 Powell's Valley; receipt of depositions setting
forth danger threatening people of Fincastle
County; proffer of assistance; the writer en-
route to Watauga to see Charles Robinson.
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mat: Brook, May 30th
1776.
- 1776 **Carter**, John. Watauga. Letter to [William Preston?].
MAY 30 Return of John Bryan and Isaac Thomas, mes-
sengers to the Cherokee nation; substance of
4QQ45 the former's deposition telling of the capture
of Preston Hampton and his brother, the activ-

Papers of William Preston

ities of Cameron and Capt. Nathaniel Gist, and mentioning the visit of Capt. James Yerke to the nation. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Bryan's Deposition.

- 1776 **Christian**, William. Fincastle Town. Letter to Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Regarding the probability of war with the Cherokee who are instigated by the traders; efforts to force the settlers to move within the line; measures for defense; the treaty at Augusta; treaty held by middle Cherokee; settlement of personal accounts; concerning the report that the people of Watauga will join the enemy. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: W. Christian.
- JUNE 8
4QQ49
- 1776^e **Fleming**, William. Letter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County, [Va.] Impracticability of marching an army along the route pointed out by Stuart; the frontier being exposed to an invasion from Canada, the committee will no doubt provide a proper store of ammunition in each county; distribution of powder sent by Boone; Dunmore at mouth of York River. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Will: Fleming June 8th. 1776.
- JUNE 8
4QQ47
- 1776 **[Preston]**, William. Fincastle. Letter to [Edmund] Pendleton. Measures for protection of the frontier against the Cherokee; asks instructions as to manner of dealing with the Tories; Isaac Thomas engaged as messenger to the Indians in an effort to maintain peace; Powell's Valley deserted; Roberts with Tories on Elk Creek. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: Letter to President Pendleton.
- JUNE 15
4QQ50
- 1776 **[Virginia]** Committee of Safety. Williamsburg. Order concerning the raising of militia for the protection of inhabitants of Fincastle County; the propriety of sending a talk to the chief of the Cherokee, should hostilities not yet have commenced; the delivery of powder and lead to Colonel Russell. Signed by Edmund Pendleton, President. Contemporary copy [?] 1 p.
- JUNE 20
4QQ51

Wisconsin Historical Society

Endorsed: Col^o Pendleton Letter from the Committee.

- 1776 **Todd Jr., John.** Mansfield. Letter to Col. William Preston,
JUNE 22 Fincastle County, Va. Requests that entries be made for himself and his uncle, and for Overton, Daniel Turner, and Parker also, if it can be done without their writing; weakness of the entry law; Kentucky distracted with the clashing interests of cabining and surveying. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr Todd's Letter June 22^d 1776.
- 4QQ52
- 1776 **Russell, William.** Letter to Col. William Preston, County
JULY 7 Lieutenant of Fincastle. Two men killed at Blackmore's Fort; John Douglas killed at Little Moccasin Gap; the militia from New River anxious to get back to their crops; visit to his family; enlistment of men in the different forts; Madison's appointment by the convention; spies sent to people on Kentucky to give notice of the war; Thomas Price's deposition sent to the governor; copy enclosed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: W. Russell May [sic] 1776.
- 4QQ53
- 1776 **Russell, Capt. William.** Letter to Col. William Preston.
JULY 17 Calling on the county lieutenant for 150 armed men to repel invasion of the Cherokee; information obtained from Isaac Thomas. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Russell's Letter July 17th 1776.
- 4QQ54
- 1776 **Russell, Col. William.** Letter to Col. William Preston
JULY 20 Commencement of hostilities with the Cherokee; requests that reinforcements be hastened forward; necessary to increase guard at the lead mines; application to Colonel Fleming for powder; refers to Captain McCorkle for an account of victory at Charleston. A. L. S. 2 pp. On same sheet: Note from James Robertson informing of Indian signs discovered by William Falling and other scouts, and of the expected attack on the fort. Endorsed: Col^o. Russell's Letter July 20th 1776.
- 4QQ55

Papers of William Preston

- 1776 **Montgomery**, John, and James Mc'Gavock. Fort Chis-
JULY 22 well. Letter to [William Preston]. Request
4QQ56 for powder. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated.
- 1776 **Russell**, Capt. William. [Fort] Chiswell. Letter to Col.
JULY 23 William Preston, County Lieutenant of Fin-
castle. Informed by Captain Madison of vic-
tory over the Cherokee near Big Island; the
4QQ57 militia preparing to march; Captain Draper to
join him in the evening; a fort being erected
at the lead mines; applications to Colonel Flem-
ing for powder; the governor requested to send
an expedition; suggests that he write to Lynch
for powder. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t
Russell's Letter July 23^d 1776.
- 1776 **Russell**, Col. William. William Sawyer's. Letter to Col.
JULY 23 William Preston, County Lieutenant of Bote-
tourt [sic]. Came down to meet company from
4QQ58 Botetourt; glad to hear Colonel Robertson's
company has been ordered out; asks that let-
ters be forwarded to the governor, that powder
be sent to Fort Chiswell or the mines as soon
as possible, and that he use his influence in
forwarding expedition; has written [to the
governor] for troops and ammunition; en-
closes an account of the battle. A. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Col^o. Russell's Letter July 23^d. 1776.
- [1776 **Russell**, Col. William. Letter to Col. William Preston,
JULY 24] County Lieutenant of Fincastle. Will attempt
to relieve people at Watauga who are in great
4QQ59 danger from the Cherokee; urges him to hasten
forward men and ammunition; suggests that
powder be procured from Colonel Lynch and
that Colonel Robertson see to the collection of
drafts. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Rus-
sells Letter.
- 1776 **Russell**, William. Letter to Col. William Preston, County
JULY 27 Lieutenant of Fincastle. Conveying thanks for
measures taken during the late alarm; his
4QQ60 wishes in regard to the drafting of men, the
placing of scouts, and the defense of the lead
mines; news of the advance of Indians, the de-

Wisconsin Historical Society

feat of the Carolinians at Quaker Meadows,
and the tedious march of the Botetourt com-
pany. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: W. Russell
July 1776.

- 1776** **Preston,** William. Fincastle. Letter to ——. Arrange-
JULY 30 ments for the expedition which the council has
4QQ61 ordered to be sent against the Cherokee. Auto.
draft, signed. 2 pp.
- 1776** **Cary,** Archibald. Ampthill. Letter to Col. William
JULY 31 Preston, Fincastle. Commiserating the fron-
4QQ62 tiersmen on account of the Cherokee invasion;
expressing his pleasure on hearing of young
Shelby's good conduct at the battle; stigmatiz-
ing Gist; promising to use his influence in be-
half of the settlers, and offering to them the
use of his land in Bedford County. A. L. S.
2 pp. Endorsed: Arb: Cary July 1776.
- 1776** **Page,** John, President of the Council. Williamsburg,
AUG. 1 [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Fin-
4QQ63 castle County, [Va.] Withdrawing the offer
made him to act as commissary for troops to
be sent on expedition against the Overhill
Cherokee, Thomas Madison having been al-
ready appointed by the convention. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Presidents Letter Aug^t. 1, 1776.
- 1776** **Fleming,** William. Letter to [William Preston]. No re-
AUG. 2 cent news of the Indians; hopes they have re-
4QQ65 turned home; lack of powder in Botetourt
County; has received orders to raise men for
expedition against the Cherokee; two prisoners
delivered at Pittsburgh; probably taken on
Kentucky; Captain Arbuckle ordered to Point
Pleasant. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Will:
Fleming May 1776. Printed: Thwaites and
Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 174-
176.
- 1776** **Preston,** William. Fincastle. Letter to President [of
AUG. 2 the Council]. Informing of his measures for
4QQ64 the defense of the lead mines, the siege of the
fort at Watauga, the raising of militia for the
expedition, and arrangements for provisioning

Papers of William Preston

the army. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Letter to the President Aug^t 2^d. 1776.

- 1776 **Buchanan**, John. Camp near Gwyn's Island. Letter to
AUG. 3 Col. William Preston, Smithfield, Fincastle
4QQ66 County, [Va.] Dunmore driven from Gwyn's
Island; Captain Arandole killed; greetings
from Captain Crockett and Lieutenant Sayers;
has heard of the battle with Indians on Holston
River. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Bu-
chanan 1776.
- 1776 **Lewis**, Gen. Andrew. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
AUG. 7 [William Preston]. Concerning arrangements
4QQ67 for expedition against the Cherokee; defeat of
the enemy near Great Island; treaty in pro-
gress at Pittsburgh; troops ordered to New York
leaving the state in an exposed position; and
Dunmore's recent movements. A. L. S. 4 pp.
Endorsed: General Lewis's Letter 1776.
- 1776 **Preston**, William. Fincastle. Letter to ——. Prepara-
AUG. 9 tions for expedition against the Cherokee;
4QQ68 Capt. [Thomas] Madison to act as commissary;
two companies of riflemen at Watauga willing
to enter into service of Virginia. Auto. draft,
signed. 1 p.
- 1776 **Buchanan**, James. Letter to [William Preston]. Con-
AUG. 11 cerning the purchase and transportation of pro-
4QQ37 visions; encloses list of articles bought, hired,
and bespoke according to instructions. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: J. Buchanan May 11th. 1776.
- 1776 **McGavock**, James. Letter to [William Preston]. Dis-
AUG. 14 satisfaction with political conditions; urges
4QQ69 him to serve once more in the assembly; has
heard his loyalty to his country questioned.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: James McGavock,
Aug^t 14th 1776.
- 1776 **Christian**, William. Haw Bottom. Letter to [William
AUG. 27 Preston]. Received letter with the plats; ac-
4QQ70 knowledges invitation; expects to be at Smith-
field on Wednesday; will go first to Colonel

Wisconsin Historical Society

Fleming's and to Vause's; Bonnes's failure to obtain sulphur from Colonel Bannister; news from Carolina. A. L. S. 1 p. On the reverse: List of books. Endorsed: W. Christian, Aug^t 1776.

- 1776** **Robertson**, Col. James. Letter to Col. William Preston.
 SEPT. 16 Report to his superior officer concerning the
 4QQ72 discharge of his orders for the drafting of men
 and other measures for the protection of the
 inhabitants; recent Indian depredations on Hol-
 ston. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Robert-
 son's Letter.
- 1776** [**Virginia**, Assembly.] "Extract of an act of Assembly,
 SEPT. 20 entitled An act for giving farther power to the
 4QQ71 Governour and Council, and for other pur-
 poses." On same sheet: "Extract from the
 Continental Articles of War of September 20,
 1776." Concerning deserters. Printed broad-
 side. 1 p.
- 1776** **Russell**, William. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. William
 SEPT. 21 Preston. Troops on the march as ordered by
 4QQ73 Colonel Christian; party of Indians seen near
 Watauga Fort on the 18th; inquiry concerning
 drafts ordered by Colonel Robertson to go out
 on Sandy Creek; an interview requested; Jon-
 athan Jennings' son and a negro killed at
 Blackmore's Fort; no news of Captain Smith
 who went over to Clinch last week. A. L. S.
 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Russell's Letter.
- 1776** **Thompson**, Capt. James. Camp at 3 Springs. Letter to
 OCT. 6 [William Preston]. Col. William Christian's
 4QQ74 expedition against the Indians; 1800 men in
 number. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt^t
 Thompsons Letter from Camp.
- 1777** **Christian**, William, William Preston, and Evan Shelby,
 JAN. 22- Commissioners on the part of Virginia. Record
 APR. 21 of their negotiations with the Cherokee at Fort
 4QQ76-149 Patrick Henry; the correspondence between
 the commissioners and the Cherokee chiefs;

Papers of William Preston

their speeches and acts are contained herein.
Contemporary copy. 75 pp. Some pages are
duplicated.

- 1777 **Henry Jr., Patrick.** Hanover. Letter to Col. William
JAN. 22 Christian. Appointing him, Col. William Pres-
4QQ77, 78 ton, and Maj. Evan Shelby as commissioners on
behalf of Virginia to conduct treaty with the
Cherokee. Contemporary copy. 2 pp.
4QQ108-110 ————. Contemporary copy. 3 pp.
- [1777] **[Christian, William, William Preston and Evan Shelby.**
APR. Fort Patrick] Henry. Letter to [Patrick
4QQ150-153 Henry Jr.] An account of their transactions
at treaty with the Cherokee; a second treaty
to be held at same place on June 26 next, when
it is hoped Dragging Canoe will be present; no-
tice of treaty to be sent to governor of North
Carolina; Oconastota, Little Carpenter, and
other chiefs to visit Williamsburg; distressed
situation of people in Washington County; aid
recommended. Contemporary copy. 4 pp.
- 1777 **Todd, Rev. John.** Louisa. Letter to Col. William Pres-
MAY 16 ton, Fincastle. On the exposed situation of
4QQ154 people in Kentucky; need of succor; news of an
Indian attack on Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Rev^d. M^r Todds L^r 1777.
- 1777 **Caswell, Gov. Richard.** Newbern, N. C. Commission to
JUNE 12 Waightstill Avery, William Sharpe, Robert La-
4QQ155 nier, and Joseph Winston to act in behalf of
North Carolina in conjunction with commis-
sioners of Virginia and South Carolina in estab-
lishing a peace and fixing a boundary line be-
tween the Cherokee and the white people.
Signed by J. Glasgow, Sec. D. S. 1 p. En-
dorsed: Carolina Com^r Cmmⁿ &c.
- [1777] **[Christian, William, William Preston, and Evan Shelby.]**
JUNE 26? Speech by the Commissioners on the part of
4QQ156, 157 Virginia at treaty with the Cherokee. Profes-
sion of friendship; Dragging Canoe, Judge
Friend, Lying Fish, and Young Tassell absent
from the treaty; trusts that those present are

Wisconsin Historical Society

authorized to act for the nation; ammunition, provisions, and other goods supplied as promised at last treaty; boundary line to be established between the Cherokee and white people; commissioners from North Carolina present; messages from Stuart and Cameron, advising peace; General Lewis' profession of regard for the nation; his distrust of Cameron. Draft in Preston's handwriting. 2 pp.

- 1778 **Page,** Lieut-Gov. John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
FEB. 4 [William Preston]. His letter about the unhappy situation of the frontiers received in the governor's absence; no action to be taken until 18th inst. when a full meeting of the board can be had; an order for 500 lbs. lead enclosed; instructions in the event of the beginning of hostilities. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 4QQ161
- 1778 **Burk,** Capt. Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Has
FEB. 18 called the men together according to orders; refuses to take the oath of allegiance; encloses his commission and tenders his resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Burks Letter & Lists. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense on the Upper Ohio* (Madison, 1912), pp. 203, 204.
- 4QQ158
- 1778 **Preston,** William. Montgomery. Warrant to Constable
FEB. 23 Bryan McDonald for the apprehension and arrest of Thomas Heavin on a charge of disloyalty to the cause of independence; Lieut. William Mc-Mullen, Robert Richey, James Bane Jr., Philip Barragar, and John Smythe to be summoned as witnesses in behalf of the state. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Warr^t for Tho^s Heavin.
- 4QQ160
- 1778 **[Preston,** William.] Montgomery. Letter to [Patrick
MAR. 4 Henry?] Asking that a commission as justice of the peace be forwarded to Botetourt or Montgomery counties before the April term of court; mentioning the deplorable situation of the frontier settlements, and requesting an answer to his letter of January 16. Auto. draft. 1 p.
- 4QQ162

Papers of William Preston

- 1778 **Preston**, William, and William Fleming. Botetourt. Letter to [Patrick Henry]. Meeting at General Lewis' to consider matter suggested in his letter of February 19; recommendations for defense of frontier; a post of communication with Fort Randolph to be fixed at Kelly's; murder of Indians at Fort Randolph; depositions of Captain Arbuckle and Colonel Skillern in regard thereto. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 223-225.
MAR. 14
4QQ163
- [1778 **[Preston**, William.] Memorandum for a proposed letter to the Shawnee Indians concerning the murder of their people; expressing the desire of the Virginians to maintain peace and to bring the murderers to justice. A. N. 1 p. On same sheet: Letter from William Fleming and himself to [Patrick Henry], Mar. 14, 1778. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, p. 261.
MAR. 14]
4QQ163
- 1778 **Walker**, Thomas. Letter to [William Preston]. Instructions concerning the taking of depositions in support of claims under grant to Loyal Land Company; mentions his having explored the country far west of the settlements in 1750. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Dr Walkers Lettr.
MAR. 23
4QQ164
- 1778 **Clyme[r]**, George, Samp[son] Mathews, and Samuel McDowe[ll]. Pittsburgh. Letter to Col. William Preston, Lieutenant of the county of Montgomery. They, the commissioners, have recommended to Congress that two regiments be raised for defense of frontiers of Virginia and Pennsylvania; General Hand empowered to order out the militia; any order of his to be complied with. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: The Commissions [sic] Letter from Pittsburg 1778.
MAR. 26
4QQ165
- 1778 **[Hand**, Edward.] Fort Pitt. Letter to Col. [William] Preston, Lieutenant of Montgomery County. Instructing him to call out the militia in defense of the frontiers of Montgomery County against
MAR. 27
4QQ166

Wisconsin Historical Society

incursions of the Indians. A. L. 1 p. Endorsed: A Lett^r supposed to be from G. Hand [sic].

1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Fleming]. Acknowledges letter by Colonel Henderson; authorizes him to act on his orders of March 27, rather than those of General Hand; approves his and Preston's address to the Shawnee; and requests him to inform Colonel Stuart as to number of men needed to defend post at Kelly's. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Gov^{rs}. Letter May 5th. 1778 P Henry.
MAY 5
4QQ167

1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Authorizing him to keep a sergeant and twelve men stationed at his house at Draper's Meadow. A. L. S. 1 p.
MAY 12
4QQ168

1778 **Trigg, Stephen.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letters by Captain McClanahan; promises to look after land interests, should the assembly take up the matter; bills for raising men for the army; a guard granted to Preston to protect his family; treaty with France; embarkation of British army; transportation of powder. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: M^r Triggs L^r May 17th 78.
MAY 16
4QQ169

1778 **Breckinridge, Lieut. Alexander.** Camp Valley Forge. Letter to [William Preston]. Receipt of letter of February 1 by Lieutenant Walker; military movements; General Howe to sail for home the following Wednesday; the Queen's birthday celebration on 6th inst.; cheers for France, Spain, and the United States of America; encloses bond for Joseph Drake on Peter Craford. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r Breckenridges Letter May 17th 1778.
MAY 17
4QQ171

1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Refusal of the council to send aid from Pittsylvania or Henry
MAY 17
4QQ170

Papers of William Preston

counties; reinforcements to be had from the neighboring militia in case of attack; advantages of good scouts. A. L. S. 1 p.

- 1778 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Letter to [William Preston?] Acknowledges receipt of £35 for subsistence of recruits, also £9 for the county; the land matter put off until second Monday in next session; will send a copy of the petition against the grantees with his [Walker's] opinion. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct^r Walkers Lett^r. 1778 of Use.
MAY 29
4QQ172
- 1778 **Lewis,** Andrew. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Encloses letters from Colonel F[leming] and Samuel Lewis; Fleming's efforts to protect the inhabitants; people still uneasy; Indians having been seen near Dyerly's, James Neely's, Jameson's Plantation, Sweet Springs, and Absalom Looney's; inquiries about the militia, reinforcements etc.; Dick wounded by Indians; three different parties in the vicinity. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: G. Lewis.
JUNE 8
4QQ173
- 1778 **Robertson,** James. Letter to Col. William Preston. Has waited impatiently for the Henry [County] militia; will move his family to Peter Dyerly's tomorrow, and requests that one or two soldiers be sent there to guard them; he himself going on the frontiers. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Robertson lettr 1778.
JUNE 9
4QQ175
- 1778 **Trigg,** Stephen. Dunkard Bottom, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston. Just returned from Williamsburg; news of the assembly; land matters postponed; Invasion Act amended; order from the governor for powder and lead; Fleming to let him [Preston] have a cask of powder; expedition against the Indians; Daniel Trigg with him at present time; request for a guard. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Stephen Trigg 1778.
JUNE 14
4QQ176
- 1778 **Fleming,** William. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. As to the advisability of placing a reinforcement of fifty men at Kelly's Station or
JUNE 16
4QQ177

Wisconsin Historical Society

on Greenbrier; reference to Floyd. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: 1778.

- 1778 **Henry,** Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [Wil-
JUNE 27 liam Preston]. Receipt of letter by Madison;
4QQ178 provisions, powder, and gun flints to be lodged
at Colonel Fleming's for the general use of the
southwestern frontier; suggestions as to expe-
dition against the Indians; treaty with the
Shawnee and Delawares ordered by Congress to
be held at Pittsburgh on July 23; discretionary
power placed in Preston. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- [1778 **[Preston,** William.] Letter to [Andrew Lewis]. In re-
JUNE] ply to letter of [June] 8; congratulations on the
4QQ174 gallant conduct of a youth in defending a post
against the Indians. [Evidently alluding to
Col. Samuel Lewis and defense of Donnally's
Fort.] Auto. draft. 1 p. Mutilated.
- 1778 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
JULY 9 [William Preston]. Message to Capt. John
4QQ179 Floyd about ten guineas borrowed of Dr. [Ben-
jamin] Franklin; receipt of Colonel Pendleton's
account against Colonel Patton's estate; af-
fairs of the Loyal Land Company; a copy of
petition against monopolies enclosed; surprised
to see names of Evan Shelby, Isaac Ruddell, and
the Montgomerys among the signers; has writ-
ten Maj. Daniel Smith about the matter.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Doct^r Walkers Let-
ter of use.
- 1778 **Donelson,** Col. John. Pittsylvania. Letter to Col. [Wil-
OCT. 1 liam] Preston. Receipt of letter of Aug. 23;
4QQ180 return from Kentucky via Iron Mountain; set-
tlement of accounts with Lockhart and Crow;
inability to procure iron for Robertson; pre-
parations for removal to the West; request for
current news of Indian affairs; Col. Clark's re-
turn. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o Donel-
son's Lett^r with M^r Crow's acc^t. which I paid.
£2-6-6p.
- 1778 **Sumner,** Jethro. Bute County, North Carolina. Let-
OCT. 2 ter to Col. William Preston, Fincastle County,

Papers of William Preston

- 4QQ181,182 [Va.] Inquiry about survey of his lands in Fincastle County under warrant from Lord Dunmore; warrant delivered to Colonel Russell; informed by Nathaniel Henderson that Colonel Floyd surveyed 2000 acres for him: A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: M^r Sumners Letter N^o Carolina 1778.
- 1778 **Estill, James.** Receipt to William Preston for 61 pounds
OCT. 11 of lead for the use of Captain Henderson's company of militia on Greenbrier. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ja^s. Estill recpt^t Lead for the Greebrier Militia.
- 4QQ182
- 1778 **Walker, Dr. Thomas.** Letter to Col. William Preston,
OCT. 23 Montgomery County. Receipt of letter of 13th inst. by Captain Floyd; thanks for assistance in enabling him to justify himself and the [Loyal Land] Company; medical prescription; bleeding recommended. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Doct^r. Walker Letter Octo^r. 23. 1778.
- 4QQ183
- 1778 **Walker, Dr. Thomas.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
DEC. 16 [William Preston]. Acknowledges his services in behalf of Colonel Patton and the Loyal Land Company; something of the same kind will be of service at next session [of the assembly]; writing to Maj. Daniel Smith may be dangerous; James Buchanan's appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D^r Walkers Letter Dec^r 1778. Jas. Buchanan ment^d.
- 4QQ184
- 1779 **Brown Jr., John.** William and Mary College. Letter to
MAR. 30 Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Receipt of letter by Floyd; grateful for manifestations of kindness and affection; the advantages of his situation; moral tone of the place; as to the advisability of studying law or physies; in no need of money; message to his cousin John Breckinridge. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Brown Jnr.
- 5QQ1
- 1779 **Preston, William.** Statement acquitting George Patterson of the charge of having met at Michael Price's with the non-jurors and others disaf-
- APR. 24
- 5QQ2

Wisconsin Historical Society

feeted to the existing government of Virginia for the purpose of taking the oath of allegiance to the King of Great Britian. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Charge vs. the Nonjurors.

- 1779** **Russell,** Col. William. Camp at Suffran's Tavern, just
JULY 29 within Jersey. Letter to Col. William Preston,
Montgomery County, Va. Battle of Stony
5QQ3 Point; necessary steps for procuring a patent
to lands on the Elkhorn in Kentucky, which
were surveyed by Colonel Floyd. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Endorsed: Col Russells Lettr July 1779.
- 1779** **Lewis,** Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston, Mont-
JULY 30 gomery County. Inquiry about lands surveyed
by Colby Chew under warrant from Lord Dun-
5QQ4 more to Charles Lewis; his appointment as one
of the commissioners to settle boundary be-
tween Virginia and Pennsylvania; criticism of
Congress. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Tho^s.
Lewis's Letter July 30th 1779.
- 1779** **Lewis,** Gen. Andrew. Richfield. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 4 Preston. Urging him not to decline the ap-
pointment as commissioner to settle land claims;
5QQ5 "Most of the business will ly in Green Brier."
A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen^l Lewis Aug^t 4"
1779.
- 1779** **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col.
AUG. 14 William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] En-
closes letters for his perusal and requests that
5QQ6 they be forwarded; instructions concerning sur-
veys; the Loyal Land Grant; expects Floyd
will find him at the beginning of the line.
A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1779** **Walker,** Thomas. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col. Wil-
AUG. 14 liam Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Say-
ing that he [as agent for the Loyal Land Co.]
5QQ7 will not prevent any purchaser from receiving
his plats and certificates, provided they are
well affected to the American cause. Wit-
nessed by James McCorkle and John Mont-
gomery. A. L. S. 1 p.

Papers of William Preston

- 1779 **Breckinridge**, Alexander. Camp Ramipaw. Letter to
AUG. 22 [William Preston]. Capture of Paulus Hook;
Lieut. Ballard Smith well. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
5QQ8 dorsed: Mr Alex^r Breckinridges Letter Aug^t.
1779.
- 1779 **Williams**, Maj. John. Kaskaskia, Fort Clark, Illinois
SEPT. 20 County. Letter to Col. William Preston. The
5QQ9 situation of the soldiers; want of clothing; de-
preciation of the currency; river controlled by
the Spanish; four men killed at Post St. Vin-
cent by Delaware Indians; death of Major
Bowman; thanks for appointment as lieutenant
under Captain Montgomery. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Major Williams's Letter. 1779.
- 1779 **Brown Jr.**, John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
OCT. 20 William Preston, Smithfield. Concerning a
business matter intrusted to him and Granville
5QQ10 Smith; the state of Preston's health; his study
of law under the direction of the attorney-gen-
eral. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mr John Browns
Lett^r. Nov^r 1779.
- 1779 **Christian**, William. Mahanaim. Letter to Col. William
OCT. 22 Preston, Smithfield. Acknowledges receipt of
letters and Kerr's deposition; dispute between
5QQ11 Kerr and Ingram; received plats of his surveys
in Kentucky from Henry; requests copies of
warrants for Arthur Campbell, Colonel Byrd,
Henry Harrison and himself; invites Preston to
stop with him on his way to court; capture of
Bryce Russell's daughter by Indian Logan.
A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Oct^r. 1779.
- 1779 **Breckinridge**, Alexander. Camp Haverstraw. Letter to
NOV. 22 Col. William Preston, Botetourt County, Va.
The evacuation of Stony Point; operations of
5QQ12 the Virginia division; the enemy still in New
York; the army in motion for winter quarters;
expects to return to Virginia in May; greet-
ings to Capt. William Madison and Colonel
Floyd; Ballard Smith well. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Cap^t Breckinridge Letter Nov^r 22^d
1779.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1779 **Crockett**, Col. Joseph. Letter to Col. William Preston.
DEC. 4 Saying that he has transmitted orders to Sayers
5QQ13 and McGavock concerning the raising of sol-
diers, and asking further instructions. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Col^o Crocketts Letter Dec^r.
1779.
- 1779 **Brown** [Jr.], John. William and Mary [College]. Letter
DEC. 9 to [William Preston]. Gratification at his
5QQ14 uncle's improved health; changes made in the
administration of the college at meeting of vis-
itors on 4th inst.; asks advice as to continua-
tion of his study of law under Randolph; sanc-
tions sale of Potts's Creek land. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: M^r John Browns L^r Dec^r 1779.
- 1779 **Crockett**, Col. Joseph. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col.
DEC. 28 William Preston. Asks instructions concern-
5QQ15 ing the payment of bounties to the soldiers; has
requested McGavock to delay the march until
January 10. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o
Crocketts Letter Dec^r. 1779.
- 1780 **Brown Jr.**, John. William and Mary College. Letter to
JAN. 26 Col. William Preston, Smithfield. Concerning
5QQ17 his plans for the following year, the deprecia-
tion of currency, and the unusually cold win-
ter. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: M^r. Jn^o Brown
Jun^r Jan^y. 1780.
- 1780 **Brown Jr.**, John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
FEB. 15 William Preston, Smithfield. Receipt of letter
5QQ18 of January 6; finances; unable to attend fenc-
ing school; close application to his studies.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: M^r John Brown's
Letter Feb^y. 1780.
- 1780 **Russell**, Col. William. Manchester. Letter to Col. Wil-
FEB. 26 liam Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Will
5QQ19 put the troops in motion tomorrow for Peters-
burg; letter from General Lincoln, telling of
the arrival of reinforcements in Georgia under
Lord Cornwallis or General Clinton; difficulties
of the campaign; requests that he write to Cap-
tain Bowen in regard to his warrant for 3000

Papers of William Preston

acres and otherwise look after his land claims.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col Russells Letter
Feb^y. 1780.

- 1780 **Brown Jr., John.** Williamsburg [Va.] Letter to [Wil-
MAR. 7 liam Preston]. Receipt of letter by Captain
5QQ20 Quick; his intention to continue at college;
financial difficulties; application to May for as-
sistance; newspaper containing King's speech
to Parliament enclosed; no hope of pacifica-
tion; public spirit and resources almost ex-
hausted. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John
Brown's Letter March 1780.
- 1780 **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. French Lick on Cumberland
MAR. 9 River. Letter to [William Preston]. Asks
5QQ21 that land warrants for himself and friends be
properly entered, and suggests that informa-
tion concerning lands may be had from Thomas
Walling, Elisha Walling Jr., Joseph Martin, and
Mordecai Hord; asks to be remembered to Col-
onel Ingles. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Doct^r
Walker, L^r. Mar. 9th. 1780.
- 1780 **Brown Jr., John.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William
MAR. 11 Preston]. Receipt of letter by Doack; happy
5QQ22 to hear that his cousin J. Breckinridge is to
become a student at the university; want of
money; will gratefully accept assistance should
his father be unable to help him. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: M^r. John Brown's Letter March
1780.
- 1780 **Campbell,** William. Aspsenville. Letter to Col. William
MAR. 13 Preston. Colonel Shelby, who has been elected
5QQ23 as senator from his county desires an interview
with Preston before going to Newbern; ar-
rangements for a meeting at Fort Chiswell on
March 28; Looney and Col. [Isaac] Clark are
the delegates from [Sullivan] County. Copy by
Draper. 2 pp.
- 1780 **Jefferson,** Gov. Thomas. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
MAR. 21 [William Preston]. Instructions concerning
5QQ24 trials for treason, protection of the lead mines
and defense against the Indians; Col. [G. R.]

Wisconsin Historical Society

Clark to be called on for assistance in case of invasion or insurrection. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Governours Letter 21st. March 1780.

- 1780 **Brown Jr., John.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Received letter of 12th inst.; expresses gratitude for assistance rendered; sent Buchanan commissions from the professors [of William and Mary College] for Preston and Breckinridge; the situation of Charleston; has applied for the surveyorship of a county should Kentucky be divided. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr John Brown L^r. March 1780.
MAR. 22
5QQ25
- 1780 **Taylor, John.** Head [of] Clinch [River]. Letter to [William Preston]. James Roark's wife and children scalped by Indians; horses belonging to William Patterson taken; people in great confusion, and in need of assistance; Captain Maxwell's company gathered together in small parties. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Capt Taylor's Lett^r March 23^d. 1780.
MAR. 23
5QQ26
- 1780 **P[reston], W[illiam].** Letter to [Gov. Thomas Jefferson]. Informing of a conspiracy on the part of the Tories, and asking instructions in regard to its suppression; would also like advice as to the defense of the frontiers against the Indians. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: L^r. to the Gov^r. Mar 1780.
MAR.
5QQ28
- 1780 **Hog, Capt. Peter.** Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Concerning a bond. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Hogs Lett^r ab^t a Bond May 17 1780.
MAY 17
5QQ30
- 1780 **Campbell, William.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Requests that an old military warrant which was assigned to James Logan, and by him assigned to Capt. John Kinkead be sent him; blockade of Charleston. A. L. S. 1 p.
MAY
5QQ29
- 1780 **Breckinridge, William.** Bear Grass, Fort William, Kentucky County. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County. Location of warrants by
JUNE 1
5QQ31

Papers of William Preston

Floyd on Brashear's Creek in Kentucky; the deputy surveyorship; Indian depredations; a party to go out against the Shawnee towns in a few days. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: W^m Breckinridges L^r. June 1st. 1780.

- 1780 **Campbell**, Arthur. Goodwood. Letter to [William Preston]. Consternation in Kentucky in view of the threatened invasion; an expedition preparing to go to the relief of the settlers; request for ammunition and reinforcements; Butler's boast that he will give no quarter; his conduct at Wyoming; the enemy expected at the Falls about the last of the month. A. L. S. 1 p.
JUNE 13
5QQ33
- 1780 **Jefferson**, Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston?] Instructions concerning the sending of militia from Washington and Montgomery counties to aid the Carolinians in Chickamauga expedition; Col. William Campbell to have command; ammunition to be sent to Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
JUNE 15
5QQ34
- 1780 **Peteson** [?], Jacob. Holston. Letter to Michael Price, Montgomery County. Informing of the taking of Charleston by the British and of New York by the French. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed by Draper: June 22- '80 Tory letter.
JUNE 22
5QQ35
- 1780 **Jefferson**, Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Change in plans for sending ammunition to Kentucky; an escort of militia unnecessary; calls for men from north and south; unable to send any to his [Preston's] quarter; coöperation with the French; loss of Charleston. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Governours Letter June 28th 1780 came to hand the 18th. July 1780.
JUNE 28
5QQ36
- [1780 **Hetcher** [?], John. Holston. Letter to David Harbot
JUNE] [Herbert], Toms Creek. Charleston taken; Kentucky threatened by Indians. A. L. S. 1 p.
5QQ32
- 1780 **Jefferson**, Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Protection of the lead mines: Colönel Crockett's battalion to aid in taking posts to cover the western frontier and to join
JULY 3
5QQ38

Wisconsin Historical Society

Colonel Clark occasionally; 5000 militia to go to Carolina; Col. William Campbell to command expedition. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Governours Letter July 3^d. 1780. came to hand the 18th. July.

- | | | |
|-------|-------------------|---|
| 1780 | Preston, | William. Letter to Capt. James Byrn. Instructions concerning the disarming of the Tories on Walker's and Wolf creeks; Capt. Thomas Ingles not to be disturbed; pilots to be chosen from the companies of Captains McCorckle or Patton. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Capt Byrn's Instructions July 5 th . 1780. |
| | JULY 5 | |
| 5QQ37 | | |
| | | |
| 1780 | Brown Jr., | John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William Preston]. Thanks for assistance through the hands of Johnson; his studies in law under Wythe; distress of the army. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Brown Jr. July 1780. |
| | JULY 6 | |
| 5QQ39 | | |
| | | |
| 1780 | P[reston], | W[illiam]. Letter to Capt. Isaac Taylor. Tory insurrection; instructions for the disarming of Tories on New River, and about the court-house; further instructions from Col. Walter Crockett or himself to be observed. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed: Instructions to the Cap ^{ts} . of Troops July 11 th & 12 th . |
| | JULY 12 | |
| 5QQ40 | | |
| | | |
| 1780 | Preston, | William. Letter to Michael Price, John and Howard Heavin, James Bane, Jacob Shull, John Wall, — Harless, and [Joseph] Poopick-hoover [Poppecaughfer]. Informing of the popular feeling against the Tories and proposing a conference at his house the following Saturday. Appended is a memorandum by Preston concerning Tory outrages, threats against his life, etc. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy of a Letter to the Nonjurors in Capt Byrn's Company July 20 th . 1780. |
| | JULY 20 | |
| 5QQ41 | | |
| | | |
| 1780 | Heavin, | John. Letter to [William Preston?]. Received letter by Price concerning the destruction of his property; avows his innocence of any offense; he and his neighbors desirous of peace; refuses to take the oath; asks compassion on |
| | JULY 22 | |
| 5QQ42 | | |

Papers of William Preston

his wife and children. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
John Heavins Letter.

- 1780 **Gregg**, Joseph, Justice of the Peace of Montgomery
JULY 24 County, [Va.] Warrant for the arrest of John
McDonald on account of his disaffection for the
5QQ43 government. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Warrant
vs Jn^o McDonald.
- 1780 **Bane Sr.**, James, and James Bane Jr. Montgomery County,
JULY 26 [Va.] Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of
Virginia, for the good behavior of James Bane
5QQ46 Jr., Loyalist. Witnessed by Robert Hunter and
others. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Bean's
Bond.
- 1780 **McGee**, Robert, James McGee, and John Henderson. Bond
JULY 26 to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for
the good behavior of Robert McGee, Loyalist.
5QQ45 Witnessed by William and John Preston. D. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Robert Magees Bond.
- 1780 **Seiler**, Jacob, and James Bane Jr. Bond to Thomas Jef-
JULY 26 ferson, Governor of Virginia, for the good be-
havior of Jacob Seiler, Loyalist. Witnessed by
5QQ44 William Preston, A. Palfreman, and John Pres-
ton. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jacob Seilars
Bond.
- 1780 **Burk**, Thomas, Philip Barragar, and William McMullen.
JULY 29 Montgomery County, [Va.] Bond to Thomas
Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for the good
5QQ47 behavior of Thomas Burk, Loyalist. Witnessed
by William Preston and Joseph McDonald.
D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Burks Bond.
- 1780 **McDonald**, John. Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor
JULY of Virginia, for good behavior. Auto. draft.
5QQ51 1 p. Endorsed: Jn^o McDonalds Bond.
- 1780 **Crockett**, Col. Walter. Fort Chiswell. Letter to [Wil-
AUG. 6 liam Preston]. Is about to march with 250
men against the Tories on New River; one
5QQ48 Letcher murdered by Meeks and Nicholas;
horses stolen from Colonel Green within six
miles of Herbert's Ferry; advises the sending

Wisconsin Historical Society

of a party to Greasy Creek and towards the Flower Gap. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. Crocketts Letter.

- 1780 **Hall, John.** Deposition stating that Nathaniel Brittain
AUG. 6 was tried for horse stealing before William Mc-
Bride of Roan County, N. C. about six years
5QQ48 previous. Sworn before James McGavock. D. S.
1 p.
- 1780 **[Preston, William.]** Montgomery [County, Va.] Letter
AUG. 8 to [Thomas Jefferson]. Informing of the Tory
plot, the capture and punishment of the con-
5QQ50 spirators, and asking instructions concerning
the sale of their effects, methods of punish-
ment, etc. Auto. draft. 1 p.
- 1780 **Robinson, Samuel, and James Robinson.** Bond to
AUG. 8 Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Virginia, for
the good behavior of Samuel Robinson, who
5QQ52 has been charged with treason. Witnessed by
Andrew Boyd and Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Sam. Robinson & his Bro. James
Bond for Good Behavior.
- 1780 **Stewart, Walter, James Norvell, and Thomas Giles.**
AUG. 8 Bond to Thomas Jefferson, Governor of Vir-
ginia, for the good behavior of Walter Stewart
5QQ49 who has been charged with treason. Wit-
nessed by Stephen Trigg and James Thompson.
D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Walter Stewart, James
Norvill & Tho^s. Gillis. Bond for good Behav^r.
- 1780 **Lockhart, Capt. Patrick.** Botetourt [County, Va.] Let-
AUG. 12 ter to Col. [William] Preston. Asks instruc-
tions concerning sale of Tory effects; all the
5QQ53 prisoners safe; one Stewart arrested on sus-
picion. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Lock-
harts Letter.
- 1780 **[Preston, William, and others.]** A statement promising
AUG. 14 to Thomas Heavin and other Tories protection
for their families and property if they will re-
5QQ55 turn to their allegiance to the state of Virginia.
1 p. Signatures cut away. On reverse: Mem-

Papers of William Preston

oranda in handwriting of William Preston, giving names of Tories.

- 1780 **Digges,** Dudley. In Council, Richmond, [Va.] Letter
AUG. 17 to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County,
5QQ56 [Va.] In reply to letter to the governor, dated
Aug. 8, 1780; approval of measures adopted to
suppress Tory insurrection; encloses copy of
law passed at the last assembly, which applies
to the present offenders; the militia to be kept
on duty no longer than necessary. A. L. S.
2 p. Memorandum by Preston: John Bor-
rough or Burris married to Widow Pruitts
Daughter near N Morgans.
- [1780 **Herbert,** David. Confession concerning the Tory con-
AUG. 17] spiracy. 1 p.
5QQ54
- 1780 **Jenkins,** John. Confession made before Charles Lynch
AUG. 17 and Alexander Cummings concerning the Tory
5QQ54 conspiracy. 1 p.
- 1780 **Lynch,** Charles. Mr. McGavock's. Letter to Col. Wil-
AUG. 17 liam Preston, Montgomery. In defense of his
5QQ57 course in trial of Tories. A. L. S. 3 pp.
- 1780 **Douglas,** James. Confession concerning the Tory con-
AUG. 18 spiracy involving John Griffith, Colonel Ingles,
5QQ59 David Ross, James McCorkle, James McGavock,
Capt. William Austin, John Newland, Andrew
Bronstetter, Frederick Slimp, Moses Wells, Rich-
ard Ward, James Romine, Thomas Douglas,
George Vault, David Bustard, Joshua Jones and
George Pemberton. 2 pp.
- 1780 **Douglas,** Thomas. Confession concerning the Tory con-
AUG. 19 spiracy involving James Douglas, Philip Dut-
5QQ60 ton, and John Griffith. 1 p. Endorsed: Doug-
las's Confession.
- 1780 **Preston,** William. An order of court granting protection
AUG. 21 to Philip Lambert should he return to his al-
5QQ61 legiance to the state of Virginia. A. D. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Lambert's Protection.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1780** **Campbell**, William. Aspsenville. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 22 Preston. On hearing of [Gates's defeat];
5QQ61 hopes to see him [Preston] tomorrow evening;
will give orders for the men to march with all
possible expedition. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1780** **Brown** [Jr.,] John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
AUG. 23 William Preston, Smithfield. Asking informa-
5QQ63 tion and advice concerning the surveyorship of
one of the counties laid off on the Kentucky
River by the last assembly. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: M^r John Browns Letter August
1780.
- 1780** **[Preston, William.]** Lead Mines. Letter to Colonel
AUG. 26 Armstrong, Surry County, N. C. Mentioning
5QQ62 receipt of letter of 23rd by Bass; arrangements
for transportation of lead and the forwarding
of troops under Col. William Campbell and
Major Cloyd to aid in suppressing the insurgents
in [Surry] County; general defeat of the south-
ern army. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Copy of a Letter to Col^o. Armstrong of
Surry County, N^o. Carolina.
- 1780** **Cox**, John. Deposition giving reasons for suspecting
AUG. 28 Richard Green of having stolen his horse from
5QQ65 the stable. D. S. 1 p.
- 1780** **Fleming**, William. Belmont. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 28 Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Inform-
5QQ64 ing of Howard's ill treatment of his wife, who
is a sister of Colonel Preston. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: W. Fleming 1780.
- 1780** **Doack**, Capt. William. A list of his company of militia.
AUG. 30 A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: W^m Doacks Return
5QQ67 Aug^t. 30th. 1780.
- 1780** **Mills**, Capt. John. Michael Price's. Letter to Col. Wil-
AUG. 30 liam Preston. Informing of his arrival with
5QQ66 fifty men, according to orders of Colonel Skil-
lern; awaits his [Preston's] commands; pro-
visions scarce; his men in need of lead. A. L. S.
1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Mills Letter.

Papers of William Preston

- [1780 **Montgomery** and Botetourt counties, Va. Proceedings
 Aug.] of a court composed of the following justices
 5QQ73-79 of the said counties: Colonels William Pres-
 ton, William Christian, and James Robertson,
 Captains John Taylor, James Thompson, Dan-
 iel Trigg, James Barnett, and Joseph Grey,
 George Rutledge, Patrick Lockhart, Andrew
 Boyd, Robert Sayers, William Campbell, James
 Byrn, and William Neely. The following per-
 sons were tried for misbehavior and for trea-
 son against the state: Col. William Ingles,
 Robert Grayson, Joseph and John McDonald,
 Joseph Poppecaughfer, Jacob Shull Jr., John
 Grayson, Gasper Reid, Jeremiah Patrick, Gas-
 per Garlick, Henry Stafford, Abraham Morgan,
 Swain Polson, Robert McGee, Jeremiah Stover,
 Thomas Copeley, Henry and Andrew Lawer,
 George Walter, John Harrison, John Hender-
 son, William Grant, Walter Stewart, Samuel
 Robinson, John Heavin and his sons, James and
 William, Adam Liveer [?], Jacob Francisco,
 Hezekiah Phillips, Henry Laybrook, David
 Price, Samuel Ingram, William Grayson, Abra-
 ham Beaver, Robert King, Frederick Smith,
 Thomas Downard, Nathaniel Brittain, James
 Kerr, Samuel Pepper, James Bane Sr., Samuel
 Sadler, and James Bane Jr. A. D. 7 pp.
- 1780 **Preston,** William. Montgomery [County, Va.] Letter
 Sept. 13 to Col. George Skillern, Botetourt. Propos-
 5QQ80 ing that 500 men be raised from the counties
 of Augusta, Rockbridge, Botetourt, Montgom-
 ery, and Washington to form a corps which is
 to act under direction of the commander-in-
 chief of the Continental Army. Auto. draft,
 signed. 2 pp.
- 1780 [**Preston,** William.] Letter to Gen. [John Peter Gabriel]
 Sept. Muhlenberg. Important service rendered by
 5QQ81 John Wyatt in suppressing Tory insurrection;
 requested that he be discharged from Conti-
 nental Army, or allowed to substitute a man
 in his place; also requested that Ballard Smith
 be appointed to command a company of re-

Wisconsin Historical Society

cruits raised in Montgomery County. Contemporary copy. 2pp. Endorsed: A Copy of a Letter to Gen^l. Mulenberg Sep^r 1780.

- 1780** **Brown** [Jr.,] John. Letter to [William Preston]. Inform-
 OCT. 16 ing of his illness. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 5QQ82
- 1780** **Brown** [Jr.,] John. [William and Mary] College. Letter
 OCT. 27 to [William Preston]. Continued ill health;
 5QQ83 Williamsburg almost deserted; the English ex-
 pected daily; probable that college will be sus-
 pended; Madison talking of resigning; the stu-
 dents turned soldiers; can not advise J. Breck-
 inridge to come at present. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1780** **Preston**, William. Montgomery County, [Va.] Letter
 OCT. 27 to Gen. Horatio Gates, Major-General and
 5QQ84 Commander-in-Chief of the Southern Army.
 On hearing of the Battle of King's Mountain;
 declines the superintendency of supplying pro-
 visions and preparing a place of confinement
 for prisoners of war; William Madison recom-
 mended; suggestions as to location of place of
 confinement. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: Copy of a Letter to General Gates.
- 1780** **Skillern**, Col. George. Botetourt, James River. Letter
 OCT. 30 to Col. William Preston, Montgomery [County,
 5QQ85 Va.] Has given orders that the drafts from
 companies of Captains McClanahan and Paul-
 ing should hurry their march; the volunteers
 continued in service; reported that British
 troops have landed at York in Virginia. A. L. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o Skillern Letter.
- 1780** **Jefferson**, Gov. Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to
 Nov. 1 [William Preston]. Concerning the raising of
 5QQ87 volunteers for the southern army; the necessity
 for vigorous exertions to repel the enemy to
 the seashore. P. S. Nov. 11, 1780. Instruc-
 tions about sending companies south; Colonel
 Campbell unable to proceed at once. L. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: Governours Letter Nov^r. 1780.

Papers of William Preston

- 1780 **Madison**, Thomas. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to [William
Nov. 9 Preston]. Will forward land warrants by Col-
5QQ86 onel Campbell; congratulations on suppres-
sion of the Tories; news of the enemy; legisla-
tive proceedings; Washington's remonstrance
against temporary enlistments; scarcity of
money; no wagons from the frontiers to be im-
pressed. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Tho^s.
Madisons Letter Nov^r. 9 1780.
- 1780 **Skillern**, Col. George. Captain Lockhart's. Letter to
Nov. 23 Col. William Preston, Montgomery [County,
5QQ88 Va.] Volunteers from [Botetourt] County to
march a week from the following Monday;
hopes Washington and Montgomery counties
will also furnish volunteers; advisability of ap-
pointing Major Rowland to the command under
Colonel Campbell. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Col^o. Skillern's Letter.
- 1780 **Campbell**, Col. William. Aspsenville. Letter to [Wil-
Dec. 17 liam Preston]. Call for militia to go on expe-
5QQ89 dition against the Cherokee; encloses deposition
of William Springstone who lately escaped
from Cherokee towns; also an extract from let-
ter of Col. Arthur Campbell. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Endorsed: Col^o W. Campbells Lett^r. Dec^r. 1780.
- [1780] **Christian**, William. Mahanaim. Letter to Col. William
5QQ72 Preston. His child very ill; hopes to see him
[Preston] by Thursday; Henry Bowyer and
Spain returned; enlistment of men for militia
service; Jonathan Ingram, Samuel Pepper, and
Samuel Thompson engage substitutes. A. L. S.
2 pp.
- 1780 **Devereaux**, Nancy. Letter to Col. [William] Preston.
5QQ58 Her husband to be tried as a Tory; apprehen-
sive that justice will not be done him, there be-
ing a misunderstanding between Colonel Lynch
and the Welsh people; requests Preston to send
for him, that he may be tried at Price's. A. L. S.
1 p.
- [1780] **King**, Robert. Confession of Toryism made to the Court
5QQ71 of Montgomery County, [Va.] A. D. S. 2 pp.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1780] **McWilliams**, Andrew. Deposition to the effect that James Cooper is in sympathy with the Tories.
5QQ69 1 p. Signature cut away. Endorsed: Depositions vs Tories.
- [1780] [**Preston**, William.] Statement giving an account of the Tory plot, mentioning particularly the activity of one John Griffith in the King's behalf.
5QQ27 Auto. draft. 1 p.
- [1780?] [**Preston**, William.] Statement in justification of the Test Act which was aimed against the Tories.
4QQ75 Auto. draft. 2 pp.
- [1780?] **Swift**, Flower. List. [Apparently a list of men accused of Toryism, including Quakers who refused to take the oath.] A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Swifts List.
5QQ70
- [1780?] **Tories**. Confessions of John Clifton, Toloman Harrison, Roger Oats, Bryant Fanning, Robert Phristo, David Copeman, Jeremiah Lambert, Marcum Lovell, Andrew Thompson, and Amos Johnson; others involved are John Bullock, John Wyley, Joshua Jones, David Herbert, John Griffith, John Jenkins, Charles Devereaux, Evan Williams, John Newton, Philip Dutton, the Vaults, Bronstetters, Moses Wells, Peter Razor, Jink Williams, Ben Thomas, Griffith Lewis, John Morgan, N. Brittain, John Cox, John Draper, Valentine Harmon, John Henderson, Colonel Ingles, Elias Fanning, Richard Oney, Thomas Potter, Jonathan Ingram, and Bernard Gullion.
5QQ68 A. D. 2 pp.
- [c1780] **Cloyd**, Col. Joseph. Letter to Col. William Preston. Encloses letters of Doack and Captain Davison giving accounts of Indian inroads; has sent orders to Captains Byrn, Lorton, and Montgomery to raise thirty men; defenseless situation of people on Clinch and Bluestone.
5QQ115 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o Cloyd.
- [c1780] **Heavin**, Howard. List of officers and number of men in their companies. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed:
5QQ72 Howard Heavins Return of Officers.

Papers of William Preston

- [c1780] [Preston, William.] Letter to [Governor of Virginia].
 5QQ16 Asking that the recommendation for a justice
 of the peace for [Montgomery?] County be
 considered. Auto. draft. 1 p.
- 1781 **Breckinridge**, Capt. Alexander. Hadrils Point, South
 JAN. 28 Carolina. Letter to Col. [William] Preston.
 Embraces the opportunity to write by Colonel
 5QQ90 Russell who has had his parole extended to
 Virginia; sent letter last June by Captain
 Blackwell; was unable to see him [Preston] as
 he passed through Virginia last winter;
 Colonel Gist desires to be remembered. A. L. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: Capt^t A Breckinridges Letter
 Jan^y 1781.
- 1781 **Christian**, Col. William. Letter to Col. William Pres-
 FEB. 17 ton. Informing of his plan to join him in the
 march, and later to proceed to Richmond to
 5QQ91 attend the assembly; prospective legislation;
 supposes the men from Botetourt County will
 march next week. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed:
 Col^o. Christians Letter Feb^y 1781.
- 1781 **Walker**, Dr. Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston,
 FEB. 21 Montgomery County, [Va.] Requests that
 plats and certificates for lands surveyed for the
 5QQ92 Loyal Land Company be sent to General Lewis
 in Richmond; has written Col. Samuel Lewis
 to the same effect; mentions his marriage on
 January 14 to Mrs. Elizabeth Thornton; Corn-
 wallis' movements. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
 Endorsed: Dr^r. Walker, Feb. 1781 came to hand
 the 27th of March at 10 o'clock. W^m. Preston.
- 1781 **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston.
 MAR. 23 Family affairs; the neighborhood alarmed by
 accounts from the army in the south. A. L. S.
 5QQ93 1 p. Endorsed: Rev^d. Mr Brown Mar: 1781.
- 1781 **Breckinridge**, John. Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter
 APR. 22 to Col. William Preston, Montgomery [County,
 Va.] On his being chosen as a delegate from
 5QQ94 Botetourt County. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
 Mr John Breckinridges Lett^r Ap 1781.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1781 **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston,
MAY 29 Smithfield, Montgomery County, [Va.] Advice as to the education of his [Preston's] children. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Rev^d Mr Brown May 1781.
- 1781 **Thompson**, James. Lincoln County. Letter to William
JUNE 2 Preston, Washington County. Expressions of patriotism and gratitude to Preston for assistance; trouble with the Tories; Colonel Floyd's kindness to him at the time of his return from expedition to Falls of the Ohio. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter from Mr Jas Thompson Surveyor of Lincoln.
- 1781 **Lewis**, Thomas. Rockingham. Letter to Col. William
AUG. 11 [?] Preston. Concerning lands; the sending of plans to Doctor Walker for signature, etc.; the matter of fees to be adjusted with the company; moral and political reflections; Washington to besiege New York; some talk of peace. August 20. Plans sent to Doctor Walker by Trigg; summoned as witness in case concerning claims of William Ingles to Burk's Garden in consequence of Burk's contract with Colonel Patton. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Tho^s. Leweis.
- 1781 **Pendleton**, Col. Edmund. Edmundsburg. Letter to Col.
Nov. 1 [William] Preston. Thanks for trouble in confirming Samuel Vance's title to lands; land titles as affected by the discovery of Colonel Buchanan's having made surveys as Lewis' deputy without a commission or being sworn; has requested Attorney-General Randolph to give his opinion on that point as well as on Preston's case with Colonel Ingles; Hardy commissioned by the assembly to negotiate the land business; assistance expected from Col. John Taylor; current news. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Pendleton Nov^r. 1781.
- 1781 **Breckinridge**, John. Mrs. Williamson's. Letter to [William
Nov. 26 Preston]. Unable to send newspapers, there being none printed; current legislation;

Papers of William Preston

the subject of finances engaging the attention of the House; resignation of Governor Nelson; Benjamin Harrison, Richard Henry Lee, and John Page to be nominated for the office; Colonel McDowell resigns his seat in the council; capture of Gen. [Benedict] Arnold; high cost of living in Richmond; depreciation of paper money. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr John Breckenridge Lett^r.

- 1781 **Christian**, Col. William. Samuel Thompson's. Letter to
Nov. 27 [William Preston]. Plans to go to the assembly. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col^o. Christian's Letter 27th Nov^r. 1781.
5QQ101
- 1781 **Robertson**, James. Letter to Col. William Preston, Mont-
Dec. 10 gomery. Concerning his claim to land near the Seven Mile Tree; his desire to accompany Preston to the Kentucky in the autumn; previous attempts to go to the Kentucky. A. L. S. 1 p. On reverse: Memoranda in Preston's handwriting concerning certificates of J. Lucas, Jonathan Davies, Michael Dougherty, Thomas Dunne, William Davies, and Ann Sinclair; Walling's bonds. Endorsed: Jame Robertson Letter about Land.
5QQ98
- 1781 **Fleming**, Col. William. Letter to [William Preston]. In-
Dec. 20 quires whether he is to serve as commissioner to settle accounts of officers in the western country according to Resolution of Assembly of June 21, 1781, a copy of which is appended; a copy of Archibald Blair's letter to Fleming, Dec. 7, 1781, enclosing Fleming's appointment as commissioner, is also appended. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Flemings Lett^r Dec^r 20th 1781 I declined the Business.
5QQ102
- 1782 **Brown** [Jr.,] John. Albemarle. Letter to Col. William
Jan. 30 Preston, Smithfield. Did not apply to Colonel Pendleton for instructions in the study of law; is studying under Colonel Jefferson and thinks of practising in the courts of Albemarle, Orange, and Louisa counties. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Mr John Brown's Letter Jan^y 1782.
5QQ103

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1782** **Martin,** Thomas. Letter to Col. William Preston. Re-
JAN. 31 turns receipts [?] which he thinks must belong
to one James Hill who lives in the lower settle-
5QQ104 ment on Clinch River; two men killed by In-
dians on Clinch River; thinks Joseph Bartlett
also was killed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Tho^s.
Martin 1780 [sic].
- 1782** **Armstrong,** Col. Mart. Surry County, [N. C.] Letter to
MAR. 7 Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, Va.
Receipt of letter of February 24; thanks for
5QQ105 loan of books; will deliver message to Bogge
[?]; condolence on the death of his daughter;
anxiety about Mrs. Armstrong's health; truce
between Generals Green and Leslie; peace ex-
pected. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Arm-
strongs L^r. March 1782. N^o Carolina.
- 1782** **Brown,** Rev. John. Letter to Col. William Preston,
MAR. 7 Smithfield. Letter of condolence on the death
of his daughter, Nancy. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
5QQ106 dorsed: R^d John Brown.
- 1782** **Preston,** William. Montgomery [County, Va.] Letter to
APR. 10 The Governor [James Monroe]. Indian mur-
ders and captivities on Clinch River; daughters
5QQ107 of Capt. James Maxwell killed; Capt. Robert
Moffett's children taken; request for ammuni-
tion and scouts. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p.
- 1782** **Preston,** William. Botetourt. Letter to [Gov. James
APR. 26 Monroe]. Informing of Indian invasion of
Montgomery County, and asking instructions
5QQ108 concerning measures of defense; difficulty of
obtaining provisions; Captain Ingles' family
taken. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp. Endorsed:
Gov^r. 25th April 1782.
- 1782** **Walker,** Dr. Thomas. Castle Hill. Letter to Col. Wil-
AUG. 21 liam Preston, Draper's Meadows. The court of
appeals to finish up the [Loyal Land] Com-
5QQ109 pany's affairs in October; requests that the
necessary papers and a copy of surveys left
with him be sent to Richmond, should he be un-
able to attend; current news. A. L. S. 1 p.
Endorsed: Doct^r Walker about his Grant.

Papers of William Preston

- 1782**
OCT. 19 **Boyd, Andrew.** Letter to [William Preston]. Received letter by Myers about the still; notice given by John Madison; his procrastination; thinks Col. John Smith would make a good witness; wishes Philip Barragar to purchase nails for him; Captain Edwards to wait on Preston with [tax?] lists; mistake concerning Isaac Bunyan's taxes; hopes to see Preston at general muster. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated.
- 5QQ111**
- 1782**
OCT. 21 **Breckinridge, Alexander.** Four Miles West of Rockcastle Ford. Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Flight from the Indians; events of journey to Ingles' station; murders on road to Kentucky; General Clark to set out next day on expedition against the Shawnee. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: A. Breckinridge's Letter from Kentucky.
- 5QQ112**
- 1783**
JAN. 17 **Walker, Thomas.** Letter to [William Preston]. The court of appeals has not yet done anything in the [Loyal Land] Company matter; thinks a decision will be made the following May; plats and certificates to be laid before the court before patents can issue. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Tho^s. Walker.
- 5QQ114**
- 1783**
JAN. 28 **Brown, John.** Letter to [William Preston]. Telling of the Latin School lately established at New Providence Meeting-house, and requesting Preston to send his boys there. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Brown Sen^r.
- 5QQ113**
- 1783**
APR. 8 **Cloyd, Joseph.** Letter to Col. William Preston. Concerning the raising of men for the defense of the frontier; Colonel Trigg instructed to order a rendezvous on 12th inst. at Thomas Shannon's; James Duncan to act as commissary; letter from Captain Moore enclosed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Jo^s Cloyd 1783.
- 5QQ116**
- 1783**
APR. 10 **Robertson, James.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Remedy for swelling in the limbs; will set out next week for Middle-
- 5QQ117**

Wisconsin Historical Society

sex with the intention of living on the farm there for one, two, three, or four years. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: J^s. Robertson.

- 1783** **Thompson**, James. Letter to James Norvell, Horse Shoe.
 APR. 18 Requesting five bushels of hemp seed. A. L. S.
 5QQ118 1 p. Endorsed: Acet J^s. Thompson Es^d 3 bus.
 hemp seed @ 12 —3 b^s.
- 1783** **Walker**, Dr. Thomas. Castle Hill. Letter to Col. William
 MAY 9 Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Surveys
 5QQ118 of the Loyal and Greenbrier land companies
 confirmed by court of appeals; terms to settlers.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D^r. Walker May 9th
 1783.
- 1784** **Brown**, Rev. John. Letter to John Preston, Smithfield,
 FEB. 26 Montgomery County, [Va.] Receipt of letter;
 5QQ119 his pleasure in having his three cousins in his
 home, and enjoying educational opportunities
 with his own sons; bemoans the loss of his son
 who was murdered; advice as to conduct. A.
 L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Rv^d. J Brown Letter
 1784.
- 1785** **Christian**, William. Bear Grass. Letter to Col. Gilbert
 AUG. 13 Christian, Sullivan County, N. C. Settlement
 5QQ124 in Kentucky near Louisville; his opinion of the
 country; anxiety about his mother; thanks for
 hospitality shown him; the Wabash Indians
 about; sends his respects to Governor Sevier,
 Ross, Cocke, and Captain Mansfield; the con-
 vention to petition for a separation [from Vir-
 ginia]; trade with New Orleans; hostile In-
 dians. Typewritten copy. 2 pp.
- 1785** **Walker**, Dr. Thomas. Letter to John Preston. Be-
 AUG. 22 speaking assistance for his son, Francis, who
 5QQ120 is to settle with persons in that part of the
 country who are indebted to the Loyal Land
 Company. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D^r Tho^s.
 Walker by his son F Walker August 22nd 1785.
- 1789** **Brown** [Jr.,] John. Danville, [Ky.] Letter to Capt. John
 JAN. 14 Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Asking
 5QQ121 information respecting claims of the heirs of

Papers of William Preston

Francis Slaughter and Gabriel Jones to land occupied by Wallace; no decision made in suits of Granville Smith vs. May *et al*; proceedings of the assembly; his brother James to take charge of his law practice in the event of his election. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: John Brown, Jany 1789.

- 1789 **Brown, James.** Danville, [Ky.]. Letter to Capt. John
 SEPT. 3 Preston, Montgomery County, Va. Encloses
 land warrants given him by Captain Craddock;
 5QQ122 comments on proceedings of the late conven-
 tion; Spanish control of trade on the Missis-
 sippi; Benjamin Howard anxious for the ar-
 rival of his family. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed:
 James Brown Sept 3^d 89.
- 1791 **Brown, James.** Danville, [Ky.] Letter to Capt. John
 JULY 1 Preston, Montgomery County, [Va.] Informa-
 tion concerning Preston's order on McDowell
 5QQ123 in behalf of Lockhart; Trigg's order on Jones
 not yet paid; reference to Stephen Trigg for
 particulars of the late campaign; personal
 affairs. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Letter
 James Brown Es^d about Lockhart's business
 1791 July 1st.
- 1886 **Waddell, Joseph A.** Biographical sketch of William
 Preston as published in his *Annals of Augusta*
 1QQb *County* (Richmond, 1886). Born in Ireland in
 1730; son of John Preston; married Susanna
 Smith in 1761; captain of a company of rangers
 during the Indian wars; public offices held in
 Augusta, Botetourt, and Fincastle counties; en-
 gaged in expeditions against the Cherokee in
 1780; actively employed in War of the Revolution;
 died in 1783. Typewritten copy. 1 p.
- 1886 **Waddell, Joseph A.** Notes from his *Annals of Augusta*
 County on the inter-marriages between the Pat-
 1QQa ton, Preston, Breckinridge, and Brown families.
 Typewritten copy. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d. [Draper, Lyman C.] Notes on military service of David
1QQ87 Robinson of Augusta County, Va. A. N. 1 p.
Endorsed: Col. David Robinson's services in
French War in West Virginia.
- n. d. [Draper, Lyman C.] Chronological index for 1774 to
3 QQi-iv the Preston Mss. A. D. 4 pp.

VIRGINIA MANUSCRIPTS

- 1651 **Bland, Edward.** *The Discovery of New Brittain.* Began
 16ZZ1-35 August 27. Anno Dom. 1650. By Edward
 Bland, Merchant. Abraham Woode, Captaine.
 Sackford Brewster, Elias Pennant, Gentlemen.
 From Fort Henry, at the head of Appamattuck
 River in Virginia, to the Fals of Blandina, first
 River in New Brittain, which runneth West,
 being 120 mile south west, between 35 & 37
 degrees, (a pleasant Country,) of temperate
 Ayre, and fertile Soyle (London, 1651). Copy.
 35 pp. 1 vol. 23.5x19.5 c. m.
 Reprinted by Sabin, N. Y. 1873; also in A. S.
 Salley's *Narratives of Early Carolina, 1650-1708*
 (New York, 1911); and in Alvord and Bidgood,
 The First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny
 Region by the Virginians, 1650-1674 (Cleveland,
 1912).
- 1672 **Lederer, John.** *The Discoveries of John Lederer.* In
 14ZZ1-27 three several marches from Virginia to the
 West of Carolina, and other parts of the Conti-
 nent: Begun in March, 1669, and ended in Sep-
 tember, 1670. Together with A General Map
 of the whole Territory, which he traversed. Col-
 lected and Translated out of Latine from his
 Discourse and writings. By Sir William Talbot,
 Baronet (London, 1672). Copy by Draper
 27 pp. 1 vol. 25.5x20.5 c. m.
- 1741 **Boerhaave, Dr. [Herman].** *Elementa Chemiae.* . . Ex-
 12ZZ55, 56 cerpts from the translation by Peter Shaw giv-
 ing the method of separating gold from other
 metals. Copy. 2 pp.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1742-43** *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt giving an account of
[1743] skirmish between a body of Indians of the Five
JAN. 27 Nations and the inhabitants of the upper parts
 4ZZ5 of Virginia, which occurred the previous
 autumn. The Indians' version of the affair as
 related by Thomas McKe, a trader. Copy.
 5 pp.
- 1742-43** *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt concerning message sent
[1743] by Indians of the Five Nations to the Governor
FEB. 2 [of Pennsylvania] assuring him of their peace-
 4ZZ5 ful intentions towards the inhabitants. Copy.
 1 p.
- 1743** *Pennsylvania Gazette*. Excerpt of a communication from
MAR. 31 Williamsburg, [Va.] giving James McDowell's
 4ZZ5 account of Indian skirmish in which his brother,
 Capt. John McDowell was killed. Copy. 5 pp.
- 1754** **Dinwiddie**, Gov. Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Proclama-
FEB. 19 tion offering bounty land to encourage the en-
 3ZZ46 listment of men in the colonial service; a fort
 to be built on the Ohio River at the mouth of
 the Monongahela to oppose the encroachments
 of the French and Indians. Contemporary copy.
 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Governor Dinwid-
 die's Proclamation.
- 1757** **Dinwiddie**, Robert. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Lieut.
DEC. 1 William Fleming, Augusta [County, Va.] No
 3ZZ47 prospect of his securing an appointment from
 Lord Loudoun; will mention his name; addi-
 tional pay for his services as surgeon. L.S.
 1 p.
- 1758** **Blair**, John. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to ———. In
JUNE 3 reply to letter of May 26, concerning affairs of
 expedition against Fort Duquesne. A. L. S.
 4ZZ51 3 pp. Endorsed: President Blair 1758.
- 1758** **Fauquier**, Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
JUNE 19 Col. [William] Byrd. Thanks for congratula-
 4ZZ41 tions on safe arrival of himself and family; de-
 cision of the council in regard to military mat-
 ters presented in his [Byrd's] letter; Cocke to
 succeed Captain Posey; commission for Light-

Virginia Manuscripts

foot or Munford; wishes him success in the approaching campaign. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier 1758.

- 1758 **Little Carpenter**, Great Warrior, Old Hop, Prince, Con-
JUNE 22 jurer, Willanawa, Standing Turkey, Moy Toy,
4ZZ52 Fort Loudoun. Affidavit certifying that George
Turner was sent by the Earl of Loudoun to the
Cherokee nation to enlist Indians for service
on frontiers of Virginia, that he was promised
a large body of men, but that on the day ap-
pointed for the march they refused to go, hav-
ing been advised by their conjurers not to do
so. Witnessed by Capt. Paul Demere and offi-
cers of the garrison of Fort Loudoun. D. S.
2 pp.
- 1758 **Turner**, George. Winchester. Letter to ———. Fail-
AUG. 4 ure of his negotiations to secure assistance from
4ZZ53 the Cherokee; encloses certificate attributing
same to the conjurers; Little Carpenter will-
ing to furnish 300 men in the autumn; sends
his compliments to Colonel Mercer. A. L. S.
3 pp.
- 1758 **Fauquier**, Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col.
AUG. 17 [William] Byrd. Military matters; the reduc-
4ZZ42 tion of Fort Duquesne; refers to his letter to
Colonel Washington; Indians engaged in the
service; financial affairs. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1758 **[Fleming, William.]** List of killed and wounded in
SEPT. 14 Grant's defeat [near Fort Duquesne], Sept. 14,
3ZZ48 1758. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Kild & Missing
in Grants engagement. [See list in *Olden Time*
(Pittsburgh, 1848), II, 283.]
- 1758 **Fauquier**, Lieut.-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, Va. Speech
Nov. 9 to the General Assembly of Virginia; called in
4ZZ44, 45 special session to consider the probability of the
Virginia forces being in action before Fort
Duquesne at the expiration of their time of en-
listment. Printed. 2 pp.
- 1758 **Fauquier**, Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
Nov. 12 William Byrd. Colonel of the Second Virginia

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 4ZZ43 Regiment. Saying that he is empowered by Act of Assembly to keep the [Virginia] regiments with the King's army until January 1, by which time it is hoped that Fort [Duquesne] will be taken. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier 1758.
- 1759 **Fauquier**, Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to
JAN. 23 William Byrd. Tendering him the command of the Virginia forces, Colonel Washington having resigned; requests that he communicate with General Amherst on the operations of the ensuing campaign as far as they relate to Virginia; all differences with Little Carpenter adjusted. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier.
- 4ZZ46
- 1759 **Byrd**, Col. William. List of men recruited by him. A.
JUNE 23[?] D. S. Signed by William Byrd the younger. 2 pp. Endorsed: List of the Recruits inlisted by Col^o. Byrd.
- 4ZZ54
- 1760 **Fauquier**, Lieut.-Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.]
DEC. 15 Excerpt from letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst. Joins Gov. [Arthur] Dobbs of North Carolina and Gov. [William] Bull of South Carolina in application for assistance of His Majesty's troops in subduing the Cherokee; plan of attack. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Extract of a Letter from Lt. Gov^r. Fauquier to Gen^l. Amherst Dated W^{ms}.burgh 15th. Decem^r. 1760. Enclosed in General Amherst's letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
- 4ZZ47
- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffery. New York. Excerpt from letter
JAN. 19 to Gov. [Arthur] Dobbs. Acknowledges letter of Nov. 25; hopes province of North Carolina has not been backward in coöperating with the Virginia forces in their operations against the Cherokee; Lieutenant-Colonel Grant in Carolina. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Extract of a Letter from Gen^l. Amherst to Gov^r. Dobbs Dated New York 19th Jan^{ry}. 1761. Enclosed in General Amherst's letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
- 4ZZ26

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffery. New York. Excerpt from letter
 JAN. 21 to Lieut.-Gov. [Francis] Fauquier. Can not
 4ZZ28 send further aid for Cherokee campaign; com-
 bined forces of Virginia and South Carolina,
 and Colonel Grant's regulars should be suffi-
 cient, even though North Carolina should not
 send troops; Colonel Byrd's report of good
 roads from back settlements to the Upper
 Towns. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Extract of a
 Letter from Gen^l. Amherst to Lt. Gov^r. Fauquier
 Dated New York 21st Jan^{ry} 1761. Enclosed in
 General Amherst's letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
- 1761 **Bull**, Lieut.-Gov. [William]. Charleston. Excerpt from
 JAN. 24 letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst. Concerning
 4ZZ27 movements of armies from [North Carolina]
 and Virginia against Keowee and Chota. Copy.
 1 p. On same sheet: General Amherst's reply
 stating that he has written Governor Fauquier
 about operations of the Virginia troops. En-
 dorsed: Extract of a Letter from Lt. Gov^r. Bull
 to General Amherst Dated Charles Town 24th.
 Jan^{ry}. 1761, with the Gen^l's. Answer thereto 13th
 Febr^{ry}. 1761. Enclosed in General Amherst's
 letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffery. New York. Excerpt from letter
 FEB. 13 to Lieut.-Gov. [Francis] Fauquier. Received
 4ZZ29 dispatches from Lieutenant-Governor Bull and
 Colonel Grant informing of safe arrival of
 troops at Charleston; Colonel Grant to be at
 Fort Prince George by May 1 at which time he
 wishes the Virginia troops to be at Chotee; ad-
 vantage of concerted action. Copy. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: Extract of a Letter from Gen^l. Amherst
 to Lt. Gov^r. Fauquier Dated New York 13th.
 Febr^{ry}. 1761. Enclosed in General Amherst's
 letter of Mar. 5, 1761.
- 1761 **Fauquier**, Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Wil-
 FEB. 16 liam Byrd. Apropos of Byrd's coming to as-
 4ZZ50 sume command of Virginia forces on Cherokee
 expedition; recruiting the regiment; presents
 for Little Carpenter and other Indians; over-

Wisconsin Historical Society

tures for peace; instructions to Lieutenant-Colonel Stephen; congratulations on his [Byrd's] marriage. A. L. S. 4 pp.

- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffery. New York. Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Acknowledges letter of February
MAR. 5 22, by Lieutenant Irwin; congratulations on his
4ZZ30 marriage; encloses extracts from letters telling
of proposed measures against the Cherokee; not
in favor of a separate peace; must not break
the faith with Little Carpenter without reason;
pleased that Lieutenant Irwin should have been
useful in the last campaigns. L. S. 3 pp. En-
dorsed: Gen^l. Amherst 6th. of March 1761.
- 1761 **Byrd**, Col. [William]. Letter to Gen. [Jeffery Amherst].
MAR. 10 Concerning Lieutenant-Colonel Grant's plans
for Cherokee expedition. Unsigned. 1 p.
4ZZ31 Fragment. Endorsed: Col^o. Byrd's letter to the
Gen^l. March 10th. 1761.
- 1761 **Byrd**, Col. [William]. Letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst.
MAR. 21 Received his commands by Lieutenant Irwin;
will set out for Virginia as soon as possible;
4ZZ31 asks further instructions concerning expedition
against the Cherokee. Auto. draft. 3 pp. En-
dorsed: Col^o. Byrd's Letter to G. Amherst
March 21st 1761.
- [1761 **[Byrd, William.]** Letter to [Jeffery Amherst]. Acknowl-
MAR.] edges letter of March 5 with enclosures; thanks
4ZZ35 for congratulations on his marriage; intends to
visit New York; impracticability of proposed
plans for expedition against the Cherokee; need
of more men; his superiority in rank to Colonel
Grant. Auto. draft. 4 pp.
- 1761 **Fauquier**, Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Instructions to
APR. 28 William Byrd, "Colonel of the Regiment and
4ZZ48 Comm^r. in chief of the Forces of Virginia, and
of the Expedition into the upper Cherokee
Towns." A. D. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Instruc-
tions to the Hon^{ble}. Colonel William Byrd Dated
28th. 1761.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffery. New York. Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Receipt of letter of April 19; instructions concerning conduct of Cherokee campaign; Doctor Walker to supply provisions. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Gen^l. Amherst May 11th, 1761.
MAY 11
4ZZ32
- 1761 **Fauquier**, Gov. Francis. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Further instructions concerning Cherokee expedition; Stephen and Lewis to be made colonels; payment of Franks's account for goods purchased for the regiment; the terms of peace to be left to Governor Bull of South Carolina; reference to cruise of His Majesty's ship "Assistance". A. L. S. 8 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Fauquier July 1, 1761.
JULY 1
4ZZ49
- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffery. Albany, [N. Y.] Letter to Col. [William Byrd], Philadelphia. Acknowledges letter of June 7, enclosing a return of the strength of the Virginia regiment; had expected him to push forward against the enemy; General Monckton ordered to supply him with provisions. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen^l. Amherst July 2^d. 1761.
JULY 2
4ZZ33
- 1761 [**Byrd**, William.] Letter to Gen. [Jeffery Amherst]. Informing of his arrival on July 15; his detention for the want of carriages and horses, and consequent failure to cooperate with Colonel Grant; impracticability of continuing his march into the Cherokee country; Little Carpenter's desire for peace; his resignation. Auto. draft. 5 pp. Endorsed: Copy of my Letter to the General Aug^t. 1st 1761.
AUG. 1
4ZZ36
- 1761 **Amherst**, Gen. Jeffrey. Albany. Letter to Col. [William] Byrd. Colonel Grant not to remove his troops from Carolina until peace is concluded with the Cherokee by Lieutenant-Governor Bull; Byrd to pursue his instructions in annoying the Cherokee in the upper country, and not to think of resigning his command until his service is completed. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen^l. Amherst 20th Aug^t. 1761.
AUG. 20
4ZZ37

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1761 [Fleming, William.] Camp at Stalnaker's. Order of
SEPT. 20 march on Cherokee expedition. Captain Gist,
 Ensigns Long and McKnight named as officers
3ZZ49 on guard the following day. A. D. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: Line of March and wⁿ[?] attack'd
 Sept^r. 20th 1761.
- 1761 [Byrd, William.] Letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst.
4ZZ38 Thinks the Virginia assembly will grant the re-
 quired number of troops; knows nothing more
 of the Cherokee than what is contained in New
 York papers; requests that Lieutenant Irwin be
 allowed to continue with him through the cam-
 paign. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: To
 Gen^l. Amherst Winter 1761 From Philadelphia.
- 1761 Byrd, Col. [William]. Letter to Gen. [Jeffery] Amherst.
4ZZ39 Failure of the contractors to furnish his troops
 with provisions; has himself made arrange-
 ments for flour and carriages in order that he
 might push on to coöperate with General Grant;
 hopes Doctor Walker will be instructed to pay
 for same. Auto. draft. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o.
 Byrds Letters from Philadelphia to Gen^l. Am-
 herst 1761.
- [1761] [Byrd, William.] Letter to [Jeffery Amherst?]. The
4ZZ56 Cherokee expedition; will proceed with 500
 men to the Great Island and await orders;
 has had no communication from Colonel Grant
 or G[overnor] B[ull]. Auto. draft. 1 p.
- [c1761] Alison, Dr. Francis. "Rules proposed for y^e Latin
12ZZ1, 2 School." Curriculum. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1763 [Fleming, William.] Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [Fran-
JULY 26 cis Fauquier]. General consternation occa-
 sioned by the invasion of [Augusta]; the mil-
3ZZ50 itia unequal to the defense of the county; sug-
 gestions; commendation of Lieutenant Cuning-
 ham, the bearer. Auto. draft. 2 pp.
- 1763 "Extract of a Royal Proclamation published in the Vir-
OCT. 7 ginia Gazette Jan^y. 13th. 1764." Empowering
3ZZ51 the governors of British colonies in North Amer-

Virginia Manuscripts

ica to grant bounty lands to officers and soldiers; the Indians not to be disturbed in possession of their lands. Copy. 2 pp.

- | | | |
|----------|----------------------------|---|
| 1763 | Bingeman, John. | Narrative of personal encounters with Indians. 1 p. |
| 1ZZ36 | | |
| 1765 | Christian, William. | Stone House. Letter to _____. Colonel McNeill's death; Thompson and Hamilton tried for counterfeiting; Indian signs seen near McAfee's and McMurtrey's. A. L. S. 2 pp. Mutilated. |
| FEB. 28 | | |
| 15ZZ1, 2 | | |
| 1767 | Henry, Patrick. | Louisa. Letter to [William Fleming, Augusta County, Va.] Scheme for settlement of lands lying on the Mississippi near its junction with the Ohio; Fleming to go out and view the country; advised to keep a diary of his journey. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. |
| JUNE 10 | | |
| 15ZZ3 | | |
| 1768 | [Finley, John E.] | Memorandum of a deed by Chaufour de Louviere of Prairie du Rocher to John Boynton, Samuel Wharton, and George Morgan of Philadelphia for 750 acres of land six miles below Fort Chartres. Acknowledged before Gordon Forks, Mar. 12, 1768. A. N. 1 p. |
| MAR. 10 | | |
| 12ZZ91 | | |
| 1769 | [Finley, John E.] | Memorandum of an indenture between Alexis La Plante and Tempe Denis Veronneau, his wife, to J[ohn] B[oynton], S[amuel] W[harton], and G[eorge] M[organ] for land situated near Kaskaskia village. Acknowledged Mar. 20, 1768 before James McMillan. John Wilkins, Commandant. A. N. 1 p. |
| MAR. 14 | | |
| 12ZZ91 | | |
| 1769 | [Finley, John E.] | Memorandum of an indenture between Jacque Boutillet, Jervis Jilbert and wife, and Francis Jobiden of the one part and John Boynton, Samuel Wharton, and George Morgan of the second part for two tracts of land six miles from Fort Chartres. Acknowledged Mar. 19, 1769 before J. Rumsey. A. N. 1 p. |
| MAR. 15 | | |
| 12ZZ91 | | |
| 1769 | [Finley, John E.] | Notes giving location of grants made by John Wilkins (Lieutenant-Colonel of his |
| APR. | | |

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 12ZZ92, 93 Majesty's 18th Royal Regiment of Ireland, Governor and Commandant of the Illinois country) to George Morgan, Joseph Galloway, Samuel Wharton, James Rumsey, and John Boynton. A. N. 2 pp.
- 1770 **Ruston, Job.** Inventory of goods referred to in his marriage contract with Edith M^cCrea. Witnessed by Elizabeth Ruston and Robert Wallace.
JULY 9 Copy. 1 p.
- 12ZZ36
- 1770 **R[uston], J[ob], and E[dith] M[^cCrea],** Pennsylvania.
JULY 9 Marriage contract. Copy. 3 pp.
- 12ZZ7-9
- 1771 **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum of an indenture between Charles Cadron or St. Piere of St. Philip's Village and Marie Jeanne Mercier, his wife, of the one part, and Moses and Jacob Franks of London, and David and Moses Franks of Philadelphia, James Rumsey and William Murray of Illinois of the second part for improved land.
AUG. 8 A. N. 1 p.
- 12ZZ93
- 1771, **Ruston, Job.** Extracts from wills made in 1771, 1773,
1773, and 1775. Copy. 2 pp.
1775
- 12ZZ37, 38
- 1772 **May, John.** Clerk of Botetourt County, [Va.] Statement of account against Thomas Madison for court costs. A. D. S. 1 p. On reverse: Francis Smith's receipt to Thomas Madison, for £1
MAY-DEC. 19s. 6d. Endorsed: Tho^s. Madison 971.
- 5ZZ1
- 1772 **Byrd, Col. William.** Westover, [Va.] Letter to ———.
SEPT. 12 Concerning survey of bounty lands; recommends Benjamin Duval as a surveyor. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Mutilated. Endorsed: Col^o. Byrds Letter & the Proclamation.
- 4ZZ55
- 1773 **Kennedy, Patrick.** Table of distances traveled by him
JULY 23- on boat trip up the Illinois River from Kaskaskia village to the French encampment; location of coal mines and salt ponds. In handwriting of John E. Finley. 1 p.
AUG. 16
- 12ZZ108

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1773 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of course followed by
JULY Gen. William Thompson, James Boyd, McKin-
12ZZ140 ney, Maxwell, Peery, James Hamilton, and
Archibald Lochry, surveyors in Kentucky in
1773. A. N. 1 p.
- 1774 Buford, Thomas. Bedford County. Will. Witnessed
AUG. 20 by John Eckhols, Samuel Baker, and Augustine
6ZZ11a Hackworth. Probated Nov. 28, 1774. Con-
temporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Bufords
Will A Copy Ben Rice, D. C.
- 1774 Fleming, William. Union Camp on the Levels [of]
SEPT. 4 G[reen] B[rier]. Letter to Mrs. Fleming, Bel-
2ZZ1 mont, Botetourt [County, Va.] The army as-
sembling; news of the camp; three men ordered
by Colonel Lewis to Belmont; no cause for un-
easiness; his horses missing; expects her brother
[William Christian] during the week. A. L. S.
2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dun-
more's War*, pp. 181, 182.
- 1774 [Fleming, William.] Orderly book kept during the
SEPT. 4- Point Pleasant expedition. Returns of troops
OCT. 22 from Botetourt, Fincastle, and Augusta coun-
ties are given; also a list of the killed and
2ZZ71 wounded after the battle. Partly in handwrit-
ing of John Todd. A. D. 45 pp. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*,
pp. 313-360.
- 1774 Fleming, William. Union Camp. Letter to [Mrs. Anne
SEPT. 7 Fleming]. Arrival of companies from Fincastle
2ZZ2 [County]; order of march from Camp Union;
number of men; Lord Dunmore near Pitts-
burgh; destruction of Indian town, Wakatom-
akee, by Major McDonald; has sent horses by
Martin McFerran and a son of Samuel McRob-
erts. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and
Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 183, 184.
- 1774 Fleming, William. Union Camp. Letter to [Mrs. Anne
SEPT. 7 Fleming]. Returned horses by Martin McFer-
2ZZ3 ran and John McRoberts; will be home before
December, or early in that month, unless he

Wisconsin Historical Society

should return by way of the Kentucky; will march on Monday; [Colonel Christian] to follow a few days after; number of men. A. L. S. 1 p.

- 1774 Newell**, Capt. James. Orderly book kept by him on the expedition to Point Pleasant. Gives an account of the Battle of Point Pleasant; a general return of Fincastle troops, Oct. 19, 1774, and a general return of troops encamped at Point Pleasant under command of Col. William Fleming, Oct. 27, 1774. Copy. 12 pp. Index by Lyman C. Draper. Printed: *Virginia Magazine of History*, xi, pp. 242-253.
 SEPT. 8-
 OCT. 27
 11ZZ1-12
- 1774 Fleming**, William. Union Camp. Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. Avails of opportunity afforded by John Welch's return to assure her of his welfare; mentions having sent the horses home; will march on Monday; her brother to follow later; message to Mrs. Christian. A. L. S. 1 p.
 SEPT. 9
 2ZZ4
- 1774 Lewis**, Capt. John. Muster-roll of his company of volunteers. A. D. [?] 1 p. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 85; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 408, 409.
 SEPT. 10
 2ZZ27
- 1774 Love**, Capt. Philip. Muster-roll of his company of volunteers. A. D. 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Cap^t Loves Roul 29. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, pp. 84, 85; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 407.
 Sept. 10
 2ZZ32
- [c 1774 **McClanahan**, Capt. Robert. List of his company of volunteers from Botetourt. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. R. McClennachan Roll. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 86; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 410, 411.
 SEPT. 10]
 2ZZ39
- 1774 Murray**, Capt. John. Muster-roll of his company of volunteers from Botetourt. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Roll Cap^t Murrow. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 84; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 406.
 SEPT. 10
 2ZZ31

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1774 **Nalle**, Capt. William. Muster-roll of his company of
SEPT. 10 volunteers from Augusta. A. D. S. 1 p.
Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*,
2ZZ30 pp. 83, 84; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, p. 405.
- 1774 **Wallace**, Adam. Great Levels of Greenbrier. Deposi-
SEPT. 10 tion giving substance of John Bowyer's conver-
sation relating to orders given by Col. A. Lewis
2ZZ11 for sending out men in defense of the frontiers.
D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Adam Wallaces Depo-
sition.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. Andrew. A return of the Botetourt troops at
SEPT. 11 Union Camp under command of Colonel Lewis.
Signed by William Fleming. 1 p. On reverse:
2ZZ23 Memorandum giving order of march. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 413.
- 1774 **Christian**, William. Camp Union. Letter to [Mrs. Anne
SEPT. 18 Fleming]. Intends to march on 25th or 26th
but will not reach the Ohio before October 10
2ZZ10 or 12; Fleming left on Monday, the 12th; fam-
ily affairs. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 205, 206.
- 1774 **Fleming**, William. Mouth of Elk River. Letter to
SEPT. 27 [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. Within five days' march
of the Ohio; no news of Lord Dunmore since
2ZZ5 leaving Camp Union on Greenbrier; five scouts
sent in search of him; will march on Friday
next; the men employed in making canoes;
[Colonel Christian] yet on Greenbrier. A. L. S.
3 pp.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. Andrew. "A general Return of the army In
SEPT. 27 camp't on Elk River Under the Command of
Coll^o. Andrew Lewis Commander in Chief."
2ZZ24 A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Dunmore's War, pp. 415, 416.
- [c1774] **Pauling**, Capt. Henry. List of [Botetourt troops]. A. D.
1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t Paulings Roll. Printed:
2ZZ41 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 411.
- 1774 **Lewis**, Col. Andrew. "A Return of the Botetourt and
OCT. 7 Fincastle Troops under the Command of Col^o

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 2ZZ25 And^w. Lewis encamped on Point Pleasant
Octob^r. 7, 1774." A. D. 1 p. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 417.
- 1774 Love, Capt. Philip. Muster-roll of his company while
OCT. 7 encamped at the mouth of the Kanawha. A. D.
2ZZ33 1 p. Mutilated. Endorsed: Cap^t Loves Roll.
- 1774 Shelby, Capt. E[van]. Muster-roll of his company of
OCT. 7 volunteers from Fincastle. A. D. S. 2 pp.
2ZZ37,38 Endorsed: Cap^t Shalbys Roll. Printed: Cro-
zier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 87; Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 412.
- [1774 F[leming], W[illiam]. Letter to Col. [Adam] Stephen,
OCT. 8] at the mouth of Hockhocking. Point Pleasant
2ZZ71 camp before the battle; sorry that it is not con-
venient for troops with him [Stephen] to join
them there. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*,
pp. 236-238.
- 1774 Lewis, Col. Andrew. "A Morning Return of the Bote-
OCT. 9 tourt & Fincastle Troops Campt on Point
2ZZ26 Pleasant Under the Command of Col^o. Andrew
Lewis Commander in Ch[ief]." A. D. 1 p.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, p. 418.
- 1774 [Point Pleasant, Battle of.] List of killed and wounded.
OCT. 10 1 p. Endorsed: Kild & Wounded Officers &
2ZZ34 Privates Oct^r. 10th. 1774.
- 1774 Fleming, William. Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. An
OCT. 13 account of the battle of Point Pleasant; Rich-
ard Wilson and Smith are both well. A. L. S.
2ZZ6 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's*
War, pp. 253, 254.
- [1774 Fleming, William. Letter to William Bowyer, Staun-
OCT. 13?] ton, [Va.] An account of the battle of Point
2ZZ7 Pleasant. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 254-257.
- 1774 Floyd, John. The mouth of the Great Kanawha. Letter
OCT. 16 to [William Preston]. Battle of Point Pleasant;

Virginia Manuscripts

- 2ZZ62,63 number of men engaged; will probably not return to the settlements by way of Kentucky. Newspaper clipping from the [Frankfort] *Commonwealth* Mar. 4, 1834. 2 pp. Prefaced by remarks of Orlando Brown on the comparative warlike qualities of the northern and southern Indians.
- 1774 **Shelby, Isaac.** "Camp Opposite to the mouth of Great
OCT. 16 Canaway." Letter to John Shelby, Holston River, Fincastle County, [Va.] Detailed account of Battle of Point Pleasant. A. L. S. 3 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 269-277.
- 7ZZ2
- 7ZZ3 ————. Copy by Draper.
- 1774 **[Lewis, Andrew.]** Camp at Point Pleasant. Letter to
OCT. 17 Col. William Fleming. Instructions. A. L. 1 p.
- 2ZZ73
- 1774 **Fleming, Col. William.** "A Morning Return of The
OCT. 19 Troops Campt on Point Pleasant Under the Command of Colo William Fleming." A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 418, 419.
- 2ZZ21
- 1774 **[Fleming, William.]** "A List of Wounded men Now on
OCT. 23 my List Octo^r 23, 1774." A. D. 1 p. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 88; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 419.
- 2ZZ35
- 1774 **Watkins, John.** Point Pleasant, [Va.]. A return of the
OCT. 23 wounded and sick. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
- 7ZZ4
- 1774 **Fleming, Col. William.** "A Morning Return of The
OCT. 28 Troops Campt at Point Pleasant Commanded by Colo. Wm. Fleming." 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 420.
- 2ZZ22
- 1774 **Preston, William.** Letter to [Patrick Henry]. An account of the Battle of Point Pleasant from information contained in letters from Colonel Christian and others who were on the expedition; "particulars of the action drawn up by
- 7ZZ5

Wisconsin Historical Society

Col^o. Andrew Lewis'' enclosed; also a return of killed and wounded; Purdie to be given a copy of enclosed papers. Copy by Draper. 3 pp.

- 1774 **Bowyer**, William. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [Mrs. Anne Fleming]. On hearing that her husband was wounded in Battle of Point Pleasant. A. L. S. Nov. 6
7ZZ43 2 pp. Appended: List of the dead.
- [1774] **Buford**, Capt. [Thomas]. "A list of Capt. Bufords Company of Volunteers." A. D. [?] 1 p. Endorsed: 2ZZ36 Cap^t. Bufords Comp^{ys} Roll. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 86; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 409.
- 1774 **[Fleming]**, William. Journal of the Point Pleasant expedition, 1774. An abbreviated account of the 2ZZ71 expedition, written from the data in his Orderly Book. A. D. 9 pp. Indexed by Draper. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 281-291.
- [1774] **Fleming**, Col. William. "A Morning Return of [the Botetourt regiment] Under the Command of 2ZZ20 Col. [William Fleming]." A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 415.
- [1774] **[Fleming]**, William. Plan of march of the Point Pleasant expedition. A. D. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites 2ZZ42 and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 283.
- [1774] **Lewis**, Capt. John. A list of his company from Bote- 2ZZ28, 29 tourt. 2 pp. Endorsed: Cap^t. Lewis Roll.
- [1774] **Mad[ison]**, John. Letter to Mrs. Anne Fleming. Colonel 2ZZ9 Fleming's brave conduct at Battle [of Point Pleasant]; his wounds not mortal; list of killed and wounded. A. L. S. 1 p. Mutilated. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, pp. 279-281.
- [1774] **Stuart**, Capt. John. List of his company. A. D. 1 p. En- 2ZZ40 dorsed: Cap^t Stewarts. Printed: Crozier, *Virginia Colonial Militia*, p. 86; Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 410.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1775 **Christian**, William, and Stephen Trigg. Fincastle County,
FEB. 18 [Va.] Call for a meeting of freeholders of Fincastle County to elect delegates to convention at Richmond, March 20, 1775. A. D. S. 1 p.
- 7ZZ6
- 1776 *Pennsylvania Packet*. Excerpt stating that Col. George
APR. 15 Morgan, as secretary and receiver-general of the land office of the grantees and proprietors of the retribution lands, called "Indiana", will issue warrants and grant patents to settlers on these lands until the first day of January next; boundary of the tract. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1ZZ2
- 1776 **Dunlop**, Ephraim. Account-book containing his accounts:
JULY 16- as assistant-commissary for the Cherokee expedition in 1776. A. D. S. 7 pp.
Nov. 18
5ZZ94, 95
- 1776 **Russell**, Gen. William. Fort Chiswell. Letter to Col.
JULY 23 William Fleming, County Lieutenant of Boteourt. Indians defeated in Battle of Long Island on Holston; William Bane's wife killed near Capt. John Shelby's; returned from Holston to hasten march of men from Reed Creek; will march tomorrow; request for powder; one hundred men to be held in readiness; a fort being built at the mines. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen^l Russell.
- 2ZZ8
- 1776 **McClanahan**, William. Hand's Meadows. Letter to
JULY 24 [William Fleming]. Informing of his arrival; his company not complete; disappointed in regard to drafts from companies of Captains Crockett and Robinson; an account of Battle of Long Island on Holston, as related by Capt. John Bowman. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 169, 170.
- 3ZZ23
- 1776 [**Fleming**, William.] Letter to The President. Will proceed at once with the raising of men who are to march to the Long Island of Holston River; skirmish with the Indians; invasion of Fincastle County by the Cherokee; two companies sent to assistance of Colonel Russell; in want of
- 2ZZ77

Wisconsin Historical Society

arms and ammunition; preparations for the expedition; requested that Doctor Smith of Bedford County be appointed surgeon. A. L. 3 pp.

- | | |
|---------|--|
| 1776 | Stuart , Capt. John. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt. Reported by Van Bibber that the Indians are about to attack the frontiers; requests that the militia be ordered out, and that companies be stationed on Indian Creek, Muddy Creek, and at the Levels. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From Cap ^t Stewart Aug ^t 2 76. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, <i>Revolution on the Upper Ohio</i> , pp. 177, 178. |
| AUG. 2 | |
| 3ZZ1 | |
| | |
| 1776 | F[leming] , W[illiam]. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to [John Stuart]. Receipt of letter by William Huggins informing of Indian alarm; instructions for defense of the frontier; assistance promised; requests that instructions be forwarded to captains of the militia on Greenbrier. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, <i>Revolution on the Upper Ohio</i> , pp. 179-181. |
| AUG. 4 | |
| 3ZZ1 | |
| | |
| 1776 | Stuart , Capt. John. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt. Erection of fort at Camp Union; suggestions as to placing of men in case of an invasion; Capt. Samuel Brown to furnish provisions for the militia; Jacob Lockhart, Josiah McDowell, George Davidson, and William Johnston sent out as scouts; the advisability of placing one division of men at Captain Donnally's. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, <i>Revolution on the Upper Ohio</i> , pp. 181-183. |
| AUG. 10 | |
| 3ZZ2, 3 | |
| | |
| 1776 | Dunlap's Maryland Gazette . Excerpt giving an account of engagement between the Fincastle militia and Cherokee Indians. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Island Flat Battle. |
| AUG. 13 | |
| 3ZZ44 | |
| | |
| 1776 | Arbuckle , Matthew. Fort Randolph. Letter to [William Fleming]. Relating to complaints against him concerning his enlistment of men; capture and rescue of the Boone and Callaway girls; Corn- |
| AUG. 15 | |
| 2ZZ78 | |

Virginia Manuscripts

stalk at Detroit treating with the English. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 185-187.

- 1776 *Dunlap's Maryland Gazette*. Excerpt of communication
AUG. 20 from Williamsburg, [Va.], Aug. 9, [1776] in-
3ZZ44 forming of Cherokee attack on fort at Watauga
 in July, and the fight on middle fork of Hols-
 ton. Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Attack on Wa-
 tauga & the fight on Middle fork of Holston.
- 1776 **Barclay**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for
AUG. 21 Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776 **Woods**, David. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for
AUG. 21 Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776 **Fleming**, William. Letter to [John Stuart]. Acknowl-
AUG. 24 edges letter by Captain Donnally; directs that
3ZZ3 a command of men be kept at the fort on the
 Levels, and promises further assistance in case
 of invasion. Auto. draft, signed. 1 p. Printed:
 Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper*
 Ohio, p. 184.
- 1776 **South**, John. Account-book containing list of horses
SEPT. 1- purchased for the Cherokee expedition in 1776,
Nov. 18 and sundry other accounts. A. D. S. 11 pp.
5ZZ93
- 1776 [**Fleming**, William.] Letter to Capt. [George] Givens.
SEPT. 2 Instructing him to march with a company of
3ZZ4 men to the defense of the people on Greenbrier.
 Auto. draft. 1 p. Endorsed: To Cap^t Givens.
 Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on*
 the Upper Ohio, pp. 192, 193.
- 1776 **Stuart**, John. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 3 Fleming, Botetourt. Lead sent by Captain Van
3ZZ5 Bibber in accordance with his order; people on
 Muddy Creek gathered in forts; two men gone
 to the Point for news of Captain Arbuckle;
 proposes to retain men who built the fort; Cap-
 tain Anderson to apply for a small command

Wisconsin Historical Society

to stay at his mill; recruits for Captain Arbuckle's company; scarcity of salt. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 193-195.

- 1776** **Woods**, David. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for
 SEPT. 3 Cherokee expedition, and for baggage of Capt.
5ZZ2 John Gilmore's company. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Martin**, Capt. Joseph. Orderly book for the use of Capt.
 SEPT. 5- Joseph Martin's Company from Pittsylvania
 OCT. 20 County on the Cherokee expedition. A. D. 33
8ZZ72 pp. Index and notes by Lyman C. Draper.
- 1776[?]** **Kidd**, Daniel. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for use
 SEPT. 6 of his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S.
5ZZ2 1 p.
- 1776** **Scott**, James, and Robert Hill. Voucher to Hugh Bar-
 SEPT. 6 clay for use of their teams in Samuel Craig's
5ZZ2 brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Presbytery** of Hanover. Proposal to establish an acad-
 SEPT. 8 emy of learning near Timber Ridge Meeting-
 house in Augusta County, [Va.] Names of trus-
7ZZ7 tees. A. D. 1 p. On reverse: Subscription
 blank.
- 1776** **Barclay** Jr., Hugh. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour
 SEPT. 9 for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776** **Hays**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for [corn] for
 SEPT. 9 the use of his brigade. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776** **McClure**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10s.
 SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart for a claim of
 Malcolm McClure. Witnessed by William Cal-
5ZZ97 vert. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776** **McClure**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5s.
 SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 purchased by Robert Preston for Cherokee ex-
5ZZ97 pedition. Witnessed by Samuel McClure.
 Signed by mark. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **McClure**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10s.
 SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef pur-
 5ZZ97 chased by Robert Preston for Cherokee expedi-
 tion. Witnessed by Joshua Phipps. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **McFerran**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9
 SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by Martin Baker. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776 **McRoberts**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16
 SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart in payment for
 5ZZ97 beef cattle bought of Andrew Henry for Chero-
 kee expedition. Witnessed by John McRoberts.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Patterson**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
 SEPT. 9 his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ2
- 1776 **Thompson**, Elizabeth. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 SEPT. 9 £14 10s. received from Patrick Lockhart for
 5ZZ97 beef cattle purchased of William Thompson by
 William McAfee for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 nessed by John Frogg. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Wills**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
 SEPT. 9 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 5ZZ97 purchased by Robert Preston for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by Andrew Henry. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776 **Bainbridge**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13
 SEPT. 10 4s. for linen and making bags for Cherokee ex-
 5ZZ6 pedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776 **Biggs**, Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 SEPT. 10 money received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg.
 5ZZ8 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cameron**, Charles. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 SEPT. 10 money received for Elizabeth Maron [?], Thomas
 5ZZ8 Posey, Francis Matthews. Witnessed by Stephen
 Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 **Campbell, John.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for "Eight
SEPT. 10 Dyets" for his brigade. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ2
- 1776 **Cartmill, Henry.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 8s.
SEPT. 10 4d. for flour for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ6 nessed by Stephen Trigg. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Corbet, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 10s.
SEPT. 10 for beef. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ4 1 p.
- 1776 **Crawford, William,** per Samuel McRoberts. Receipt to
SEPT. 10 Thomas Madison for £2 10s. received from Pat-
5ZZ97 rick Lockhart for beef sold to Andrew Henry
for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cunningham, Moses.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 10 money received for bags from William M.
5ZZ13 Campbell and James Dickson. Witnessed by
Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Davidson, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9
SEPT. 10 4s. 2d. for flour for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ8 nessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Davis, [Samuel].** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 15s.
SEPT. 10 for beef for the Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ4 nessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Edmondson[?], James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 10 money received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg.
5ZZ4 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Galbreath, Hugh.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 received for linen and making bags for Chero-
5ZZ11 kee expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Gilmore, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ8 1 p.
- 1776 **Hickman, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 received for flour and bags for the expedition.
5ZZ11 Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776** **Kyle, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5s.
 SEPT. 10 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by James Ritchey. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776** **Lawrence, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10
 SEPT. 10 for flour for use of Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 5ZZ6 nessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Lapsley, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10.
 SEPT. 10 Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ11
- 1776** **Lapsley, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12.
 SEPT. 10 Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ13
- 1776** **Logan, David.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for
 SEPT. 10 flour delivered by William Logan for the expe-
 5ZZ4 dition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776** **Logan, Hugh.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 18s.
 SEPT. 10 for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ4 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **McClure, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 10s.
 SEPT. 10 for flour purchased of Arthur McClure. Wit-
 5ZZ13 nessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **McClure, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 4s.
 SEPT. 10 for flour. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
 5ZZ4 1 p.
- 1776** **McFerran, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14
 SEPT. 10 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by Joshua Phipps. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776** **McRoberts, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10
 SEPT. 10 5s. received from Patrick Lockhart for beef
 5ZZ97 cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cher-
 okee expedition. Witnessed by William George.
 D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776** **Mitchell**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10s.
 SEPT. 10 for beef for use of the expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ11 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Moore**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
 SEPT. 10 received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
 5ZZ4 1 p.
- 1776** **Moore**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 5s. 3d.
 SEPT. 10 for flour. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
 5ZZ8 1 p.
- 1776** **Ocheltree**, Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3
 SEPT. 10 12s. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 5ZZ11 nessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Paxton**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
 SEPT. 10 received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
 5ZZ8 1 p.
- 1776** **Poage**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 15s. for
 SEPT. 10 beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
 5ZZ13 Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Porter**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 10s.
 SEPT. 10 for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ11 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Ritchey**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
 SEPT. 10 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 5ZZ97 pedition. Witnessed by Samuel McFerran. D.
 S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Ritchey**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6
 SEPT. 10 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 5ZZ97 pedition. Witnessed by William Kyle. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776** **Scott**, James, and Robert Hill. Receipt to Thomas Mad-
 SEPT. 10 ison for £2 8s. Witnessed by Samuel Lawrence.
 5ZZ13 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Shephe[r]d**, Dubartus. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 SEPT. 10 £6 for beeves sold by Agnes Wood for Cherokee
 5ZZ6 expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D.
 S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **Smyth, Ad.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 18s. 6d.
 SEPT. 10 received from Patrick Lockhart for butter pur-
 5ZZ97 chased for the public use. Witnessed by
 Richard May. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Snodgrass, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 SEPT. 10 money for flour and bags for Cherokee expedi-
 5ZZ11 tion. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Taly, Christy.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 for
 SEPT. 10 beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
 5ZZ4 Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Taylor, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 15s.
 SEPT. 10 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ6 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Tedford, Alexander.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 SEPT. 10 money received for flour purchased of John and
 5ZZ11 Alexander Telford. Witnessed by Stephen
 Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Templeton, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 SEPT. 10 money received for flour and flour casks for the
 5ZZ6 expedition. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776 **Trimble, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
 SEPT. 10 received. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
 5ZZ4 1 p.
- 1776 **Walker, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 17s.
 SEPT. 10 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ6 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Wallace, P., per John Bowyer.** Receipt to Thomas Madi-
 SEPT. 10 son for £72 for linen for Cherokee expedition.
 5ZZ8 Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Whitley, Jonathan.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10
 SEPT. 10 for flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ11 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Wilson, James, per George Wilson.** Receipt to Thomas
 SEPT. 10 Madison for money received from Patrick Lock-
 5ZZ97 hart for beef cattle purchased by Robert Pres-
 ton for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
 Joseph Kyle. Signed by mark. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776** **Wilson, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 10 for bacon and flour. Witnessed by Stephen
5ZZ6 Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Baker, Martin.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 8s.
SEPT. 11 D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ13
- 1776** **Campbell, Andrew.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn
SEPT. 11 for use of Patrick Campbell's team on Cherokee
5ZZ2 expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Carvin, Edward.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for
SEPT. 11 beef sold to Andrew Henry and Robert Preston.
5ZZ97 Witnessed by Joseph Carroll. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Davis, Israel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 10s. 3d.
SEPT. 11 Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ13
- 1776** **Edwards, Frederick.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 11 £12. Witnessed by Robert Robinson. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ13
- 1776** **McAfee, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 re-
SEPT. 11 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef pur-
5ZZ97 chased by George McAfee for Cherokee expedi-
tion. Witnessed by Martin Baker. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Neely, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money re-
SEPT. 11 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for provisions, etc.
5ZZ97 for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Neely, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10s.
SEPT. 11 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef pur-
5ZZ97 chased of John Neely by George McAfee for
Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Martin
Baker. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Newell, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 12s,
SEPT. 11 Witnessed by William Newell. Signed by mark.
5ZZ13 1 p.
- 1776** **Armstrong, Andrew.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6
SEPT. 12 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by James Barnett for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by Jonathan Tosh. D. S.
1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **Armstrong, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13
 SEPT. 12 10s. received from Patrick Lockhart for beef
 5ZZ97 cattle purchased by George M^cAfee for Chero-
 kee expedition. Witnessed by Richard Mynatt.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Birdwell, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 10s.
 SEPT. 12 for beef cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for
 5ZZ97 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Martin
 Baker. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Emans, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 7s.
 SEPT. 12 received from Patrick Lockhart for flour casks
 5ZZ97 for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Martin
 Baker. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Ferry, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 re-
 SEPT. 12 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by Joseph Richardson.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Johnson, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 15s.
 SEPT. 12 for linen for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ97 by Edward Cathey. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Mynatt, Richard.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 12s.,
 SEPT. 12 as his pay for riding express. Witnessed by
 5ZZ15 Malcolm Allen. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Phipps, Joshua.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £130
 SEPT. 12 7s. 6d. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 5ZZ16 nessed by Alexander Reid. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Poage, George.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £62 5s.
 SEPT. 12 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 5ZZ97 purchased of Robert Preston for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by John Armstrong.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Richardson, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 13s.
 SEPT. 12 received from P[atrick] Lockhart for provisions
 5ZZ97 for Captain Wallace's company. Witnessed by
 Robert M^cAfee. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Ross, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 4s.
 SEPT. 12 Witnessed by Joshua Phipps. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ15

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776** **Springer**, Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9
SEPT. 12 10s. received from Patrick Lockhart for beef
5ZZ97 cattle purchased by Andrew Henry. Witnessed
by Joseph Carroll. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Tosh**, Jonathan. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 re-
SEPT. 12 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by James Nicholas. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776** **Trimble**, Samuel, and David McNair. Voucher to Hugh
SEPT. 12 Barclay for team for John Hays's brigade on
5ZZ2 Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Welsh**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10s.
SEPT. 12 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by John Tillery. Signed
by mark. 1 p.
- 1776** **Eckhols**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 for
SEPT. 13 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ16 Henry Paullen. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **McClellan**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2
SEPT. 13 17s. 6d. for beef for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ16 nessed by William Buford. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- 1776** **Rutledge**, George, and Company. Receipt to Thomas
SEPT. 13 Madison for money received from Patrick Lock-
5ZZ97 hart on account of John Bowman, Jacob Grimes,
and William Leftwich. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Carroll**, Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef pur-
5ZZ97 chased by George McAfee for the Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by Robert Finley. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776** **Robinson**, David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £40 5s.
SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by George McAfee for Cherokee ex-
pedition. Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S.
1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776** **Robinson, David.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 1s.
 SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart for a heifer
 5ZZ97 which Capt. William Christian received of
 Francis Graham for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 nessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Robinson, David.** Receipts to Thomas Madison for money
 SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart by order of
 5ZZ97 William Robinson, John Robinson, and William
 Champ for beef cattle purchased of them by
 George McAfee for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 nessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Shaney, Patrick.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
 SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 5ZZ97 purchased of George McAfee. Witnessed by
 John Murdough. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Tosh, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18 re-
 SEPT. 14 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by David Robinson. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776** **Tosh, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
 SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart in full of An-
 5ZZ97 drew Henry's receipt to Nathan Scott for beef
 cattle purchased for Cherokee expedition.
 Witnessed by David Robinson. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Watkins, Philip.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 5s.
 SEPT. 14 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by William Crow. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776** **Craig, Samuel.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
 SEPT. 15 his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ2
- 1776** **Edwards, Frederick.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn
 SEPT. 15 for his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S.
 5ZZ2 1 p.
- 1776** **Logan, John.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for his
 SEPT. 15 team in John Campbell's brigade. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ2

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776** **Young, Thomas.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
 SEPT. 15 his team in John Campbell's brigade. D. S.
 5ZZ2 1 p.
- 1776** **Almond, Edward.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
 SEPT. 16 for beeves sold by John Norris, John Scott, and
 David Peary for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 5ZZ14 nessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Cloyd, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £43 5s.
 SEPT. 16 for beeves sold by Henry Patton for Cherokee
 expedition. Witnessed by Edward Almond.
 5ZZ12 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Cook, Harmon.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 10s.
 SEPT. 16 Witnessed by John Cook. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ14
- 1776** **Crockett, Andrew.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9
 SEPT. 16 10s. for beeves for the expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ12 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Edmondson, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 5s.
 SEPT. 16 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ12 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Finley, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for
 SEPT. 16 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
 5ZZ12 James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Gordon, Moses.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10s.
 SEPT. 16 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ12 by James M^cCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776** **Ingles, W.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £153 for
 SEPT. 16 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
 5ZZ14 Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Lyle, Capt. John.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for three
 SEPT. 16 diets for the use of his company. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ2
- 1776** **Miller, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 17s.
 5ZZ14 6d. for beeves sold for Cherokee expedition.
 SEPT. 16 Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776** **Razor, Peter, and Jethro Re[n]fro [?]** Voucher to Hugh
 SEPT. 16 Barclay for corn, for his team in James Wilson's
 5ZZ2 brigade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **Rutledge, George.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12
 SEPT. 16 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 5ZZ97 purchased of James Rutledge for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by Samuel Lemon. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1776 **Stuart, John.** Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William
 SEPT. 16 Fleming, Botetourt. In reply to order for rein-
 3ZZ6 forcements; arrival of Captain Givens at Camp
 Union en route to Muddy Creek; news from
 Point Pleasant; the people less apprehensive of
 an attack than formerly; Captain Harrod there
 on his way from Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
 Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on*
 the Upper Ohio, pp. 197-199.
- 1776 **Thompson, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5.
 SEPT. 16 Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ14
- 1776 **Thompson, Samuel, and Susanna Grayson.** Receipt to
 SEPT. 16 Thomas Madison for £1 5s. for biscuit sold by
 Susanna Grayson. Witnessed by James Mc-
 5ZZ14 Corkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Alcorn, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 for
 SEPT. 17 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
 5ZZ10 James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Armstrong, Baptist.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8
 SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ9 by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Breckinridge, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 SEPT. 17 £18 5s. for cattle for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 5ZZ10 nessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Brice, Abram.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 10s.
 SEPT. 17 Witnessed by James McCorkle. Signed by mark.
 5ZZ7 1 p.
- 1776 **Buchanan, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6
 SEPT. 17 10s. for two beeves for Cherokee expedition.
 5ZZ10 Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cloyd, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £49 5s.
 SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ14 by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 **Crockett, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5s.
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ9 by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Donnally, Andrew.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £150
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ10 by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Draper, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 10s.
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ10 by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Grey, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money re-
SEPT. 17 ceived. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S.
5ZZ9 1 p.
- 1776 **McElroy, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2
SEPT. 17 15s. for beef for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ10 nessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **McFer[ran], John, and Isaac Anderson.** Voucher to
SEPT. 17 Hugh Barclay for corn for Reese Bowen's bri-
5ZZ2 gade on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Mares, Hugh.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £20 for
SEPT. 17 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ10 James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Montgomery, James and Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas
SEPT. 17 Madison for £94 5s. for beeves for Cherokee ex-
5ZZ14 pedition. Witnessed by Edward Almond.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Montgomery, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6
SEPT. 17 5s. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ10 nessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Montgomery, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 17 £8 8s. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ10 nessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Montgomery, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
SEPT. 17 £8 5s. for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ7 nessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Pearce, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 1s. 3d.
SEPT. 17 for beef and meal. Witnessed by James Mc-
5ZZ12 Corkle. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **Sayers, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 12s.
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ15 by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Shull, Arnold.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10s.
SEPT. 17 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ7 by James McCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Smith, Messer.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 10s.
SEPT. 17 for two beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ7 nessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Stenhan** [?], Jehu. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £29
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ12 by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Stewart, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 for
SEPT. 17 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ12 James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Vance, Samuel.** Voucher to Hugh [Barclay] for corn
SEPT. 17 for Samuel Edmondson's brigade on Cherokee
5ZZ2 expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Ward, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 5s.
SEPT. 17 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ12 by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Wilson, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 re-
SEPT. 17 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
5ZZ97 purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee ex-
 pedition. Witnessed by James Snodgrass.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Beard, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
SEPT. 18 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ5 by Patrick Campbell. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Callaway, James,** per James Newell. Receipt to Thomas
SEPT. 18 Madison for £9 12s. for cattle sold Andrew
5ZZ7 Henry for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
 William Madison. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cruger, Michael.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 for
SEPT. 18 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ7 James McCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 **Phipps**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 16s.
 SEPT. 18 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
 5ZZ7 by James McCorkle. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Young**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 for
 SEPT. 19 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
 5ZZ5 James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Crabtree**[], Nicholas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 SEPT. 20 £2 12s. 6d. for one steer sold David Carson for
 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James Mc-
 5ZZ5 Corkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Glenn**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 for beef
 SEPT. 20 for use of Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ5
- 1776 **Hutchison**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 SEPT. 20 money received from Patrick Lockhart for beef
 cattle purchased by Andrew Henry for Cherokee
 5ZZ97 expedition. Witnessed by James Robinson. D.
 S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Snodgrass**, David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10
 SEPT. 20 for beeves sold for Cherokee expedition. D. S.
 5ZZ5 1 p.
- 1776 **Edmondson** [Edmiston], Samuel. Voucher to Hugh
 SEPT. 22 Barclay for corn for his brigade. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ2
- 1776 **Robertson**, Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 SEPT. 22 money received by order of Colonel Christian.
 5ZZ5 Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Dunlop**, Ephraim. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 15s.
 SEPT. 23 6d. Witnessed by James McCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ5
- 1776 **Hamilton**, William. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn
 SEPT. 23 for Tate's brigade on Cherokee expedition. D.
 5ZZ2 S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Titus**, Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18 re-
 SEPT. 23 ceived from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle
 purchased of Ebenezer Titus by Andrew Henry.
 5ZZ97 Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **Gay**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 for
SEPT. 24 medicines for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ5 by James M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Gilm[ore]**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 24 advanced to Isaac Zane. Witnessed by James
5ZZ5 M^cCorkle. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Tate**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money re-
SEPT. 24 ceived. Witnessed by James M^cCorkle. Signed
5ZZ5 by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Ritchey**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
SEPT. 26 received from Patrick Lockhart by order of
5ZZ97 James and William Scott. Witnessed by Samuel
McFerran. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **White**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 24s.,
SEPT. 26 his pay as an express. Witnessed by William
5ZZ5 Christian. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cain**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for 10s. for tak-
SEPT. 29 ing two "Country Horses" to Fort P[atriek]
5ZZ7 Henry. Witnessed by James M^cCorkle. D. S.
1 p.
- 1776 **Campbell**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
SEPT. use of his brigade on Cherokee expedition. D.
5ZZ2 S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Ewing**, Samuel, and John Brown. Voucher to Hugh Bar-
SEPT. clay for "2 Dayts" for Capt. James Ewing's
5ZZ2 company on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Finley**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
SEPT. William Lyle's brigade on Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ2 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Finley**, Robert. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
SEPT. William Lyle's brigade on Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ2 D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Gris[son, Grayson?]**, William. Voucher to Hugh Barclay
SEPT. for [provisions] for the use of Martin Baker's
5ZZ2 brigade. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Ocheltree**, Michael, and John Barclay. Voucher to Hugh
SEPT. Barclay for corn for Cherokee expedition. D. S.
5ZZ2 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1776 **Trimble, William.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn for
 SEPT. Samuel Edmondson's brigade on Cherokee ex-
 5ZZ2 pedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Wilson, James.** Voucher to Hugh Barclay for "2 Days"
 SEPT. for his brigade. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ2
- [1776 **Bowyer, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
 SEPT.] received for provisions for Cherokee expedition.
 5ZZ6 Witnessed by Samuel Wallace. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776 **Cook, John.** Letter to Capt. Andrew Hamilton. Arrival
 OCT. 2 of an express saying that the Indians are on the
 3ZZ7 warpath; Captain Pluggy and one company go-
 ing against Kentucky; two companies to strike
 at Greenbrier, and one on the head of the west
 fork [of the Monongahela]; no indication of a
 treaty at Fort Pitt; suggests that an express be
 sent to Captain Stuart and to Colonel Fleming.
 A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cook's Express.
 Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on*
 the Upper Ohio, pp. 205, 206.
- 1776 **Christian, Col. William.** "A General Return of the Troops
 OCT. 6 under Command of Col^o. William Christian at
 8ZZ72 6 mile Camp Octo^r 6th 1776." A. D. 2 pp. On
 reverse: Memorandum by Draper Aug. 17, 1844,
 giving names of officers who must have been
 present.
- 1776 *Pennsylvania Gazette.* Excerpt of communication from
 NOV. 6 Williamsburg, Va., October 25, stating that
 4ZZ7 eleven settlers were killed at mouth of Wheeling
 about fifty miles below Fort Pitt by the Tawah,
 Wyandot, Mingo, and other disaffected In-
 dians on 9th inst. Copy. 1 p.
- [1776 **Stuart, John.** Letter to Col. William Fleming. Acknowl-
 NOV.] edges letter by Levi Lockhart, and explains his
 3ZZ8 failure to march the militia to Point Pleasant;
 Captain Henderson unsuccessful in getting the
 drafts together; a part of the company sent for-
 ward; sends letter from Captain Arbuckle to
 himself, and suggests that scouts be sent to War-
 rior Ridge and to Gauley River. A. L. S. 2 pp.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1776 **Mitchell**, David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 by
DEC. 17 the hand of George Rutledge for Patrick Lockhart. Witnessed by Richard Thomas and Joseph Kyle. D. S. 1 p.
- 5ZZ97
- 1776 [**Virginia**, House of Delegates.] Resolution appointing
DEC. 21 Thomas Madison a commissioner to collect militia claims in Montgomery and Washington counties. Signed by John Tazewell, C. H. D. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Instructions from the Convention.
- 5ZZ3
- 1776 **Tate**, Thomas and James. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for
DEC. corn for use of their brigades on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 5ZZ2
- [1776] **Gilmore**, James. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for [provi-
5ZZ2 sions] for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- [1776] **Logan**, David. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for "2 Daits
5ZZ2 belonging to Sam^l Tods brigade." D. S. 1 p.
- [1776] **Logan**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for flour for
5ZZ2 Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- [1776] **McKinney**, John. Voucher to Hugh Barclay for corn
5ZZ2 for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- [1776] **South**, John. "A payroll of John South's Packhorsemen
5ZZ93 on the Cherokee Expedition Commanded by Col^o. William Christian." A. D. 1 p.
- [1776?] **Cocke**, Col. William. Statement of defense relative to his
3ZZ40, 41 conduct at the battle of the Long Island of Holston. Copy by Draper. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. W^m. Cocke's Defense relative to his conduct at the Island Flat battle 20th July, 1776.
- 1777 **Humphries**, Uriah. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16
JAN. 13 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle purchased by Robert Preston for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by James No[r]vell. D. S. 1 p.
- 5ZZ97
- 1777 **Dehart**, Hannah. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
JAN. 25 received from Patrick Lockhart for a beef purchased by Robert Preston from her husband,
- 5ZZ97

Wisconsin Historical Society

Simon Dehart. Witnessed by Alexander Reid.
Signed by mark. 1 p.

- 1777 **McAfee**, George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
JAN. 25 received from Patrick Lockhart for beef cattle.
5ZZ97 Witnessed by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Preston**, William. Letter to ———. Captain Van Bibber
JAN. 28 charged with having taught the Indians to make
3ZZ13 gunpowder; Todd's defeat in Kentucky, Dec.
25, 1776. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Alderson**, Curtis. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 10s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Beard**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for
MAR. 1 beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Birdwell**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10s.
MAR. 1 for flour. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D.
5ZZ97 S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Bowyer**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 9s.
MAR. 1 6d. for sundry tools according to John Bowman's
5ZZ97 certificate. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Calalton**, William, per George McAfee. Receipt to
MAR. 1 Thomas Madison for £6 for beeves for Cherokee
5ZZ97 expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D.
S. 1 p.
- [1777 **Cartmill**, Henry. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £28 5s.
MAR. 1] for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Patrick Lockhart. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Crawford**, Andrew. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 5s.
MAR. 1 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Robert Preston. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Eaken**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 1s.
MAR. 1 for beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Ellison**, Amos, per Anthony Tate. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 1 Madison for £2 5s. for beef for Cherokee expe-
5ZZ97 dition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S.
1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Franklin**, William, per John Mills. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 1 Madison for money received for flour. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Garrison**, Abraham. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5
MAR. 1 11s. for beef cattle for use of Cherokee expedi-
5ZZ97 tion. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S.
1 p.
- 1777 **Gillespy**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11 10s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Robert Preston. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Green**, Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 3s.
MAR. 1 1½*d.* for provisions for Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ97 Witnessed by James Norvell. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Green**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAR. 1 received for provisions for Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ97 Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Griffy**, John, per George McAfee. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 1 Madison for £5 15s. for beeves for Cherokee ex-
5ZZ97 pedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S.
1 p.
- 1777 **Harbison**, Arthur. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 for
MAR. 1 one beef for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Harbison**, James, per Arthur Harbison. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 1 Madison for £6 for beeves for Cherokee expe-
5ZZ97 dition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S.
1 p.
- 1777 **Hicklen**, Hugh, per John Beard. Receipt to Thomas Mad-
MAR. 1 ison for £4 12s. 6*d.* for beeves for Cherokee ex-
5ZZ97 pedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D.
S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hutchison**, George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8
MAR. 1 10s. for flour for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hutchison**, John, per George Hutchison. Receipt to
MAR. 1 Thomas Madison for £5 7s. for flour for Cherokee
5ZZ97 expedition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D.
S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Ledgerwood, John**, per George McAfee. Receipt to
MAR. 1 Thomas Madison for £8 3s. for beeves for Chero-
5ZZ97 kee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **McAfee, George**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAR. 1 as a master drover on Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Mills, John**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 5s. for
MAR. 1 flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
5ZZ97 Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Muldrough, Jean**, per John Muldrough. Receipt to
MAR. 1 Thomas Madison for £16 10s. for beeves for
5ZZ97 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Patrick
Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Nowlin, Richard**, per Skelton Taylor. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 1 Madison for £2 5s. for beef for Cherokee expe-
5ZZ97 dition. Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Parsinger, Jacob**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 15s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Tate, Anthony**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 15s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1774[sic] **Reid, Thomas**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 5s.
MAR. 1 for provisions for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Renfro, William**, per Skelton Taylor. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 1 Madison for £3 for beef for Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ97 Witnessed by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Simpson, James**. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £22 19s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Stewart, Walter**, per George McAfee. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 1 Madison for £9 for beeves for Cherokee expe-
5ZZ97 dition. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S.
1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Taylor**, Christopher, per Skelton Taylor. Receipt to
MAR. 1 Thomas Madison for £5 10s. for beeves for
5ZZ97 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Robert
Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Taylor**, Skelton. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £46 10s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Titus**, Ebenezer. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 10s.
MAR. 1 10d. for flour. Witnessed by Robert Preston.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Wright**, Peter. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 10s.
MAR. 1 for beeves for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ97 by Robert Preston. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **McClellan**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13
MAR. 2 5s. by order from Joseph Moore for beeves sold
5ZZ97 for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by And-
rew Woods. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Smyth**, Ad. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4 16s. by
MAR. 2 order of William Aston for his services as a
5ZZ97 drover on Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Allen**, Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for flour
MAR. 3 for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Wil-
5ZZ97 liam Campbell. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Rutledge**, George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16
MAR. 3 7s. 6d. in payment of account of George Rut-
5ZZ97 ledge & Company against "The Country". Wit-
nessed by Dawson Wade. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lockhart**, Patrick. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £252
MAR. 4 2s. 6d. in part payment of certificates for beef,
5ZZ97 flour, horses, etc. assigned to him. Witnessed
by George Rutledge. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Wallace**, Peter. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 2s.
MAR. 4 in payment for articles for Cherokee expedition;
5ZZ97 Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Alexander**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10
MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of
5ZZ97 Virginia. Witnessed by Hugh Galbreath. D. S.
1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777** **Coulter, Michael.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £93 7s.
 MAR. 5 11½*d.* in payment of his account against the
 state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alex-
5ZZ97 ander. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777** **Hamilton, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £25
 MAR. 5 14s. 6*d.* in payment of his account against the
 state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Pax-
5ZZ97 ton. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777** **Henry, Andrew.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £37 18s.
 MAR. 5 in part payment for cattle for Cherokee expedi-
 tion. Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777** **Lapsley, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 2s.
 MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of
 Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777** **Lapsley, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 8s.
 MAR. 5 3*d.* in payment of his account against the state
 of Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S.
5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777** **Matthews, Francis.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5
 MAR. 5 2s. 4*d.* in payment of his account against the
 state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alex-
5ZZ97 ander. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777** **Moore, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £32 10s.
 MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state
 of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alexander.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777** **Paxton, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 13s.
 MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of
 Virginia. Witnessed by William Alexander.
5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777** **Paxton, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 2s.
 MAR. 5 2*d.* in payment of his account against the state
5ZZ97 of Virginia. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777** **Ramsey, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 in
 MAR. 5 part payment of his account against the state

Virginia Manuscripts

- of Virginia. Witnessed by William White.
 5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Stuart, Alexander.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £104
 MAR. 5 1s. 7d. in payment of his account against the
 state of Virginia. Witnessed by William Alex-
 5ZZ97 ander. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Walker, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 14s.
 MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of
 Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S.
 5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Walker, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 7s.
 MAR. 5 6d. in payment of his account against the state
 of Virginia. Witnessed by John Bowyer. D. S.
 5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Wallace, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £17 10d.
 MAR. 5 in payment of his account against the state of
 Virginia. Witnessed by Michael Coulter. D. S.
 5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Woods, Richard.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 4s.
 MAR. 5 7d. for provisions. Witnessed by John Bowyer.
 5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lockhart, Patrick.** Statement of account against Thomas
 MAR. 8 Madison, Commissary for the Cherokee expedi-
 tion. Disbursements for "beef cattle" and
 5ZZ19 flour. D. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Acc^t Tho^s.
 Madison Commissary.
- 1777 **Scruggs, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 10s.
 MAR. 11 for beef sold for Cherokee expedition. D. S.
 5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Talbot, Isham.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 8s. 6d.
 MAR. 11 for flour for Cherokee expedition. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ97
- 1777 **Alexander, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11
 MAR. 12 2s. 10d. for flour for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Armstrong, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
 MAR. 12 money received for beeves and flour for Cher-
 okee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
 5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Brown**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 6s.
 MAR. 12 10*d.* in payment of his account against "The
 Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
 5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Buford**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £52 12s.
 MAR. 12 in payment of his account against "The Coun-
 try". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S.
 5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Bullock**, Josias. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £23 10s.
 MAR. 12 7*d.* in payment of his account against "The
 Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S.
 5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Callaway**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £40 17s.
 MAR. 12 4*d.* for flour and barrels for Cherokee expedi-
 tion. Witnessed by Robert Alexander. D. S.
 5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Church**, Robert, per William Read. Receipt to Thomas
 MAR. 12 Madison for £5 13s. for flour for Cherokee expe-
 dition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S.
 5ZZ97 1 p.
- 1777 **Cowan**, Robert, per Robert Alexander. Receipt to
 MAR. 12 Thomas Madison for £9 2*d.* for flour and hogs-
 heads for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
 5ZZ97 Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1776[7] **Dickeson**, Joseph. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 16s.
 MAR. 12 2*d.* in payment of his account against "The
 Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
 5ZZ97 Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Dooley**, Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 15s.
 MAR. 12 for one steer for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ97
- 1777 **Ewing**, John, per Robert Ewing. Receipt to Thomas Mad-
 MAR. 12 ison for £1 10s. 6*d.* in payment of his account
 against the "Country". Witnessed by Abra-
 5ZZ97 ham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Ewing**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 10s.
 MAR. 12 10*d.* in payment of his account against "The

Virginia Manuscripts

- Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
 5ZZ97 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Gash** [?], Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2
 MAR. 12 12s. for flour for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Henderson**, William, per Robert Clark. Receipt to Thomas
 MAR. 12 Madison for 10s. for flour barrels for Cherokee
 5ZZ97 expedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Henderson**, William, per Robert Clark. Receipt to
 MAR. 12 Thomas Madison for £15 for flour for Cherokee
 5ZZ97 expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Irvin**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 13s. for
 MAR. 12 flour for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by
 5ZZ97 Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Irvine**, Capt. Christopher. Receipt to Thomas Madison
 MAR. 12 for £28 5s. 3d. in payment of his account against
 5ZZ97 "The Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Johnson**, Christopher, per John Callaway. Receipt to
 MAR. 12 Thomas Madison for £8 6s. 4d. for flour for
 5ZZ97 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by Abraham
 Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Logwood**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16
 MAR. 12 3s. 4d. in payment of his account against "The
 5ZZ97 Country". Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1777 **Lowry**, Malvan, per Moses McIlvain. Receipt to Thomas
 MAR. 12 Madison for 5s. for a bell. Witnessed by Abra-
 5ZZ97 ham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **McIlvain**, Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £100 4s.
 MAR. 12 in payment of his account against "The Coun-
 5ZZ97 try" for beeves for the use of Colonel Lewis'
 battalion of minute-men. Witnessed by Abra-
 ham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Mead**, W. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £17 8s. 8d.
 MAR. 12 for flour, etc. for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
 5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Mead** Jr., William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
5ZZ97 received for provisions for Cherokee expedition.
MAR. 12 Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p. —
- 1777 **Pullin**, Thomas, per W. Mead. Receipt to Thomas Madi-
MAR. 12 son for £6 for flour for Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ97 Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Read**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 15s.
MAR. 12 for three beeves for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ97 nessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Smelzer**, Paulser. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 in
MAR. 12 payment of his account against the "Country".
5ZZ97 Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Step toe**, James, per Robert Alexander. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 12 Madison for £11 16s. 9d. for flour for Cherokee
5ZZ97 expedition. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Turner**, John, per Christopher Irvine. Receipt to Thomas
MAR. 12 Madison for £9 for beeves for Cherokee expedi-
5ZZ97 tion. Witnessed by Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **[Virginia surveys.]** A surveyor's book containing field
MAR. 17- notes of surveys for James Brane, William
MAY 1 Powell, Ephraim Ashcroft, John Carr, Richard
5ZZ20 Powell, William Hamen, Isaac Dillon, Charles
Bennett, John Carter, Jesse York, William Gib-
son, Elias Barker, John Hunter, John Madison,
Daniel Booth, William Blair, Thomas Pindell,
Ezekiel York, Charles Chaney, Alphias Wick-
wire, Thomas Llinn, Joseph Cox, James Temple-
ton, Samuel Ruble, Jeremiah Clark, John Mor-
gan, William Watson, Jonathan Coburn, Rich-
ard Ashcraft, William Sweeney, and Robert
Patton. A. D. 30 pp.
- 1777 **Stuart**, John. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Col. William
MAR. 21 Fleming, Botetourt. Difficulty in raising drafts
3ZZ9 to reinforce garrison at Fort Randolph; asks
further instructions; scarcity of provisions at
Fort Randolph; a supply expected from Fort
Pitt; messenger sent to warn people about

Virginia Manuscripts

Kelly's place against Indians. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Revolution on the Upper Ohio*, pp. 239-241.

- 1777 **Henry Jr., Patrick.** Williamsburg [Va.] Letter to [William Fleming and William Preston]. Instructions concerning provisions and pack horses for reinforcements to be sent to Kentucky; the necessity of frugality; Colonel Shelby and Major Bledsoe mentioned. A. L. S. 2 pp.
MAR. 29
- 15ZZ5, 6
- 1777 **Madison, Thomas.** Letter to [Thomas] Everard, [James] Cocke, etc. Proposals to the commissioners respecting compensation for his services as contractor and paymaster to troops under command of Col. William Russell, the guard at the lead mines, troops stationed on New River by Col. William Preston, and to troops on Cherokee expedition commanded by Col. William Christian; proposal to be laid before the governor and council. Contemporary copy. 1 p. On reverse: An endorsement signed by Thomas Everard, James Cocke, and Jacob Bruce recommending that Madison's proposal be accepted. Dated April 18, 1777. Copy certified by A. Blair.
APR. 17
- 5ZZ17
- 1777 **Virginia, Council.** Order rescinding resolution of the previous day respecting an allowance made to Thomas Madison as commissary and paymaster to troops employed on southwestern frontiers, and ordering that he be allowed 2½ per cent on the amount that he shall pay out, certain conditions having been fulfilled. Signed by Archibald Blair, Clerk. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Proposals to the Comm^{rs}. & Councils order.
APR. 19
- 5ZZ18
- 1777 **Fleming, William.** Letter to Col. William Preston, Montgomery. Concerning provisions for the Kentucky reinforcements; the men unable to march before middle of May; Colonel Bowman to have command; Shelby on his way to the Forks to purchase flour and bacon for troops in Washington [County]. A. L. S. 1 p.
APR. 24
- 2ZZ79

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Adams, David.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 5 as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ21 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Adams, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 5 as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ22 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Adams, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 5 pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ22 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Agnew, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 5 pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ23 nessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Briar, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 5 as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ22 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Campbell, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18
MAY 5 18s. 7d., the balance of his wagonage on Chero-
5ZZ22 kee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D.
S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Cloyd, Michael.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment
MAY 5 for corn. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ23
- 1777 **Currey, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 5 as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ22 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Ledgerwood, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 5 pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ21 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Poage, Maj. George.** Statement of account against
MAY 5 Thomas Madison. Receipted. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ21 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Snodgrass, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9
MAY 5 10s. 9d., the balance of his wagonage on Chero-
5ZZ22 kee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
1 p.
- 1777 **Telford, Jeremiah.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 5 pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ21 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Woods**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 5 as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ22 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Logan**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 for
MAY 6 horse sold by John McClure. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ24 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Logan**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10s.
MAY 6 for horse sold by William Logan. Witnessed
5ZZ24 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Muldro[ugh]**, Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 6 pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ24 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Mills[?]**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 for
MAY 6 pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ24 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Titus**, Ebenezer. Statement of account against Thomas
MAY 6 Madison. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ23
- 1777 **Lockhart**, Patrick. Receipts to Thomas Madison for
MAY 7 money received for horses purchased of Thomas
5ZZ25 Locke, William Calvert, and William Crow.
Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **McCay**, Richard. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 7 as assistant commissary on Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ25 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Buford**, Capt. James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 8 payment of claims connected with Cherokee ex-
5ZZ26, 27 pedition. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Campbell**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15
MAY 8 2s. for one horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ29 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Dooley**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for pay-
MAY 8 ment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ30 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Edgar**, George. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 14s.
MAY 8 for one pack horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ29 D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Irvine**, Capt. Christopher. Receipt to Thomas Madison
MAY 8 for payment of account. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ28 Thomas. 1 p. Signature cut away.
- 1777 **Kernes**, Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for pay-
MAY 8 ment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ30 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Trigg**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for pay-
MAY 8 ment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ30 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Woodward**, Chesley. Receipt to Thomas Madison for pay-
MAY 8 ment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ29 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Carter**, Merry. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 19s.
MAY 9 for four beeves. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ33 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Crockett**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1
MAY 9 2s. 8d. for William Mead. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ33 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Forqueran**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £22
MAY 9 for one horse sold by Caleb Hall. Witnessed
5ZZ31 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Goff**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his "Pack-
MAY 9 horse Wages". Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ31 1 p.
- 1777 **Gorman**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 9 pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ32 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hughes**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for pay-
MAY 9 ment as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D.
5ZZ34 S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Kernes**, Michael. Voucher to Thomas Madison for eight
MAY 9 casks. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ33
- 1777 **Lambert** Jr., Charles. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 9 pay as a pack horse driver. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ32

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 Phelps, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 5s.
 MAY 9 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ31
- 1777 Preston, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for pay-
 MAY 9 ment for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D.
 5ZZ31 S. 1 p.
- 1777 Pullin, Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £40 for
 MAY 9 horses sold by John Tamplin, Jacob Eckhols[?] and himself. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
 5ZZ31 1 p.
- 1777 Standefer, Israel. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £12
 MAY 9 10s., his pay as a spy. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ34
- 1777 Standefer, Israel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Simon
 MAY 9 Delosair's [?] wages as a pack horseman. D. S.
 5ZZ34 1 p.
- 1777 Talbot, Isham. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £86 8s. 10d.
 MAY 9 in payment of account. Witnessed by R.
 5ZZ33 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Tate, Caleb. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £132 15s.
 MAY 9 10½d. in payment of account. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ32
- 1777 Wright, D. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2 2s. for
 MAY 9 Henry Lowry. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
 5ZZ33 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Montgomery, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £48
 MAY 10 15s. and for £20 8s. for Captain Bledsoe. D. S.
 5ZZ34 1 p.
- 1777 Preston, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £27 in
 MAY 11 payment of account. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
 5ZZ35 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Almond, Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
 MAY 12 pay as assistant commissary on [Cherokee] ex-
 5ZZ35 pedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 Cavet, Richard. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
 MAY 12 as a soldier under Capt. Thomas Masten. Wit-
 5ZZ36 nessed by Edward Almond. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Kennerly**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 10s.
MAY 12 for one horse. Witnessed by Edward Almond.
5ZZ35 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Phipps**, Joshua. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £20 8s.
MAY 12 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ35
- 1777 **Carpenter**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £30
MAY 13 for three horses sold by Joseph Willson for the
5ZZ40 Cherokee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Carvin**, Edward. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 10s.
MAY 13 for a horse sold by Robert McAfée for the Cher-
5ZZ40 okee expedition. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Charter**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 13 as a drover on [Cherokee] expedition. Wit-
5ZZ36 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Charter**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Israel
MAY 13 Standefer's pay as a spy. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ36 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Charter**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Skelton
MAY 13 Taylor's pay as a drover. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ36 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Charter**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for William
MAY 13 Renfro's pay as a drover. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ36 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Charter**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 13 pay as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ36 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Collier**, Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10s.
MAY 13 for horse purchased of James Whitley. Wit-
5ZZ39 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Collier**, Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 13 as ensign in Capt. Samuel Wallace's company.
5ZZ39 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Collier**, Moses. Receipt to Thomas Madison for payment
MAY 13 for making bags. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ39 D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Holmes, Lewis.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 13s. in
MAY 13 part payment for service in Capt. John Mont-
gomery's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ40 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Kernes, Michael.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for Abram
MAY 13 Sharp's pay as a spy. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ39 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lapsley, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 13 as an assistant commissary. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ38 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Maxwell, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £25 for
MAY 13 two horses sold for Cherokee expedition. Wit-
5ZZ37 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Parsinger, Christopher.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 13 £10 for beeves. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ40 Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Peerie, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 6s. 8d.
MAY 13 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ38
- 1777 **Peerie, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for one
MAY 13 horse sold by John Taylor. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ38 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Robinson, Richard.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 13 pay as a soldier in Captain Buchanan's com-
pany. Witnessed by Edward Almond. Signed
5ZZ39 by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Smith, David.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £41 for
MAY 13 three horses. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ37 1 p.
- 1777 **Stone, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 13 in Capt. Joseph Martin's company. Witnessed
5ZZ39 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Tate, Anthony.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 13 as a drover on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ37 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Wills, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £21 6s.
MAY 13 for one horse sold for Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ37 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Barnes, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as
MAY 14 a soldier in Captain Montgomery's company.
5ZZ42 Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Davis, Peter.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 8s. for driv-
MAY 14 ing cattle on Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ41 by Nathan Reid. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Davis, Peter.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 24s. for
MAY 14 service in Captain Montgomery's company.
5ZZ41 Witnessed by Nathan Reid. Signed by mark.
1 p.
- 1777 **Hall, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for the balance
MAY 14 of his pay for service in Captain Montgomery's
5ZZ41 company. Witnessed by Nathan Reid. Signed
by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hardridge, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £4
MAY 14 9s. 4d. for service in Captain Montgomery's com-
5ZZ41 pany. Witnessed by John Brown. Signed by
mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hutchison, George.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 14 pay as an ensign in Capt. John Gilmer's com-
5ZZ43 pany. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Jones[?], John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 14 as a soldier in Captain Edmondson's company.
5ZZ42 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Kennerly, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16
MAY 14 13s. 4d. for Reuben Kennerly, and for his pay
5ZZ44 for service in Captain Christian's company.
Witnessed by Patrick Lockhart. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **King, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 14 as a soldier in Capt. John Montgomery's com-
5ZZ42 pany. Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by
mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **McCown, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 14 as a soldier in Captain Edmondson's company.
5ZZ42 Witnessed by R. Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Nettle, Abraham.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 14 as a soldier in Ensign Adams' company. Wit-
5ZZ43 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Walker, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 14 as a soldier in Capt. William Buchanan's com-
5ZZ42 pany. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Wallace, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 22s.
MAY 14 for making bags for Cherokee expedition. D. S.
5ZZ40 1 p.
- 1777 **Newell, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 16 as an assistant commissary at the lead mines.
5ZZ43 Witnessed by William Hamilton. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lockhart, Patrick.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 17 Dawson Wade's pay as a drover. Witnessed by
5ZZ44 R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lockhart, Patrick.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 17 James Strain's pay as a soldier in Capt. John
5ZZ44 Gilmer's company. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lockhart, Patrick.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for John
MAY 17 Wiley's pay as a soldier in Capt. Thomas Burk's
5ZZ44 company. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Shelby, Isaac.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 6s.
MAY 17 for a horse sold by John Beeler. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ43
- 1777 **Shelby, Isaac.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £21 for a
MAY 17 horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ43
- 1777 **Bates, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 10s.
MAY 19 for horse bought of Samuel Gibson, and for £23
5ZZ49 for horses for James and Thomas Bates. Wit-
nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Campbell, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £19
MAY 19 19s. for horse sold by Robert Miscampbell.
5ZZ48 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Dryden, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £38 for
MAY 19 Thomas and James Lackey. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ50 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Dryden, Nathaniel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12
MAY 19 for a horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ50 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Gilmer, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for 15s. for
MAY 19 driving cattle. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ45 1 p.
- 1777 **Greenlee, Mary.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 19 received. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ48
- 1777 **Hamilton, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 19 James Logan's pay as a drover. Witnessed by
5ZZ49 R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hayes, Moses.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6 12s. for
MAY 19 one horse. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ51
- 1777 **Larkin, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as
MAY 19 a master drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ50 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lavern, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £1 2s.
MAY 19 for linen and for making bags. Witnessed by
5ZZ46 R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Logan, David.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £27 10s.
MAY 19 for horses sold by John Varner and John Hous-
5ZZ46 ton. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lyle, Samuel.** Statement of account against "The
MAY 19 Country". Received payment by Thomas Madi-
5ZZ50, 51 son. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 2 pp.
- 1777 **McCown, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £8 for
MAY 19 flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ50
- 1777 **McElhenny, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £53
MAY 19 in payment for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ45 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **McKee, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 6s. for
MAY 19 flour barrels. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ49 1 p.
- 1777 **McKee, John.** Statement of account against the "Coun-
MAY 19 try". Received. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ49 D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Paxton, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison "for Ed-
MAY 19 ward Stevens pay in Lieut. Shalbys roll of
5ZZ45 Canoe men." Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
1 p.
- 1777 **Poage, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £15 10s.
MAY 19 for five beeves. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ48 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Ramsey, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £7 11s.
MAY 19 3d. for flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ48 1 p.
- 1777 **Robinson, Robert.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 19 pay as a drover on the Cherokee expedition.
5ZZ46 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Tate, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for
MAY 19 Isaac Thomas. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ46 1 p.
- 1777 **Tate, James and Thomas.** Statement of account against
MAY 19 "The Country". Received payment from
5ZZ47 Thomas Madison. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Thompson, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 3s.
MAY 19 7d. for flour and bacon. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ45 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Thompson, Joseph.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £2
MAY 19 6s. 3d. for linen, and 4s. for making bags. Wit-
5ZZ45 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Trimble, John, per John Paxton.** Receipt to Thomas
MAY 19 Madison for £15 for horse bought of William
5ZZ46 Taylor. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Vance, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for
MAY 19 flour, linen, and for making bags. Witnessed
5ZZ48 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Blackburn, Robert.** Statement of account against
MAY 20 Thomas Madison. Receipted. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ53 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Campbell, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £43 1s.
MAY 20 6d. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ57

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Cullan**, Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 20 money received for flour, casks, and bags. Wit-
5ZZ55 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Francisco**, Michael. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 20 pay as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas.
5ZZ56 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Galbreath**, Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 20 received for horse bought of William Willson
5ZZ56 and bags bought of William White. Witnessed
by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Greenlee**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £37 8s.
MAY 20 in payment of account. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ58 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Henry**, Samuel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 20 received for horse purchased of R. Lusk. Wit-
5ZZ57 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Hughes**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 20 as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ56 1 p.
- 1777 **Kelsey**, David. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £3 for
MAY 20 barrels. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ54
- 1777 **Kenny**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 20 as a drover. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S.
5ZZ54 - 1 p.
- 1777 **Kenny**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 20 as a soldier with James Dysart. Witnessed by
5ZZ54 R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Kirkpatrick**, Charles. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 20 money received for flour and flour casks. Wit-
5ZZ53 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Lyle**, Daniel. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £5 10s. for
MAY 20 flour. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ53
- 1777 **McKinney**, Robert. Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 20 money received for horses purchased of James
5ZZ58 McKinney and Andrew Cowan. Witnessed by
R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Malone**, Hugh[?]. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 20 received. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ54
- 1777 **Pryor**, Nicholas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay
MAY 20 in "Lieut. Evan Shelby's pay roll Canoe Men."
5ZZ58 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Robinson**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14 for
MAY 20 one horse, and his pay as a drover. Witnessed
5ZZ55 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Rusk**, Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £9 10s. for
MAY 20 horse sold by John Rusk. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ55 Thomas. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Stuart**, Alexander. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £84
MAY 20 18s. 6d. in payment of account. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ56 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Summers**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 20 received for flour, linen, and casks. Witnessed
5ZZ55 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p. .
- 1777 **Taylor**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for
MAY 20 horse sold for Cherokee expedition. Witnessed
5ZZ51 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Vance**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £530 15s.
MAY 20 6d. in payment of account. Witnessed by R.
5ZZ52 Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Walker**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 20 received. Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ54
- 1777 **Barclay**, Hugh. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £58 3s.
MAY 21 3½d. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ59
- 1777 **Barclay**, Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for John
MAY 21 Beckley's pay as a master drover. Witnessed
5ZZ60 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Barclay**, Hugh. Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 21 received. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ60

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Buchanan, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 21 pay as an assistant commissary. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ59
- 1777 **Hickman, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money.
MAY 21 Witnessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ60
- 1777 **Paxton, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for money
MAY 21 received for a horse and for flour. Witnessed
5ZZ59 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Vinyard, Christopher.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for
MAY 21 money received for flour and bags. Witnessed
5ZZ60 by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Wilson, James.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for money
MAY 21 received. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ60
- 1777 **Crockett, Hugh.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £26 on
MAY 22 account of Christopher Irvine. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ61
- 1777 **Ocheltree, Michael.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for
MAY 22 £33 8s. in payment of account. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ61
- 1777 **Taylor, Isaac.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £21 11s.
MAY 22 for George Taylor. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ61
- 1777 **Bane, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £24 10s.
MAY 23 for two horses. Witnessed by Edward Almond.
5ZZ66 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Barkley, Joseph.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for
MAY 23 money received. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ63
- 1777 **Boydston, James.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £15
MAY 23 for one horse. Witnessed by Edward Almond.
5ZZ65 D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Bright, Albertus.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11
MAY 23 for one horse. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ63

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Byrn, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 10s.
 MAY 23 for Walter Davidson. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ62
- 1777 **Byrn, James.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £41 9s.
 MAY 23 D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ62
- 1777 **Charlton, James.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £14
 MAY 23 for horses sold by John Charlton. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ62
- [1777] **Collins, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £13 8s.
 MAY 23 for driving cattle. Witnessed by Edward Al-
 5ZZ65 mond. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Coul, Samuel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £41 9s. 6d.
 MAY 23 Signed by mark. 1 p.
 5ZZ64
- 1777 **Fletcher, George.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
 MAY 23 pay as a soldier in Capt. John Duncan's com-
 5ZZ63 pany. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Goodson, Thomas.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £300
 MAY 23 7s. 3d. Witnessed by Edward Almond. D. S.
 5ZZ64 1 p.
- 1777 **Hearn, Howard.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £11 for
 MAY 23 one horse. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ63
- 1777 **McMullen, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £6
 MAY 23 for R. Grayson. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ65
- 1777 **Madison, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for
 MAY 23 Robert Boggs. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ62
- 1777 **Norris, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £16 for
 MAY 23 one horse. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ63
- 1777 **Roe, William.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for
 MAY 23 horse sold by William Carlisle. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ62

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Goodson**, Thomas. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £30
MAY 26 for three horses for Joshua Willson. Witnessed
5ZZ66 by Stephen Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Grayson**, Ambrose. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 26 pay as a drover. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ66
- 1777 **M^cCorkle**, James. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £10 on
MAY 26 account of John Reins. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ67
- 1777 **M^cCorkle**, Capt. James. Receipt to [Thomas Madison]
MAY 26 for £51 10s. in payment of account. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ67
- 1777 **Moncey**, Skidmore. Receipt to Thomas Madison for £18
MAY 26 10s. for three horses. Witnessed by Edward
5ZZ66 Almond. Signed by mark. 1 p.
- 1777 **Cook**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Adam
MAY 27 Cook's pay as a soldier in Captain Mont-
5ZZ72 gomery's company. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Grayson**, William. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 27 pay as a drover. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ71
- 1777 **Manifee**, Jarrot[?]. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
MAY 27 pay as a drover. Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ71
- 1777 **Manifee**, Jonas. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for his
MAY 27 pay as a drover. Signed by mark. 1 p.
5ZZ71
- 1777 **Martin**, Capt. Joseph. Statement of account against [The
MAY 27 Country]. Receipted by Stephen Trigg for
5ZZ68-70 Captain Martin. 3 pp.
- 1777 **Patton**, Henry. Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for money
MAY 27 received. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ72
- 1777 **Reins**, John. Receipt to Thomas Madison for his pay as
MAY 27 a drover. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D. S.
5ZZ67 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Reins, Meredy.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his wages
 MAY 27 as a drover. Witnessed by Stephen Trigg. D.
 5ZZ67 S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Trigg, Stephen.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £3 19s.
 MAY 27 for Capt. Joseph Martin. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ71
- 1777 **Trigg, Stephen.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £23 5s.
 MAY 27 D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ70
- 1777 **Trigg, Stephen.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £12
 MAY 27 for Alexander Robertson. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ71
- 1777 **Trigg, Stephen.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for money
 MAY 27 for Abraham Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ70
- 1777 **Trigg, Stephen.** Receipt to [Thomas Madison] for £10
 MAY 27 10s. on account of Capt. John Montgomery. D.
 5ZZ71 S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Watterson, Henry.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for his
 MAY 27 pay as a drover, and for £18 16s. for horses
 5ZZ67 sold by Thomas Pendrie[?]. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Draper, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £12 for
 MAY 28 horse sold by James Brown. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ72
- 1777 **Draper, John.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £17 for
 MAY 28 one horse for the Cherokee expedition. D. S.
 5ZZ71 1 p.
- 1777 **Harmon, Israel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for the pay
 MAY 28 of Jacob Harmon Sr., Jacob Harmon Jr., and
 5ZZ72 Is[rael?] Harmon, as soldiers in Capt. Thomas
 Masten's company of militia. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Preston, Col. William,** per James M^cCorkle. Receipt to
 MAY 28 Thomas Madison for £5 on account of Col. Wil-
 5ZZ72 liam Russell. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Trigg, Daniel.** Receipt to Thomas Madison for £22 1s.
 MAY 28 for one horse. D. S. 1 p.
 5ZZ71

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1777 **Lockhart**, Patrick. Receipt to Thomas Madison for Adam
MAY McCormick's pay as a pack horse drover. Wit-
5ZZ44 nessed by R. Thomas. D. S. 1 p.
- 1777 **Duke**, Francis. West Augusta, Va. Commissary's ac-
JUNE 3- count-book for militia near Fort Henry [Wheel-
SEPT. 17 ing]. Provisions issued to the men of Captains
Joseph Ogle, Benjamin Harrison, Joseph
7ZZ8-22 Hedges, John Van Meter, Pearce, John Lemon,
[Matthew] Arbuckle, [Samuel] Mason, and
Lieutenant Cox. Vouchers for James Miller,
Richard Posebright, James Andrew, Joseph
Hedges, Capt. Joseph Ogle, Lawrence Van Bus-
kirk, Jacob Newland, John Biggs, John Wilson,
James Parkes, Andrew Fout, Silas Hedges, Eze-
kiel Dewit, Jacob Rice, John Best, John Beckett,
Edward Robinson, ——— Lamb, ——— Meek,
James Jameson[?], Frank Seaman, Jones
Lemon, and David Shepherd. [After August
30, entries made in a different handwriting.]
A. D. 15 pp. Mutilated.
- 1777 **Henry Jr.**, Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Gen.
JULY 3 Edward Hand, Pittsburgh. Empowering him
to draft men for the defense of the frontiers;
15ZZ7-10 the militia already embodied to continue in
service so long as there is occasion for them;
appointment of Col. [William] Aylett as com-
missary; several tons of lead ordered for the
militia. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: July 3, 1777
Honble. Patrick Henry Jr. Esqr. Printed:
Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp.
16-18.
- 1777 **Booth**, James. Coon Fort. Letter to Capt. Zadoc Spring-
AUG. 2 er, Prickett Fort. Charles Grigsby's wife and
child killed and scalped on July 31; pursuing
4ZZ10 party out. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Aug^t. 2^d.
1777. Capt. Booth.
- 1777 **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum concerning bank stock
SEPT. 7 valued at £100 which was willed by Mary Wil-
kinson of Worcester to Elizabeth Ruston of
12ZZ60 Faggs Manor. A. N. 2 pp.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1777 **Henry**, Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William
SEPT. 7 Fleming]. Gen. Edward Hand's expedition
against the Indians; British operations. A. L.
15ZZ11, 12 S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Frontier Defense, pp. 74-76.
- 1777 **Van Bibber**, Capt. John. Capt. John Van Bibber's Fort,
SEPT. 11 Greenbrier. Letter to [William Fleming]. In-
dian troubles on Greenbrier; James Graham's
3ZZ10 house attacked; requests that a small body of
men be placed under his command, and that he
may send out spies. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
Capt Van Bibber. Printed: Thwaites and Kel-
logg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 78, 79.
- 1777 **Henderson**, James. Fort Henry. Letter to Col. William
SEPT. 12 Fleming, Botetourt County, [Va.] Account
given by Andrew Kinkead of attack on James
3ZZ11 Graham's house on Greenbrier River; Walter
Caldwell shot; Steel Loftus killed at mouth of
Indian Creek. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 79, 80.
- 1777 **Stuart**, John. Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt
SEPT. 12 [County, Va.] Encloses letter from Captain
Arbuckle; attack on James Graham's house;
3ZZ12 Walter Caldwell killed; the people flying to
fort at Camp Union; Capt. Hendry Smith re-
quested to send assistance to people on Muddy
Creek; report of an expedition against Ohio
Indians. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 80-82.
- 1777 **[Fleming, William.]** Letter to Ensign Hutchison. In-
SEPT. 17 structions concerning the guarding of prisoners.
2ZZ83 Auto. draft. 1 p.
- 1777 **White Eyes**, Captain. Cuchackunk. Message to Col.
SEPT. 23 [George] Morgan. Telling of the joy among his
people on arrival of James Elliott and his
6ZZ7 company; recent visit of the Wyandot, Mingo,
and other nations who threatened to destroy
their town; expressions of friendship. Contem-
porary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Copy Capt.
White Eyes. Message to Col. Morgan dated

Wisconsin Historical Society

Coochocking 23 Sept^r. 1777. Enclosed: Letter from David Zeisberger, Sept. 23, 1777. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 100, 101.

- 1777 **Zeisberger**, David. Cuchackunk. Letter to [Edward
SEPT. 23 Hand]. Enclosing message to Colonel Morgan;
6ZZ8 discussing attitude of the Twightee, Wea, and
Kickapoo Indians; informing of attack on Ken-
tucky fort by Tawa and Chippewa, and report-
ing the condition of posts at Detroit and San-
dusky. A. L. S. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and
Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 101-103.
- 1777 **Shepherd**, David. Fort Henry. Letter to Gen. [Edward]
SEPT. 27 Hand. Arrival of Colonel Lynn and others at
6ZZ9 the fort bringing news of attack on scouting
party commanded by Captains Foreman and
Ogle; few believed to have escaped; immediate
assistance requested. Contemporary copy. 1 p.
Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier De-
fense*, pp. 106, 107.
- 1777 **Van Meter**, Capt. John. Beech Bottom, Ohio. Letter to
SEPT. 28 Col. Edward Cook. Foreman's defeat; neces-
6ZZ10 sity of having another company in readiness to
succeed his [Van Meter's]; asks that provisions
and ammunition be sent with the company. A.
L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Cap^t. Vanmetar (pub-
lick) Fort Pitt. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg,
Frontier Defense, pp. 110, 111.
- 1777 **McFarland**, Daniel. Monongalia [County]. Letter to
SEPT. 30 [Edward Hand]. Informing that he has raised
6ZZ11 forty men and sent them to the assistance of
Colonel Lynn and party who were defeated at
the Narrows above Grave Creek; asks for in-
structions. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites
and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, p. 112.
- 1777 **Shepherd**, David. Fort Henry. Letter to [Edward]
OCT. 3 Hand]. Timely arrival of Maj. James Chew;
4ZZ11 his assistance in burying the dead; the late un-
fortunate excursion not at his [Shepherd's]
request or order; Major Chew to report on

Virginia Manuscripts

strength of the garrison; will be able to furnish quota for the expedition; allowance for guns and blankets lost in the two attacks. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 120, 121.

- 1777 **Chew, James.** Fort Henry. Letter to [Edward Hand].
 OCT. 10 Conditions at Fort Henry. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
 4ZZ12 dorsed: Oct^r. 10, 1777. Printed: Thwaites and
 Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 129-132.
- 1777 **Preston, William.** Smithfield. Letter to Col. William
 DEC. 2 Fleming. Late success of the American arms;
 2ZZ43 death of Cornstalk; refusal of Captain Burk
 and his company to take oath of allegiance;
 Price, Bane, Shull, and the Heavins are the ring-
 leaders of the Tories; Jefferson's opinion to be
 asked on a matter relating to Colonel Patton's
 will. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: The Will.
 Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*,
 pp. 168-171.
- 1777 **Henry, Gov. Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Circular to
 DEC. 13 the people of Virginia and to the county lieutenants
 15ZZ13 in particular calling attention to a reso-
 lution of the general assembly passed Nov. 27,
 1777, in which the inhabitants of each county
 are requested to furnish shoes, stockings, and
 gloves for each soldier raised by the county.
 Printed broadside, signed. 1 p.
- [1777] **Brown, Samuel.** Receipt to Capt. Thomas Madison for
 5ZZ97 £203 18s. 6d. received from Patrick Lockhart
 for beef cattle, etc. for Cherokee expedition.
 Witnessed by Robert Alexander. D. S. 1 p.
- [1777] **Burk, Capt. Thomas.** Statement of account. 1 p.
 5ZZ65
- [1777?] **[Fleming, William.]** Letter to [the Governor?]. Ap-
 2ZZ88 prehension of murderers; defense of the fron-
 tier; stockades and other places of defense
 built in Greenbrier County; Captain Arbuckle's
 garrison to be reinforced; advisability of main-
 taining a garrison at Fort Randolph. Auto.
 draft. 2 pp. Mutilated.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1777?] **Henry Jr., Patrick.** Letter to the County Lieutenant of Botetourt. Orders one hundred men from Botetourt to garrison Fort Randolph. A. L. S. 1 p.
15ZZ15
- [1777] **[Madison, Thomas.]** Statement of account of [expenses connected with Cherokee expedition].
5ZZ97 A. D. 12 pp.
- [1778 **Shawnee** Indians. Speech evincing the friendly disposition of Kickapoo Indians, and the Shawnee of Mackacheck, Pickaway, and Chillicothe, and attributing all the mischief that has been done to the Mingo; two of their chiefs gone to a treaty. A. D. 4 pp. Endorsed: Speech from the Shawnee Indians.
JAN.] 4ZZ13
- 1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William] Fleming. Measures for the defense of the frontiers; blushes for the occasion of the war with the Shawnee (i. e. the murder of Cornstalk). L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Feb^y. 19th 78. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 205-209.
FEB. 19 15ZZ17-20
- 1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. [William Fleming]. Instructions in regard to drafts and ammunition; did not mean to censure him in what he said in previous letter about the death of the Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 225, 226.
MAR. 14 15ZZ21
- 1778 **Henry, Patrick.** Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to Col. William Preston and Col. [William] Fleming. One hundred men ordered to the new post at Kelly's, and fifty men to Fort Randolph; £1000 sent to the commissary who is to be appointed; printed proclamations against the murderers of the Indians to be distributed in the proper counties; injustice of the offensive measures against the Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: March 27, 78. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 240, 241.
MAR. 27 15ZZ23
- 1778 **Preston, William,** and William Fleming, Commissioners on the part of Virginia. Message to the chiefs
APR. 3

Virginia Manuscripts

- 2ZZ44 and warriors of the Shawnee nation proposing a treaty at Fort Randolph for the purpose of making reparation for the death of Cornstalk; reward offered by the governor for the apprehension of the murderers. Draft in Fleming's handwriting. 2 pp. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 258-261.
- 7ZZ48 ————. A second draft in Fleming's handwriting. Criticisms by Preston.
- [1778] [Preston, William.] Letter to [William Fleming]. Indian depredations; fear of a general invasion; preparation of a letter to the Shawnee; provisioning the drafts; demands on Colonel Lynch for lead; requisitions upon the counties of Bote-tourt and Rockbridge for militia; requests that money be sent to Floyd. A. L. 2 pp. Muti-lated. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Frontier Defense*, pp. 265-269.
- 3ZZ14
- 1778 Murray, Col. James. "Return of the Second Battalion of
MAY 1 Northumberland [Pa.] Militia commanded by Col. James Murry^o May 1778." Certified by Samuel Hunter, Lieut. Copy. 1 p.
- 6ZZ28
- 1778 Henry, Patrick. Williamsburg, [Va.] Letter to [William
MAY 5 Fleming?] Acknowledges letter by Colonel Henderson; authorizes him to act on his orders of March 27, rather than those of General Hand; approves his and Preston's address to the Shawnee; and requests him to inform Colonel Stuart as to number of men needed to defend post at Kelly's. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 2ZZ45
- 1778 Preston, William. Letter to Col. William Fleming, Bote-
MAY 17 tout [County, Va.] Alarm occasioned by letter from Captain Cloyd at Culbertson's Bottom in-forming of movements of the Indians; people removing from the country; evacuation of posts at Culbertson's and Island Creek; backward-ness of the militia; call upon the lieutenants of Henry and Pittsylvania counties for assistance. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 3ZZ15

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1778 **Preston**, William. Letter to Col. William Fleming. In-
 MAY 30 vasion of Greenbrier. A. L. S. 1 p.
 3ZZ16
- 1778 **Black**, Capt. Henry. [Bedford County, Pa.] Pay-roll of
 JULY 22 his company of nine months' volunteers. Copy.
 6ZZ21 1 p.
- 1778 **Black**, Capt. Henry. [Bedford County, Pa.] Pay-roll of
 JULY 22 his company of nine months' volunteers. Dates
 6ZZ19 of enlistment given. Copy. 2 pp.
- [1778] **Cluggage**, Robert. Fort Robertdeau. Orders for Capt.
 SEPT. 16 [Henry] Black. Instructing him to take post at
 6ZZ18 Frankstown, Pa., and use every measure in his
 power for the defense of the frontier; the issu-
 ing commissary at Frankstown to supply him
 with provisions. Copy. 1 p.
 6ZZ23 ———. Another copy.
- 1778 **Preston**, William. Letter to [William Fleming.] En-
 [?]29 closes letter to the Shawnee for alteration and
 correction; asks authority to call on Captains
 3ZZ22 Robinson and Barnett for assistance in case of
 invasion; has sent out three companies along
 the frontiers. A. L. S. 1 p.
- [before 1779] **A[lison]**, Dr. F[rancis]. Directions for catching fish.
 12ZZ332 Copy. 1 p.
- [before 1779] **Alison**, Dr. F[rancis]. Directions for sowing grain.
 12ZZ335 Copy. 1 p.
- [before 1779] **Alison**, Dr. Francis. Prescription for the treatment of
 12ZZ5 pleurasy. Copy. 1 p.
- 1779 **Cluggage**, Robert. Huntingdon [Pa.] Letter to [Henry
 MAR 14 Black]. Requests him and Captain M^cDonald
 to come to the fort; wishes to discharge dues of
 6ZZ17 his [Black's] company; asks him to call on Wil-
 liam Holliday for the money. Copy. 1 p.
 6ZZ22 ———. Another copy.
- 1779 **Preston**, William. Letter to Col. William Fleming. In-
 APR. 4 dian depredations; the order for a general mus-
 ter in the county countermanded; advice to Cap-

Virginia Manuscripts

- 3ZZ18 tain William Robinson; probable that Pearis' and Munsey's forts will be evacuated; difficulty in raising men and procuring provisions. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1779 **Preston,** Col. William. Letter to Capt. [William] Robinson. Intelligence received from Captain Cloyd of attack on William Hale near Munsey's Fort on Walker's Creek; Bradley's family believed to have been murdered; people on Sinking Creek gathering in forts; the militia forbidden to attend general muster. Contemporary copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: A Copey of a Letter from Col^o. Preston to Captⁿ Robinson.
- APR. 4
- 3ZZ17
- 1779 **Madison,** John. Letter to Col. [William] Fleming. Indian hostility; request for arms and ammunition to defend his family. A. L. S. 1 p.
- APR. 5
- 2ZZ80
- 1779 **[Preston,** William.] Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt [County, Va.] Indian depredations; the inhabitants gathered in forts and crying for assistance; news received from Col. Walter Crockett of the Tory insurrection; plan to destroy the lead mines. A. L. S. 1 p. Signature cut away. Mutilated.
- APR. 8
- 3ZZ20
- 1779 **Preston,** William. Letter to ————. Informing of the Tory plot against the lead mines and the capture of Captains Cox, Osborn, and Henderson; Col. William Campbell awaiting reinforcements at the mines; Col. William Ingles to take command of the Montgomery County militia and march against the insurgents. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- JULY 18
- 3ZZ19
- 1779 **Christian,** Col. William. Mahanaim. Letter to Col. William Fleming, Botetourt. Col. William Campbell and Maj. W. Crockett defeat the Tories, who had gathered for the purpose of taking the mines. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- JULY 23
- 2ZZ81
- 1779 **Lebo,** Isaac, John Funckhauser, and Edward Bond. Bond executed by them to the commonwealth of Virginia for £2000 to insure the good behavior of
- AUG. 18
- 7ZZ23

Wisconsin Historical Society

Isaac Lebo, who is suspected of Toryism. Witnessed by Samuel Newell, Aaron Lewis, and Isaac Shelby. D. S. 1 p.

- 1779** **Virginia** counties. List of counties as made at the "War
AUG. 20 Office W^{ms}burg V^a. Aug. 20th. 1779". 1 p.
7ZZ24
- 1779** **Lewis**, Andrew, and William Fleming. Botetourt. Letter
AUG. 31 to ————. In compliance with an order
2ZZ82 of council of July 23, directing William Christian and themselves to fix a chain of defense for the southwestern frontier; they recommend that troops be stationed at or near the mouth of Guyandot, mouth of Big Sandy River, junction of Licking Creek with the Ohio, and Martin's Cabin in Powell's Valley; list of necessary tools and utensils. Auto. draft, signed. 2 pp.
- [1779** **Brown**, William. Deposition before William Edmondson
AUG.] and Isaac Shelby, justices of the peace for Washington County, [Va.] Repeating conversation with Isaac Lebo in which he expressed Tory sentiments. 1 p.
7ZZ23
- 1779-80** **[Fleming**, William.] Journal of his trip to Kentucky as
Nov. 10- commissioner of Virginia to settle land titles and
MAY 27 public accounts in that country. Contains a list of claims; an account of moneys received and expended; notes on the topography, natural history, and economic condition of the country; description of town at Falls of the Ohio; Boonesborough; Bryant's Station; and attack on Rudell's Station; Capt. [John] Dodge characterized; operations of George Rogers Clark; Indian depredations; general summary of his transactions as commissioner; distances of Kentucky settlements from Fort Pitt and Richmond. A. D. 72 pp. Indexed by Lyman C. Draper.
2ZZ75, 76
- 1779** **Greer**, Andrew, and Thomas Houghton, Justices of the
Nov. Peace, Washington County, N. C. Instructions to sheriff of said county. A jury of twenty-four men to be impaneled to try a case of forcible detainer of "one dwelling house with the ap-

Virginia Manuscripts

purtenances of one John Shelby, Esquire". A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Precept to the Sheriff to Return a Jury. On reverse: Written in pencil and almost illegible is the verdict of a jury called to determine title of land patented in the name of Edmund Pendleton.

- 1779-80 **Donelson**, John. "Journal of a voyage, intended by God's permission, in the good boat Adventure, from Fort Patrick Henry on Holston river, to the French Salt Springs on Cumberland river." DEC. 22-
APR. 24 Incidents of the voyage; route; some of the boats bound for Natchez and the Illinois; Indian attacks; meeting with Col. Richard Henderson who was running the line between Virginia and North Carolina; arrival at Eaton's Station; names of persons in the company; family of Capt. James Robertson among them. Copy by Draper. Indexed. 11 pp. Printed: A. W. Putnam, *History of Middle Tennessee* (Nashville, 1859), pp. 69-76.
- 1780 **Reburn**, James. Receipt to William Madison for £1400 JAN. 3 in payment for horse, etc. for use of troops under Col. [George Rogers] Clark. Witnessed by Daniel Trigg. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96
- 1780 [**Illegible.**] Receipt to William Madison for £468 in pay- JAN. 16 ment for a horse and corn for use of Western Battalion. Witnessed by Joseph Grey. D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96
- 1780 **Williams**, Thomas. Entry for land in district of Kentucky FEB. 16 lying on Lawrence's Creek and including improvement made by Charles Lecompte. Claim based on twelve months' residence prior to 1778. Signed by Thomas Todd. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ87
- 1780 **Crockett**, Anthony. Voucher to William Madison for 109 FEB. 22 lbs. of hemp "for the use of the Country & in part of his Tax". D. S. 1 p.
5ZZ96
- 1780 **McConnell**, Sr., William, per Francis McConnell. Pre- FEB. 24 emptiion of 1000 acres of land in the district of Kentucky. Witnessed by Thomas Todd. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ145

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1780** **Madison, Gabriel.** Monongalia [County, Va.] Letter to
APR. 10 William Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] John
5ZZ73 gone to Williamsburg for surveyor's commis-
 sion; will himself leave for the Falls in a day
 or two; Indians thick on the river; two boats
 taken; boundary dispute; George Rooks at head
 of movement to organize a separate state. A. L.
 S. 1 p. Endorsed: Letter Gab Madison.
- 1780** **Black, Martha.** Preëmption of 1000 acres of land lying
APR. 22 on Lee's Creek. Improvement made in 1774.
12ZZ157 Signed by Thomas Todd. Copy. 1 p.
- 1780** **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum of land entered by Wil-
APR. 26, liam Stuart and George Thompson on Apr. 26,
JUNE 21 1780, and June 21, 1780. Entries witnessed by
12ZZ87 R. Parker, S. F. C. A. N. 1 p.
- 1780** **Stuart, William.** Order of the Court at St. Asaph's giv-
APR. 26 ing him permission to remove a location which
 was granted to Ephraim Payton, assignee of
12ZZ113 William Ginnings, and granting him a certifi-
 cate for the land. Witnessed by Thomas Todd.
 Copy. 1 p.
- 1780** **O'Bannion, John.** Entry for land on treasury warrant.
MAY 15 Witnessed by R. Parker. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ113
- 1780-86** **[Finley, John E.]** Table giving dates of entry, survey,
MAY 16- patent, and number of acres of land entered
JAN. 4 by Francis McConnell, Jane Wiley, William Mc-
12ZZ140 Connell, and Martha Black. A. D. 1 p.
- 1780** **McConnell, Francis.** Entries for land. Witnessed by
MAY 16 Thomas Bodley. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ148
- 1780** **McConnell, William.** Entry for 800 acres of land. Copy.
MAY 18 1 p.
12ZZ149
- 1780** **Bynes, Edmond.** Entry for land on treasury warrant.
MAY 22 Witnessed by R. Parker. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ112

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1780 **Speed, James.** Entry for land on treasury warrant. Wit-
 MAY 23 nessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.
 12ZZ138
- 1780 **Arnold, Mark.** Entry for land on south side of Ohio
 JUNE 2 River. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy.
 12ZZ138 1 p.
- 1780 **Preston, William.** Letter to Col. William Fleming, Bote-
 JUNE 15 tourt [County, Va.] Application for flints for
 3ZZ21 the relief of people in Kentucky; Col. [Walter]
 Crockett instructed to raise 100 men. A. L. S.
 1 p.
- 1780 **Stuart, William, and George Thompson.** Entry for land
 JUNE 21 on a certificate. Witnessed by Robert Parker.
 12ZZ114 Copy. 1 p.
- 1780 **Madison Jr., John.** Land Office, Richmond, [Va.] Letter
 JULY 14 to William Strother Madison, Botetourt [Coun-
 5ZZ74 ty, Va.] Appointed surveyor of Monongalia
 County; fears the governor will not sign his
 commission until boundary dispute between
 Virginia and Pennsylvania has been decided;
 will assist Harvie in register's office until time
 for Botetourt Court; Winston to represent him
 in lawsuits; "The assembly have struck
 2000000 Millions of Money." A. L. S. 1 p.
 Endorsed: Letter John Madison.
- 1780-93 **[Finley, John E.]** Table giving dates of entry, survey,
 and patent of lands entered by Bell, George
 12ZZ130 Evans, John Pryor, Thomas Williams, Stuart
 and Thompson, S. Kenton, Galloway, Ed. Bynes,
 Joseph Frazor, Joseph McClelland, M. Black,
 Cunningham, John Marshall, James McAuley,
 William McConnell, Thomas Maxwell, John Wil-
 liams, James Speed, M. Arnold, and Tibbs. A.
 D. 1 p.
- [1780] **Speed, James, and Mark Arnold.** Plat of their lands on
 12ZZ139 the Ohio River. Copy. 1 p.
- [1780] **Turman, James.** Receipt to [Will]iam Madison for £2400
 5ZZ96 in payment for horses for use of troops under

Wisconsin Historical Society

Col. George Rogers Clark. Witnessed by
Joseph[?] Stewart. D. S. 1 p.

- 1781 **Dryden**, William. Receipt to William Madison for £1450
JAN. 9 for a horse for use of troops under Col. George
5ZZ96 Rogers Clark. Witnessed by Samuel Wilson.
D. S. 1 p.
- 1781 **Lewis**, Samuel. Receipt to William Madison for "twenty
JAN. 12 four sheets of money" amounting to £22320 in
5ZZ96 part payment for horses for troops under Col.
[George Rogers] Clark. D. S. 1 p.
- 1781 **Hunter**, Malcolm. Receipt to William Madison for £1100
JAN. 25 for a mare for use of Western Battalion. D. S.
5ZZ96 1 p.
- 1781 **McNealy**, William. Receipt to William Madison for \$360
JAN. 25 for gathering and driving pack horses from Lit-
5ZZ96 tle River. D. S. 1 p.
- 1781 **Turman**, James. Receipt to William Madison for £4805
JAN. 26 for horses for use of Western Battalion. Wit-
5ZZ96 nessed by Thomas McGeorge. D. S. 1 p.
- 1781 **Fleming**, William. Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter to
SEPT. 28 The Speaker of the House of Delegates. Tender-
2ZZ84 ing his resignation as a member of council. A.
L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: To The Speaker of the
House of Delegates Sept^r 28, 1781.
- 1781 **[Fleming, William.]** Botetourt [County, Va.] Letter to
Nov. 14 [the Governor?] Transmits an enclosure con-
2ZZ85 taining a grievance which he thinks will be re-
dressed by the commissioners appointed to set-
tle accounts in that quarter; frauds and imposi-
tions upon the government; horses purchased
for the use of General Clark. Auto. draft. 1 p.
- 1781 **F[leming], W[illiam].** Letter to the Governor [James
DEC. 20 Monroe]. On receiving appointment as com-
2ZZ86 missioner to adjust claims against the state in
the western country; William Preston, Samuel
McDowell, and Thomas Marshall appointed to
act in conjunction with him. Auto. draft,
signed. 2 pp.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1781-83 [Finley, John E.] Account of money "received in a
12ZZ358, Congregational way". A. D. 5 pp.
368-371
- 1781-85 [Finley, John E.] Miscellaneous accounts. A. D. 38 pp.
12ZZ359-367,
372-384,
392-408
- 1781-89 [Finley, John E.] Record of marriages performed by
12ZZ386-391 him [in Chester County, Pa.] A. D. 6 pp.
- 1782 [Finley, John E.] Statement of account with William
JAN. 9- Hazlet. A. D. 2 pp. [This account is crossed
OCT. 11 out.]
12ZZ356, 357
- 1782 Madison, John. Letter to ————. Regarding the
APR. 13 location of land warrants; the trader's grant.
5ZZ75 A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1782 May, John. Letter to William Fleming. Requests a
SEPT. 1 copy of the certificate for Adam Smyth's pre-
7ZZ26 emptions; instructions concerning transmission
of commissions or other public papers for the
Kentucky country. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1782-83 Fleming, William. Statement of account against Col.
NOV. 4- John Bowman for medicine. Receipted Apr. 2,
MAR. 9 1783. A. D. S. 1 p.
6ZZ11b
- 1782 Wiley, Jane. Entry for land on treasury warrant.
DEC. 2 Signed by T[homas] Bodley. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ148, 149
- 1782 Craig, John, and Robert Johnson, assignees of John May,
DEC. 9 assignee of Matthew Black. Entry for land on
a preëmption warrant. Witnessed by R[obert]
12ZZ157 Parker. Copy. 1 p.
- 1782 Craig, John, and Robert Johnson, assignees of John May,
DEC. 9 assignee of William McConnell Sr. Entry of
land on a preëmption warrant. Signed by
12ZZ145 R[obert] Parker. Copy. 1 p.
- 1782 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of land entries by Rob-
DEC. 9 ert Johnson and John Craig. Dates of survey
12ZZ112 given. A. N. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1782-85 [Lee's Creek, Ky.] Plat of land showing surveys for
DEC. 9- [Thomas] Williams, Matthew Black, [George]
DEC. 23 Thompson and [William] Stuart, McClelland,
and Cunningham. Dates of surveys given.
12ZZ119 Copy. 1 p.
- 1782 McConnell, Francis, assignee of Jane Wiley. Entry for
DEC. 30 land on treasury warrant. Signed by T[homas]
12ZZ149 B[odley]. Copy. 1 p.
- 1782 Draper, [Lyman C.] List of references concerning the
cannon incident at siege of Wheeling. A. D.
4ZZ6 1 p.
- [c 1782] Madison, Gabriel. Lincoln County, [Va.] Letter to John
Madison, Monongalia County, [Va.] Seeking in-
5ZZ92 formation about improvements purchased of
Captain Biggs and of Moore. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1783 [Fleming, William.] Journal of his second trip to Ken-
JAN. 4- tucky as commissioner of Virginia to settle land
APR. 22 titles and public accounts in that country. De-
2ZZ69 parture from Trigg's in company with Wallace;
met Colonel McDowell, General Clark, Shannon
and others at Harrodsburg; proceeded thence
to Louisville by way of McAfee's, Kincheloe's,
and Cox's stations; held commissioner's meet-
ings at Louisville, Dutch Station, New Holland,
Lexington, Bowman's Station and St. Asaph's;
examination of Clark's papers; arrival of
Frenchmen from Illinois who complain that Vir-
ginia has abandoned them; Captain George's
mission to the Chickasaw; Indian depredations;
Col. John Floyd mortally wounded; location of
land warrants; Boone to make surveys; descrip-
tion of the country. A. D. 15 pp. Indexed by
Lyman C. Draper.
- 1783 Marshall Jr., John, assignee of Thomas Marshall. Entry
JAN. 11 for land on treasury warrants. Witnessed by
12ZZ115, 116 Robert Parker. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1783 Marshall Jr., John. Entry for land on treasury warrants.
JAN. 11 Witnessed by Thomas Jones. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ110

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1783 **Pryor, John.** Entry for land on treasury warrant. Wit-
 JAN. 13 nessed by R[obert] Parker. Copy. 2 pp.
 12ZZ121, 122
- 1783 **Rutherford, R.** Berkeley County, [Va.] Letter to John
 JAN. 22 Madison, Monongalia County, [Va.] Inquiring
 5ZZ76 as to land entries made for him, and requesting
 that they be surveyed to the best advantage;
 death of his friend, Major Chew. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1783 **Bledsoe, A[nthony],** Isaac Shelby, and A. Tatun. Com-
 MAR. 8 missioner's Office, French Lick, N. C. Certifi-
 7ZZ27 cate no. 352 granted to Daniel Smith, assignee
 of Thomas Jeffries, for preëmption of 620 acres
 of land on Drake's Creek. Witnessed by D.
 Shelby, Clerk. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: D Smith
 ass. 352.
- 1783 **Delany, Joseph.** Entry for land on treasury warrant.
 MAR. 12 Copy. 1 p.
 12ZZ163
- 1783 **O'Daniel, John.** Entry for land on treasury warrants.
 MAR. 12 Copy. 2 pp.
 12ZZ162, 163
- 1783 **Ruston, Job, and Rev. John E. Finley.** Chester County, Pa.
 MAR. 19 Articles of agreement between them. Sale of
 12ZZ39-42 land to Finley for £420; Ruston to have privilege
 of cutting timber from the land during his life;
 a new survey to be made. Witnessed by John
 Pinkerton and Archibald Dysart; receipts of
 payments made by Finley Apr. 4, 1783 and Mar.
 11, 1784; affidavit made by John Pinkerton Nov.
 18, 1786 certifying that he and Archibald Dysart
 were witnesses to the above agreement. Re-
 corded Nov. 24, 1786. Copy. 4 pp.
- 1783 **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum of payments made to
 APR. 4- Ruston. A. N. 1 p.
 OCT.
 12ZZ355
- 1783 **Stuart, William, and George Thompson.** Entry for land
 MAY 28 on preëmption warrant. Witnessed by Robert
 12ZZ114 Parker. Copy. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1783 **Galloway, John, and Robert Johnson.** Entry for land on
AUG. 1 treasury warrant. Signed by Thomas Jones.
12ZZ87 Copy. 1 p.
- 1783 **McJenkins, William.** Entry for land on treasury warrant.
AUG. 1 Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ113
- 1783 **[Finley, John E.]** Memoranda from book of ancient con-
SEPT. 16 cessions surveyed and signed by the surveyor and
12ZZ90 the council. Names of persons to whom land
 was assigned on "the little river of Kaskakias".
 A. N. 1 p.
- 1783 **Graham, Richard.** Entry for land on treasury warrant.
OCT. 30 Signed by Richard Higgins. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ171
- 1783 **Tibbs, Willou[gh]by.** Entry for land on treasury war-
Nov. 3 rants. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ162
- 1783 **Evans, George.** Entry for land on treasury warrants.
DEC. 17 Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ111
- 1783 **Bell, William, assignee of John Hopkins.** Entry for land
DEC. 29 on treasury warrant. Signed by Robert Parker.
12ZZ118 Copy. 1 p.
- 1783 **Bell, William, assignee of Michael Ryan.** Entry for land
DEC. 29 on treasury warrant. Signed by Robert Parker.
12ZZ118 Copy. 1 p.
- [1783?] **Parker, Robert.** Field notes of survey for George Evans.
12ZZ111 Copy. 1 p.
- 1784 **Ruston, Job.** Chester County, Pa. Will. Witnessed by
JAN. 17 Samuel Finny, Joseph, and James Strawbridge.
12ZZ16, Copy. 4 pp.
18, 19, 21
- 1784 **McConnell, William.** Fayette County, [Va.] Field notes
MAR. 22 of survey of land for himself. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ150, 151
- 1784 **McConnell, William.** Fayette County, [Va.] Field notes
MAR. 22 of survey of land for Francis McConnell. Copy.
12ZZ150 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1784 **McConnell**, William, and Thomas Marshall. Plat and
MAR. 26 field notes of survey for Jane Wiley. Copy.
12ZZ151-153 3 pp.
- 1784 **Craig**, Lewis, and James Power. Fayette County, Va. Ar-
APR. 3 ticles of agreement for a division of land in
7ZZ28 Kentucky. Witnessed by David Marshall and
Francis W. Lee. D. S. 1 p.
- 1784 **Cameron**, Charles. Botetourt Court-house. Letter to
APR. 26 Roland Madison, Kentucky. Informing of his
5ZZ77 measures to collect money due him; applica-
tion to Thomas Madison. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
dorsed: Charles Camron to R. Madison.
- 1784 [**Finley**, John E.] Notes on Vandelure's account of his
MAY travels in North America in 1784. A. N. 1 p.
OCT. 7
12ZZ266
- 1784 **Christian**, Col. William. Mahanaim. Letter to Thomas
AUG. 6 Madison. Regarding his preparations for re-
5ZZ78 moval to Kentucky; settlement between Thomp-
son Boyd and Preston's executors on 20th. inst.;
his [Madison's] suit against Lynch; Barnes's
land advertised for sale. A. L. S. 3 pp. En-
dorsed: Col^o. W^m. Christian 84.
- [1784?] **Craig**, Lewis. Fayette County, Va. Bond to James
AUG. 17 Power for £1000 to secure 600 acres of land in
7ZZ49 Fayette County. D. S. 1 p.
- 1784 **Madison**, James. West Observatory. Letter to Thomas
SEPT. 20 Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Settlement
5ZZ79 of their father's estate; will meet him in Rich-
mond in the fall if the business of running the
boundary line is finished in time; suggested set-
tlement of claims against John Madison; op-
poses his brother's removal to a new country.
A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: James Madison.
- 1784 **Bynes**, Edmond. Field notes of survey made for him on
OCT. 23 waters of Lawrence's Creek. Incomplete.
12ZZ112 Copy. 1 p.
- 1784 **Morgan**, Simon, and Thomas Marshall. Field notes of
OCT. 26 survey of land for John Pryor. Witnessed by
12ZZ122 Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1784 **Virginia** Assembly, Journal. Excerpt concerning petition of Humphrey Walker and other inhabitants of King and Queen County, praying that the right to a tract of land in that county be vested in the heir of John Walker. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
 Nov. 30
 13ZZ43
- [1784?] **Armstrong**, [John.] [Map of Pennsylvania west of the
 7ZZ53 Susquehanna River.] A. D.
- 1785 **Henry**, Gov. Patrick. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Col. Joseph Martin, Henry County. Indian affairs; the Countess of Huntingdon's desire to settle a colony and christianize the Cherokee; Dohrman also would like to procure land for a large settlement of people; inquiry as to the welfare of the Overhill Carolina folks. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Governor Henry's Letter.
 FEB. 4
 15ZZ25-28
- 1785 **Hoge**, John. Plat of a survey of land on warrant granted Augustine Pillager. Copy. 1 p.
 FEB. 5
 12ZZ78
 12ZZ274 ——— ———. Another copy.
- 1785 **Hoge**, John. Plat of a survey of land on warrant granted Thomas Mason. Copy. 1 p.
 FEB. 5
 12ZZ78
 12ZZ275 ——— ———. Another copy.
- 1785 **Tibbs**, John. Fayette County. Bond to Simeon West for £500 Virginia currency; assignment to George Dougherty; assignment to Richard Applegate and John E. Finley. Copy. 2 pp.
 FEB. 17
 12ZZ154,155
- 1785 **Morgan**, Simon, and Richard Higgins. Field notes of survey of land for R[ichard] Graham. Copy. 2 pp.
 MAR. 8
 12ZZ171,172
- 1785 **Henry**, Gov. Patrick. In Council. Letter to Col. Joseph Martin. Concerning the encroachments of the Franklin Government upon Cherokee lands; neutrality of Virginia in the event of hostilities; measures for the preservation of peace; trade with the Chickasaw; Col. Arthur Campbell's refusal to furnish men ordered to his [Martin's] station by Governor Harrison. L. S. 3 pp.
 APR. 16
 15ZZ29-32

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1785 **Wallace**, Caleb. Lincoln County. Letter to [Thomas?] Madison. Concerning settlement of Robert Baker's claim to Kentucky lands which he [Wallace] purchased from Anthony Gholson; petition for separation of Kentucky from Virginia; scarcity of money; land disputes numerous. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Caleb Wallace 85.
JUNE 28
5ZZ80
- 1785 **Fox**, Arthur, and Thomas Marshall. Fayette County, [Va.] Plat and field notes of survey of land for John Marshall, assignee of Thomas Marshall. Witnessed by Temstall Quarles for Robert Parker. Copy. 2 pp.
AUG. 11
12ZZ116,117
- 1785 **Fox**, Arthur, and Thomas Marshall. Fayette County, [Va.] Field notes of survey of land for William Stuart and George Thompson. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 1 p.
AUG. 19
12ZZ120
- 1785 **Fox**, Arthur, and Thomas Marshall. Field notes of survey for William Stuart and George Thompson. Witnessed by Robert Parker. Copy. 2 pp.
AUG. 19
12ZZ114,115
- 1785 **Fox**, Arthur. Plat and field notes of survey of 400 acres of land on Lawrence's Creek for Thomas Williams; assignment of interest in same to George Dougherty; sold to Capt. Thomas Hall. Copy. 1 p.
AUG. 19
12ZZ80
- 1785 **Stuart**, William, assignee of George Thompson. Field notes of survey of land made for him. Incomplete. Copy. 1 p.
AUG. 19
12ZZ120,121
- 1785 **Stuart**, William, and George Thompson. Field notes of survey of land made for them. Incomplete. Copy. 1 p.
AUG. 19
12ZZ121
- 1785 **Christian**, W[illiam]. Bear Grass. Letter to [Mrs. Thomas Madison]. To his sister on hearing of the death of "Suckey"; Indians very troublesome; treaty refused; will move to Danville soon; Bear Grass the flower of all Kentucky. A. L. S. 2 pp.
Nov. 4
5ZZ81
- 1785 **Christian**, W[illiam]. Bear Grass. Letter to Thomas Madison, Stone House. Information concerning his [Madison's] lands in Kentucky; sends

Wisconsin Historical Society

copy of plat of land adjoining Breekinridge's;
removal to Lincoln. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed:
W Christian letter.

- 1785-91 Ruston**, Job, estate. Statement of account against Dr. Thomas Ruston. Copied from the executor's book by J. E. Finley, May 17, 1791. Note by Finley stating that John B. Ruston died in October, 1795 at Lewisville, Ga.
- JAN. 27-
FEB. 23
- 12ZZ71,72
- [c 1785] Lee's Creek**, [Ky.] Plat of surveys on Lee's Creek. Shows surveys of Thomas Williams, John Marshall Jr., [William] Stuart and [George] Thompson, S[imon] Kenton, M[atthew] Black, Cunningham and McClelland. Copy. 1 p.
- 12ZZ125
- [c 1785] Stevenson**, James. Plat and field notes of Gen. Henry Lee's claim to land on Lawrence's Creek [Ky.] Copy. 1 p.
- 12ZZ141
- 1786 Fox**, Arthur, and Thomas Marshall. Field notes of survey of land for John Craig and assignees. Witnessed by R[obert] Parker. Copy. 1 p.
- JAN. 3
12ZZ146
- 1786 McConnell**, William, and Thomas Marshall. Fayette County, [Va.] Plat and field notes of survey for James McConnell, heir of Francis McConnell. Signed by Thomas Bodley. Copy. 2 pp.
- JAN. 4
12ZZ152,153
- 1786 Christian**, William. Sturguss. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Speculation in Kentucky lands; decline in value; only those lands lying within the settlements will sell; Indian affairs serious. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: W Chr^r letter.
- MAR. 30
5ZZ82
- 1786-87 Decalves**, Don Alonso. *New Travels to the westward; or unknown parts of America* (Lexington, 1802). Excerpts by John E. Finley. 1 p.
- JUNE 1-
JULY. 27
12ZZ267
- 1786 Henry**, Patrick. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Col. Joseph Martin, Agent for Indian Affairs. Expressing his views on the Franklin Government; the necessity for securing the navigation of the Mississippi; sends silver medals to be bestowed upon Indian chiefs. A. L. S. 6 pp.
- OCT. 4
15ZZ33-40

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1786** **Lafferty, John.** Entry for land on treasury warrant.
 OCT. 31 Witnessed by Thomas Jones. Copy. 1 p.
 12ZZ131
- 1786** **Ruston, Job.** Plat of a small tract of land in Chester
 DEC. 18 County [Pa.] belonging to Job Ruston, and said
 to contain forty-seven acres. Certified Dec. 18,
 12ZZ34,35 1786 by George Churchman. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1786** **Campbell, Arthur.** Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Thomas
 DEC. 23 Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Wishes him
 success with the salt works, and discusses meas-
 5ZZ83 ures before the Virginia assembly; "We seem
 groping in the dark about the Kentucky affairs;"
 commotion in Massachusetts. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1787** **McDowell, Samuel.** Mercer County, Va. Articles of
 FEB. 15 agreement with William Scott of Fayette
 County, Va. for the sale of land in Kentucky.
 7ZZ30 Witnessed by Peggy and Patsey McDowell.
 Payments entered on the reverse. D. S. 1 p.
 Endorsed: Scott and McDowell bargain for 190
 acres of Land.
- 1787** **Bledsoe, Anthony.** Mr. Gibbon's, Holston. Letter to
 FEB. 21 Col. Daniel Smith, Drake's Creek, Sumner
 County, [Tenn.] His success in the assembly;
 7ZZ29 encloses an act for raising 200 troops for the
 protection of the frontier; the county divided
 according to agreement; asks the appointment
 of David Shelby as clerk of the first court to be
 held; refers to Colonel Robertson, the bearer,
 for further information about the assembly;
 "your first Court is the 2^d Monday in April at
 Gen^l. John Hamiltons." A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: Feb^y. 21st. 1787. Co^l. Anthony Bled-
 soe.
- 1787** **Ruston, Job.** "draught of a tract of land being part of
 MAY a larger tract late of Job Ruston deceased, but
 ordered by ye. will of s^d. dec^d; to be sold by his
 12ZZ34 ex^{rs}. Surveyed May 1787 by Sam^l. Cochran."
 Copy. 1 p.
- 1787** **Madison, J[ames].** Williamsburg [?]. Letter to Thomas
 OCT. 1 Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] Requests an

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 5ZZ84 opinion relative to his partnership with Colonel Smith in the purchase of land; criticism of the federal constitution; asks that the enclosed letter to his mother be forwarded. A. L. S. 3 pp.
- 1787-92 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving dates of land
 OCT. 31- patents issued to George Thompson, Simon Ken-
 MAR. 15 ton, William Woods, Arthur Fox, and John
 12ZZ145 Marshall. A. N. 1 p.
- 1788 Fleming, William. Belmont, Botetourt [County, Va.]
 FEB. 19 Letter to Thomas Madison, Saltworks, Wash-
 ington County. On the federal constitution.
 5ZZ85 A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1788 Campbell, A[rthur]. Goodwood. Letter to [Thomas
 FEB. 20 Madison?] Arrangements for the maintenance
 and education of his ward, Sarah Campbell;
 5ZZ86 Baron Swedenborg's writings; sends specimen
 of "your Cousin James writing in the Federal-
 ist N^o. 5". A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1788 Ruston, Thomas. Oxford. Letter to Rev. John E. Fin-
 OCT. 24 ley. Giving him notice to quit the premises oc-
 12ZZ51 cupied by him. Copy. 1 p.
- 1788 Rumsey, James. Berkeley County, Va. Proposals for
 forming a company to enable him to carry into
 7ZZ50 execution his invention for propelling a steam-
 boat. Broadside. 1 p. On reverse: List of
 towns.
- 1789 Morris, Israel. Opinion rendered to John E. Finley con-
 MAR. 18 cerning the administration of Job Ruston's
 12ZZ352 estate. Copy. 1 p.
- 1789 Fox, Arthur. Bourbon County, [Ky.] Plat and field
 MAR. 24 notes of survey for John Marshall Jr. Wit-
 12ZZ109,110 nessed by Thomas Jones. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1789 Finley, John E. Memorandum of his having furnished
 Nov. 23 Dr. Thomas Ruston with a copy of his accounts
 and demand against the estate of J. Ruston,
 12ZZ17 deceased; also a certified copy of agreement be-
 tween Job Ruston and John E. Finley. A. N. S.
 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1790 **Finley, John E.** Brief in suit of Finley vs. Ruston's Ex-
 JAN. 4 cutors. Covenant between Job Ruston and
 himself, Mar. 19, 1783, concerning 218¼ acres
 12ZZ47-51 of land which the former was to deed to him in
 consideration of £420; breach of contract; dam-
 ages asked; circumstances of the case. Copy.
 5 pp.
- 1790 **Henry, Patrick.** Letter to Gen. [Joseph] Martin. Con-
 JAN. 25 cerning western lands; the North Carolina ces-
 sion act; his efforts to secure Martin's appoint-
 15ZZ41-44 ment as [Indian?] agent. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1790 **Ruston, Job, heirs.** Summons to appear in Court of
 FEB. 27 Common Pleas of Chester County, Pa. on last
 Tuesday of the following May to answer plea of
 12ZZ17 Robert Wallace. Signed by Caleb Davis. Wit-
 nessed by William Clingan. Copy. 1 p.
- 1790 **[Finley, John E.]** Bond to J[ob] R[uston] for £20,
 APR. 1 with warrant of attorney to confess judgment.
 12ZZ9,10 Copy. 2 pp.
- 1790 **Chew, Benjamin.** Opinion as to the construction of the
 JUNE 2 will of Job Ruston, deceased. Copy. 2 pp.
 12ZZ21,22
- 1790 **Henry, Patrick.** P[rince] Edward. Letter to [William
 JULY 3 Fleming]. On the death of his sister, Mrs.
 Christian; arrangements for the care of her
 15ZZ45,46 children; suggests that the negroes belonging
 to them be brought from Kentucky and hired
 out about his [Fleming's] place. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1790 **Wilcocks, Alexander.** Philadelphia. Opinion rendered
 SEPT. 18 Rev. John E. Finley of Chester County, Pa., as
 to the construction of the will of Job Ruston,
 12ZZ20,31 deceased. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1790 **Wallace, Robert.** Letter to Rev. John E. Finley. Ex-
 SEPT. 23 cerpts from letters of Dr. Thomas Ruston, writ-
 ten in 1777 and 1779, concerning legacy left to
 12ZZ32 his Aunt Elizabeth by Mrs. Wilkinson. Copy.
 1 p.
- 1790 **Wallace, Robert.** Newark, [N. J.] Letter to Maj. John
 Nov. 12 Ramsey, Octorara. Proceedings in suit against

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 12ZZ54 Dr. [Thomas] Ruston; his visit to Sergeant in Philadelphia; supreme court to be held in January; Ramsey and himself requested to be present. Copy. 1 p.
- 1790 [Finley, John E.] Form of a subscription for his support as minister of the Presbyterian Congregation of Faggs Manor. A. D. 1 p.
DEC. 13
12ZZ57
- 1790 Lee, Peter, and H. Lee. Field notes of survey of land for John Lafferty. Copy. 1 p.
DEC. 29
12ZZ160
- 1790 Arnauld, ——. Table giving strength of the maritime powers of the world in 1790. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ188
- 1790 Dallas, Alexander James. *Reports of cases ruled and adjudged in the Courts of Pennsylvania* * * *
12ZZ69 1790. Extracts from the above in case of McDill's Lessee vs. McDill tried at Lancaster N. P. May 18, 1781 before Chief Justice McKean; measures necessary to establish proof of a deed. Copy. 1 p.
- 1790 Dallas, Alexander James. *Reports of cases ruled and adjudged in the Courts of Pennsylvania* * * *
12ZZ70 1790. Ruling of Chief Justice McKean relative to method of computing interest. Copy. 1 p.
- 1790-98 [Finley, John E.] Notes on the weather. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ329
- 1790 Ruston, Job. Plat of a survey on Elk River showing lands belonging to him. Adjoining lands owned
12ZZ33 by James Turner, Jacob Weldon, Capt. Hugh McCulloch, Joseph Strawbridge, and Richard Carson. 1 p.
- [c 1790] [Finley, John E.] Memoranda relative to his land suit against Dr. Thomas Ruston. Removal from premises, Nov. 4, 1788; the trouble submitted to arbitration on Oct. 29, 1788, Nov. 28, 1788, and Jan. 4, 1790. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ52
- [c 1790] Ruston, Job, estate, Appraisement of negroes belonging to his estate. 1 p.
12ZZ73

Virginia Manuscripts

- [c 1790] [Smith, Daniel. Map of southeastern Kentucky and eastern Tennessee.] A. D.
7ZZ52
- 1791 [Finley, John E.] Form of a subscription for maintenance of a school of psalmody. Ishmael Spicer engaged as teacher. A. D. 1 p.
JAN. 14
12ZZ58
- 1791 Ruston, Thomas. Philadelphia. Letter to Charles Dilworth, West Chester. Instructions concerning lands to be sold according to judgments obtained against him by executors of estate of Job Ruston and by Finley. Copy. 1 p.
JAN. 25
12ZZ60
- 1791 Alison, Francis. Philadelphia. Letter to Rev. John Evans Finley. Decision of the judges in the case of the executors of [Job] Ruston's estate against Dr. Thomas Ruston. Copy. 1 p.
JAN. 26
12ZZ59
- 1791 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum. Names of councilors in the Supreme Court of the United States who were admitted and sworn at Philadelphia in February, 1791. A. N. 1 p.
FEB.
12ZZ53
- 1791 Campbell, Arthur. Goodwood. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt [County, Va.] As to the prospective marriage of their niece, Sarah; contract for erection of building. A. L. S. 2 pp.
MAR. 10
5ZZ87
- 1791 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum. A portion of the estate of Job Ruston advertised for sale by the sheriff, Charles Dilworth, in execution of judgment obtained by Rev. John E. Finley; sale to be held May 17, 1791. A. N. 1 p.
APR. 13
12ZZ61
- 1791 Ramsey, John. Excerpt from letter to [John E. Finley]. Wallace to be instructed to acknowledge satisfaction of judgment on docket in Philadelphia; memorandum by Finley of payment made by sheriff in Philadelphia to Sheriff C. Dilworth. Copy. 1 p.
MAY
12ZZ68
- 1791 Dickson, John. Bledsoe's Lick. Letter to Generals Smith and Robertson, at the Treaty on Holston. Informing of the safe arrival of those who started together from Clinch; Indian depredations at Rains's Station; Col. Elijah Robertson in pursuit; scouts sent out. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: June 20th. 1791 M^r. John Dixon.
JUNE 20
7ZZ31

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1791 **Winchester**, Col. Joseph. Cragfont. Letter to Daniel
JUNE 20 Smith. Is convinced that the Indians he met on
7ZZ32 Smith's Fork are the same ones who have been
making depredations in the settlements; a party
of them encountered by Colonel Mansco; John
Gibson killed; Colonel Robertson in pursuit of
Indians. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: June 20th.
1791 Col. Winchester.
- 1791 **Henry**, Patrick. P[rince] Edward. Letter to John Fon-
AUG. 4 taine, Leathwood, Henry [County, Va.] Col-
15ZZ47 onel Tunstall to go away in the fall; has di-
rected Thomas Gooch to take possession of the
place and to have a straight line run; asks as-
sistance in obtaining justice as to the line.
A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1791 **Finley**, John E. Letter to Dr. Thomas Ruston. Forbid-
OCT. 21 ding him to harbor his mulatto servant, Jane.
12ZZ67 Copy. 1 p.
- 1791 **Ruston**, Thomas. Statement of account against Rev.
Nov. 12 John E. Finley for eight months' board of
12ZZ67 a mulatto girl, Jane Worley; accompanied by
note saying that girl will be sold to pay ex-
penses, if the amount is not paid. Copy. 1 p.
- 1791 **Walker**, Francis. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Gen. Dan-
DEC. 22 iel Smith, Cumberland. Smith's suit still pend-
7ZZ33 ing in court of appeals; his father, [Dr. Thomas
Walker], characterized; the Virginia assembly
adjourned; agreed to amendments to the consti-
tution proposed by Congress; apportionment of
representation in Congress; distressed at news
of St. Clair's defeat; reported that the Creeks
are dissatisfied with M^cGillivray; prospect of
war. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Francis
Walker Dec^r. 22^d. 1791.
- 1791 **Finley**, J[ohn] E. Memorandum of *lasts* for himself and
12ZZ327 family. A. N. 1 p.
- 1792 **Brown** Jr., J[ohn]. Philadelphia. Letter to Thomas
JAN. 6 Madison, Botetourt County, Va. In reply to
5ZZ88 letter asking information relative to charters of
Virginia and the grant to Earl Grenville;

Virginia Manuscripts

thinks grant to Earl Grenville included lands in dispute, and that it was prior to Buchanan's patent; this being so, Blevins can derive no advantage from it; message to Colonel Avery; Congress making but little progress in business. A. L. S. 3 pp.

- 1792 **Finley, John E.** Faggs Manor. Letter to Charles Dilworth. Instructions concerning payment of balance due him from executors of Job Ruston's estate. Copy. 1 p.
MAR. 31
- 12ZZ73
- 1792 **Dilworth, Charles.** Letter to [John E. Finley]. Will credit Dr. F. Alison with the balance due in case of John E. Finley vs. John Ramsey *et al.* executors of Job Ruston, deceased. Copy. 1 p.
APR. 2
- 12ZZ74
- On same sheet: Statement of the account including interest.
- 1792 **[Finley, John E.]** Description of machines for carding and spinning cotton. A. N. 1 p.
APR.
- 12ZZ324
- 1792 **Kentucky, General Assembly.** Excerpts from an act for establishing a permanent revenue, concerning tax on land. Copy. 1 p.
JUNE 4
- 12ZZ76
- 1792 **Campbell, S. B.** Letter to Thomas Madison. To her uncle saying that she will meet him in Aspen-ville Friday, and asking him to get "course stuff for the young negrous cloths". A. L. S. 1 p.
SEPT. 3
- 5ZZ89
- 1792 **Finley, John E.** Memorandum of his having acknowledged satisfaction for debt and cost in judgment obtained against executors of Job Ruston's estate, Jan. 4, 1791. A. N. S. 1 p.
OCT. 16
- 12ZZ75
- 1793[?] **Craig, Lewis.** Order on — Radford for salt to be delivered to Arthur Fox. A. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Order from Lewis Craig for Salt.
JAN. 8
- 7ZZ34
- 1793 **Bledsoe, Catherine.** Letter to Daniel Smith, Knoxville. Tells of her husband's being killed by Indians, and bespeaks Smith's influence with Governor Blount to procure some troops for protection; alarm of the people. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Mrs. Bledsoe.
APR. 17
- 7ZZ36

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1793 **Wilson**, Maj. David. Wilson's Station. Letter to Daniel
APR. 20 Smith, Knoxville. Informing of Indian depredations since his departure for Knoxville; Col. Isaac Bledsoe, Henry Howdeshall, Samuel Farr, and John Benton killed; attack on Greenfield Station; defense made by William Neely, William Wilson, and William Hall; government protection needed. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Wilson.
- 7ZZ35
- 1783 **Douglass**, Maj. Edward. [Place illegible.] Letter to
APR. 29 Gen. [Daniel] Smith, Knoxville. On his way home from scouting expedition; attack on Greenfield Station; Colonel Bledsoe and others killed; the militia much fatigued; suggestions as to military matters; Mrs. Smith and family well. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Major Douglas.
- 7ZZ37
- 1793 **Bradford**, Maj. Henry. Sumner County, [Tenn.] Letter
MAY 12 to Daniel Smith, Knoxville. Mentions killing of Colonel Bledsoe and attack on Greenfield Station; two children killed near General Robertson's; Sumner County quiet; little apprehension of danger; attended general court the preceding week; heard much criticism of the governor and judges residing on Holston. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Major Bradford May 1793.
- 7ZZ38
- 1793 **Shelby**, Gov. Isaac. Lexington, Ky. Land grant to
JUNE 6 George Dougherty, assignee of Thomas Williams for 400 acres of land on Lawrence's Creek in Fayette County, Ky. Endorsed by Baker Ewing, Re[gister of the] L[and] Off[ice]. Copy. 2 pp.
- 12ZZ81,85
- 1793 **Massie**, Nathaniel. Field notes of survey of land for
Nov. 3 Thomas Groves. Copy. 1 p.
- 12ZZ297
- 1793 **Christie**, Doctor ——. Philadelphia. Statement of account against James Ramsey for medicine bought of him. Copy. 1 p.
- 12ZZ284
- 1793 [Smith, Daniel.] Letter to [Mrs. Catherine Bledsoe]. In
7ZZ39 reply to her request for protection against the

Virginia Manuscripts

Indians; expressions of sympathy on the death of her husband. Auto. draft. 1 p. Endorsed: Rough for Mrs. Bledsoe 1793.

- 1793-94 Kentucky.** Rules established in the court of appeals, subsequent to the adoption of the printed rules, in January, 1793. Decisions in particular causes; Patterson vs. Bradford, Myers vs. Speed, Kennedy vs. Justices of Madison [County]. 3 pp. Endorsed (in pencil): Rules of the old Ct. of Appeals.
- 7ZZ40**
- [c 1793] Rush, Dr. [Benjamin].** Prescription for yellow fever. 12ZZ258 Copy. 1 p.
- 1794 Caldwell, John.** Letter to Isaac Shelby, Lincoln. Purporting to express the opinion of the people of Woodford and Fayette counties, [Ky.] who he says are opposed to his granting a reprieve to one Cox. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Jn^o. Caldwell.
- MAY 26**
- 7ZZ41**
- 1794 Lee, Gov. Henry.** Richmond, Va. Proclamation on the Whiskey Rebellion. Whereas banditti from western Pennsylvania have passed into Virginia and compelled an officer of the United States living in Morgantown, Monongalia County to abandon his home and seek safety by flight, he [the Governor] calls upon all officers, civil and military, to exercise every legal power to apprehend and bring to trial every offender or offenders. Broadside. 1 p.
- AUG. 20**
- 7ZZ42**
- 1794 Dougherty, George.** Fayette County, Ky. Deed to John E. Finley of Mason County, Ky., for 120 acres of land in Mason County lying on Lawrence's Creek, being part of a settlement right assigned to Dougherty by Thomas Williams. Witnessed by Stephen Quarles, William South, and Richard Applegate; receipt by George Dougherty for £40 received from John E. Finley, July 8, 1794. Copy. 2 pp.
- JULY 8**
- 12ZZ82,83**
- 1794 Dougherty, George.** Receipt to John E. Finley for £46 on account of Stephen Dye. Witnessed by Stephen Quarles, and Alexander Cooper. Copy. 1 p.
- JULY 8**
- 12ZZ84**

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1794 **Hall**, Thomas. Letter to Richard Applegate. Request-
JULY 8 ing him to pay £46 to George Dougherty on ac-
12ZZ84 count of land. Copy. 1 p.
- 1795 **Finley**, Rev. James. Epitaph. Died Jan. 6, 1795, aged
JAN. 6 sixty-nine years and eleven months. Copy.
12ZZ323 1 p.
- 1795 **Fleming**, William. Summerville. Letter to ——. In-
JAN. 23 troducing William Claiborne. A. L. S. 1 p.
2ZZ87 Note by Draper distinguishing between the two
William Flemings.
- 1795 **F[inley]**, J[ohn] E. and wife. Acknowledgment of deed
OCT. 7 before Thomas Waring, justice of the peace of
12ZZ79 the Court of Quarter Sessions of Mason County,
Ky. Copy. 1 p.
- 1795 **Lecompte**, Charles. Deposition before Nathaniel Wilson
DEC. 11 and John Gutridge, commissioners appointed
12ZZ88,89 by County Court of Mason County, Ky., for per-
petuating testimony respecting an improve-
ment made by him and included in a survey
made on Lawrence's Creek for Thomas Wil-
liams; came to Kentucky in 1775 with David
Perry and others; he and Perry made improve-
ments on big west fork of Lawrence's Creek,
but he is unable now to designate the precise
spot. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1795-96 **[Finley, John E.]** Record of marriages performed by him
12ZZ330 in 1795-96 and copy of warrant issued to him
in Mason County, [Ky.] A. D. 1 p.
- 1796 **Cadwell**, Aaron. Justice of the Peace for Hamilton
MAR. 4 County, [Ohio]. Warrant for the seizure of
7ZZ44 goods and tools of John Elsworth of Cincin-
nati to satisfy Edward Day, also of Cincinnati,
for house rent. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Ed-
ward Day vs. John Elsworth. In Rent * * *
- 1796 **Preston**, Francis. Philadelphia. Letter to Thomas Mad-
APR. 16 ison, Fincastle, Va. On the action of the presi-
5ZZ90 dent respecting the British treaty before Con-
gress. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: F. Preston.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1796** **Doddridge, P.** Morgantown, [Va.] Letter to Gen. Benjamin Biggs, Ohio County, [Va.] Concerning suit in district court which he and Relfe have undertaken in behalf of Charles Donaldson; Chips wanted on the charge of a misdemeanor. A. L. S. 1 p.
 AUG. 10
1ZZ42
- 1796** **Finley, John E.** Memorandum of expenses on journey to Illinois. Was accompanied by A. Simpson, T. Miller, and H. Cooper. A. N. 1 p.
 SEPT. 12—
 Nov. 10
12ZZ336
- 1796—97** **[Finley, John E.]** Miscellaneous memoranda relative to his trip to Philadelphia; power of attorney given to John Evans; note given to G. W. Adlister; his lawsuit against Francis Alison, and Elkton lands. A. N. 1 p.
 Nov. 29—
 FEB. 20
12ZZ336
- 1797** **Sherer, James.** Elkton, Md. Receipt to John Mackey for merchandise purchased of him. Copy. 1 p.
 FEB. 3
12ZZ155
- 1797** **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum relative to bond given by James Mackey and John Evans to Edith Ruston for £260; bond lifted by John Evans, Mar. 20, 1798; Finley's share of legacy. A. N. 1 p.
 MAY 9
12ZZ156
- 1797** **Madison, George.** Frankfort, Ky. Letter to Thomas Madison, Botetourt County, Va. Will endeavor to collect money from Colonel Bullitt and Captain Robinson and forward it; J. Smith to write about the lines of the survey; Rowland's misfortunes; John Ewing suing him for slander; Charles Moreman's affidavit wanted; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Geo Madison 97.
 OCT. 14
5ZZ91
- 1798** **[Finley, John E.]** Diary of a tour from Kaskaskia to Natchez. Geography of the region; mineral deposits; Indian tribes; names of settlers; population of various villages; table of distances; military service of Capt. James Elliott. A. D. 8 pp.
 MAY 21—
 OCT. 16
12ZZ97—104
- 1798** **Stuart, Col. John.** Memoir giving history of the settlement of Greenbrier County, Va. Copy. 6 pp.
 JULY 15

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 2ZZ12,13 Endorsed by Draper: Copy of Col. John Stuart's Original Memoir, written in 1798 & subsequently enlarged & since his death, publish^d. in *V^a. Hist. Trans.* [See Draper Mss. 1ZZ34,35.]
- 1798 [Finley, John E.] List of trustees of Bracken Academy
DEC. 22 [in Christian County, Ky.] A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ167
- 1799 Roe, Richard. Letter to Richard Applegate, John Hart,
JAN. 29 John E. Finley, Daniel Wall, William Crosby,
William Jones, and David Early. An action
12ZZ318 brought against him as casual ejector; being informed that they claim title to land in question, he advises them to appear in next Court of Quarter Sessions of Mason County [Ky.] to be made defendants in his stead. Copy. 1 p.
- 1799 [Finley, John E.] Field notes of surveys on Lawrence's
FEB. 5 Creek, [Ky.] A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ123,124
- 1799 Finley, John E. Field notes on surveys [in Fayette
FEB. 11-22 County, Ky.] Began on west fork of Lawrence's Creek, and took a course leading through Enoch Ross's improvement, thence to Pryor's line, Bynes's corner, Cooper's line, Tibbs's line, Brooks's landing, Martin's Tavern, Speed's line, forks of Lee's Creek, M. Black's improvement, Kirk's cabin, Morrow's cabin, Orr's Mill, George Evans' survey, Kennedy's bounty, Lafferty's line, McClelland's line, Maxwell's line, Cunningham's line on Buffalo Trace, Moreton's lane, Marshall's road, Logan's sugar camp, Walter Burgess' sugar camp and Hellam's field. A. D. 7 pp.
- 1799 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving information
MAR. 25 furnished by William Dixon as to location of land owned by Bell, assignee of Ryan; also as
12ZZ133 to Irwin's title to Kenton's Station. A. N. 1 p.
- 1799 F[inley], J[ohn] E. Field notes of surveys in [Fayette
APR. County, Ky.] Measurements of corn-field; course from Maxwell's, thence to Bell's, McCauley's, George Evans', and John Pryor's surveys. A. D. 2 pp.
12ZZ134,135

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1799 **Roe, Richard.** Letter to John Machir, Mason County,
JUNE 26 [Ky.] Notifying him that an action has been
brought against him [Roe] as casual ejector,
12ZZ320,321 and being informed that he [Machir] claims
title to land in question; he advises him to ap-
pear in next court to be held for the Kentucky
District to be made defendant in his stead.
Copy. 2 pp.
- 1799 **S——, D——.** Mason County, Ky. Deposition stating
JULY that he delivered a copy of [John Doe's] de-
claration of ejectment and notice to John Machir
and warned him to appear in court to defend
12ZZ321 his interest. Copy. 1 p.
- 1799 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of business letter re-
OCT. 2 ceived from Robert Wallace of Newark. A. N.
12ZZ144 1 p.
- 1799 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of letter from H. Cooper
OCT. 5 saying that he had paid \$20 to William Clingan
and \$26 to Thomas Sharpe on his account.
12ZZ144 A. N. 1 p.
- [1799 **St. Clair, Gov. [Arthur].** Excerpts from his speech to
OCT. 19] the assembly [of the Northwest Territory] re-
specting provisions which the Congress of the
12ZZ142,143 United States made for schools by the land
grant in trust to John C. Symmes and his as-
sociates. 2 pp. Printed: William Henry
Smith, *The St. Clair Papers* (Cincinnati, 1882),
vol. 2, pp. 470, 471.
- 1799 **Ewing, Young.** Statement of account for survey of lands
OCT. 23- of Bracken Academy in Christian County, Ky.
Nov. 25 Accompanied by field notes on the surveys.
12ZZ167,168 Copy. 2 pp.
- 1799 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of information obtained
DEC. 26 from Col. Alexander D. Orr and Graham con-
cerning lands owned by the North American
12ZZ143 Land Company on Little Sandy River and Ty-
gart's Creek. A. N. 1 p.
- 1799 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of the receipt of letters
DEC. from Colonel Henry and Levi Hollingsworth
12ZZ144 requesting him to choose 15,000 or 20,000 acres

Wisconsin Historical Society

of land for them. Said land to be chosen from three tracts, one of them containing 138,000 acres which were surveyed by Alexander D. Orr for the North American Land Company and by them sold to Nicholson and Morris; a second tract of 80,000 acres on Tygart's Creek; the third adjoining the first. A. N. 1 p.

[1799?] Doe, John. Declaration of ejectment complaining against Richard Roe for having ejected him from premises which he had leased from Henry Lee for a period of twenty-one years, beginning May 1, 1796, said lands being in Mason County, Ky. Copy. 1 p.

[1799?] Doe, John. Declaration of ejectment to the Federal Court of the Kentucky District complaining that Richard Roe ejected him from premises which he had leased from William Mackey, Alexander Cooper and John Cooper, representative of Thomas Cooper, deceased, for a period of fifteen years, beginning June 1, 1799, said lands being in Mason Co., Ky.; petition prepared by J. Breekinridge. Copy. 2 pp.

1800 Evans, Walter. Survey book. Notes and surveys in
JAN. 3- Powell's Valley made for Walter Alves; gives
FEB. 8 the names of many early settlers, and information
on the topography of the country. A. D. S.
7ZZ45 54 pp.

1800 Sharpe, Thomas. Field notes of survey of land for
APR. George Evans. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ147,148

1800 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum relative to judgment
MAY 27 and execution in action of Rev. John E. Finley
vs. Francis Alison in Circuit Court of Chester
County, [Pa.] Execution issued July 12, 1800.
12ZZ156 A. N. 1 p.

1800 Bracken Academy. Christian County, Ky. List of lands
JUNE 12 owned by the academy. Surveyed in 1799 and
12ZZ165 patented June 12, 1800. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1800 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of expenses of his trip
JULY 24 to Chester County, Pa., thence to Capt. James
12ZZ155 Mackey's in Cecil, Md. A. N. 1 p.
- 1800 Bracken County, [Ky.] Plat. Its accuracy certified by
OCT. 28 Isaac Day. Copy. 2 pp.
12ZZ264-266
- 1800 Machir, John. Notice to the effect that he will apply to
DEC. 26 Henry Innes, Judge of the Federal Court for the
Kentucky District, on January 8 next for an
12ZZ318 injunction to stay proceedings on a judgment
of ejectment obtained against him. Copy. 1 p.
- 1800 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of James Lyle's entry
of 500 acres of land adjoining William Kennedy
12ZZ157 on the Ohio, in May, 1780; also 800 acres ad-
joining Speed's near Stepstone entered in Feb-
ruary, 1783; Lyle's place of residence. A. N.
1 p.
- [c 1800] Mackey, James. Notice served upon Alexander Cooper
et al. stating that in accordance with an order
12ZZ316 of Mason County Court commissioners will meet
at his house on the 19th. of the following May
and will proceed to land on Ohio River entered
by James Speed on May 23, 1780, where they
will take depositions to perpetuate testimony re-
specting certain calls of the said entry. Copy.
1 p.
- 1800 Mackey, William, A. Cooper, and Thomas Cooper as rep-
resentative of John Cooper, deceased. Answer
12ZZ312,313 to bill of injunction exhibited in the Federal
Court for the Kentucky District by John Machir,
complainant. Denying that complainant is en-
titled in equity to land claimed by him and de-
siring him to give full and complete proof of
his title under claims of Edmond Bynes and
William McConnell; William Bell's claim con-
veyed to Robert Morris and by him to the de-
fendants; asked that the complainant's injunc-
tion be dissolved. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1801 Monroe, James. Richmond, Va. Letter to Gen. Joseph
APR. 9 Martin, Henry [County, Va.] Instructing the

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 15ZZ51 commissioners appointed to settle the Virginia and Tennessee boundary to correspond with the executive of Tennessee, or the commissioners by him appointed; sends commission and copy of the resolution of the general assembly. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1801 [Finley, John E.] Elkton. Memorandum of receipt of
OCT. 28 letter from Levi Hollingsworth dated Baltimore, October 24, requesting him to choose 17,000
12ZZ163 acres of land out of a tract of 80,406 acres lying near Tygart's Creek. A. N. 1 p.
- 1801 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of receipt of letter from
DEC. 21 John Evans requesting him to settle account with William Mackey and Thomas Sharpe.
12ZZ166 A. N. 1 p.
- 1802 Finley, John E. Field notes of a survey beginning at
JAN. 28 head of second branch of Tygart and extending in a southeastern direction; Bird's survey on
12ZZ164 Tygart. A. D. 1 p.
- 1802 Craig, John, Lewis, and Whitfield. Note for \$30 in favor
FEB. 25 of Walker Reid. Witnessed by Benjamin Drake. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Craig, Lewis,
7ZZ47 J. & W. To W. Reid \$30. Note.
- 1802 [Finley, John E.?] Field notes on surveys made for
AUG. 18 Thomas Foote. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ169
- 1802 Trotter, John. Letter to Maj. William Croghan, Jefferson.
Nov. 9 Volunteering to protect his property from injury if provided with power of attorney.
7ZZ46 A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1802 Lee & Company, Baltimore. Statement of account
Nov. against Dr. Samuel Brown of Lexington for medicine bought of them. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ295
- 1802 [Finley, John E.] Form of a deed. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ303
- 1802 Gay, James. Directions for curing pork. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ324

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1803 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of lands owned by
MAR. 16 Thomas Posey that are for sale or exchange.
Said lands located at lower end of General
12ZZ170 Mercer's tract on the Ohio in Henderson County,
[Ky.] A. N. 1 p.
- 1803 C——, B——. Deposition before Mason County Court
stating that he delivered to A—— E—— a copy
12ZZ314 of a declaration of ejectment and notice and
warned him to appear and defend his title to
land in question. Copy. 1 p.
- 1803 Kentucky, Circuit Court. List of judges appointed in
12ZZ169 1803. 1 p.
- [c 1803] McDowell, Samuel. Jessamine County, Ky. Deposition in
lawsuit of Joseph Borden vs. John Bowyer, Rob-
4ZZ4 ert Harvey *et al.* Facts concerning the early
settlement of Borden's grant in Virginia; ad-
ministration of the estate of Benjamin Borden
Sr.; genealogical data pertaining to the Borden,
Bowyer, and Harvey families. A. D. 8 pp.
- 1804 Doddridge, P. Charlestown, [Va.] Letter to Gen. Ben-
DEC. 4 jamin Biggs, West Liberty, Va. Containing an
itemized account, of which payment is re-
1ZZ43 quested. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1804 Forman, Thomas, John Downing, and Robert Backley.
Report of commissioners appointed by Court
12ZZ299-301 of Mason County, [Ky.] to value improvements
on lands whereof John E. Finley and Richard
Applegate were evicted by a judgment in an
action wherein Henry Lee was plaintiff and
William Mackey and Alexander and John
Cooper were defendants. Copy. 3 pp.
- 1805 Dunbar, William. Natchez. Notes on the hot springs on
FEB. 15 the Washita; composition of the water. Copy.
12ZZ175 1 p.
- 1805 Machir, John. Mason County, Ky. Bond to John E.
DEC. 2 Finley for \$600. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ298
- 1805 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning Jacob
DEC. 14 Bouldin of Baltimore, the inventor. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ176

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1806 **Finley, John E.** Field notes on survey of lands owned
 AUG. 30 by G. H. Lee, but occupied by Finley. A. N.
 12ZZ165 1 p.
- 1806 **[Cramer, Zadock.]** *Ohio Navigator*. Excerpt of a table
 of distances from Pittsburgh to Little Kanawha;
 12ZZ273,277 and from Baceus' Island to Little Miami. 2 pp.
- 1808 **United States** Navy. List of vessels making up the navy.
 JAN. 1 p.
 12ZZ177
- 1808 **McDowell, Samuel.** Jessamine County, Ky. Letter to
 JULY 27 Col. Arthur Campbell, Washington County, Va.
 Giving particulars of battle with Delaware In-
 4ZZ3 dians fought near Peter Salling's place in west-
 ern Virginia, Dec. 14, 1742, in which his father,
 Capt. John McDowell was killed; Col. James
 Patton was then serving as county lieutenant.
 A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Battle with the In-
 dians 1742.
- 1808 **[Finley, John E.]** Memorandum giving boundary of pur-
 Nov. 10 chase from the Osage Indians in 1808. Peter
 12ZZ189 Chouteau, agent. A. N. 1 p.
- 1809 **Campbell, Col. Arthur.** Lee County. Letter to Allan B.
 JUNE 3 Magruder, Lexington, Ky. Details of battle
 with the Delawares fought in western Virginia
 4ZZ2 near Peter Salling's place Dec. 14, 1742; Capt.
 John McDowell killed; treaty of Lancaster;
 claim of Henderson and Company; incursions
 on Carr's Creek in 1759 and 1763; Capt. John
 McDowell characterized; extension of the fron-
 tier. A. L. S. 3 pp. Note by David Campbell
 transmitting letter to L. C. Draper. Memoran-
 dum by Draper stating that letter was received
 from Governor Campbell Feb. 12, 1843. En-
 dorsed: Battle with the indians in 1742 Capt
 McDowell killed.
- 1809-10, **Almanac.** Copy by Rev. John E. Finley. 2 pp.
 1812
 12ZZ186,190

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1810 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum relative to the cultivation of hemp. Cost of transportation to Baltimore by way of "Pitt". 1 p.
APR. 17
12ZZ331
- [1810?] United States. Representation in Congress of the various states of the United States. Population statistics. 1 p.
12ZZ190
- 1811 Martin, Thomas. Lancaster County, Pa. Affidavit certifying that Richard Martin, Neal M^cCoy, Thomas Reese, and himself served in company of Captains John Chatham and Alexander Hamilton in Northumberland County, [Pa.] received no pay; loss of papers. Sworn before John Eberman, Justice of the Peace. Copy. 1 p. On reverse: List of militia of Northumberland County, Oct. 14, 1778.
JAN. 31
6ZZ29
- 1812 Great Britain, Navy. List of vessels at Halifax Station and names of their commanders. British vessels in Lakes Erie and Ontario. 1 p.
APR.
12ZZ191
- 1812 United States, Navy. List of vessels and names of their commanders. 1 p.
JULY 11
12ZZ191
- 1813 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning the breeding of sheep. A. N. 1 p.
JAN. 25
12ZZ334
- 1813-14 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning his sheep. A. N. 1 p.
AUG. 25-
Nov. 8
12ZZ259
- 1814 *Missouri Magazine*. Excerpt relative to George Girty's bravery at Battle of Point Pleasant. 1 p.
MAY 7
2ZZ54
- 1815 Doddridge, P. Latter portion of a letter to Gen. Benjamin Biggs. About a real estate transaction. A. L. S. Endorsed: Mem^o G^l Biggs.
JUNE 11
1ZZ44
- 1815 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning sheep. A. N. 1 p.
SEPT. 8-15
12ZZ302

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1817 **"Jones."** List of materials necessary for making a woman's saddle. Copy. 1 p.
OCT. 20
12ZZ255
- 1818 **Barr, William.** Allegheny County, Pa. Pension statement. Revolutionary service in Pennsylvania line under Capt. Caspar Whitsell, and in Virginia line under Captains David Scott, Thomas Moore, and Uriah Springer successively. Sworn before Samuel Roberts. Copy. 2 pp.
APR. 27
6ZZ129
- 1818 **Veingardner, John.** Deposition relative to William Barr's application for a pension. Loss by fire of Barr's household goods, papers, etc. Sworn before Samuel Roberts. Copy. 2 pp.
APR. 27
6ZZ129
- 1818 **Dickerson, Thomas.** Washington County, Ohio. Pension statement. Three years' service in Revolution; private in Captain Van Swearingen's company of the 8th Pennsylvania Regiment commanded by Col. Enos McCoy; Col. Daniel Morgan's rifle regiment; Gale's army; McIntosh's campaign northwest of the Ohio River. Sworn before John Sharp. Copy. 2 pp.
APR. 29
6ZZ120
- 1818 **Mitchell, Nathaniel.** Washington County, Ohio. Pension statement. Served three years in Capt. David Kilgore's company in the 8th regiment of the Pennsylvania line, commanded by Col. Enos McCoy. Sworn before John Sharp. Copy. 2 pp.
APR. 29
6ZZ122
- 1818 **Jolly, Henry.** Washington County, Ohio. Pension statement. Revolutionary service under Col. Daniel Morgan; depositions of Thomas Dickerson and Nathaniel Mitchell in regard thereto; endorsement of L. Barker, Dec. 9, 1818. Sworn before John Sharp. Copy. 3 pp.
APR. 30
6ZZ118
- 1818 **Shores, Thomas.** Hampshire County, Va. Pension statement. Enlisted in 1777 in Capt. George Rice's company of the 11th Virginia Regiment which was commanded by Col. Daniel Morgan; served three years; at battles of Couchers Bridge and Brandywine. Copy. 2 pp.
AUG. 20
6ZZ111
- 1818 **Poe, John.** Ross County, Ohio. Pension statement. Enlisted at Winchester, Va., in 1777 under Captain

Virginia Manuscripts

- 6ZZ124 Bellfield and Colonel Bland; in battles of "the Eutaw", Cowpens, and Buford's defeat; taken prisoner at Hotwater, Va., wounded. Certified by John Thompson and Humphrey Fullerton. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: John Poe, Private 77 to 81 Bland, Virginia Reg^t.
- 1819 **Springer**, Jacob. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of William Barr. Corroborating statements as given in Barr's declaration for a pension, Apr. 27, 1818. Sworn before Samuel Roberts. Copy. 2 pp.
FEB. 8
- 6ZZ129 **Egan**, James, and William Moore. Ross County, Ohio. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of John Poe. Poe mustered into Colonel Bland's regiment at Winchester, Va., in 1777 or 1778; served about three years; returned to Winchester in 1781. Sworn before John Thompson. Copy. 2 pp.
MAY 16
- 6ZZ125 **Point Pleasant**, W. Va. A map of the village of Point Pleasant as surveyed in June 1819 * * * Notes by L. C. Draper. 1 p. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 290.
JUNE
- 2ZZ56 **[Remsen]**, Peter A.] Tuscaloosa Falls, [Ala.] Vouchers for cotton received from David Burk, Gustavus Hendrick, John Thomas, J. Shaw, Drake F. Randolph, Rowland Tanerue, M. M. Harris, John Wood, James Childress, William Croft, W. Triss, Slaughter & Galaspie, A. and Jenkins, and — Sparks. Middlemen: William S. Croft, Isaac Coudry, John M. Williams, E. Nash, — Easton, Adams & Rutherford, — Phillips, William Stewart, Stillman & McAdo, Lawrence & Rutherford. Shipments made to Sheffield & Leaven, and T. L. Hallet. A. D. 13 pp.
1819-20
Nov. 18-
FEB. 5
- 1ZZ78-89 **Finley**, John [E.] Memorandum of his indebtedness to William and James Shepherd. A. N. 1 p.
DEC. 18
1ZZZ2
- 1819 **Doddridge**, Joseph. Wellsburg, Va. An elegy on the death of his daughter, Eliza M. Doddridge, who died January 11, 1819, aged fifteen years.
1ZZ40
- 1ZZ11 ———. Copy. 2 pp.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1820 **Doddridge, Joseph.** Letter to Philip [Doddridge]. Re-
 FEB. 23 flections on the advantages of early rising and
 1ZZ3 the reward of labor. Copy by Draper. 3 pp.
- 1820 **Galaspie, M. H.** Tuscaloosa Falls, [Ala.] Statement of
 MAY 27 account against Peter A. Remsen for forty-five
 1ZZ45 bales of cotton. Receipted May 29, 1820. D. S.
 1 p.
- 1820 **Barr, William.** Allegheny County, Pa. Pension state-
 JUNE 17 ment. Details of his Revolutionary service in
 6ZZ129 Pennsylvania and Virginia regiments, at battles
 of Long Island and Trenton; received a pen-
 sion from United States; property schedule.
 Sworn before Richard Walker. Copy. 3 pp.
- 1820 **Poe, John.** Ross County, Ohio. Pension statement. Rev-
 DEC. 21 olutionary service in Captain Hughes's com-
 6ZZ123 pany, commanded by Colonel Bland; discharged
 by Colonel Bellfield; in battles of the Cowpens,
 Guilford Court-house, Hotwater, and Buford's
 defeat; placed on pension list June 23, 1819;
 property schedule. Certified by William Steele.
 Copy. Endorsed: John Poe 12,356 2nd En-
 dorsement: W^m. Steele, Esq^r. Chillicothe, Ohio.
- [1820] [Stuart, John.] Narrative of Gen. Andrew Lewis' expe-
 1ZZ34,35 dition against the Indians in 1774, and of the
 Battle of Point Pleasant. General Lewis in the
 French and Indian and Revolutionary wars.
 Contemporary copy. 18 pp. On reverse: Mem-
 orandum by N[arcissa] D[oddridge] giving
 source from which manuscript was obtained.
 Partly printed: *Magazine of American History*,
 Nov. 1877. [See Draper Mss. 2ZZ12,13.]
- 1821 **Finley, John [E.]** Voucher to John Beard for lumber.
 AUG. 18 On Dec. 3, 1822, Beard was charged with thirty-
 12ZZ6 two pounds of salt. A. D. S. 1 p.
- 1821-24 [Finley, John E.] Miscellaneous accounts. A. D. 5 pp.
 OCT. 26--
 FEB. 27
 12ZZ196-200
- 1823 **Lewin, J.** Letter to Dr. [Joseph] Doddridge. Criticism
 AUG. 1 of Doddridge's "Logan". A. L. S. 2 pp.
 10ZZ182

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1824 **Doddridge, Joseph.** Uniontown, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs.
 SEPT. 14 Joseph Doddridge, Wellsburg, Brooke County,
 Va. Incidents of his journey thither; put up
 1ZZ4 with Colonel Brashears while in Brownsville;
 Brashears much concerned about his business
 with Edward Duvall; interview with Lyon, Du-
 vall's attorney; his itinerary; view of Laurel
 Hill; Rezin's health improved. Copy by Draper.
 4 pp.
- 1824 **Doddridge, Joseph.** Bedford, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs. [Jo-
 SEPT. 23 seph] Doddridge, Wellsburg, Va. Tells of an
 accident which happened to them in coming
 1ZZ5 down Chestnut Ridge, his walk to the top of
 Laurel Hill and to St. John's furnace, and men-
 tions his having delivered three sermons in Som-
 erset, and sold a number of books. Copy by
 Draper. 4 pp.
- 1824 **Doddridge, Joseph.** Bedford, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs. [Jo-
 SEPT. 24 seph] Doddridge, Wellsburg, Va. Descriptive
 of Bedford; genealogical data. Copy by Draper.
 1ZZ6 6 pp.
- 1824 **Doddridge, Joseph.** Greensburg, [Pa.] Letter to Mrs.
 SEPT. 27 [Joseph] Doddridge, Wellsburg, Brooke County,
 Va. The journey thither from Bedford; hopes
 1ZZ7 to reach Pittsburgh on Wednesday; he and
 Rezin anxious to get home. Copy by Draper.
 3 pp.
- 1825 **Stuart, Col. John.** An account of the Battle of Point
 JAN. 13 Pleasant, the killing of Cornstalk, and attack
 on Donnally's Fort. Newspaper clipping.
 2ZZ18 4 columns.
- 1825 **Jolly, Henry.** Washington County, Ohio. Pension state-
 MAR. 26 ment. Revolutionary service in Capt. Van
 Swearingen's company of the 8th Regiment of
 6ZZ116 the Pennsylvania line commanded by Col.
 Aeneas Mackey; and in Col. Daniel Morgan's
 regiment of riflemen; property schedule. Sworn
 before George Dunlevy. Copy. 4. pp.
- 1825 **Jolly, Henry.** Washington County, Ohio. Declaration in
 JUNE 9 order to be continued on the pension list under

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 6ZZ117 the Act of May 1, 1820. Revolutionary service; number of pension certificate; no longer able to perform manual labor; has not diminished property so as to bring himself within provisions of Act of March 18, 1819; schedule of property. Sworn before George Dunlevy. Copy. 4 pp.
- [1825?] **Russian Spy** [probable pseudonym of Joseph Doddridge]. Letter to Galitzin. His time spent in observation of men and things, having in view the fulfillment of his mission; the qualifications of a journalist; his fitness for the task assigned him. Copy. 4 pp. Printed: *Chillicothe Gazette*, 1825-26.
- 1ZZ37
- [1825?] **Russian Spy** [probable pseudonym of Joseph Doddridge]. Letter to Galitzin. On the American's freedom from restraint. Copy. 2 pp. Printed: *Chillicothe Gazette*, 1825-26.
- 1ZZ38
- 1826 [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of account against
MAY 22 James Stewart for bacon. A. D. 1 p.
- 12ZZ6
- [c 1826] **Brady, John.** North Mahoning Township, Indiana County; Pa. Petition to Congress. Prays that a sum of money be granted him in return for his service on Pennsylvania frontier as a sergeant in Capt. William Clark's company of minute-men in 1792; realized little from his father's estate on account of depreciation of Continental money; was eighteen years of age at time of his enlistment; now seventy-two years old; a son of Samuel Brady, who served during the whole of the Revolutionary and Indian wars. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: John Brady of Mahoning.
- 6ZZ119
- 1828 **Doddridge, P.** Richmond, [Va.] Letter to John C.
DEC. 16 Wright, Washington, D. C. Information touching case of Bank of United States vs. E. Carneal and others. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: P. Doddridge.
- 1ZZ46
- 1832 **Claire, —.** An account of corn received by him. 2 pp..
MAR. 19-
JUNE 29
- 12ZZ202,203

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1832 Dailey, John. Monroe County, Ohio. Affidavit stating
JUNE 19 that he and John Bane were in the service of
6ZZ99 Captain Brock in June or July 1791 when Bane
was wounded by Indians near Baker's Station
on the Ohio River; circumstances connected
therewith. Sworn before John Linn. Copy.
2 pp.
- 1832 Yoho, John. Monroe County, Ohio. Affidavit stating
JUNE 20 that he was fortified at Baker's Station on the
Ohio River in June or July, 1791 and saw John
6ZZ100 Bane immediately after he was wounded by In-
dians; Bane serving under Captain Brock at
the time. Sworn before John Linn. Copy.
2 pp.
- 1832 Martin, William. Harrison County, Va. Pension state-
JULY 20 ment. Revolutionary service under Capt. Ben-
jamin Biggs and Colonel Gibson; stationed at
6ZZ48 Fort McIntosh; saw burning of Coshocton;
wounded by Indians after receiving discharge;
resided in Hampshire County, Va. at time of his
enlistment; reference to Capt. Uriah Springer,
Captain Brady, Lieut. John Dent, and Lieut.
Jacob Springer. Copy. 4 pp.
- 1832 Stadden, William. Columbia County, [Pa.] Affidavit
JULY 31 relative to Revolutionary service of Roger
Martin. Roger Martin enlisted in company
6ZZ35 of Capt. John Campleton in 1778; drafted from
said company into a detachment for relief of
Freeland's Fort which was attacked and burned
by the Indians; deponent in same detachment.
Sworn before Rudolph Sechler. Copy. 1 p.
- 1832 Baum, Frederick. Mifflin County, Pa. Pension state-
AUG. 6 ment. Applicant seventy-one or more years of
age; details of service in Pennsylvania militia
under Captains Arthur Buchanan, Alexander
6ZZ85-91 McCoy, William Lamb, McElhattan, and William
Wilson, 1776-82; substitute for Christopher
Martin in 1780; stationed at George Sigler's
house in 1782; born at Reading, Berk's County,
Pa. Copy. 7 pp. [This statement is signed
by Livingston Baum.]

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [1832 **McCord**, James. Mifflin County, Pa. Affidavit relative
AUG. 6] to Revolutionary service of Frederick Baum.
6ZZ84 Deponent stationed in summer of 1776 at Hugh
Martin's house in Cumberland County, Pa. to
guard settlement from Indians; other volun-
teers stationed at Samuel Milliher's near-by;
does not remember that Baum was among them;
he and Baum in Captain McElhattan's company
on expedition to the Big Island. Copy. 1 p.
- [1832 **Sigler**, Henry. Mifflin County, Pa. Affidavit relative to
AUG. 6] Revolutionary service of Frederick Baum.
6ZZ83 Deponent born March 27, 1764; has lived within
ten miles of Frederick Baum since before the
Revolutionary War; Baum stationed at his fa-
ther's house to guard the settlements from In-
dian incursions during latter part of the Revo-
lution. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1832 **Martin**, Roger. Columbia County, Pa. Pension state-
AUG. 7 ment. Service in Northumberland County, Pa.
6ZZ36 in Capt. John Martin's company of militia;
headquarters at Murray's Fort; enlisted in 1778
in Capt. John Campleton's company; sent from
Boone's Fort to relief of Freeland's Fort; de-
ponent born in Chester County, Pa. in 1754; va-
rious places of residence. Copy. 3 pp.
- 1832 **Alexander**, Joseph. Ohio County, Va. Affidavit relative
AUG. 9 to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell.
6ZZ65-67 Deponent seventy-seven years of age; served
with Caldwell under Captains Harrod and Wall
at Grave Creek Fort in 1776, and on Brod-
head's expedition in 1779; Caldwell's service
under Captain Mason, 1777-79; at Battle of
Wheeling. Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy.
3 pp.
- 1832 **McColloch**, Abraham. Ohio County, Va. Affidavit rela-
AUG. 9 tive to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell.
6ZZ67,68 Deponent served with Caldwell on Brodhead's
expedition in 1779; Caldwell in battle with the
Indians at Wheeling in September, 1778.
Sworn before William Hoskins. Copy. 2 pp.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1832 **Mills, John.** Ohio County, Va. Affidavit relative to
 AUG. 9 Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. States
 6ZZ64 that he has known Caldwell since 1772; that he
 lived on frontier of Ohio County during the Rev-
 olution; was in Battle of Wheeling in Septem-
 ber 1777, and on Brodhead's expedition in 1779.
 Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1832 **Caldwell, John.** Ohio County, Va. Pension statement.
 AUG. 10 Applicant seventy-nine years of age; served
 6ZZ60-63 in Indian wars on frontier of Virginia, 1776-83;
 volunteer under Captains Harrod, Wall, and
 Samuel Mason; guard duty at Shepherd's,
 Rail's, and Wheeling forts; on Brodhead's expe-
 dition; minute-man; born in Ireland in 1753;
 son of James Caldwell. Sworn before John Mc-
 Colloch, Clerk of County Court. Certified by
 Moses W. Chaplin and William Hoskins, resi-
 dents of Ohio County, Va. Copy. 4 pp.
- 6ZZ92 ————. Another Copy. 4 pp.
- 1832 **Black, Henry.** Adams County, Pa. Pension statement.
 AUG. 16 Born in December, 1752 in Chester County, Pa.;
 6ZZ16 resided in Bedford County, Pa. during Revolu-
 tionary War; appointed captain of rangers in
 November, 1777 and ordered to raise a company;
 companies raised by Capt. Thomas Cluggage and
 Maj. Robert Cluggage at same time; guarded
 frontier from Bald Eagle to Bedford; served in
 militia under Capt. Thomas Orbesin in 1780.
 Sworn before W. McClean. Copy. 3 pp.
- 6ZZ20 ————. Another copy.
- 1832 **Baxter, William.** Brooke County, Va. Pension state-
 AUG. 27 ment. Sergeant in Capt. Isaac Cox's company
 6ZZ59 of militia in 1776; stationed at Hollidays Cove;
 enlisted in November, 1776 for three years'
 service in regular army under Capt. David
 Steel of the 13th Virginia Regiment; John Riley
 served as substitute for part of the time; on
 Col. David Williamson's expedition in 1782.
 Copy. 5 pp.
- 1832 **Bishop, Lawrence.** Bullitt County, Ky. Pension state-
 SEPT. 17 ment. Served in militia of Bedford County,

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 6ZZ39 Pa., 1780-81, under Captains Henry Bush, Thomas Davy, and George Julons; substituted for George Bishop, Adam Smith, and John Milburn; at one time stationed at Col. Thomas Piper's; again at Abraham Cowalt's; born in Bedford County, Pa., May 12, 1763; moved to Kentucky in 1793. Copy. 4 pp.
- 1832 **Shores**, Thomas. Hampshire County, Va. Pension state-
SEPT. 24 ment. [Essentially the same as 6ZZ111, except that he asks for pension under Act of 1832 instead of Act of 1818.] Copy. 1 p. Endorsed: Thos Shores.
- 6ZZ112
- 1832 **Beatty**, Hugh. Union County, Pa. Pension statement.
SEPT. 26 Indian service in Pennsylvania in 1777-80; under command of Capt. Walter Clark in 1777;
- 6ZZ14 escorted families in Potter's Fort to Kishacoquilles Valley in Mifflin County; born in Ireland in 1751. Copy. 4 pp.
- 1832 **Brooks**, Charles. Warren County, Ohio. Pension state-
OCT. 3 ment. Volunteered from York County for service in Pennsylvania militia under Captain Boyd and Lieutenant Montgomery; marched to Woodstock Valley, thence to New Jersey where his company was dispersed; he fell into Captain McClelland's company in Colonel Chamber's regiment; winter quarters near Morristown. Sworn before J. K. Wilds. Copy. 2 pp.
- 6ZZ40
- 1832 **Berting**, Peter. Tyler County, Va. Pension statement.
OCT. 10 Volunteer in Virginia militia under Colonel Dickinson, Major McClanahan, and Capt. John Hopkins, 1777-78; went from Camp Union to Point Pleasant, where he witnessed death of Cornstalk; joined by Colonel Skillern's troops; abandonment of Hand's proposed expedition. Copy. 2 pp.
- 6ZZ44
- 1832 **Brown**, William. Pickaway County, Ohio. Pension
OCT. 22 statement. Served under Maj. Robert Cluggage and Capt. Thomas Cluggage in Pennsylvania line of state troops in 1778; stationed in Bedford County to guard frontier settlers from
- 6ZZ24

Virginia Manuscripts

the Indians; assisted in erecting "Lead mine Fort". Sworn before L. S. Denny. Copy. 2 pp.

- 1832 Rankin, William.** Green County, Tenn. Pension statement. Born near Carlisle in Cumberland County, Pa., seventy-four years ago; served in campaign against the British and Indians who took Freeland's Fort in 1779; can remember the name of only one officer, George Dickey. Copy. 2 pp.
 OCT. 23
 6ZZ37
- 1832 Arbogast, Adam.** Pocahontas County, Va. Pension statement. Service as an Indian spy in western Virginia under Capt. John McCoy, 1776-78; stationed at Bushe's, Nutter's, and Coontz forts at various times. Copy. 2 pp.
 Nov. 6
 6ZZ42
- 1832 Roush, Jonas.** Mason County, Va. Pension statement. Entered U. S. service as a substitute for his brother, Henry Roush in 1781; in Captain All's company of Colonel Bird's regiment; transferred to Colonel Dark's regiment; at surrender of Cornwallis; born at Holman's Fort in September, 1763; lived in Shenandoah County until 1798. Certified by Michael Roush, Daniel Aumiller, George Roush, and Thomas Lewis. Copy. 4 pp.
 Nov. 6
 6ZZ121
- 1832 Davidson, Isaac.** Johnson County, Ind. Pension statement. Applicant eighty-six years of age; resided in Harrison County, Va. when he volunteered in Capt. James Booth's company of rangers, July 1, 1775; served six months as Indian spy under Maj. Daniel Davidson in 1776; stationed at Nutter's Fort in 1777; six months' tour under Capt. Christopher Carpenter in 1778. Copy. 5 pp.
 Nov. 12
 6ZZ97
- 1832 Martin, Richard.** Lycoming County, Pa. Pension statement. Applicant seventy-two years of age; enlisted in spring of 1778 under Capt. John Chat-ham in militia of Northumberland County, Pa., commanded by Colonels Samuel Hunter and Thomas Hartley; served as first lieutenant throughout the war; scouting parties in coun-

Wisconsin Historical Society

try around Basley's, Freeland's, and Muncy forts; expedition under command of Col. Henry Antis. Copy. 3 pp.

- 1832 **Anderson**, Peter. Wood County, Va. Pension statement.
DEC. 17 Applicant seventy-three years of age; has lived
6ZZ102-105 in Virginia on the Ohio River and its waters
since 1772; one month's actual service as a private in Capt. Derrick Hogeland's company in 1776 or 1777; volunteer militia service under Captains William Scott, Timothy Downing, and Samuel Tilton. Sworn before Henry L. Prentiss. Copy. 2 pp.
- [1832] **Alexander**, Joseph. Ohio County, Va. Affidavit relative
6ZZ94 to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. Deponent seventy-seven years of age; served at Grave Creek Fort with Caldwell under Captains Harrod and Wall in July, 1776, and on Colonel Brodhead's campaign against Munsee Indians; Caldwell stationed at Wheeling under Capt. Samuel Mason in 1777. Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy. 3 pp.
- [1832] **McColloch**, Abraham. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary
6ZZ95 service of John Caldwell. Deponent and Caldwell on Broadhead's campaign against Munsee Indians in 1779; Caldwell at Wheeling fort when attacked by Indians in 1777. Sworn before William Harkins. Copy. 1 p.
- [1832] **Mills**, John. Lee County, Va. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary
6ZZ93 service of John Caldwell. Caldwell in Battle of Wheeling in September, 1778 [sic]; on Colonel Brodhead's campaign against the Munsee Indians in 1779. Sworn before Isaac Leffler. Copy. 1 p.
- 1833 **Barr**, David. Centre County, Pa. Pension statement.
JAN. 29 Entered service of the United States in Cumberland County, Pa., in April, 1777; George Bell was his captain; Colonel Buchanan in charge of regiment; skirmish with the Indians at Bald Eagle's Nest; stationed at Potter's Fort to protect settlers in Penn's Valley; captured

Virginia Manuscripts

Shelley, the Tory; born in Ireland, Aug. 15, 1750.
Copy. 2 pp.

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 1833
FEB. 1

6ZZ45 | Berry, William. St. Louis County, Mo. | Pension statement. Applicant seventy-seven years of age; served in Virginia militia during the Revolution under Captains Alexander Long, McClanahan, William Smith, and James Bell; expedition to Tygart's Valley; McIntosh's campaign; at battles of Point Pleasant, Guilford Court-house, and Yorktown; surrender of Cornwallis. Copy. 4 pp. |
| 1833
APR. 22

6ZZ108 | Caldwell, John. | Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Samuel McClure. Born in 1755; has known Samuel McClure since 1778; served with him in Revolutionary army in 1780; knew him afterwards in Tennessee and in Illinois; remembers hearing of the defeat of McClure and his party while en route to Kentucky. Copy. 1 p. |
| 1833
APR. 22

6ZZ108 | McClure, Samuel. Clark County, Ill. | Pension statement. Born in Augusta County, Va. in 1748; details of his Revolutionary service under Captains George Matthews, William Anderson, Thomas Smith, and Zaccheus Johnson; his discharges lost in moving from North Carolina to Kentucky when his party was attacked and defeated at Skagg's Creek in 1784. Certified by George Snider and James McCabe. Copy. 5 pp. |
| 1833
APR. 24

6ZZ126 | Haptonstall, Abraham. Gallia County, Ohio. | Pension statement. Service in militia of Orange County, N. Y., under Captains Thomas Moffett, Seth Marvin, and Francis Smith, 1775-77; twice a substitute for Phineas Helms; in battle at Fort Montgomery, Oct. 6, 1777; born in Orange County, N. Y., Apr. 6, 1761. Certified by Joseph W. Ross, Southerly H. Coleman, and Francis LeClercy. Copy. 7 pp. Endorsed: Declaration of Abraham Haptonstall filed from Gallia County Ohio. Endorsed by Draper: Not the Kentucky pioneer of that name. L. C. D. |
| 1833
APR. 29 | Baxter, William. Brooke County, Va. | Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of George Cox. |

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 6ZZ75, 76 Three months' service in 1776 as a militia-man at Hollidays Cove; George Cox an ensign in same company, under command of Capt. Isaac Cox; deponent enlisted in regular army under Capt. David Steel in October, 1776. Sworn before John Gardner. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1833 **Cox, George.** Brooke County, Va. Pension statement.
APR. 29 Applicant eight-four years of age; six months' service in 1776 as ensign in Capt. Isaac Cox's company of militia; scouting expeditions; location of Hollidays Cove; depositions of Abraham Rodgers, William Baxter, and Jacob Walker submitted. Certified by Jeremiah Browning, James W. Miller, and Adam Kuhn. Copy. 4 pp.
- 6ZZ71-74
- 1833 **Rodgers, Abraham.** Brooke County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of George Cox.
APR. 29 Deponent served one month in 1776 as a militia-man at Hollidays Cove on the Ohio frontier; met George Cox at said station as an ensign under Capt. Isaac Cox. Sworn before John Gardner. Copy. 2 pp.
- 6ZZ74, 75
- 1833 **Walker, Jacob.** Brooke County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of George Cox. Has
APR. 29 known George Cox since 1774; saw him serve as ensign in Capt. Isaac Cox's company at Hollidays Cove in 1776. Sworn before John Gardner. Copy. 2 pp.
- 6ZZ76, 77
- 1833 **Mills, Thomas.** Ohio County, Va. Pension statement.
MAY 6 Revolutionary service under Capt. Silas Zane, 1781-82; wounded in July, 1782 near Wheeling; enlisted under Joseph Biggs in 1791; with Captain McMahon on Owl Creek expedition. Copy. 2 pp.
- 6ZZ1c
- 1833 **Bradshaw, John.** Pocahontas County, Va. Pension statement. Was a private in company of Capt. John
MAY 7 Henderson when he became an Indian spy in 1776; traversed country between William Laferty's plantation on New River and headwaters of Laurel Creek; Cook's Fort a point of departure; accompanied sometimes by James Ellis,
- 6ZZ41

Virginia Manuscripts

again by Col. Samuel Estill of Kentucky. Copy.
3 pp.

- | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|--|
| 1833 | Boren, Charles. | Pendleton County, Va. Pension statement. Applicant seventy-two years of age; served three months in 1777 as a private under Capt. James Parsons; stationed at Wheeling under Colonel Shepherd after Foreman's defeat; served six months in the Virginia militia in 1780 or 1781; a part of the time he served under Captain Hamilton and Col. Benjamin Harrison; received discharge from Lieut. Joseph Nevill. Copy. 4 pp. |
| MAY 8 | | |
| 6ZZ82 | | |
| 1833 | Caldwell, Samuel. | Morgan County, Ill. Pension statement. Applicant sixty-eight years of age; born in Baltimore County, Md., in March, 1765; resided in Ohio County, Va., when he volunteered under Capt. John McColloch in April, 1781; stationed at blockhouse on Ohio River for four months; frequently served in scouting parties on the frontier; in fort at Wheeling when attacked by Indians. Copy. 3 pp. |
| JUNE 21 | | |
| 6ZZ98 | | |
| 1833 | McClure, Samuel. | Clark County, Ill. Affidavit relative to his Revolutionary service. An estimate of the length of his services. Sworn before M. Manly. Copy. 3 pp. |
| JUNE 21 | | |
| 6ZZ108 | | |
| 1833 | Guy, James F. | Promissory note for \$50 in favor of James Ewing. Copy. 1 p. |
| JUNE 26 | | |
| 12ZZ6 | | |
| 1833 | Ewing, James. | Memorandum of the marriage of William Ellison to Mary Ellison. Copy? 1 p. |
| JUNE | | |
| 12ZZ203 | | |
| 1833 | McCall, Thomas. | Lewis County, Va. Pension statement. Augusta County militia ordered out in March, 1782 to repel invasions in Tygart's Valley; deponent served six months as orderly sergeant in Capt. John McKitric's company; William Wilson was lieutenant and Thomas Cartrell, ensign. Copy. 3 pp. |
| JULY 2 | | |
| 6ZZ58 | | |
| [1833 | Day Jr., John. | Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of his father, John Day Sr. Lived on Green- |
| JULY 9] | | |

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 6ZZ55-57 brier River until 1785; recollections of his father's service in the militia in 1776-77, and later as a spy under Captain Cook; attack on Donnally's Fort; Hugh McKeever, John and James Bridger, and Henry Baker killed near Day's Fort; Mrs. Thomas Drennon also killed. Copy. 3 pp.
- 1833 **Day Sr., John.** Jefferson County, Tenn. Pension state-
JULY 9 ment. Born June 30, 1742 in Buck's County, Pa.; removal to Botetourt County, Va.; capture of the Day family; volunteer under Captain Paxton in 1776; Indian spy in Botetourt County under Captain Cook; ranged about Ellis' and Day's forts; John and James Bridger killed by Indians; attack on Donnally's Fort; received ensign's commission, Oct. 11, 1775. Copy. 6 pp.
- 6ZZ49-54
- 1833 **Anderson, Peter.** Affidavit relative to his Revolutionary
JULY 16 service. An estimate of the length of his service in the Virginia militia under Colonels David Shepherd and Williamson, and Captains D. Hogeland, William Scott, Timothy Downing, and Samuel Titus. Sworn before Henry L. Prentiss. Copy. 2 pp. Endorsed: Peter Anderson.
- 6ZZ106, 107
- 1833 **Kennerly, William.** Augusta County, Va. Pension state-
JULY 22 ment. Deponent eighty-one years of age; born in Culpeper County, Va.; served in militia of Augusta County in 1774, 1778, and 1781 under Capt. George Matthews, Col. Sampson Matthews, and Capt. William Bowyer respectively. Certified by James Robertson, William Patrick, Robert Porterfield, William Kinney, and George Barnhart. Copy. 6 pp.
- 2ZZ52
- 1833 **Herbert, Josiah.** Campbell County, Ky. Pension state-
AUG. 26 ment. Applicant seventy-eight years of age; enlisted in Loudoun County, Va.; three years and six months' service during the Revolution; a part of the time he served under Captains Lane, Lewis, and Rice; marched to relief of fort at Wheeling under Captain Springer; born in Hunterdon County, N. J. in August, 1755; moved to Kentucky in 1796. Sworn before John N. Taliaferro. Copy. 4 pp.
- 6ZZ81

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1833 **Kennerly**, William. Augusta County, Va. Deposition as
 SEPT. 13 to the length of his Revolutionary service. Sworn
 2ZZ52 before John Porterfield. Copy. 2 pp.
- 1834 **Catron**, Peter. Wayne County, Ky. Pension statement.
 JAN. 22 Three times a volunteer from Montgomery
 6ZZ46 County, Va. for service in the militia, 1776-77;
 under Captains Walter Crockett and John Ste-
 phens; Cherokee incursions in the Holston coun-
 try; Capt. J. Martin's company of rangers in
 Powell's Valley; treaty of Long Island; born in
 1754; son of Stuffle Catron. Copy. 4 pp.
- 1834 **Castle**, Bazle. Lawrence County, Ky. Pension statement.
 FEB. 2 Indian spy in western Virginia in 1779-80; under
 6ZZ43 Colonel Preston, Captain Lewis and Lieutenant
 Robinson; volunteer in Virginia militia in 1781
 under Colonel Sayers, Captain Newell, and Lieu-
 tenant McGavock; at battles of Reedy Fork, and
 Guilford, and in skirmish at Whitsell's Mills; his
 father, Jacob Castle at Battle of King's Moun-
 tain. Copy. 4 pp.
- 1834 **Martin**, Richard. Lycoming County, Pa. Pension state-
 MAY 6 ment. [Essentially the same as 6ZZ25, but in
 6ZZ26 greater detail.] Copy. 5 pp.
- 1834 **Cameron**, Alexander. Mifflin County, Pa. Pension state-
 JUNE 3 ment. Drafted for service in Capt. William Wil-
 6ZZ15 son's company in 1777; was one of the inhabi-
 tants of Kishacoquilles Valley, Pa., who served
 a part of each year, 1778-81, in guarding frontier
 from Indian incursions; stationed at Potter's and
 Watson's forts; on expedition with Captain Boal
 and Col. Alexander Brown. Copy. 3 pp.
- [c 1834] **Casber**, Jonathan. Washington County, Pa. Pension
 JUNE 30 statement. Drafted in 1776 in Sussex County,
 6ZZ47 N. J. for tours under Captains Samuel Kirkendall
 and William Nice; removal to Chambersburg,
 Pa., thence to Cox's Fort, Yohogania County,
 Va.; service under Capt. Zadock Wright and
 Colonel Beeler; McIntosh's campaign, 1778;
 Brodhead's expedition, 1781; Capt. James Ogle.
 Copy. 4 pp.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [c 1834 **M^cDermott**, Joseph. Allegheny County, Pa. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Jonathan Casber. Deponent was a Revolutionary soldier and served with Jonathan Casber; drafted under Capt. Zadock Wright in May, 1778; on M^cIntosh's campaign; volunteered under Capt. Joseph Ogle in April, 1781; Brodhead's expedition. Copy. 2 pp.
JUNE 30]
6ZZ47
- 1834 **Martin**, William. Statement of Revolutionary service. Drafted in Hampshire County, Va.; marched under Captain Ashby to Fort Pitt where he joined main army under General Brodhead; service under Capt. Benjamin Biggs at Fort M^cIntosh; previous declaration written by Col. Joseph Johnson. Witnessed by Nathan Goff. Copy. 2 pp.
JULY 8
6ZZ48
- [1834 **Martin**, William. Bedford County, Tenn. Pension statement. Born in Albemarle County, Va.; served at various times during the Revolution under Capt. Samuel Caviel, Colonel Lynch, and Capt. Thomas Arthur, Captains Jesse Hurd and Jeremiah Early; Battle of King's Mountain fought before his arrival; at Battle of Yorktown and surrender of Cornwallis. Copy. 2 pp.
SEPT. 2]
6ZZ33
- 1834 **Martin**, William. Bedford County, Tenn. Pension statement supplementary to that of Sept. 2, 1834. In battles of Trenton, Princeton, Brandywine, Germantown, and Monmouth Court-house; wintered at Valley Forge, 1777-78. Copy. 2 pp.
OCT. 4
6ZZ34
- 1834 **Snodgrass**, Col. William. Abingdon, Washington County, Va. Affidavit relative to his Revolutionary service under Col. William Edmondson and his brother, Robert Edmondson; was at Battle of Long Island on Holston, on Chickamauga campaign, and at Battle of King's Mountain. Sworn before Robert E. Cummings. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. Snodgrass's affidavit.
OCT. 8
3ZZ24
- 1834 **Keys**, James. Washington County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of Robert Edmondson. Served with him at Battle of Long Island in Capt. James Thompson's company in July, 1776; in Capt. William Edmondson's com-
DEC. 15
3ZZ43

Virginia Manuscripts

pany on Col. William Christian's expedition against the Cherokee; lieutenant in Capt. Aaron Lewis' company; at Battle of King's Mountain. Sworn before William Buchanan. D. S. 1 p.

- 1834 **Keys, James.** Washington County, Va. Deposition relative to Revolutionary service of Col. William Edmondson. Served as captain on expeditions against the Cherokee in 1776 and 1777; captain under Col. William Campbell on a tour against the Tories in Grayson and Ash counties, N. C. in 1778; major at Battle of King's Mountain. Sworn before William Buchanan. D. S. 1 p. Endorsed: James Keys—Statements.
- DEC. 15 3ZZ43
- [1834?] **Hamilton, Robert.** Lycoming County, Pa. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Richard Martin. [Corroborating facts as related in Martin's pension statement.] Copy. 3 pp.
- 6ZZ27
- 1835 **Rogers, Abraham.** Article entitled: "Attack on Wheeling Fort in the year 1777." Location of the fort; Col. David Shepherd warned by Captain Ogle of the approach of the Indians; the enemy commanded by Simon Girty; numbers; the cannon incident; assistance rendered by Mrs. Ebenezer Zane. Magazine clipping from *Southern Literary Messenger*. 1 p. On reverse: Memorandum by L. C. Draper.
- MAR. 4ZZ18
- 1835 **Singleton, W. G.** Special agent for the Pension Office for Investigation. Report relative to Revolutionary service of John Caldwell. Statement of Caldwell's Revolutionary service, essentially the same as given in his declaration of Aug. 10, 1832. Appended is a note on Caldwell's physical condition, his financial circumstances, and family. Copy. 4 pp.
- JULY 4 6ZZ96
- 1835 **Cox, George.** Brooke County, Va. Pension statement. Applicant eighty-six years of age; native of Hampshire County, Va.; settled on the Ohio River in 1772 or 1773; married in 1775 and procured estate by settlement right; service as ensign in Capt. Isaac Cox's company in 1776; de-
- JULY 8 6ZZ78-80

Wisconsin Historical Society

tails of said service. Witnessed by W. McLaney.
Copy. 3 pp.

- [c 1835] **Barr**, Samuel. Washington County, Pa. Pension statement. Born in Ireland, Jan. 24, 1754; settled in Lancaster County, Pa. in 1772; moved to Westmoreland County in 1779; served in militia of Lancaster and Westmoreland counties, 1777-82, under Captains James Clark, McClure, Hugh Mitchell, and Nathaniel Points respectively; attack on Garret Pendergrass' Station; scouting on Pucketty Creek. Copy. 4 pp.
6ZZ69
- [c 1835] **Barr**, Samuel. Washington County, Pa. Amendment to his pension statement. Details of his service in militia of Westmoreland County, Pa. under Capt. Hugh Mitchell of Col. Jeremiah Stokeley's regiment, Lieut. Charles Mitchell, and Capt. Nathaniel Points, 1779-82; at Pucketty Creek with Capt. Charles Carroll's company; depredations on frontier of Westmoreland County. Copy. 5 pp.
6ZZ70
- 1837 **Tipton**, Thomas. Petition of his neighbors to J. L. Edwards, Commissioner of Pension Office, asking favorable consideration of Tipton's application for a pension. Statement of his Revolutionary service. Copy. 3 pp. Endorsed: Tho^s Tipton.
JAN. 9
6ZZ127
- 1837 **Butler**, Mann. Louisville, Ky. Article entitled: *Indian Attack upon Wheeling in 1777*. Wheeling, Redstone, Point Pleasant, and Fort Pitt, the principal fortifications of the western country; Simon Girty in command of the body of 389 Indians that attacked Wheeling; the burning of the town; retreat of the Indians; arrival of Col. Andrew Swearingen, Captain Beldenback, William Brashears, and Major McCulloch with reinforcements. Magazine clipping from *Western Messenger*. 5 pp.
APR.
4ZZ21
- 1838 **Tipton**, Thomas. Champaign County, Ohio. Pension statement. One hundred years of age; lived in Fairfax County, Va., when he volunteered in 1776 for service in the Revolution; at siege of York as sergeant in Capt. John Galloway's com-
MAR. 9
6ZZ128

Virginia Manuscripts

pany; surrender of Cornwallis; gives names of Charles Wilson, Reuben Clark, John Wall, Asahel Wilkison, Thomas and John Daniel as references. Sworn before John Taylor. Copy. 2 pp.

- 1838 *Southern Literary Messenger*. Extract giving pioneer
MAY reminiscences of "A Traveler". Rescue of
2ZZ53 Thomas Hart's daughter from the Indians; Corn-
stalk at the Battle of Point Pleasant. Magazine
clipping. 1 p.
- 1839 *Southern Literary Messenger*. Article entitled: "Siege
MAY of Fort Wheeling." The cannon incident. Mag-
4ZZ20 azine clipping. 2 pp.
- 1839 Callanhan, George. Article entitled: "Foreman's Defeat,
DEC. 13 Sept. 1777." Capt. [William] Foreman and his
4ZZ14 company of men from Hampshire County, Va.
defeated by Indians at the Narrows of the Ohio
while scouting in vicinity of Wheeling Station in
1777; his refusal to heed warning of Col. William
Lynn. Excerpt from *Western Christian Advo-
cate*. 2 pp.
- 1840 Preston, William C. Washington, D. C. Letter to
FEB. 10 Lyman C. Draper. Biographical notes on Col.
William Preston, Col. William Campbell, Arthur
8ZZ1 Campbell, and Evan and Isaac Shelby. A. L. S.
5 pp. Endorsed: Col. W^m. Preston — the
Campbells & Shelbies, &c — 10th July, 1840.
From Hon. W. C. Preston.
- 1840 Lewis Jr., A[ndrew]. Letter to S. L. Campbell. Convey-
APR. 25 ing his recollections of the expedition of 1774
and the Battle of Point Pleasant; thinks Dun-
more intended to cut off General Lewis' di-
7ZZ14 vision from the main army; ignorance of a flank
movement by Shelby; no treaty made until the
following spring. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1840 Hamilton, Thomas. Lycoming County, Pa. Affidavit
SEPT. 8 relative to Revolutionary service of Thomas Mar-
tin. Deponent fled to Northumberland, Pa.,
6ZZ31 after the massacre of Wyoming in 1778; his fa-
ther, Captain Hamilton, and Capt. John Chatham

Wisconsin Historical Society

ordered by Colonels Hartley and Hunter to enroll citizens of Northumberland to fortify the town; Thomas Martin among those enrolled; guarded the fort, kept sentry, and scouted the country until 1783; his wife, Mary, still living. Copy. 2 pp.

- [1840] **L[ewis Jr.]**, A[ndrew]. Letter to S. L. Campbell, Lexington, Rockbridge County, [Va.] In response to inquiries concerning Battle of Point Pleasant; General Lewis' treaty with the Indians; murder of Cornstalk. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 2ZZ15
- 1841 **Cocke**, Gen. Stephen. Columbus, Miss. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Promising information concerning the private and public life of his father, Col. William Cocke. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. W^m. Cocke From Gen. S. Cocke 14th March '41.
- MAR. 14
- 6ZZ13a
- 1841 **Hamilton**, Robert. Lycoming County, Pa. Affidavit relative to Revolutionary service of Thomas Martin. Supplementary to affidavit of Sept. 8, 1840; deponent served in Captain Hamilton's company, while Martin served under Capt. John Chatham; both allowed \$200 each for their services by State of Pennsylvania; Captain Hamilton killed in 1781. Sworn before James Lauden. Copy. 2 pp.
- MAY 31
- 6ZZ32
- 1842 **Wilson**, J. C. F. Florence, Ala. Letter to C. I. Fleming, Midway, Ky. Giving extract from the autobiography of his grandfather [William Fleming] concerning his ancestry and early life. A. L. S. 3 pp.
- JAN. 9
- 2ZZ89
- 1842 **Martin**, Col. William. Dixon's Springs, Smith County, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pontotoc, Miss. Biographical sketch of his father, Gen. Joseph Martin; Powell's Valley settlement. A. L. S. 15 pp. Endorsed: Sketch of Gen. Jo^s. Martin From Col^o. W^m. Martin, June 1st. 1842.
- JUNE 1
- 8ZZ2
- 1842 **Duncan**, Edwin S. Peel Tree, Harrison County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Will endeavor to procure for him a copy of Doctor Doddridge's book; disappointed in *Chronicles of Border Warfare* by Alexander Withers; a history of the pioneers of
- JUNE 20
- 8ZZ3

Virginia Manuscripts

the west should include the Indians; Doctor Hildreth's forthcoming book. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: From Hon. Edwin S. Duncan, Clarksburg Harrison Co. Va. 20th June, 1842.

- 1843 **Cummings**, James L. Clinton, [Tenn.] Letter to David
FEB. 5 Campbell, Abingdon, [Va.] Reminiscences of
3ZZ45 the Battle of Long Island Flats as related to him
by his grandfather, [Col. Robert] Campbell;
Captains James Thompson and John Campbell,
Major Morrison and Robert Edmondson in the
battle; William Cocke not there. A. L. S.
3 pp.
- 1843 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Ly-
FEB. 13 man C. Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Encloses letter
3ZZ26 of James L. Cummings, grandson of Col. Robert
Campbell, who was in Battle of Long Island
Flats; comments on statements made by Cum-
mings about the battle; the execution of Hop-
kins; Col. Arthur Campbell on Holston in 1773;
knows nothing of his being in Powell's Valley.
A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: The Island Flat bat-
tle—the Hopkins affair—Col. Art. Campbell's
letters—From Gov. Campbell 13th. Feb. 1843.
- 1843 **Ramsey**, Mrs. Eliza. Dogwood, Ga. Letter to Lyman C.
FEB. 22 Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Giving biographical
8ZZ4 sketches of her father, Dr. William Fleming, and
her maternal uncle, Col. William Christian; notes
on General Lewis. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed:
Col. W^m. F. Fleming, W^m. Christian & Gen. Lewis.
From M^{rs}. E. Ramsey, 22^d Feb. '43.
- 1843 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Ly-
MAR. 13 man C. Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Cornelius Car-
3ZZ27 mack's presence at Battle of Long Island Flats
doubtful; extracts from letter of James Camp-
bell about the battle; suggests that papers of Dr.
Thomas Walker and William Preston would fur-
nish information, and calls attention to Peter
Force's collection of official papers. A. L. S.
4 pp. Endorsed: From Gov. Campbell, March
13, 1843.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1843 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Buffalo, N. Y. Criticism of
MAY 8 Judge Haywood's account of Battle of Long
3ZZ28 Island Flats in his *History of Tennessee*; the
accounts given by Colonels Martin and Christian equally unsatisfactory; Robert Edmondson killed at Battle of King's Mountain in 1780. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Island Flat Battle. From Gov. Campbell, 8th May '43.
- 1843 **Snodgrass**, Col. William. Letter to Gen. David Campbell, Abingdon, Va. His father's settlement in western Virginia in 1771; recollections of wars with the Indians; incidents of Battle of Long Island Flats as related to him by Robert Edmondson, William King, and Henry Spaw [?] participants. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col^o W^m Snodgrass 22^d May 1843. Long Island battle. . .
- 1843 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pontotoc, Miss. Criticism of accounts of Battle of Long Island Flats as given by Col. George Christian and Colonel Sharp; ignorance shown about the officers; John Campbell's company from the neighborhood of the Royal Oak; Colonel Sharp in Battle of King's Mountain; letter received from Col. William Snodgrass about the battle. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Island Flat Battle. From Gov. Campbell 8th June '43.
- 1843 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Montcalm, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pontotoc, Miss. Further criticism of Judge Haywood's account of Battle of Long Island Flats as given in his *History of Tennessee*. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Island Flat Battle. From Gov. Campbell 12th June '43.
- 1843 **Posey**, John. Henderson, Ky. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Concerning Battle of Point Pleasant in which his father was engaged; good conduct of General Lewis; Maj. William Bailey Smith and Col. Hugh McGary living in Henderson at the time of his settlement there; Smith characterized. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed:

Virginia Manuscripts

Point Pleasant—Maj. W^m B. Smith & Col. Hugh McGary. From Gen. John Posey 27th. Dec. '44.

- [1843?] [Campbell, David.] List of military commissions held by William Edmondson, 1760-83. A. D. 1 p. Endorsed: Memo of military coms held by Col. W^m Edmondson.
3ZZ42
- 1844 Draper, Lyman C. Map of the junction of the Ohio and Great Kanawha rivers. 1 p. Endorsed: Rough Plat of Point Pleasant. Nov. 1844. By L. C. Draper as taken on the spot.
Nov.
2ZZ55
- 1844 Draper, Lyman C. Extract from his letter to James A. Lewis, Kanawha, C. H., Va. Discrediting statement made by [Hugh Paul] Taylor, Alexander Withers and others to the effect that Capt. Samuel Lewis commanded a company of Augusta troops at Braddock's defeat, and that five of Captain Lewis' brothers were members of the company — Andrew, Charles, William, John, and Thomas; suggested that Col. James Grant's defeat has been confounded with Braddock's. A. N. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Strictures—And^w. Lewis vs. Braddock's defeat.
DEC. 12
8ZZ5
- 1844 Lewis, Gen. S. H. Lewiston. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Quotes portion of letter from Col. William Preston, dated Sept. 29, 1781, which establishes date of the death of Gen. Andrew Lewis; unable to say whether or not General Lewis was in battle at Braddock's defeat; loss of his grandfather's [Thomas Lewis] papers. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gen. S. H. Lewis—17th. Dec. '44. Death of Gen. And^w. Lewis.
DEC. 17
8ZZ6
- 1845 Draper, Lyman C. Baltimore, Md. Note giving source from which he obtained Col. William Fleming's journal of his trip to Kentucky, Jan. 4 to Apr. 22, 1783, when he was commissioner of Virginia to settle accounts in that country. A. N. S. 1 p.
FEB. 4
2ZZ69
- 1845 Stuart, Charles A. Washington, D. C. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. General Matthews' account of the Crooked Creek movement; reference to Gen. Sydney S. Baxter for material
FEB. 4
8ZZ7

Wisconsin Historical Society

about his grandfather, Col. William Fleming; notes on the Lewis family; Col. Andrew Lewis characterized; Battle of Point Pleasant; dates of birth and death of his father [Col. John Stuart]; death of H. P. Taylor in 1830 or 1831; A. Lewis held a grant of land in reward for service in War of 1754. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Ch. A. Stuart—4th Feb. 45.

- 1845 **Tucker**, H. S. G. University of Virginia. Letter to Ly-
FEB. 22 man C. Draper, Baltimore, [Md.] Unable to
furnish information about Gen. [Adam] Ste-
8ZZ8 phen. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Hon. H. S. G.
Tucker 22^d Feb. 45. Gen. Adam Stephen.
- 1845 **Francisco**, Charles L. Warm Springs, [Va.] Letter to
FEB. 25 Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, [Md.] Refers to
Col. John Stuart's history of early settlement of
8ZZ9 western Virginia; military services of Col.
Charles Cameron, in Capt. John Dickinson's
company at Battle of Point Pleasant; his
brother George Cameron, half-brother, Capt.
John Murray, and brother-in-law, Col. Charles
Lewis killed in the engagement. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Endorsed: Ch^s. L. Francisco. 25th Feb. '45.
- 1845 **Brown**, Capt. Oliver. Wellsburg, Brooke County, Va.
FEB. Memorandum of Revolutionary service. Four
years' actual service in artillery of the Massa-
9ZZ116-118 chusetts line; at battles of Lexington, Bunker
Hill, Harlem Heights, White Plains, Trenton,
Princeton, Brandywine, and Monmouth; settle-
ment in Wellsburg in 1790; militia service. Copy
by Draper. 3 pp.
- 1845 **Lee**, C. C. Moorefield, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
MAR. 28 Baltimore, Md. Colonel Pickens' memoir in-
accessible at present; Rev. William Foote living
8ZZ10 in Richmond; refers to Stephen Dandridge for
information about Gen. Adam Stephen; sug-
gestions in regard to Draper's proposed book.
A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: Hon. C. C. Lee—28th
March, '45.
- 1845 **Lewis**, Maj. Charles H. Stanton, Va. Letter to Lyman
APR. 7 C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Apologizes for seem-

Virginia Manuscripts

- 8ZZ11 ing neglect; will take pleasure in furnishing any materials within his reach. A. L. S. 2 pp. On reverse: Memorandum by Lyman C. Draper, April 12, 1845. Endorsed: Maj. Ch. H. Lewis, 7th April '45.
- 1845 **Alexander**, A. Princeton. Letter to Lyman C. Draper.
APR. 22 Genealogy of the Alexander family; sketch of his grandfather, Archibald Alexander, who settled in Augusta County, Va.; the Scotch-Irish Presbyterians in Virginia; John Brown, Craig, and Cummings were the first preachers in Rockbridge and Augusta counties; first settlers in Lexington and vicinity; description of a soldier's costume. A. L. S. 4 pp. Four pages missing.
- 8ZZ12
- 1845 **Christian**, Col. George. Overton County, [Tenn.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore County, Md. Additional information about Long Island Flat battle; Martin's campaign; Captain Fayne's defeat; Sevier's Chilhowee expedition and subsequent campaign in 1788; St. Clair's campaign; Hightower campaign; Coyatee expedition commanded by Maj. John Beard; military career of Gen. George Rutledge and Col. George Moffett; genealogy of the Christian family; the Harpes; John Campbell in command of a company at the Long Island Flat battle. A. L. S. 9 pp. Endorsed: Col. Geo: Christian 6th May. 1845.
- MAY 6
- 3ZZ32
- 1845 **Trimble**, John A. Hillsborough, Ohio. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Col. George Moffett and his descendants; descendants of Mrs. Estill; captivity of his father, James Trimble; incident related by Mrs. Mills concerning the Indian wife of John Moffett. A. L. S. 5 pp. Endorsed: John A. Trimble June 20th. 1845.
- JUNE 20
- 8ZZ13
- 1845 **M^cClanahan**, Col. E. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, [Md.] Dates of birth and death of Gen. A. Lewis, and of his son, Col. A. Lewis. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Col. E. M^cClanahan, July 11th 1845.
- JULY 11
- 8ZZ14

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1845 **Arbuckle**, Charles. Lewisburg, Greenbrier County, Va.
 Aug. 15 Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, [Md.]
 Biographical data concerning his father, Capt.
 8ZZ15 Matthew Arbuckle, who was in Battle of Point
 Pleasant, and later in command at Fort Ran-
 dolph; Jacob Lockhart killed by Indians;
 Thomas Lewis saved by his friend, John Hollis;
 Thomas Griffith killed in 1788. A. L. S. 4 pp.
 Endorsed: Ch^s. Arbuckle 15th Aug. '45.
- 1845 **[Draper**, Lyman C.] Baltimore, [Md.] Letter to Col.
 Aug. 21 William Martin, Dixon's Springs, Tenn. Con-
 cerning Rogan and Mansco; Capt. John Black-
 3ZZ33 more's emigration to the country with Donel-
 son; promised sketch of Maj. John Buchanan;
 material relating to the Franklin organization
 and Long Island Flat battle found in files of
 National Intelligencer; pensions for old Indian
 fighters; trip in search of historical material;
 date of Colonel Weakley's death. A. L. 5 pp.
- 1845 **Estill**, B[enjamin]. Jonesville, Va. Letter to Lyman C.
 Aug. 21 Draper, Baltimore, Md. Refers to Capt. An-
 drew Edmondson and Col. Robert B. Edmond-
 8ZZ17 son for information about William Edmondson;
 his step-father, Samuel Edmondson, was a
 brother of William; both in Battle of King's
 Mountain; notes on his father's family; captiv-
 ity of his mother and her half-brother, James
 Trimble; Col. Patrick Lockhart in rescuing
 party. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Hon. Benjⁿ.
 Estill—21st. Aug. 1845.
- 1845 **Campbell**, Gov. David. Abingdon, Va. Letter to [Ly-
 Aug. 22 man C. Draper]. Capt. [James] Shelby in Bat-
 tle of Long Island Flats in July, 1776; probable
 3ZZ34 that Captains William Buchanan and Thomas
 Madison served as volunteers. A. L. S. 3 pp.
 Endorsed: Gov. D. Campbell, . . . Aug. 22^d
 1845. Island Flat Battle.
- [1845 **Stuart**, Charles A. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Balti-
 Aug. 26] more, Md. Notes on Gen. Andrew Lewis and
 Col. Charles Lewis, Col. John Stuart and the
 8ZZ16 Battle of Point Pleasant, John Frogg, Capt.

Virginia Manuscripts

Matthew Arbuckle, and the Thomas Lewis—John Hollis incident; Preston manuscripts in possession of Governor McDowell. A. L. S. 5 pp. Endorsed: Ch^s. A. Stuart Aug. 26th. 1845.

- 1845 Lewis, Maj. Charles H. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Gives copy of song commemorating Battle of Point Pleasant found on cover of his grandmother's Bible; criticism of Howe's statements regarding the Lewis family in his *Historical Collections of Virginia*. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Maj. C. H. Lewis—Aug. 31st. '45.
AUG. 31
8ZZ18
- 1845 McDowell, Gov. James. Richmond, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Lexington, Ky. As to the whereabouts of Col. William Preston's papers; has little knowledge of his great grandfather, Capt. John McDowell. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gov. Jas. McDowell, Sept. 19th. 1845.
SEPT. 19
8ZZ19
- 1845 Christian, Col. George. Overton County, [Tenn.] Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Concerning the Long Island Flat battle; campaigns of Christian, Gen. Evan Shelby, and Martin; Sevier's Chilhowee expedition and campaign of 1793; Dragging Canoe at treaty of 1777; Col. John Crawford; Capt. John Beard; Gillespie's or the Burnt Station. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Col^o. Geo: Christian—Sept. 23^d 45.
SEPT. 23
3ZZ31
- 1845 Stuart, Charles A. Greenbrier, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Mrs. Erskine's captivity; excerpt from the *Southwestern Christian Advocate*, May 9, 1845, of an account of Estill's defeat in Kentucky; anecdote told of Mrs. Moffett, wife of Col. George Moffett; death of Cornstalk. A. L. S. 4 pp. Endorsed: Ch^s. A. Stuart, Sept. 30th. 1845.
SEPT. 30
8ZZ20
- 1845 Lewis, Gen. S. H. Lewiston. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. His uncle, Thomas Lewis, thinks Gen. Andrew Lewis was at Braddock's defeat; death of his grandfather, Thomas Lewis, Jan. 31, 1790; notes on John Lewis and Col. Charles Simms; references for information about Gen.
OCT. 29
8ZZ21

Wisconsin Historical Society

Andrew Moore and Col. William Herring. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Gen. S. H. Lewis, Oct. 29th. 1845.

- [1845 [Harrison, Dr. Peachy.] Letter to Gen. Samuel Lewis,
OCT.] South River. Biographical sketch of Benjamin
8ZZ68 Harrison; commendation of Col. C. Lewis and
 Captain Arbuckle; Mcintosh's campaign; rising
 of Tories in Hardy County under General Clay-
 pole; Colonel Harrison's Revolutionary service;
 Major Rogan, Lieut. William Herring under his
 command. A. L. 4 pp. On reverse: Notice of
 Dr. Peachy Harrison's death copied by Draper
 from the *Baltimore Sun*, May 3, 1848. Memo-
 randum by S. H. Lewis concerning expedition
 against Tories in Hardy County. Endorsed by
 Draper: Dr. Peachy Harrison Oct. 1845.
- 1845 Chalmers, George. *An introduction to the history of the*
4ZZ1 *revolt of the American colonies.* Excerpt giving
 an account of the Battle of Augusta, an Indian
 skirmish in western Virginia in 1742. Captain
 McDowell killed. 2 pp.
- 1846 Preston, W. R. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore,
FEB. 15 Md. Has directed his brother-in-law in Vir-
8ZZ22 ginia to send the manuscripts of his grandfather,
 William Preston, to Draper. A. L. S. 1 p. En-
 dorsed: W. R. Preston, 15th. Feb. '46.
- 1846 McClanahan, Col. E. Roanoke, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C.
MAR. 19 Draper, Baltimore, Md. His authority for date
8ZZ23 of Gen. A. Lewis' birth as given in previous let-
 ter; notes on his father [William McClanahan].
 A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Col. E. McClanahan
 19th. March '46.
- 1846 Manning, Nat. W. Woodlawn. Letter to Lyman C.
MAR. 30 Draper, Baltimore, Md. Concerning papers of
8ZZ24 his grandfather, Gen. William Dark. A. L. S.
 2 pp. Endorsed: N. W. Manning, 30th. March,
 '46.
- 1846 Lewis, Maj. Charles H. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to Lyman
APR. 18 C. Draper, Baltimore. Will have Mary Green-

Virginia Manuscripts

- 8ZZ25 lee's deposition and other papers copied and forwarded. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Maj. C. H. Lewis—Ap. 18, 1846.
- 1846 Lee, C. C. Moorefield, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
MAY 4 Baltimore, Md. Has urged Dandridge and McDonald to furnish desired information; hesitates to write to Rives about Doctor Walker's journal; suggests that Rives may write biography of Madison; Colton's life of Clay criticized; has not yet been in reach of General Pickens' autobiography. A. L. S. 3 pp. Endorsed: C. C. Lee, May 4th '46.
- 8ZZ26
- 1846 Woltz, Ferdinand. Fincastle, Va. Letter to Lyman C.
MAY 27 Draper, Baltimore, Md. The papers of Col. William Preston in possession of William M. Radford; date of death of Hugh Paul Taylor. A. L. S. 2 pp. Endorsed: Ferdinand Woltz, May 27, '46.
- 8ZZ27
- 1846 Jones, Gen. R. Adjutant-General's Office, Washington, D.
JUNE 20 C. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. General Taylor born in Orange County, Va. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Gen. R. Jones, June 20, 1846.
- 8ZZ28
- 1846 Trimble, John A. Hillsborough, Ohio. Letter to Lyman
JULY 22 C. Draper, Baltimore, Md. Date of death of his father [James Trimble]; will urge Doctor Telfair to give an account of the early life and adventures of Gen. G. Matthews; captivity of David Jolly. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: John A. Trimble, July 22^d '46.
- 8ZZ29
- 1846 Erskine, Mrs. Margaret Handley. Memoir giving her experiences during her captivity among Shawnee Indians. Captured in 1779 while en route with her husband, John Pawley, to Kentucky; adopted by White Bark; Callaway and Hoy among the captives; Clark's expedition; Crawford's defeat; escape of Slover and Doctor Knight; her release in April, 1784 through efforts of Hager, a trader; married to Michael Erskine in 1785. Revised copy by Charles A. Stuart. 7 pp. Endorsed: M^{rs}. Erskine's Captivity—Callaway & Hoy's do.
- 8ZZ30

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1846** **Stuart**, Charles A. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Baltimore,
AUG. 10 Md. Transmitting memoir of Mrs. Erskine which
8ZZ30 he has revised from the original manuscript;
 hopes he [Draper] has obtained the expected
 papers of Col. [William] Preston and Floyd's
 commission. A. L. S. 1 p. Endorsed: Charles A.
 Stuart Aug. 10th. 1846.
- 1846** **Smith**, Nathan. Point Pleasant, Va. Letter to James A.
AUG. 13 Lewis, Charleston, Kanawha County, Va. An
2ZZ17 account of Benjamin Eulen's leap according to
 recollection of Thomas Lewis; biographical notes
 on Samuel, Andrew, John, and Thomas Lewis,
 the sons of Andrew Lewis. A. L. S. 2 pp. En-
 dorsed: Nathan Smith—Pt. Pleasant, 13th Aug.
 1846. Ben Eulen's Leap—Col. Sam^l. Lewis. &c.
- 1846** **Lee**, C. C. Fairfax, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
Nov. 23 Baltimore, Md. Is sending autobiography of
8ZZ31 General Pickens by — Jamieson. A. L. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: C. C. [mutilated] Nov. 23 [mu-
 tilated].
- 1846** **Lee**, C. C. Fairfax, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
Nov. 23 Baltimore, Md. Encloses autobiography of Gen-
8ZZ32 eral Pickens and directs that it be returned to
 his brother-in-law, William L. Marshall. A. L. S.
 1 p. Endorsed: C. C. Lee, Nov. 1846.
- 1847** **Alexander**, Rev. A. Princeton. Letter to Lyman C.
MAY 6 Draper, Baltimore. Md. The use of his name as
8ZZ33 an authority; Rev. William H. Foote's intended
 history of Presbyterian Church in Virginia;
 Archibald Alexander and massacre of Captain
 McDowell mentioned in Davidson's *History of*
 Presbyterian Church in state of Kentucky. 2 pp.
 Endorsed: Rev. Dr. Alexander. May 6, 1847.
- 1847** **McNutt**, A. G. Jackson, [Miss.] Letter to. [Lyman C.
AUG. 24 Draper]. In reply to questionnaire concerning
8ZZ35 life and services of Alexander McNutt. A. L. S.
 4 pp. Endorsed: Ex-Gov. A. G. McNutt Aug.
 24th. 1847.
- 1847** **Paxton**, James G. Lexington, [Va.] Letter to [Lyman
SEPT. 22 C. Draper]. Promising assistance in collecting

Virginia Manuscripts

- 8ZZ36 historical data concerning his granduncle, Gov. [Alexander] McNutt; fears his papers have been destroyed. A. L. S. 1 p.
- [1847] [Campbell, Dr. Samuel L.] Memoir on Indian wars in the West, 1754-79. Brief survey of events prior to 1774, mentioning Braddock's defeat, Shawnee descent upon Carr's Creek, murder of Logan's family and the killing of Bald Eagle; detailed account of Battle of Point Pleasant; Dunmore charged with perfidy; death of Cornstalk; War of 1778; attack on Fort Donnally; war in Kentucky; Wayne's victory. A. D. 60 pp. Printed: Appendix to Charles Campbell, *Introduction to the History of the Colony and Ancient Dominion of Virginia* (Richmond, 1847).
- 3ZZ52-107
- 1847 D[oddridge], N[arcissa]. Wellsburg, [Va.] An account of the capture of the family of Thomas Bendeaux in 1780. Copy by Draper. 5 pp.
- 9ZZ86-90
- 1847 D[oddridge], N[arcissa]. Wellsburg, Va. Notes on Van Meter's Fort. Location of the fort; massacre of the family of John Van Meter in the immediate neighborhood of the fort in 1789; three older sons carried to captivity; Van Meter's second marriage to widow of John Bukey. Copy by Draper. 6 pp.
- 9ZZ64-69
- 1847-52 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, Va. Notes for a second edition of Dr. Joseph L. Doddridge's *Notes on the Settlements and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania* (Wellsburgh, Va., 1824). Copy by Draper. 87 pp.
- 9ZZ41-127
- 1848 Campbell, Samuel D. Natural Bridge, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Unable to find clipping containing Colonel Stuart's narrative which his father [Charles Campbell] used in his history; biographical notes on his father; Peter and Henry Salling; Doctor Ruffner's proposed history of western Virginia. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- JULY 21
- 8ZZ34
- 1848 Woods, William. Albemarle County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. In reply to request for biographical material concerning Gen.
- AUG. 21
- 8ZZ37

Wisconsin Historical Society

Abraham Wood, Capt. Audley Paul, and Gen.
George Matthews. A. L. S. 3 pp.

- | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1848 | Fontaine, P. H. | "Ridgeway," Pontotoc, [Miss.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Biographical notes on Alexander Spotswood Dandridge and his grandfather, Alexander Spotswood, colonial governor of Virginia; names of "The Knights of the Horseshoe". A. L. S. 4 pp. |
| AUG. 24 | | |
| 8ZZ38 | | |
| 1848 | Dandridge, Philip P. | "The Bower," Jefferson County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Little hope of procuring information about Gen. [Adam] Stephen; his residence and burial place; marriage of his daughter to Alexander Spotswood Dandridge; one child, Adam Stephen Dandridge; reference to Charles Anderson of Cincinnati for material on George Rogers Clark. A. L. S. 2 pp. |
| SEPT. 8 | | |
| 8ZZ39 | | |
| 1848 | Baxter, S. S. | Richmond, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Disappointed in securing papers of his grandfather; Doctor Walker's papers probably in possession of W. C. Rives; accounts of the Loyal Land Company; history of settlement of Rockbridge County given in record of Bowyer vs. Borden. A. L. S. 2 pp. |
| OCT. 5 | | |
| 8ZZ41 | | |
| 1848 | Lewis, Charles H. | Martinsburg, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. His removal from Staunton; engaged in editing <i>Martinsburg Gazette</i> since March, 1847; will write to Staunton and have deposition copied if possible. A. L. S. 1 p. |
| OCT. 15 | | |
| 8ZZ40 | | |
| 1848 | Lewis, S. H. | Lewiston. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Unable to answer inquiries; removal of his son, Maj. C. H. Lewis, to Martinsburg; suggests that he write to Capt. John B. Watts of Staunton about a copy of Doctor Walker's deposition. A. L. S. 1 p. |
| NOV. 9 | | |
| 8ZZ42 | | |
| 1848 | Campbell, Samuel D. | Natural Bridge, Va. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Notes on the Salling family obtained from Paxton Gilmore; his grandfather, Charles Campbell, served in Revolutionary War; Battle of Point Pleasant; the Alexander family. A. L. S. 4 pp. |
| NOV. 15 | | |
| 8ZZ43 | | |

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1848 **Westfall**, Henry F. Buckhannon, Lewis County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Promising information concerning Indian troubles in his part of the country, particularly the Bull Town affair; references to descendants of White, William Hacker, and Colonel Lowther. A. L. S. 1 p.
Nov. 21
8ZZ44
- 1848 **Howison**, Robert Reid. *History of Virginia*. Excerpt giving an account of the Battle of Augusta, an Indian skirmish in Western Virginia in 1742. 1 p. Endorsed; Chalmer's & Howison's accounts of The Battle of Augusta 1742.
4ZZ1
- 1849 **Westfall**, Henry F. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Destruction of Bull Town; William White's career; death of Bald Eagle; Tygart's Valley named for David Tygart. A. L. S. 7 pp.
FEB. 24
8ZZ70, 71
- 1849 **Smith**, David H. Harmony Grove. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. William Hacker and the death of Bald Eagle. A. L. S. 2 pp.
APR. 12
8ZZ45
- 1849 **Fontaine**, P. H. Pontotoc, [Miss.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, "Knights of the Horseshoe;" the Dandridge family. A. L. S. 3 pp.
MAY 24
8ZZ46
- 1849 **Alexander**, A. Princeton. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Not probable that George Salling kept a journal; knows nothing of John Finley; James Finley lived in Philadelphia forty years ago; descendants of Dr. Samuel Finley. A. L. S. 3 pp.
MAY 31
8ZZ47
- 1849 **Lewis**, Dr. John B. Valwalon, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Philadelphia. Proffering material on the Lewis family for use in Draper's forthcoming book. A. L. S. 1 p.
Nov. 16
8ZZ48
- 1849 **Edwards**, J[ames] L. Commissioner of Pensions, Pension Office. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. Transmitting copies of declarations of Joseph Tomlinson, Thomas Shores, and Thomas Mills, United States pensioners, and that of Peter Anderson who was an applicant for a pension. L. S. 1 p.
Nov. 20
6ZZ101

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1849 **Moffett**, Dr. George B. Marlan's Bottom, Pocahontas
DEC. 24 County, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Balti-
6ZZ1a more, Md. (Forwarded to Philadelphia.) Thinks
an account of the captivity of Mrs. Trimble of
Augusta County, Va. should find a place in his
book, *Lives of the pioneers of Western Virginia*.
Refers to her sons, Judge Benjamin Estill and
Capt. John Estill for the facts. A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1851 **Breckinridge**, R. J. Lexington, Ky. Letter to Lyman C.
AUG. 18 Draper. Genealogical data concerning the
8ZZ50 Breckinridge, Shelby, Floyd, and McClanahan
families. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1851 **Ingles**, Thomas. New River. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
AUG. 22 Philadelphia. His grandfather, William Ingles,
8ZZ49 removed from Pennsylvania to Virginia about
1750; captivity of Mrs. Ingles and Mrs. Draper;
location of Vause's Fort. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1851 **Ingles**, Thomas. Augusta, Bracken County, Ky. Letter to
SEPT. 3 Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia
8ZZ51 County, Pa. Invitation to Augusta to see narra-
tive of Col. John Ingles [concerning settlement
of Col. William Ingles in western Virginia]; his
own work not ready for publication. A. L. S.
2 pp.
- 1851 **Ingles**, Thomas. Augusta, Bracken County, Ky. Letter
SEPT. 4 to Lyman C. Draper, Cincinnati, Ohio. Repeat-
8ZZ52 ing his invitation to Augusta; wishes Draper to
have narrative of his uncle, John Ingles, and use
it at his discretion. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1851 **Ingles**, Thomas. New River. Letter to Lyman C. Draper,
Nov. 5 Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. Giving
8ZZ53 information concerning his grandfather, William
Ingles, and great grandfather, Thomas Ingles,
obtained from brother in Tennessee; his effort to
obtain Joseph Draper's narrative; captivity of
his grandmother and Mrs. Draper. A. L. S.
2 pp.
- 1851 **D[oddridge]**, N[arcissa]. An account of Indian attack on
9ZZ96-102 William Chenoweth and the Cox family, while
descending the Ohio River with the intention of

Virginia Manuscripts

locating in Kentucky, about 1787. Data obtained from Judge [Thomas] Scott. Copy by Draper. 7 pp. Note by Draper gives the date of this event as 1786.

- 1851 **Scott**, Judge T[homas]. Chillicothe, Ohio. Notes on Maj. John McColloch's scout in 1793; retreat of Lieut. Joseph Biggs; party sent in pursuit of Isaac Zane's daughters; marriage of Elizabeth Zane to William McColloch; a ranger's dress and appearance. Copy by Draper. 6 pp.
9ZZ81-86
- [c 1851] **D[oddridge]**, N[arcissa]. An account of John McColloch's leap over Wheeling Hill, a feat which has been sometimes ascribed to Samuel McColloch. Copy by Draper. 9 pp.
9ZZ56-64
- [c 1851] **[Doddridge, Narcissa.]** An anecdote of Charles Prather, as related to her by Judge Thomas Scott. Copy by Draper. 3 pp.
9ZZ114-116
- [c 1851] **[Doddridge, Narcissa.]** Narrative of incidents connected with Col. Thomas Cresap's expeditions against the Indians which gave name to Savage Mountain and to Negro Mountain. Data obtained from Judge [Thomas] Scott. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
9ZZ111-114
- [c 1851] **[Doddridge, Narcissa.]** Relation of an incident which occurred at Hanging Rock in Hampshire County, Va. Traditional battle. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
9ZZ108-111
- 1852 **Whittle**, James M. Pittsylvania Court-House, Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. Sketch of his maternal grandfather, the son of Samuel Davies, President of Princeton College. A. L. S. 2 pp.
FEB. 20
8ZZ54
- 1852 **Dandridge**, Phil P. Washington House, Philadelphia. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Philadelphia County, Pa. His grandfather, Alexander Spotswood Dandridge, married Gen. Adam Stephen's daughter in Winchester, Va., about 1780; died one or two years later; letters of Col. Nathaniel Dandridge in his possession; reference to Mrs. Evelina Tucker, Winchester, Va. A. L. S. 3 pp.
FEB. 22
8ZZ55

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1852 **Minor**, Franklin. Ridgeway, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C.
MAR. 23 Draper. His great grandfather, Dr. [Thomas]
Walker, was a great land trader; journals of his
13ZZa expeditions into western forests probably at
Castle Hill in possession of William C. Rives,
who married a granddaughter of Doctor Walker;
will interview Mrs. Page, only sister of Mrs.
Rives. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1852 **Ingles**, Thomas. Augusta, Bracken County, Ky. Letter
JUNE 15 to Lyman C. Draper, Leverington, Pa. Sends
narrative of his uncle, John Ingles; has himself
8ZZ56 added a few pages; visits to Ingles' Ferry, New
River, in 1826 and 1835. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1852 **Ingles**, Thomas [sic]. Augusta, Ky. Narrative of family
JUNE 15 history. His father's removal to Claiborne
County, Miss., in 1802; incidents of the journey
8ZZ57 by boat from Knoxville, Tenn. to Gibson's Land-
ing, Miss.; visit to West Point; kindness of
Doublehead, the Cherokee chief; genealogical
data. A. D. S. 3 pp.
- 1852 **Moffett**, George B. Wytheville, Va. Letter to [Lyman C.
JULY 22 Draper]. Refers to Governor Trimble of Ohio
for information concerning his [Moffett's] grand-
father and Aunt Estill; may send brief sketches
6ZZ1b of Jacob Warwick and William Sharp. A. L. S.
1 p.
- 1852 [**Doddridge**, Narcissa.] Narrative of an incident in the
life of Maj. John McColloch—his escape from
9ZZ53-56 Indians at Grave Creek Narrows. Based on
facts obtained from Judge Thomas Scott of
Chillicothe, Ohio. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
- 1852 **D[oddridge]**, N[arcissa]. Chillicothe, [Ohio]. Narra-
tive depicting Indian character. Based on data
9ZZ91-96 received from Judge Scott of Chillicothe, Ohio.
Copy by Draper. 6 pp.
- 1853 [**Minor**, Franklin.] "Memoranda of Inquiries about Dr.
JAN. 10 Thomas Walker my Great-Grand Father." Bi-
ographical data obtained in interviews with
13ZZ1-25 Doctor Walker's grandchildren, Mrs. Mildred
Fry, Wesley Fry, and Reuben Maury; names

Virginia Manuscripts

of families with whom Doctor Walker's descendants intermarried; traditional anecdotes. A. D. 25 pp.

- 1853 **Minor**, Franklin. Ridgeway, [Va.] Letter to Lyman C.
 JAN. 30 Draper. Sends book containing memoranda of
 13ZZ27-41 biographical data about Dr. Thomas Walker
 obtained in interview with his grandchildren;
 additional data; reliability of Mrs. Fry's ac-
 count; Frank Walker characterized. A. L. S.
 15 pp.
- 1853 **[Draper**, Lyman C.] Memorandum of letter from Frank-
 APR. 23 lin Minor, dated April 23, 1853, fixing date of
 13ZZ42 Dr. [Thomas] Walker's death. A. N. 1 p.
- 1853 **Minor**, Franklin. Ridgeway, [Va.] Letter to [Lyman
 APR. 23 C. Draper]. Inquiring whether manuscript
 13ZZb book containing information about Dr. Thomas
 Walker was received; Doctor Walker's will re-
 corded in December, 1794. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1853 **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, Va. An account giving
 JUNE particulars of the death of Maj. Samuel McCol-
 9ZZ41-52 loch, commandant at Fort Van Meter, who was
 killed by Indians while reconnoitering with his
 brother, John, in the vicinity of the fort, July
 30, 1782. Copy by Draper. 12 pp.
- 1853 **Persinger**, Jacob. Allegheny County, Va. Pension state-
 Nov. 18 ment. Served under Captain Matthew Ar-
 2ZZ51 buckle from Sept. 6, 1775 to Nov. 11, 1776;
 marched from Botetourt County to Fort Pitt,
 thence to Point Pleasant; absent from fort at
 Point Pleasant when it was attacked by Indians.
 Copy. 2 pp.
- [1853] **Draper**, Lyman C. Memorandum concerning Dr. Thomas
 13ZZ42 Walker's marriage to Mrs. Elizabeth Thornton.
 Date of marriage given in an original letter by
 Walker; information obtained from W. C. Rives
 at Castle Hill, in July, 1847, as to Mrs. Thorn-
 ton's relationship with the Washington family.
 A. N. S. 1 p.
- [c 1853] **[Doddridge**, Narcissa.] Notes on Maj. John McColloch's
 9ZZ70-80 scout in 1793; massacre of Lynn, Thomas Biggs,

Wisconsin Historical Society

and Joseph Hedges; retreat of Lieut. Joseph Biggs; Isaac Zane and family. Copy by Draper. 11 pp.

- 1857 **Cole, S.** Chief Clerk, Pension Office. Letter to Lyman
APR. 6 C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Enclosed copies of
6ZZ115 declarations of John Poe, Timothy Corn, Samuel Davis, and James Waits, and promises to send those of Anselm Goodman and Arabia Brown; can not find that David Fout of Morgan County, Ohio was a pensioner. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1858 **McCown, H. B.** Forest Home, [Miss.] Article entitled:
[c JULY] "The Murder of that distinguished and consummate chieftain Cornstalk." Excerpt from the
2ZZ46 *Louisville (Miss.) Journal*. 4 pp.
- 1860 **Doddridge, Narcissa.** Wellsburg, Va. Letter to Lyman
JUNE 9 C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. In reply to interrogatories based on Doddridge's *Notes*; Capt. Samuel Teter, and William Bukey; genealogical notes on the Doddridge family. A. L. S. 5 pp.
- 1ZZ95
- 1860 **Doddridge, Philip B.** Obituary. Newspaper clipping.
SEPT. 11 1 p.
1ZZ47
- 1861 [**Doddridge, Narcissa.**] Article entitled: "Capture of
JULY members of the Doddridge family." Attack of Wyandot Indians on the family of Philip Doddridge Sr. in 1778; murder of his father-in-law, and capture of three of his children. A. D. 4 pp.
- 1ZZ39
- 9ZZ102-107 ———. Same with slight verbal changes. Copy by Draper. 6 pp.
- 1866 **Doddridge, Narcissa.** Wellsburg, Va. Letter to Lyman
MAR. 27 C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Must consult her brother before authorizing him to bring out a new edition of her father's *Notes*; proposes to add to the *Notes* an account of events at Wheeling during the Indian War, and a memoir of her father. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1ZZ91
- 1866 **Doddridge, Narcissa.** Wellsburg, Va. Letter to Lyman C.
APR. 11 Draper, Madison, Wis. Has not yet heard from

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1ZZ92 her brother concerning new edition of the *Notes*; inquires as to Draper's plans in editing the work, the cost, etc.; will send ms. copy of letters of a Russian Spy. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1866 **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Consents to his editing a second edition of the *Notes*, and asks the privilege of selling it in West Virginia, western Pennsylvania, and Ohio; J. Brady still living; has not heard of Mrs. Cruger's death; proposes to send an account of the captivity of Doddridge children to be incorporated in the *Notes*. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- MAY 2
- 1ZZ94
- 1866 **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. In reply to inquiries concerning Mrs. Kirk and Captain Teter; sends memoir of Rev. Joseph Doddridge, two elegies written by him, and letters of a Russian Spy, the latter published in *Chillicothe Gazette*; can furnish information of Maj. John McColloch; requests that manuscripts be returned. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- MAY 19
- 1ZZ93
- 1866 **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Suggestions as to new edition of her father's *Notes*; gives address of Robert Wallace and refers to Col. John McDonald for information of Capt. S. Teter; thinks Patrick Gass may know something of the capture of the Walker girls. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- OCT. 1
- 1ZZ97
- 1866 **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Inquires as to his progress in editing the *Notes*.
- Nov. 12
- 1ZZ98 A. L. S. 1 p.
- 1866 **Doddridge**, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Has received no answer to her two previous letters; thinks she might find a publisher for the *Notes*; requests the return of her manuscripts, should he be through with them. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- DEC. 13
- 1ZZ99

Wisconsin Historical Society

- [c 1866] [Doddridge, Narcissa.] Biographical memoir of her father, Rev. Joseph Doddridge, as revised by Lyman C. Draper. 20 pp.
1ZZ13-32
- 1867 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Informing of her plan for publication of the *Notes*; anxious that the memoir be returned, so that she may rewrite it; would appreciate any suggestions on his part. A. L. S. 3 pp.
JAN. 23
1ZZ100
- [c 1867] Doddridge, [Narcissa]. Excerpts made by Lyman C. Draper from her manuscript memoir of her father, Rev. Joseph Doddridge. 13 pp.
-1ZZ33
- [c 1867] Lee, Rev. Henry. Washington, Pa. Notes on Miss Doddridge's memoir of her father, Rev. Joseph Doddridge, she having submitted the manuscript to him for revision. Copy. 3 pp.
1ZZ10
- 1868 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Acknowledges receipt of the memoir and requests that other papers be returned; date of death of her father and mother. A. L. S. 3 pp.
JAN. 30
1ZZ101
- 1868 Hupp, John C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Rev. Alexander Martin, President West Virginia Agricultural College. Presenting to the college museum an old saw which was used in the construction of Fort Fincastle in 1774. Newspaper clipping from the *Intelligencer*, Sept. 12, 1882. 1 p.
MAR. 4
6ZZ4
- 1868 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Acknowledges letters, replies to questions about Mrs. Cruger and [Patrick] Gass, and inquires as to his arrangements with the publisher of the *Notes*; has had offers from three publishers. A. L. S. 4 pp.
APR. 6
1ZZ102
- 1868 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Hopes his proposed trip will prove beneficial; asks that he turn over to her any notes he may have prepared for his edition of the *Notes*, in the event of his being unable to complete the work. A. L. S. 2 pp.
MAY 12
1ZZ103

Virginia Manuscripts

- [c 1868] [Draper, Lyman C.] Notes and references for his revision of *Notes on the Settlements and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania, 1763-83*. A. N. 8 pp.
- 1ZZ70-77
- 1869 Remsen, G. W. Philadelphia. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Saying that his firm, Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, has agreed to publish book offered by Miss Doddridge; unaware of Draper's interest in the matter; suggests that he communicate with Miss Doddridge. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- MAY 20
- 1ZZ106
- 1869 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Pheasant Branch, Wis. Urging the return of manuscripts loaned to him. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- MAY 22
- 1ZZ104
- 1869 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. His prolonged delay in bringing out his edition of the *Notes*; necessity for making other arrangements for a new issue; attack on Rice's Fort. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- JUNE 28
- 1ZZ105
- 1869 [Draper, Lyman C.] Memorandum of his letter to [Narcissa] Doddridge. Submitting proposition for the re-issue of Doddridge's *Notes* under cover with Withers' *Chronicles of Border Warfare*. A. N. 1 p. Endorsed: Mem^o. To Miss Doddridge, Offer abt. republishing Doddridge's *Notes*. July 2^d '69.
- JULY 2
- 1ZZ109
- 1869 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Must have her brother's opinion in regard to his [Draper's] proposal to put Doddridge's *Notes* under cover with Withers' *Chronicles of Border Warfare*. A. L. S. 1 p.
- JULY 7
- 1ZZ107
- 1869 Doddridge, Narcissa. Wellsburg, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Revoking the right to issue a revised edition of Doddridge's *Notes*, and proposing to pay him for an article on the different sieges at Wheeling. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- JULY 19
- 1ZZ108
- 1873 Johnston, Frederick. Salem, Va. Biographical sketches of Rev. Robert Logan and Col. Henry Bowyer, being reprints from William Henry Foote,
- OCT.
- 5ZZ98, 99

Wisconsin Historical Society

Sketches of Virginia. Appended is a letter from Gen. Robert E. Lee, Lexington, Va., Mar. 4, 1869 relating to the identity of Capt. Michael Rudolph with Marshall Ney. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 2 pp.

- [1873] **Johnston, Frederick.** Biographical sketch of Gen. James Breckinridge, son of Robert Breckinridge; born about 1757 in Botetourt County, Va.; his character and success as a lawyer; representative in Congress. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 1 p.
5ZZ102
- [1873] [**Johnston, Frederick.**] Biographical sketch of Col. William Anderson, being for the most part a reprint from William Henry Foote, *Sketches of Virginia*. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 1 p.
5ZZ100, 101
- [1873] **Johnston, Frederick.** Biographical sketch of Charles Johnston, son of Peter Johnston, who emigrated from Scotland to America and settled in Prince Edward County; had three brothers, Edward, Andrew, and Peter; engaged in mercantile pursuits; visits to Kentucky in 1789 and 1790; captured by Indians; his character; connection with the "Prestonville Company"; the Roanoke Navigation Company; the founding of Hollins Institute. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 2 pp.
5ZZ106
- [1873] **Johnston, Frederick.** Biographical sketch of Gen. Andrew Lewis. Genealogy of the Lewis family; Botetourt branches of the family; Andrew Lewis at Grant's defeat in his attack on Fort Duquesne; with Washington at the capitulation of Fort Necessity, July 4, 1754; commander-general of Virginia troops at Battle of Point Pleasant; brigadier-general of the American army during the Revolution; died in Bedford County in 1780; place of burial. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 2 pp.
5ZZ112
- [1873] **Johnston, Frederick.** Notes on the McAfee family, and description of tombstone erected by Benjamin
5ZZ108

Virginia Manuscripts

Denton near Botetourt Springs, Va. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 1 p.

- [1873] **Johnston**, Frederick. Biographical sketches of the early merchants of Fincastle, Botetourt County, Va., namely, Col. Matthew Harvey, Robert and Hazlitt Kyle, and James S. Walrond. Reference is made to Robert Wiley, William Cahoon, William Patton, David and Thomas Shanks. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 1 p.
5ZZ111
- [1873] **Johnston**, Frederick. Biographical sketch of Gen. Edward Watts. Marriage to Elizabeth, daughter of Gen. James Breckinridge; public services; rank as a lawyer; his estate at "Oaklands". Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*, 1 p.
5ZZ116
- [1873] **Johnston**, Frederick. Biographical sketches of the women of Botetourt County, Va., namely, Mrs. Martha Burwell, Mrs. Martha Delzell, Mrs. Grace Thomas and her daughters, Mrs. Liley Reid, and Mrs. Ann Anderson; also of Mrs. Eve Teney. Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*. 3 pp.
5ZZ110, 111,
114
- 1874 *Weekly Register*, Point Pleasant, W. Va. Article entitled; MAR. 19 "A Visit to the Battle Ground of Point Pleasant." Description; relics found in an old well within the fort; the murder of Cornstalk attributed to Martin Wetzel. Reprint from *Charleston Courier*. 3 pp.
2ZZ59-61
- 1874 **Christian**, J. R. Holly Springs, Miss. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Is collecting material on the Campbells and Christians who settled in Valley of Virginia; may have information about the Campbells that would be of use to Draper. A. L. S. 2 pp.
APR. 7
8ZZ59
- 1874 **Christian**, J. R. Holly Springs, Miss. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. His proposed history of the Scotch-Irish settlers of Virginia; death of A. J. Edmondson near Memphis about two years ago; Frederick Johnston's sketches of early settlers of Botetourt County published in *Fincastle Herald*. A. L. S. 2 pp.
MAY 2
8ZZ60

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1874** **McCue, J. M.** Mount Solon, Va. Letter to J. R. Christian.
 MAY 14 Notes on the Cunningham, Greenlee, Givens, Gil-
 liland, Craig, and Hamilton families. A. L. S.
 8ZZ61 2 pp.
- 1874** **Johnston, Fanny R.** Memphis, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C.
 MAY 18 Draper. Enclosing clippings from the *Fincastle*
 Herald containing articles by her father, F. John-
 8ZZ62 ston. A. L. S. 1 p. [See 5ZZ for clippings.]
- 1874** **Johnston, Frederick.** Salem, Va. Letter to Lyman C.
 MAY 20 Draper. Will request his daughter to send clip-
 pings from *Fincastle Herald* containing his
 8ZZ63 sketches of distinguished men and women of
 Botetourt County, Va.; ancestry of Dr. [J. R.]
 Christian of Holly Springs, Miss.; captivity of
 Charles Johnston. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1874** **Christian, J. R.** Holly Springs, Miss. Letter to Lyman
 MAY 23 C. Draper. Transmitting numbers of the *Vir-*
 ginia Spectator received from J. Marshall Mc-
 8ZZ64 Cue; reference to J. Bolivar Christian; McCue's
 relation to James Trimble. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1874** **Johnston, Frederick.** Salem, Va. Sketch of the Christian
 JUNE 18 family. The Christians established in the Isle
 of Man in 1422; Israel Christian's removal to
 5ZZ104, 105 Dublin, thence to Virginia; his only son, Col.
 William Christian, killed by Indians in Ken-
 tucky; death of Israel Christian at Dunkard
 Bottom on New River in 1784; his descendants.
 Newspaper clipping from the *Fincastle Herald*.
 2 pp.
- 1874** **Johnston, Frederick.** Salem, Va. Letter to Lyman C.
 JUNE 24 Draper. Encloses his sketch of the Christian
 family which was published in the *Fincastle*
 8ZZ65 *Herald*; query concerning passage in Shake-
 speare's *Hamlet*. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- [1874]** *Lexington* [Va.] *Gazette*. Editorial: "Deserved Compli-
 ment." Apropos of Frederick Johnston's biog-
 8ZZ64 raphy of William Fleming published in the *Fin-*
 castle Herald. Information given by Louisa P.
 Baxter, a granddaughter of Colonel Fleming.
 Newspaper clipping. Enclosed in letter from
 Johnston to Draper, May 20, 1874. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- 1875** **Price**, Rev. William T. Article entitled: "Jacob Warwick, and Mary his wife." Biographical data: Oct. at Battle of Point Pleasant; incidents of pioneer life on frontier of Virginia. Magazine clipping from *The Young Virginian*. 3 pp.
2ZZ47-49
- 1876** **Pullin**, George W. Beech Hill, Mason County, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Topography of Point Pleasant battle-ground and vicinity. [Map enclosed.] A. L. S. 3 pp.
JULY 8
2ZZ57
- 1876** **Pullin**, George W. Beech Hill, W. Va. Map showing site of the battle-ground of Point Pleasant. Manuscript. Printed: Thwaites and Kellogg, *Dunmore's War*, p. 254.
JULY 8
2ZZ58
- [1876] [Doddridge, Joseph.] *Logan. The last of the race of Shikellamus Chief of the Cayuga Nation.* A dramatic piece. [Preface and first scene of the first act of a prose tragedy based on the incident in Logan's life in which he declares war on the white people in revenge for the murder of his people.] A. D. 12 pp. Printed.
10ZZ172-183
- [1876] **Doddridge**, Dr. Joseph L. *Notes on the Settlements and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania.* A. D. Paging erratic.
10ZZ1-170
- 1877** **Brockunier**, W[ilbur] C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. As to Simon Girty's presence at the two sieges of Fort Henry in 1777 and 1781 respectively; statements of Withers and McKiernan. A. L. S. 2 pp.
FEB. 26
4ZZ15
- 1877** **Hupp**, John C. Biographical sketch of Mrs. Mary Mitchell McColloch Woods, widow of Maj. Samuel McColloch. Newspaper clipping from *The Sunday Leader*, Oct. 22, 1822. 1 p.
OCT. 14
6ZZ5
- [c 1880] **Cole**, Charles. Article entitled: "Battle of Long Island." Brief account of Battle of Long Island Flats, July 20, 1776. The Cherokee commanded by Dragging Canoe; the pioneers by Capt. James Thompson. Excerpt from the *Abingdon Virginian*. 6 pp.
3ZZ36

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1881 **Lewis**, William Terrell. Louisville, Miss. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. On the genealogy of the Lewis family. A. L. S. 6 pp.
DEC. 10
8ZZ66, 69
- 1882 **Peyton**, J. L. Staunton, [Va.] Letter to the Editors of the *Standard*. Enclosing copy of an unsigned letter, dated at Williamsburg, Va., Nov. 10, 1774, giving particulars of Battle of Point Pleasant. Newspaper clipping from the *Standard*. 1 p.
FEB. 10
2ZZ63
- 1882 **Cranmer**, G. L. Article entitled: "Fort Henry as the Germ of the City of Wheeling One Hundred Years Ago." Originally called Fort Fincastle; planned by George Rogers Clark; description; sieges of 1777 and 1728; Indians commanded by James Girty at the last siege; Elizabeth Zane's powder exploit. Newspaper clipping from the *Intelligencer*. 1 p.
SEPT. 12
6ZZ3
- 1883 **Fickle**, R. P. Blountsville, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Fort erected by Colonel Byrd on Long Island of Holston; Byrd's Road now known as the Island Road; conflicting accounts of Battle of Long Island Flats; proposed history of Sullivan County, Tenn. Copy by Draper. 4 pp.
MAR. 28
3ZZ35
- 1883 **Rogers**, T. A. Mooresburg, Hawkins County, Tenn. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Refers to John Netherland, owner or part owner of Long Island on Holston, for information as to location of Fort [Patrick] Henry. A. L. S. 2 pp.
APR. 11
3ZZ38
- 1883 **Stamps**, J. C. Rogersville, Tenn. Letter to [Lyman C. Draper]. Writes at the instance of Col. [John] Netherland, giving location of Fort Patrick Henry. A. L. S. 2 pp.
APR. 16
3ZZ39
- [1883] **Fickle**, R. P. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Transmitting a copy of Charles Cole's account of Battle of Long Island Flats which was published in the *Abingdon Virginian*. A. L. S. 1 p.
3ZZ37
- 1885 **Lane**, S. Eliot. Article entitled: "The Battle of Point Pleasant, Oct. 10, 1774." Lord Dunmore accused of treachery; Col. Charles Lewis was not killed on the morning of the battle as commonly
Nov.
2ZZ64

Virginia Manuscripts

supposed. Magazine clipping from *Massachusetts Magazine*. 7 pp.

- 1886** *Chicago Times*. An account of excavations on lot near
AUG. 30 Point Pleasant, W. Va., where Lewis' army was
encamped at the time of the Battle of Point
2ZZa Pleasant, Oct. 10, 1774. Newspaper clipping.
1 p.
- 1888** **Canning**, E. W. B. Narrative of an incident in the life of
AUG. Lewis Wetzel. Reprint from *Magazine of Amer-*
6ZZ6 *ican History*. 1 p.
- 1888** **Breckinridge**, R. J. Danville, Ky. Letter to Lyman C.
SEPT. 30 Draper. John Breckinridge, a Presbyterian
minister, lived in the District of Columbia and
8ZZ58 Montgomery County, Md., about fifty years ago;
one of his sons went to Illinois at its first settle-
ment. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- [1888]** **Price**, Rev. William T. Extract from article on "Scottish
Virginia Presbyterianism" relative to Jacob
2ZZ49 Warwick's meritorious conduct at Battle of
Point Pleasant. Magazine clipping. 1 p.
- 1890** **Boggs**, William. Napa City, [Cal.] Letter to Lyman C.
JAN. 27 Draper. His descent from Daniel Boone; the
Boones in Oregon; portraits of Albert G. Boone
8ZZ67 and Daniel Boone in his possession; military re-
cord of Col. Nathan Boone; proffers use of his
manuscript on the frontiersmen. A. L. S. 2 pp.
- 1890** **Brockunier**, Wilbur C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Ly-
DEC. 29 man C. Draper, Madison, Wis. In response to
newspaper notice requesting information for his
4ZZ16 new edition of Withers' *Chronicles*; notes on
Noah Zane, son of Ebenezer Zane. A. L. S. 4 pp.
- 1890** **Hupp**, John C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C.
DEC. 30 Draper. Notes on the Zane family; direct de-
scendants living in Wheeling and vicinity; data
6ZZ2 from *The Wheeling Repository* concerning Noah
Zane; Samuel McColloch's leap. A. L. S. 3 pp.
Note by Draper on margin relative to date of
Noah Zane's death.

Wisconsin Historical Society

- 1891 **Brockunier**, Wilbur C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Biographical notes on Noah and Ebenezer Zane; Simon Girty not present at either siege of Wheeling; Elizabeth Zane's powder exploit; refutation of Mrs. Cruger's statement attributing the feat to Molly Scott. A. L. S. 19 pp.
JAN. 8
4ZZ17, 23
- 1891 **Brockunier**, Wilbur C. Wheeling, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Reply to questionnaire concerning siege of Wheeling; Elizabeth Zane's powder exploit in 1782; Maj. Samuel McCulloch's leap; his march to the relief of Wheeling; Salter one of the defenders of the fort at siege of 1782. A. L. S. 10 pp.
JAN. 19
4ZZ22
- 1891 **Price**, William T. Marlinton, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Attack on Drennon's house; Baker, the school teacher killed; also the Bridger boys who went to the relief of the Drennon family; Jacob Warwick at Battle of Point Pleasant. A. L. S. 6 pp. Note by Lyman C. Draper giving biographical data concerning Jacob Warwick.
FEB. 6
4ZZ24
- 1891 **Price**, William T. Marlinton, W. Va. Letter to Lyman C. Draper. Can learn nothing of Maj. Andrew Hamilton; further information about the Drennon family, the Bridger boys, and Sampson L. Matthews; Jacob Warwick born between 1739 and 1741. A. L. S. 4 pp.
MAR. 9
4ZZ25
- 1891 **McKiernan**, Mrs. G[eorge] S. New Albany, Ind. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. Informing of the death of her husband, George S. McKiernan, on Apr. 14, 1887. A. L. S. 1 p.
APR. 5
6ZZ13
- 1891 **McKiernan**, Mrs. G[eorge] S. New Albany, Ind. Letter to Lyman C. Draper, Madison, Wis. [George S.] McKiernan born in Frederick, Md., Mar. 23, 1818; wrote several articles on border history; interested in study of Irish language. A. L. S. 3 pp.
MAY 4
6ZZ12
- 1901 **Point Pleasant Battle Monument Commission**. Extract from *The State Gazette*, Point Pleasant, W. Va., announcing the appointment of Virgil A. Lewis,
APR. 2
2ZZ64

Virginia Manuscripts

John P. Austin, and Charles C. Bowyer as members of the commission. Broadside.

- n. d. **Alison**, Dr. F[rancis]. Discourse before the Orphans' Court on the amount of compensation allowed executors and guardians. Copy. 3 pp.
1ZZZ44-46
- n. d. **Bullitt**, Col. Thomas, heirs and representatives. Petition to Congress. Claiming payment for services rendered by Colonel Bullitt during the War of the Revolution; his military record; death in 1778. Copy. 3 pp. On reverse: Biographical note by Lyman C. Draper.
6ZZ109
- n. d. [**Doddridge**, Joseph.] An account of Col. David Rogers' defeat as related to him by Basil Brown of Brownsville, Pa. Copy by Draper. 7 pp. [See 10ZZ66 for the original.]
9ZZ121-127
- n. d. **Doddridge**, Joseph. An elegy on the death of his son, R. Reeves Doddridge, who died in Chillicothe, Ohio, Jan. 9, 1825, aged eleven years. Copy by Draper. 1 p.
1ZZ12
1ZZ41 ———. Another copy.
- n. d. [**Doddridge**, Joseph.] Narrative of John Bingeman's adventure with Indians in 1763. Copy by Draper. 2 pp.
9ZZ119, 120
- n. d. [**Doddridge**, Joseph.] *Tutela*. A novel of Indian life. Incomplete. 21 pp.
1ZZ49-69
- n. d. [**Draper**, Lyman C.] Biographical sketch of Philip Doddridge (1772-1832). A. D. 4 pp.
1ZZ8, 9
- n. d. [**Draper**, Lyman C.] Chronological index of material in the *American State Papers, Indian Affairs*, i, concerning the Cherokee and events in Tennessee from 1776 to 1807. A. D. 20 pp.
13ZZ185-205
- n. d. [**Draper**, Lyman C.] Index of the *American State Papers, Indian Affairs*, i, concerning Virginia and Kentucky inroads from 1779 to 1794. A. D. 7 pp.
13ZZ117-124
- n. d. [**Draper**, Lyman C.] List of references to Elizabeth Zane's powder exploit and the siege of Wheeling. A. N. 3 pp.
4ZZ8, 9

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d. [Draper, Lyman C.] Memorandum giving biographical
2ZZ50 data concerning Jacob Warwick. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Draper, Lyman C.] Note giving Dr. [Joseph] Dodd-
1ZZ96 ridge's criticism of *Annals of the West* by James
R. Albach, and *Life of Daniel Boone* by John
Mason Peck. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Draper, Lyman C.] Notes and references on Battle of
2ZZ65-68 Point Pleasant, 1774. A. N. 4 pp.
- n. d. Draper, Lyman C. Title page of his proposed new edition
1ZZ1 of *Notes on the Settlements and Indian Wars of
the Western Parts of Virginia and Pennsylvania,
1763-83*, by Rev. Joseph Doddridge.
- n. d. Epitaphs copied by John E. Finley. 2 pp.
12ZZ326, 350
- n. d. Finley, Hannah. Memorandum of work done for her by
12ZZ85 James Ewing. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Abstracts of title to land on branch of
12ZZ79 Fish Creek granted to Thomas Mason and Au-
gustine Pillager, Oct. 25, 1784, and known as
"South Cove" and "Walford" respectively.
A. D. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Antidote for laudanum. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ350
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Excerpts from Gibbon's *Surveying*.
12ZZ346-348 3 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Excerpts from legal treatise by Elie
12ZZ23-25 Valette bearing on contest over will of Job
Ruston. Copy. 3 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Excerpts from a theological work by
12ZZ195, 196 Faber. Copy. 2 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Description of "Oronoke" River.
12ZZ263 A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Description of the process of fermen-
12ZZ183 tation spirituous. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for ascertaining the pres-
12ZZ262 ence of coal in the earth. A. N. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for bleaching hemp. A. N.
12ZZ178 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for clarifying ginseng. A.
12ZZ306 N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for the cultivation of
12ZZ96 [grape?] vines and the preserving of peaches.
A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for the cultivation of hops
12ZZ334 and flax. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for dyeing cotton yarn.
12ZZ262 A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for grafting grape-vines.
12ZZ257 A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for keeping sweet potatoes.
12ZZ327 A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for making beer. A. N.
12ZZ261 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for making a coppel, copel,
12ZZ158 cuppel, or crucible. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for making potash. A. N.
12ZZ351 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for rendering platina mal-
12ZZ256 leable. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Directions for tanning leather. A. N.
12ZZ77 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Field notes. A. D. 3 pp.
12ZZ337-339
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Form of a marriage ceremony. A. D.
12ZZ309-311 3 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Form of a power of attorney. A. D.
12ZZ26, 27. 2 pp.
- n. d. Finley, John E. Forms for wills. A. D. 5 pp.
12ZZ3-5,
28-30

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d. [Finley, John E.] An index [to 12ZZ?] preceded by explanatory remarks. A. D. 3 pp.
12ZZ13-15
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] List of counties in the Northwest Territory, giving boundaries and dates of organization. 1 p. [With one exception, the dates of organization do not correspond to those given in Rose's *Counties of Illinois*.]
12ZZ94
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] List of lands on Tygart's Creek, [W. Va.] owned by Minor Win, Henry Banks, Francis West, Tucker and Woodson, Anthony Thornton, William Bird, Robert Morris, and John Nicholson. Tax payments made on same. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ166
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] List of Latin and French phrases and their meanings. 1 p.
12ZZ330
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] List of titles of Federal and State officials. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ86
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memoranda relative to surveying. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ260
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum. Awarded A. B. degree at College of New Jersey in September, 1776. Benjamin Chew and William Moore Smith of Philadelphia were students there in May, 1775. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ53
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning Abercrombie's survey in Kentucky in 1782; Vaughn's tract of 2000 acres adjoining lands of William Campbell and John Beckley; Mrs. Baine's farm near Lexington. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ352
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum concerning *ship stuff*. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ305
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving dates of land entries made by Ignatius Mitchell, George Evans, William Stuart, Stuart and Thompson, John Pryor, Thomas Williams, Simon Kenton, Speed, John O'Bannion and Kenton, Lafferty, Maxwell, Bell, Galloway and Johnson. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ89

Virginia Manuscripts

- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving directions for reaching a tract of 80,000 acres of land on Tygart's Creek, [W. Va.] A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ144
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving name of John Owen of Mason County, [Ky.] as celebrated for curing cancer in four weeks. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ170
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving names and date of birth of the children of James and Hannah Evans Finley. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ314
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving names of presbyteries to which Robert Russell, Joseph Henderson, Thomas B. Craighead, and John Lyle belonged. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ187
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving place of residence of the following ministers, Robert Wilkes Finley, Thomas Craighead, David Rice, Adam Rankin, Samuel Shannon, Tamplin [Templeton], Carrick, and of John Baker Ruston. Eleven large congregations in Kentucky in 1787. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ354
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum giving place of residence of Rev. Samuel Shannon, Rev. Adam Rankin, Rev. David Rice, Rev. Templeton, Edward Tilghman, William Bradford, John McClanahan, Thomas Andrews, and Rev. John Rankin. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ331
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of the address of Mrs. Sarah Kennedy and her son, John. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ270
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of books that he intends to purchase. List of Hebrew books. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ325
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of a course of reading on legal matters; list of books on chemistry. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ161, 162
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of the dates of birth of members of his family, and of Mr. and Mrs. Job Ruston. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ322, 323

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of dimensions of timber
12ZZ324 for a sawmill. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. Finley, John E. Memorandum of a grant of land to
12ZZ95 Joseph Turpin in 1742. A. N. S. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of average yield per
12ZZ76 acre of hemp, Indian corn, wheat, barley, oats,
clover, and timothy-grass. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of ores found near
12ZZ271 Point Pleasant and on the New England grant;
location of tracts of land owned by Henderson,
Purviance, and George Mercer. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum of the value of the es-
12ZZ276 tate of his father, James Finley. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum relative to lands on
12ZZ143 Ohio River owned by Robert Beel and Parker
that are for sale. William Taylor's lands.
A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum relative to Orphans'
12ZZ43 Court. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum stating that John Clarke,
12ZZ154 John Tibbs, John Sharpe, D. Blanchard, and
Alexander McClain entered 20,000 acres and
executed 16,000 acres at or near May's Licks,
[Ky.] A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Memorandum stating that William,
12ZZ146 Francis, and Francis McConnell Jr., David
Peery, and Alexander McClelland made improve-
ments near Washington on Lawrence's Creek
in Kentucky in February, 1776. Location of
Ed. Bynes's tract. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the doctrine of the assigna-
12ZZ68 tion of bonds. A. N. 1 p.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the establishment of a cotton
12ZZ170, 172 factory. A. N. 2 pp.
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the forked stick method of
12ZZ271 determining the presence of a vein of water or
any mineral in the earth. A. N. 1 p.

Virginia Manuscripts

- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the form of minutes of the presbytery; the rejection of Latin phrases. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ12
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the geography of the St. Lawrence River. Table of distances from Pittsburgh to Niagara, and from Buffalo to New Orleans via Lake Erie. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ185
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the geography of Louisiana, particularly of the region about New Orleans. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ304
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the geography of Upper and Lower Canada, the various cessions of Louisiana, navigation of rivers in Alabama, population and extent of Pernambuco, and description of Buenos Aires. A. N. 3 pp.
12ZZ192-194
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on [Jonathan] Carver's travels in the present states of Wisconsin and Illinois. Geography of the region. Table of distances from point to point in Wisconsin. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ267, 270
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on a journey up the Missouri River and branches of the Arkansas River. Salt mines. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ263
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the manner of separating and purifying silver. A. N. 5 pp.
12ZZ62-66
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the origin of infant baptism. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ160
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the production of palma christi or castor oil. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ266
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the properties of metals. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ268, 269
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on proposed system of canal navigation in southeastern part of the United States. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ189
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the topography of Alabama. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ184
- n. d. [Finley, John E.] Notes on the topography of West Florida. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ186

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d.** **Finley, John E.** Outline of an intended address to the court in the suit of Dr. John Hatch vs. John E. Finley. Maintaining that he has been unjustly charged for professional services. A. D. 3 pp.
12ZZ105-107
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** A prayer in which he bids farewell to the world. A. D. 1 p.
12ZZ302
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** Prescription for the destruction of insects. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ334
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** Prescription for dysentery, cholera morbus, rheumatism, and sore eyes. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ261
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** Prescription for an itch ointment; and a cure for the bite of a mad dog. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ351
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** Prescription for the treatment of gout. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ325
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** Prescription for treatment of a horse. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ201
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** Prescription to prevent the bad effects of Hessian fly. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ327
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** Prescription to serve as a febrifuge. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ350
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** Prescriptions collected by him for the treatment of human diseases, also the diseases of horses; bills for medicine; and recipes for the manufacture of ink, cement, hemp, and tur-key red. Copy. 20 pp.
12ZZ278-297
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** Prescriptions for cancer, rheumatism, gout, bite of a mad dog, and bleeding. A. N. 2 pp.
12ZZ257, 258
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** Recipe for making beer. A. N. 1 p.
12ZZ345
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E. ?]** A religious poem. 2 pp.
12ZZ307, 308
- n. d.** **Finley, John E.** Remedy for the bite of a mad dog. A. N. S. 1 p.
12ZZ349
- n. d.** **[Finley, John E.]** "Roads from Pittsburg." Table of distances of points on the Ohio River from Pittsburgh. 3 pp.
12ZZ179-181

Virginia Manuscripts

- n. d.** [Finley, John E.] Rules for calculating interest. A. N.
12ZZ348 1 p.
- n. d.** [Finley, John E.] Rules for surveying. Examples. A. N.
12ZZ340-345 6 pp.
- n. d.** [Finley, John E.] Rules for calculating interest. A. N.
12ZZ328 1 p.
- n. d.** [Finley, John E.] Rules for the extraction of the square
12ZZ174-176. and cube root of numbers. A. N. 3 pp.
- n. d.** [Finley, John E.] Statement of salaries paid to mission-
12ZZ157 aries to the Chickasaw, namely: Rev. Joseph
Bullen and his son, and Deacon Ebenezer Rice
and family. A. D. 1 p.
- n. d.** Finley, John E. Sermon notes. A. N. S. 2 pp.
12ZZ1a, 1b
- n. d.** Judson, Rev. Adoniram. Superscription of letter ad-
12ZZ355 dressed to him at "Litchfield, Woodbury County,
New England". 1 p.
- n. d.** McConnell, Francis, and William McConnell, heirs at law
12ZZ159 of. Fayette County, Ky. Quit claim deed to
John E. Finley releasing a tract of land on
waters of Lawrence's Creek in Mason County,
Ky. Incomplete. Copy. 1 p.
- n. d.** Morris, Israel. Directions for farming. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ335
- n. d.** Ohio River. Plan of the Ohio River from the Big Ken^a.
12ZZ136, 137 to y^e Scioto—by a scale of 400 chains to y^e Inch.
Shows French grant of 24,000 acres; location of
James Mercer's lands, and the New England
purchase; table of distances. Copy. 2 pp.
- n. d.** Plan of the boundary line between Virginia and North
7ZZ51 Carolina, with upper waters of Cumberland
River. A. D.
- n. d.** P——, T——. Receipt to J. H. for £369, the principal
12ZZ75 and six months' interest on a bond dated Nov.
14, 1791. Copy. 1 p.
- n. d.** Russell, R. Directions for making a plow. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ333

Wisconsin Historical Society

- n. d.** **[Smith, Nathan.]** An account of the adventure of Thomas (son of Andrew) Lewis with John Hollis, an Indian. A. D. 4 pp. Endorsed by Draper: Captivity of Col^o. Tho^s. Lewis. From Col. Nathan Smith—noted from a son of Col. Lewis.
7ZZ1
- n. d.** *Southern Literary Messenger.* Excerpt making favorable mention of Dr. [Joseph] Doddridge's work as an historian. 1 p.
1ZZ90
- n. d.** *The S[illegible] Farewell.* A hymn copied by John E. Finley in 1800. 1 p.
12ZZ315
- n. d.** **Table** giving population of British governments in North America. 1 p.
12ZZ192
- n. d.** **Table** of distances from Washington City to New Orleans via post road. 1 p.
12ZZ263
- n. d.** **Tables** of distances from Washington, Mason County, Ky. to Charleston, [W. Va.]; mouth of Scioto to Marietta; Saline on Scioto to Little Kanawha; mouth of Scioto to mouth of Little Kanawha; Limestone to Bull Town; Clarksburg to Washington, [Pa.] 1 p.
12ZZ272
- n. d.** **Table** of money systems of foreign countries; their equivalents in U. S. specie. 1 p.
12ZZ187
- n. d.** **Table** of Troy weight. 1 p.
12ZZ75
- n. d.** **Tables** of distances from Nashville to Lexington, Big Barren to Green River thence to Major Kirkpatrick's, Bardstown to Frankfort, Nashville to Danville, and Limestone to Detroit. 1 p.
12ZZ276
- n. d.** **Tables** of distances from Shippensburg to various points in Pennsylvania; route to Kentucky from Richmond. Names of settlers. 1 p.
12ZZ353
- n. d.** **Tables** showing comparative money values. 1 p.
12ZZ11
- n. d.** **Taylor, Col. James.** Directions for catching fish. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ332

Virginia Manuscripts

- n. d. **United States.** Statistics showing increase in population, horses, merchant vessels, imports and exports within twenty years. 1 p.
12ZZ177
- n. d. **Woods, Thomas.** Statement as to location of Thomas Williams' improvement. Copy. 1 p.
12ZZ86
- n. d. ————. An essay on the advantages to be derived from the study of history. 6 pp.
12ZZ206-211

INDEX

- ABERCROMBIE, —, survey for, 302.
- Abingdon (Va.), letter from, 276; residents, 266, 271, 272; *Virginian*, excerpt from, 295, 296.
- Adams, —, books, 64.
- Adams, —, cotton buyer, 251.
- Adams, Ensign —, in Revolution, 200.
- Adams, David, receipt, 194.
- Adams, George, letter, 93.
- Adams, James, letter, 53.
- Adams, Samuel, receipt, 194.
- Adams, William, receipt, 194.
- Adams County (Pa.), Revolutionary veteran in, 257.
- Adlistern, G. W., note, 241.
- "Adventure," Donelson's boat, 219.
- Agnew, Thomas, receipt, 194.
- Akers, Uriah, witness, 53.
- Alabama, topography, 305; rivers in, 305.
- Albany (N. Y.), letter from, 153.
- Albach, James R., *Annals of the West*, criticized, 300.
- Albemarle County (Va.), native, 266; letter from, 281; law practice in, 141.
- Alcom, John, receipt, 177.
- Anderson, Curtis, receipt, 184.
- Alexander, Rev. A., letters, 275, 280, 283.
- Alexander, Archibald, witness, 52; sketch, 275; notes on, 280.
- Alexander, Joseph, affidavit, 256; Revolutionary services, 260.
- Alexander, Robert, witness, 190, 213; receipts, 189, 190, 192.
- Alexander, William, witness, 188, 189; receipt, 187.
- Alexander family, genealogy, 275; notes on, 282.
- Alison, Dr. Francis, rules for Latin school, 154; prescription, 216; discourse, 299; letter, 235; lawsuit with, 241, 244; payment to, 237.
- All, Capt. —, in Revolution, 259.
- Alcom, James, receipt, 53.
- Allegheny County (Pa.), Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 252, 266, 287.
- Allen, Hugh, land grant, 66; receipt, 187.
- Allen, Capt. James, militia officer, 11.
- Allen, Malcolm, receipt, 173.
- Allison, John, receipt, 45.
- Almanac, copied, 248.
- Almond, Edward, assistant commissary, 197; receipts, 176; witness, 176-179, 197-199, 206-208.
- Alves, Walter, surveys for, 244.
- American State Papers*, cited, 299.
- Amherst, Gen. Jeffrey, commander in French and Indian War, 150; letters, 150-153; letters to, 150-154.
- Amphill (Va.), Cary's residence, 114.
- Alvord, C. W. and Lee Bidgood, *First Explorations of the Trans-Allegheny Region by Virginians*, cited, 147.
- Anderson, Capt. —, in Revolution, 165.
- Anderson, Mrs. Ann, sketch, 293.
- Anderson, Charles, reference to, 282.
- Anderson, George, militia officer, 4.
- Anderson, Isaac, voucher, 178.
- Anderson, James, receipt, 47.
- Anderson, John, recommended as ensign, 82.
- Anderson, Peter, applicant for pension, 283; Revolutionary services, 260, 264.
- Anderson, Capt. William, in Revolution, 261; sketch, 292.
- Andrews, Rev. Thomas, residence, 303.
- Annapolis (Md.), resident, 106.
- Antis, Col. Henry, in Revolution, 260.
- Applegate, Richard, assignee, 228; letters to, 240, 242; evicted, 247.
- Arandole, Capt. —, killed, 115.
- Arbitration, of dispute, 234.
- Arbogast, Adam, pension statement, 259.
- Arbuckle, Charles, letter, 276.
- Arbuckle, Matthew, scouting, 58; in Dunmore's War, 114; in Revolution, 165, 166, 182, 210, 213, 287; letters, 164, 211; on Indian murder, 119; biographical data, 276-278.
- Armstrong, Ensign —, in Dunmore's War, 95.
- Armstrong, Andrew, receipt, 172.
- Armstrong, Baptist, receipt, 177.
- Armstrong, John, receipt, 38, 173; witness, 173.

Index

- Armstrong, Gen. John, map, 228.
 Armstrong, Col. Martin, Indian claims, 92;
 magistrate, 134; letter, 142.
 Armstrong, Mrs. Martin, ill health, 142.
 Armstrong, Thomas, receipt, 26.
 Armstrong, William, receipt, 50, 189.
 Arnauld, —, naval table, 234.
 Arnold, Gen. Benedict, captured, 141.
 Arnold, Mark, land entry, 221; plat, 221.
 Arthur, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 266.
 Arthurs, John, receipt, 24.
 Ashcraft, Richard, survey for, 192.
 Ashcroft, Ephraim, survey for, 192.
 Ashby, Capt. —, in Revolution, 266.
 Ash County (N. C.), in Revolution, 267.
 Askew, James, receipt, 12, 19; account, 49.
 Aspsville (Va.), home of William Campbell, 127, 134, 137; purchases at, 237.
 "Assistance," naval vessel, 153.
 Aston, William, drover, 187.
 Atkins, Henry, letter mentioned, 75.
 Atkins, Peter, account, 49, 53.
 "A Traveler," reminiscences, 269.
 Attorney, power of, 301.
 Augusta (Ky.), letters from, 284, 286.
 Augusta County (Va.), early settlers, 275;
 sheriff, 3, 55; coroner, 6; escheator, 8;
 justice of peace, 7; county lieutenants,
 1, 6, 11, 37; militia officers, 1-5; court-
 martial, 2-5; duties, 2; exports, 52;
 land grants in, 1-3, 5; Indian disturb-
 ances, 9-11, 54, 273; early Indian battle,
 248, 278, 283; frontier defense, 13, 19, 22,
 27, 37, 54, 56; register of killed and
 wounded, 8; ranges, 46; in Dunmore's
 War, 157, 159; Indian invasions, 154,
 284; in Revolution, 135, 263-265; officers,
 145, 146; boundaries, 3, 8; surveyors,
 102, 103; division of, 59-61; residents,
 51, 68, 148, 155, 261, 275; school in, 166.
 Aumiller, Daniel, certification, 259.
 Austin, John P., commissioner, 299.
 Austin, Wallace, Augusta County resident,
 13.
 Austin, Capt. William, accused of disloy-
 alty, 133.
 Avery, Col. —, message for, 237.
 Avery, Waightstill, boundary commissioner,
 117.
 Aylett, Col. William, commissary, 210.
- BACKLEY**, Robert, commissioner, 247.
 Bailey, Abraham, receipt, 17.
 Bainbridge, James, receipt, 167.
 Baine, Mrs. —, Kentucky farm, 320.
 Baker, Henry, killed by Indians, 264, 298.
 Baker, Capt. Martin, witness, 167, 172, 173;
 receipt, 172; on Cherokee expedition, 181.
 Baker, Robert, land claim, 229.
 Baker, Samuel, witness, 157.
 Baker, Thomas, soldier, 44.
 Baker's Station, in Indian Wars, 255.
 Bald Eagle, Delaware Indian, killed, 281,
 283.
 Bald Eagle's Nest (Pa.), Indian skirmish
 at, 260; scouting from, 257.
 Ballycassidy (Ireland), letter from, 1.
 Baltimore (Md.), transportation to, 249;
 letter from, 246; letters to, 247, 272-
 280; *Sun*, cited, 278.
 Baltimore County (Md.), native, 263; resi-
 dent, 275.
 Bane Sr., James, loyalist, 135, 213; gives
 bond, 131.
 Bane Jr., James, witness, 118; receipt, 206;
 loyalist, 130, 135; gives bond, 131.
 Bane, John, wounded, 255.
 Bane, William, wife killed by Indians, 163.
 Banks, Henry, land grant, 302.
 Bannister, Col. John, in Revolution, 116.
 Baptism, of infants, origin, 305.
 Barclay, Hugh, deputy quartermaster, 165-
 168, 172, 174-176, 178-183; receipts,
 205.
 Barclay Jr., Hugh, voucher, 166.
 Barclay, John, voucher, 165, 181.
 Bardstrom (Ky.), route via, 308.
 Barker, Elias, survey for, 192.
 Barker, L., endorsement, 250.
 Barkley, Joseph, receipt, 200.
 Barley, yield per acre, 304.
 Barnes, F., Kentucky land owner, 100;
 land for sale, 227.
 Barnes, John, receipt, 200.
 Barnes, Thomas, receipt, 57.
 Barnett, Capt. James, magistrate, 135; pur-
 chases provisions, 172; orders troops, 216.
 Barnhart, George, certification, 264.
 Barr, Alexander, pension statement, 268.
 Barr, David, pension statement, 260.
 Barr, William, pension statement, 250-252.
 Barrager, Philip, witness, 118; gives bond,
 131; to make purchases, 143.
 Bartlett, Joseph, killed by Indians, 142.
 Barton's Lick (Ky.), settled, 109.
 Bass, —, messenger, 134.
 Bates, James, sells horses, 201.
 Bates, Thomas, receipt, 201.
- BATTLES**:
 Augusta County (1742), 148, 248, 278,
 283.
 Big Island. See below, Long Island on
 Holston.

Index

BATTLES—continued

Braddock's defeat (1755), 273, 277, 281.
 Brandywine (1777), 250, 266, 274.
 Buford's (1780), 251, 252.
 Bunker Hill (1775), 112, 274.
 Couchers Bridge (1777), 250.
 Cowpens (1781), 251, 252.
 Estill's defeat (1782), 277.
 Eutaw Springs (1781), 251.
 Fallen Timbers (1794), 281.
 Fort Montgomery (1777), 261.
 Germantown (1777), 266.
 Grant's defeat (1758), 149, 273, 292.
 Guilford (1781), 252, 261, 265.
 Harlem Heights (1776), 274.
 Island Flats. See below, Long Island on Holston.
 King's Mountain (1780), 136, 265-267, 272, 276.
 Lexington (1775), 104, 274.
 Long Island (N. Y., 1776), 252.
 Long Island (Big Island) on Holston (1776), 113, 115, 163, 164, 183, 266, 271, 272, 275-277, 295, 296.
 Monmouth (1778), 266, 274.
 Point Pleasant (1774), 96, 97, 157, 158, 160-162, 249, 252, 253, 261, 269, 270, 272-274, 276, 281, 282, 292, 296-298, 300; site, 293, 295; song, 277; commission for monument, 298.
 Monmouth (1778), 266, 274.
 Reedy Fork (1781), 265.
 Skagg's Creek (1784), 261.
 Stony Point (1779), 124.
 Trenton (1777), 252, 266, 274.
 Valley of Virginia. See above, Augusta County.
 Wayne's. See above, Fallen Timbers.
 Wheeling (1777, 1782), 256, 257, 266, 262, 263, 267-269. See also Forts: Henry.
 White Plains (1776), 274.
 Whitsell's Mills (1781), 265.
 Wyoming (1778), 129, 269.
 Yorktown (1781), 261, 266.
 Baum, Frederick, pension statement, 255, 256.
 Baum, Livingston, signature, 255.
 Baxter, Louisa P., information from, 294.
 Baxter, Gen. Sydney S., reference to, 273; letter, 282.
 Baxter, William, pension statement, 257; deposition, 261, 262.
 Bean, James. See Bane.
 Bear Garden (Va.), visited, 10.
 Beard, —, characterized, 64.
 Beard, John, receipt, 184, 185, 252; officer, 275, 277.

Beard, Samuel, receipt, 179.
 Beatty, Hugh, pension statement, 258.
 Beatty, John, account, 45.
 Beaver, Abraham, loyalist, 135.
 Beck, John, messenger, 101.
 Beckett, John, voucher, 210.
 Beckley, J., clerk, 110.
 Beckley, John, master drover, 205; land claim, 302.
 Bedford (Pa.), described, 253.
 Bedford County (Pa.), native, 258; militia, 257, 258.
 Bedford County (Tenn.), Revolutionary veteran in, 266.
 Bedford County (Va.), visited, 56; letter from, 64, 102; estate in, 114; will drawn in, 157; troops from, 216; surgeon, 164; Lewis dies in, 292.
 Bee, George, ranger, 12.
 Beech Bottom, on the Ohio, letter from, 212.
 Beech Hill (Va.), letter from, 295.
 Beel, Robert, land owner, 304.
 Beeler, Col. James, in Revolution, 265.
 Bedder, John, sells horse, 201.
 Beer, directions for making, 301, 306.
 Beldenback, Capt. —, in Revolution, 268.
 Bell, Capt. George, in Revolution, 260.
 Bell, Capt. James, in Revolution, 261.
 Bell, Joseph, receipts, 18, 19, 28.
 Bell, William, land claim, 221, 242, 245, 302; assignee, 226, 242.
 Belley, Abraham, receipt, 28.
 Bellfield, Capt. John, in Revolution, 251, 252.
 Bells' Meadows, fort at, 77.
 Belmont (Va.), Fleming's residence, 134, 157, 232.
 Bendeaux family, captured, 281.
 Bendy, John, order, 52.
 Bennett, Charles, survey for, 192.
 Benton, John, killed by Indians, 238.
 Berkeley County (Va.), resident, 232.
 Berks County (Pa.), native, 255.
 Berry, William, pension statement, 261.
 Berting, Peter, pension statement, 258.
 Best, John, voucher, 210.
 Beverly, William, lieutenant of Augusta County, 2; letter, 1; mill site, 3; lawsuit, 6.
 Beverly Manor (Va.), land sold, 6.
 Bickly, Joseph, Kentucky land owner, 68, 100.
 Big Barren, route via, 308.
 Big Levels, rendezvous of troops, 89. See also Camp Union.
 Biggs, Alexander, receipt, 167.

Index

- Biggs, Capt. Benjamin, in Revolution, 255, 266; letters to, 241, 247, 249; purchase from, 224.
- Biggs, John, voucher, 210.
- Biggs, Capt. Joseph, in Indian wars, 262, 285, 288.
- Biggs, Thomas, killed by Indians, 287.
- Riley, Cherokee Indian, murdered, 76.
- Bingeman, John, narrative, 155, 299.
- Bird, —, surveyor, 246.
- Bird, Col. —, in Revolution, 259.
- Bird, William, land grant, 302.
- Birdwell, George, receipt, 37.
- Birdwell, Robert, receipt, 173, 184.
- Bishop, George, substitute for, 258.
- Bishop, Lawrence, pension statement, 257, 258.
- Black, —, messenger, 55.
- Black, Alexander, receipt, 17, 38, 39.
- Black, Henry, of Pennsylvania, pension statement, 257.
- Black, Capt. Henry, of Virginia, militia officer, 216.
- Black, Martha, preëmption claim, 220, 221.
- Black, Matthew, preëmption claim, 223, 224, 230, 242.
- Black, William, receipt, 22, 28, 39.
- Black Lick, letter from, 90.
- Blackburn, Archibald, land grant, 106, 107.
- Blackburn, Robert, statement of account, 203.
- Blackly, Charles, land grant, 105.
- Blackmore, John, negroes captured, 98; emigrates, 276. See also Forts: Blackmore.
- Blackwell, Capt. John E., messenger, 139.
- Blair, Archibald, copy of letter, 141; certification, 193.
- Blair, Hon. John, letters, 70, 71, 148; letter to, 7, 8, 59; certificate, 11.
- Blair, William, survey for, 192.
- Blanchard, D., land entry, 304.
- Bland, Edward, *Discovery of New Brittain*, copy, 147.
- Bland, Col. Theodorick, in Revolution, 251, 252.
- Bledsoe, Abraham, ranger, 36; bounty for killing Indians, 36; letter enclosed, 92.
- Bledsoe, Anthony, letters, 86, 92, 96, 109, 231; letter to, 110; receipts, 58, 197; witness, 59; land claim, 225; militia officer, 193.
- Bledsoe, Catherine, letter, 237; letter to, 238.
- Bledsoe, Isaac, killed by Indians, 237-239.
- Bledsoe's Lick (Tenn.), letter from, 235.
- Blains, —, lawsuit, 237.
- Blount, William, governor of Tennessee, 237.
- Blountsville (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
- Boal, Capt. —, in Revolution, 265.
- Bodkin, Hugh, receipt, 17, 28.
- Bodkin, James, receipt, 14, 28, 39.
- Bodkin, Richard, receipt, 17.
- Bodley, Thomas, witness, 220; signs land entry, 223, 224, 230.
- Boerhaave, Dr. Herman, *Elementa Chemicæ*, copy, 147.
- Bogge, —, message for, 142.
- Boggs, Robert, receipt for, 207.
- Boggs, William, letter, 297.
- Bond, Edward, gives bond, 217.
- Bonnes, —, cannot get sulphur, 116.
- Boone, Albert G., portrait, 297.
- Boone, Daniel, explores Kentucky, 94, 106; sent to warn surveyors, 75, 78, 79; in Dunmore's War, 86, 91, 92, 95, 99; petition regarding, 95; joins Russell, 98; sends powder, 111; surveyor, 224; descendants, 297; portrait, 297.
- Boone, Jemima, captured, 164.
- Boone, Nathan, military record, 297.
- Boone family, in Oregon, 297.
- Boonesborough (Ky.), described, 218.
- Booth, Daniel, survey for, 192.
- Booth, Capt. James, in Revolution, 259; letter, 210.
- Borden, Benjamin, grants lease, 1, 2; grant for, 247; accounts, 6; suit with heirs, 247, 282.
- Borden, Joseph, lawsuit, 247.
- Borden family, data, 247.
- Boren, Charles, pension statement, 263.
- Borough, John, married, 133.
- Boston (Mass.), letter from, 55; disturbances at, 54; in Revolution, 90, 103, 104, 106.
- Botetourt County (Va.), visited, 98; surveyor, 66, 103; court, 100, 221; county lieutenant, 163, 164, 214; justice of peace, 118; clerk, 156; troops, 89, 114, 135-139, 157-160, 162, 214, 215, 287; officer, 145; frontier defense, 110, 113, 114, 264; representative in legislature, 139; loyalists' trials in, 135; letters from, 119, 132, 142; residents, 62, 110, 125, 135, 157, 165, 177, 192, 211, 215, 217, 218, 220-222, 227, 230-232, 236, 241, 293, 294; natives, 292; clergy in, 63.
- Botetourt Court House (Va.), letter from, 227.
- Botetourt Springs (Va.), tombstone near, 293.
- Bouldin, Jacob, inventor, 247.
- Bouldin, Thomas, certificate, 22.
- Boundaries: Indian, 54; Cherokee lands, 70, 71, 79, 90, 117, 118; Virginia, 68; Virginia-North Carolina, 61, 219, 307; Virginia-Pennsylvania, 73, 124, 220, 221; Virginia-Tennessee 246; surveyed, 227.

Index

- Bounties, for enlistment, 57, 126; lands for military service, 60, 65-70, 77, 99, 100, 102, 105, 128, 148, 154-156, 274; for killing wolves, 2, 3; for killing Indians, 36.
- Bourbon County (Ky.), surveys in, 232.
- Boutillet, Jacque, deed of land, 155.
- Bowen, Capt. Reese, message for, 126; on Cherokee expedition, 178.
- Bower (Va.), Dandridge's residence, 282.
- Rowman, Col. John, commands Kentucky forces, 193; certificate, 184; describes battle, 163; accounts of, 174; medicine for, 223.
- Bowman, Maj. Joseph, death, 125.
- Bowman's Station (Ky.), commissioners at, 224.
- Bowyer, Charles C., commissioner, 299.
- Bowyer, Col. Henry, sketch, 291; mentioned, 137.
- Bowyer, John, reports orders, 159; receipts, 171, 182; witness, 187-189; lawsuit, 247, 282.
- Bowyer, Thomas, enters land, 73; receipt, 184.
- Bowyer, Capt. William, in Revolution, 264; letter, 162; letter to, 160; witness, 58.
- Bowyer family, data on, 247.
- Bowyer vs. Borden, lawsuit, 247, 282.
- Boyd, —, bond, 60.
- Boyd, Alexander, receipt, 58; land grant, 67.
- Boyd, Andrew, messenger to Cherokee, 80, 105; letter, 143; land grant, 67; witness, 132; magistrate, 135.
- Boyd, J. B., Draper's correspondent, 73.
- Boyd, James, surveyor, 157.
- Boyd, John, Kentucky land owner, 100.
- Boyd, Capt. Matthew, in Revolution, 258.
- Boyd, Thompson, settlement, 227.
- Boydston, James, receipt, 206.
- Boynton, John, Philadelphia merchant, 155; land grants, 155, 156.
- Boynton, Wharton & Morgan, buy lands, 155.
- Bracken Academy, list of trustees, 242; land surveys for, 243, 244.
- Bracken County (Ky.), letters from, 284, 286; plat of land in, 245.
- Braddock, Gen. Edward, defeat, 273, 277, 281.
- Bradford, Maj. Henry, letter, 238.
- Bradford, Rev. William, residence, 303.
- Bradley family, murdered by Indians, 217.
- Bradshaw, John, pension statement, 262.
- Brady, J., mentioned, 289.
- Brady, John, petition, 254.
- Brady, Samuel, Revolutionary veteran, 254.
- Brady, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 255.
- Brander, John, messenger, 106.
- Brane, James, survey for, 192.
- Brashears, Col. —, at Brownsville, 253.
- Brashears, William, in Revolution, 268.
- Bratton, Robert, land grant, 3; receipts, 23, 39, 46; militia officer, 11.
- Breckinridge, —, land claim, 230.
- Breckinridge, Alexander, messenger, 103; letters, 120, 125, 139, 143.
- Breckinridge, Elizabeth, married, 293.
- Breckinridge, J., lawyer, 244.
- Breckinridge, James, scholar, 68, 127, 136; sketch, 292; daughter, 293.
- Breckinridge, John, message for, 123; letters, 139, 140.
- Breckinridge, Rev. John, sketch, 297.
- Breckinridge, R. J., letters, 284, 297.
- Breckinridge, Robert, receipt, 177.
- Breckinridge, Col. Robert, letter, 58; health poor, 63; son, 292.
- Breckinridge, Lettice (Mrs. Robert), message for, 103; payment, 105.
- Breckenridge, William, scholar, 68; surveyor's commission, 128; letter, 128, 129.
- Breckinridge family, data on, 145, 284.
- Brewster, Sackford, explorer, 147.
- Briar, William, receipt, 194.
- Brice, Abram, receipt, 177.
- Bridger, James, killed by Indians, 264, 298.
- Bridger, John, killed by Indians, 264, 298.
- Brigham, James, letter, 59.
- Bright, —, lands purchased from, 61.
- Bright, Albertus, receipt, 206.
- Bright, Samuel, receipt, 28.
- Briseo, Capt. William, raising militia, 109.
- British, army embarks, 120; occupy New York, 125; capture Charleston, 129; invade Virginia, 136; Indian policy, 110, 165; western operations, 211; 18th Infantry, 155, 156; navy list, 249; treaty with, 240; parliament, 127.
- Brittain, Nathaniel, tried for horse stealing, 132; loyalist, 135, 138.
- Brock, Capt. —, in Indian wars, 255.
- Brockunier, Wilbur C., letters, 295, 297.
- Brodhead, Col. Daniel, campaign, 256, 257, 260, 265, 266; commandant at Fort Pitt, 266.
- Bronstetter, Andrew, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
- Bronstetter family, loyalists, 138.
- Brooke County (Va.), resident, 253, 274; Revolutionary veterans in, 257, 261, 262, 267.
- Brooks, Charles, pension statement, 258.
- Brooks, Matthew, letter, 110.

Index

- Brooks's Landing (Ky.), in Fayette County, 242.
- Brown, Abraham, account, 38.
- Brown, Col. Alexander, in Revolution, 265.
- Brown, Arabia, pension statement, 288.
- Brown, Basil, narrative, 299.
- Brown, Benjamin, land grant, 103.
- Brown, James, sells horse, 209.
- Brown, James, lawyer, 145; letter, 145.
- Brown, John, voucher, 181.
- Brown, Capt. John, militia officer, 5, 8; receipts, 13; witness, 19, 36, 51, 200.
- Brown, Rev. John, letters, 57, 61-65, 72, 85, 103, 105-108, 139, 140, 142-144; message for, 55.
- Brown, Rev. John, Presbyterian minister, in Kentucky, 275.
- Brown Jr., John, letters, 123, 125-128, 130, 134, 136, 141, 144, 236.
- Brown, Capt. Oliver, in Revolution, 274.
- Brown, Orlando, cited, 161.
- Brown, Paddy, messenger, 94.
- Brown, Capt. Samuel, commissary, 164; receipt, 213.
- Brown, Dr. Samuel, Kentucky physician, 246.
- Brown, William, receipt, 190; deposition, 218.
- Brown, William, of Ohio, pension statement, 258, 259.
- Brown family, intermarriages, 145.
- Browning, Jeremiah, certification, 262.
- Brownsville (Pa.), resident, 253, 299.
- Bruce, Jacob, endorsement, 193.
- Bryan, James, receipt, 46.
- Bryan, John, messenger to Cherokee, 110.
- Bryan, Capt. Thomas, commands militia, 92.
- Bryant's Station (Ky.), described, 218.
- Buchanan, —, receives commissions, 128.
- Buchanan, Col. —, in Revolution, 260.
- Buchanan, Alexander, witness, 44; receipt, 52.
- Buchanan, Archibald, receipt, 27; family endangered, 94.
- Buchanan, Capt. Arthur, in Revolution, 255.
- Buchanan, James, money sent to, 64; letter, 115; appointment, 123; assistant commissary, 101, 206.
- Buchanan, Capt. John, officer in French and Indian War, 2, 38; accounts, 39; witness, 23, 25.
- Buchanan, Col. John, land patents, 1, 2, 8, 237; surveyor, 140; sheriff, 55; lieutenant of Augusta County, 37; at Fort Fauquier, 44, 45, 47; militia officer, 4, 11-14; accounts, 6, 22, 39, 54; voucher, 37; provisions for, 44, 46; orders for, 19; receipt, 35; collector of customs, 52; agent of land company, 6; payment to, 63; to visit London, 56; absence, 49; letter, 58; letters to, 9, 13, 36, 37, 56; message for, 55; journal of trip, 4; estate, 61, 62, 71.
- Buchanan Jr., John, in Dunmore's War, 99; letter, 115; family, 94; sketch of promised, 276.
- Buchanan, Joseph, receipt, 177.
- Buchanan, Capt. Patrick, in Revolution, 199.
- Buchanan, Samuel, residence, 63.
- Buchanan, William, ensign in Dunmore's War, 75; voucher, 85; in Revolution, 201, 276.
- Buchanan, William, affidavit before, 267.
- Buckhannon (Va.), letter from, 283.
- Bucks County (Pa.), native, 264.
- Buenos Aires, described, 305.
- Buffalo (N. Y.), resident, 271, 272; distance from, 305.
- Buford, Col. Abraham, defeat, 251, 252.
- Buford, Capt. James, receipt, 190, 195.
- Buford, Capt. Thomas, in Dunmore's War, 162; will, 157.
- Buford, William, witness, 174.
- Bukey, John, widow, 281.
- Bukey, William, notes on, 288.
- Bull, William, governor of South Carolina, 150, 153, 154; letter, 151.
- Bull Pasture (Va.), fort at, 12, 13, 18.
- Bull Town, Indian village, 283; distance to, 308.
- Bullen, Rev. Joseph, missionary, 307.
- Bullitt, Thomas, surveyor, 102, 103; lands surveyed, 70; accounts, 13; collection from, 241; letters, 70, 71, 91; Revolutionary services, 299; petition of heirs, 299.
- Bullitt County (Ky.), Revolutionary veterans in, 257.
- Bullock, Josias, receipt, 190.
- Bullock, John, loyalist, 138.
- Bunyan, Isaac, taxes, 142.
- Burgess, Thomas, soldier, 52.
- Burgess, Walter, sugar camp, 242.
- Burk, David, sells cotton, 251.
- Burk, Thomas, buys land of Patton, 140; account, 213; letters, 72, 118; in the militia, 108; accused of disloyalty, 131, 213; in Revolution, 201.
- Burke, Peter, indenture, 1.
- Burk's Garden (Va.), land title, 140; visited, 10.
- Burnsides, James, receipt, 27.
- Burnt Station (Tenn.). See Gillespie's.

Index

- Burris, John. See *Borough*.
 Burwell, Mrs. Martha, sketch, 293.
 Bute County (N. C.), letter from, 122.
 Butler, John, loyalist, 129.
 Butler, Mann, article, 268.
 Bush, Capt. Henry, in Revolution, 258.
 Bush, William, land grant, 104.
 Bustard, David, accused of disloyalty, 133.
 Bynes, Edmond, land entry, 220, 221, 242, 245, 304; survey for, 227.
 Byrd, Bevell, receipt, 54.
 Byrd, Col. William, in French and Indian War, 150, 296; letters, 64, 65, 100, 103, 152-154, 156; letters to, 71, 148-153; instructions, 151, 152; resignation, 153; land grants, 68, 125; builds fort, 296; road, 296; in Dunmore's War, 77; list of men, 150; marriage, 152; money from, 104.
 Byrd Jr., William, signature, 150.
 Byrn, Capt. James, magistrate, 135; orders for, 130, 138; land grant, 73; receipt, 207.
 C—, Jacob, receipt, 39.
 Cadron (St. Pierre), Charles, deed of land, 156.
 Cadwell, Aaron, justice of peace, 240.
 Cahoon, William, notes on, 293.
 Cain, John, receipt, 181.
 Calalton, William, receipt, 184.
 Caldwell, James, son, 257.
 Caldwell, John, Revolutionary services, 256, 257, 260, 261, 267.
 Caldwell, John, letter, 239.
 Caldwell, Samuel, pension statement, 263.
 Caldwell, Walter, killed by Indians, 211.
 Calf Pasture (Va.), in French and Indian War, 37, 49; lands at, 72.
 Callanhan, George, article, 269.
 Callaway, —, captive, 279.
 Callaway, Col. James, furnishes militia, 56; letter, 64; receipt, 179.
 Callaway, John, receipt, 190, 191.
 Callaway girls, captured, 164.
 Calvert, William, witness, 166; sells horses, 195.
 Cameron, —, British Indian agent, 74, 97, 109, 118.
 Cameron, Alexander, pension statement, 265.
 Cameron, Col. Charles, in Dunmore's War, 274; letter, 227; receipt, 167.
 Cameron, George, killed, 274.
 Camm, John, master of William and Mary College, 65; letter, 102; letter to, 103.
 Camp Haverstraw, letter from, 125.
 Camp Ramipaw, letters from, 125.
 Camp Six Mile, rendezvous, 182.
 Camp Union, in Dunmore's War, 87-89, 92, 96, 157, 158; in the Revolution, 164, 165, 177, 211, 258. See also *Big Levels*.
 Campbell, Andrew, voucher, 172.
 Campbell, Col. Arthur, land grants, 68, 125; militia officer, 76, 100, 228; list of killed and wounded, 100; letters, 60, 74, 76, 78, 81-86, 88-101, 129, 231, 232, 235, 248; letters to, 83, 85, 248; extract of letter, 137; information from, 64; paper sent to, 61; biographical notes on, 269.
 Campbell, Charles, buys lands, 6; messenger, 64; in Revolution, 282.
 Campbell, Charles, *Introduction to History of Virginia*, appendix, 281; biographical notes on, 281.
 Campbell, Gov. David, letters, 271, 272, 276; letters to, 271, 272; memorandum, 213; sends letter, 248.
 Campbell, George, receipt, 23.
 Campbell, James, receipt, 36, 46, 203.
 Campbell, James, extracts from letter, 271.
 Campbell, John, on scout, 74; in Dunmore's War, 94; on Cherokee expedition, 175, 176; in Revolution, 271, 272, 275; vouchers, 168, 181; land grants, 3, 105.
 Campbell, Patrick, on Cherokee expedition, 172; witness, 6, 179.
 Campbell, Col. Robert, in Revolution, 271; witness, 29.
 Campbell, Samuel, receipt, 46, 201; witness, 28.
 Campbell, Samuel D., letters, 281, 282.
 Campbell, Dr. Samuel L., letters to, 269, 270; *Memoir*, 281.
 Campbell, Sarah B., letter, 237; education, 232; marriage, 235.
 Campbell, William, in Dunmore's War, 75, 76, 83-85, 88; muster roll, 81; in Revolution, 217, 267; leads expedition, 129, 130, 134, 137; disabled, 136; magistrate, 135; letters, 127, 128, 134; receipts, 36, 194, 195; witness, 187; messenger, 137; Kentucky land, 302; sketch, 269.
 Campbell, William M., supplies for Cherokee expedition, 168.
 Campbell family, information on, 293.
 Campbell County (Ky.), Revolutionary veteran in, 264.
 Campton, Capt. John, in Revolution, 255, 256.
 Canada, geography of, 305; population, 308.
 Canals, proposed system, 305.
 Cancer, remedy for, 303, 306.

Index

- Canning, E. W. B., narrative, 297.
 Caret, Richard, receipt, 197.
 Carleton, Sir Guy, British commander, 107.
 Carlile, James, land agent, 3.
 Carlile, John, receipt, 14, 20, 29, 48.
 Carlile, Robert, receipt, 39.
 Carlisle, William, sells horse, 207.
 Carlisle (Pa.), native, 259.
 Carneal, E., lawsuit, 254.
 Carolina, boundary, 61; explored, 147.
 See also North Carolina, and South Carolina.
 Caroline County (Va.), letter from, 22.
 Carmack, Cornelius, in Revolution, 271.
 Carpenter, Capt. Christopher, in Revolution, 259.
 Carpenter, Joseph, soldier, 51.
 Carpenter, Solomon, account, 51.
 Carpenter, Thomas, receipt, 51, 198.
 Carr, John, survey for, 192.
 Carrick, Rev. —, residence, 303.
 Carrington, Philip, on Committee of Safety, 108.
 Carroll, Capt. Charles, in Revolution, 268.
 Carroll, Joseph, witness, 172, 174; receipt, 174.
 Carson, David, purchases provisions, 180.
 Carson, Richard, land claim, 234.
 Carson, William, receipt, 51.
 Carter, —, Kentucky land owner, 100.
 Carter, Deal, killed by Indians, 95.
 Carter, James, land grant, 3.
 Carter, John, letter, 110; survey for, 192.
 Carter, Merry, receipt, 196.
 Cartmill, Henry, receipt, 168, 184.
 Cartrell, Ensign Thomas, in Revolution, 263.
 Carver, Jonathan, travels, 305.
 Carvin, —, lawsuit, 58.
 Carvin, Edward, receipt, 172, 198.
 Cary, Col. Archibald, letters, 59, 114.
 Casber, Jonathan, pension statement, 265, 266.
 Castor oil, production of, 305.
 Castle, Bazle, pension statement, 265.
 Castle, Jacob, at Battle of King's Mountain, 265.
 Castle Hill (Va.), Walker's residence, 142, 144, 286, 287.
 Castle's Woods (Va.), garrison at, 91, 93, 95; letter from, 69.
 Caswell, Gov. Richard, commission, 117.
 Catawba Indians, in French and Indian War, 9; in Dunmore's War, 91.
 Cates, Conrad, receipt, 29.
 Cathey, Edward, witness, 173.
 Cathey, Capt. James, militia officer, 2.
 Catron, Peter, pension statement, 265.
 Catron, Stuffle, son, 265.
 Cavanaugh, Philip, in Dunmore's War, 84.
 Cavil, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 266.
 Cayuga Indians, chief, 295.
 Cecil (Md.), visit to, 245.
 Cement, recipe for, 306.
 Centre County (Pa.), Revolutionary veteran in, 260.
 Chalmers, George, *Introduction to History of revolt of American Colonies*, cited, 278; account of battle cited, 283.
 Chambers, Col. James, in Revolution, 258.
 Chambers, John, receipt, 14, 35.
 Chambersburg (Pa.), resident, 265.
 Champaign County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 268.
 Champ, William, sells provisions, 175.
 Chaney, Charles, survey for, 192.
 Chaplin, Moses M., certification, 257.
 Charter, James, receipt, 198.
 Charleston (S. C.), route via, 60; in Cherokee War, 151; Revolution, 128, 129; letter from, 151.
 Charleston (Va. and W. Va.), resident, 280; distances to, 308; *Courier*, reprint from, 293.
 Charlestown (Mass.), victory at, 112.
 Charlestown (Va.), letter from, 247.
 Charlton, Capt. —, money from, 104.
 Charlton, James, receipt, 207.
 Charlton, John, sells horses, 207.
 Chatham, Capt. John, in Revolution, 249, 259, 269, 270.
 Chauffour, —. See Louviere.
 Chemistry, list of books on, 303.
 Chenoweth, William, attacked by Indians, 284.
 Cherokee Indians, in French and Indian War, 9, 10, 12, 22, 36, 37, 50, 149; maltreated by whites, 7, 58; treaty with, 60; boundary line, 54, 70, 71, 90, 117, 118; wish to avoid war, 74, 79; dreaded, 75; instigated by British, 80, 110; hostile, 76, 90-92, 105, 106, 109-114, 150-154, 165, 265, 295; message to, 78, 81, 102, 105; message from, 96, 100, 109; council with, 97, 116-118; do not obey chiefs, 97; expedition against, 112-116, 137, 145, 163-210, 213, 214, 266, 277; encroachments on, 228; mission for, 228; sell land, 99, 101, 102; chief's kindness, 286; corn dance, 90.
 Chester County (Pa.), native, 256, 257; residents, 225, 226; marriages in, 223; courts, 233; lawsuit, 244; land, 231.
 Chew, Benjamin, student at Princeton, 302; legal opinion, 233.
 Chew, Colby, surveyor, 124.

Index

- Chew, Maj. James, in Revolution, 212; letter, 213; death, 225.
- Chicago *Times*, clipping from, 297.
- Chickamauga Indians, expedition against, 129, 266.
- Chickasaw Indians, mission to, 224; trade with, 228; missionaries among, 307.
- Childress, James, sells cotton, 251.
- Chilhowe campaign, 275, 277.
- Chillicothe, Shawnee town, 214.
- Chillicothe (Ohio), residents, 285, 286, 299; letter from, 286; statement taken at, 252; *Gazette*, cited, 254, 289.
- Chippewa Indians, attack Kentuckians, 212.
- Chips, —, charge against, 241.
- Chota, Cherokee town, 79, 151.
- Chouteau, Peter, Indian agent, 248.
- Christian, Col. George, letter, 275, 277; statement criticized, 272.
- Christian, Gilbert, commands fort, 95; on Cherokee expedition, 200; letter, 109; letter to, 144.
- Christian, Capt. Israel, militia officer, 11; witness, 28; emigration to Virginia, 294; death, 294.
- Christian, J. Bolivar, notes on, 294.
- Christian, J. R., letters, 293, 294; letter to, 294; ancestry, 294.
- Christian, Capt. John, militia officer, 2.
- Christian, Col. William, magistrate, 135; in Virginia legislature, 139, 141; opposition to, 66; land grant, 68, 100; Indian commissioner, 116, 117; in Dunmore's War, 77, 92, 96, 157-159, 161; company rolls, 57, 58, 88; letters, 74-79, 87, 89, 98, 100, 105, 106, 111, 115, 116, 125, 137, 141, 144, 155, 159, 217, 227, 229, 230; letters to, 75, 76, 103, 107; messenger, 102; message for, 98; sends message to Kentucky, 106; account of Point Pleasant expedition, 97; commands Cherokee expedition, 116, 175, 180, 182, 183, 193, 267, 277; defending frontier, 218; call for meeting, 163; biographical data, 271; death, 294.
- Christian, Mrs. William, message for, 158; death, 233.
- Christian family, information on, 275, 293, 294.
- Christian County (Ky.), academy in, 242-244.
- Christie, Dr. —, sells medicine, 238.
- Church, Robert, receipt, 190.
- Churchman, George, certification, 231.
- Cincinnati (Ohio), resident, 282; Draper at, 240; house rent, 284.
- Claiborne, William, introduced, 240.
- Claiborne County (Miss.), emigration to, 286.
- Claire, —, account, 254.
- Clark, George Rogers, defends frontier, 127, 128, 296; returns to Virginia, 122; expeditions, 143, 222, 279; troops, 219; reinforced, 130; in Illinois, 218; public accounts, 224; information on, 282.
- Clark, Col. Isaac, representative, 127.
- Clark, Capt. James, in Revolution, 268.
- Clark, Jeremiah, survey for, 192.
- Clark, Reuben, reference, 269.
- Clark, Robert, receipt, 191.
- Clark, Capt. Walter, in Revolution, 258.
- Clark, Capt. William, defends frontier, 254.
- Clark County (Ill.), Revolutionary veteran in, 261, 263.
- Clarke, John, land entry, 304.
- Clarksburg (Va.), letter from, 271; distance to, 308.
- Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, publishers, 291.
- Clay, Henry, biography, 279.
- Claypole, Gen. —, loyalist, 278.
- Clements, Jacob, land grant, 3; receipt, 36.
- Clendennin, Charles, receipt, 48.
- Clendennin, James, soldier, 48.
- Clifton, John, loyalist, 138.
- Clingan, William, account, 243; witness, 233.
- Clinton, Gen. Henry, in Revolution, 126.
- Clinton (Tenn.), letter from, 271.
- Clover, yield per acre, 304.
- Cloyd, David, receipt, 50.
- Cloyd, Joseph, ranging, 56; commands militia, 77; in Revolution, 134, 215, 217; letters, 70, 138, 143; letters to, 75, 76; receipts, 176, 177; money for, 56, 57; lawsuit, 59, 63; charges against, 10.
- Cloyd, Michael, receipt, 194.
- Cloyd, Ninian, family at fort, 77.
- Cluggage, Capt. Robert, in Revolution, 257, 258; orders, 216; letter, 216.
- Cluggage, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 257, 258.
- Clymer, George, commissioner, 119.
- Coal, in Illinois, 156; method of locating, 300.
- Coburn, Jonathan, survey for, 192.
- Cochran, Samuel, surveyor, 231.
- Cocke, James, letter to, 193.
- Cocke, Gen. Stephen, letter, 270.
- Cocke, William, in French and Indian War, 148; goes to Carolina, 91; raises men, 94, 101; pursues Indians, 95; defended, 183; not at Battle of Long Island, 271; letters, 86, 89-91, 97, 110; message for,

Index

- Cooke, William—continued
 144; resolution of, 93; desires service,
 97; biographical data, 270.
- Codere, John, receipt, 29.
- Cole, Charles, article, 295, 296.
- Cole, S., pension clerk, 288.
- Coleman, Southerly H., certification, 261.
- Collier, Moses, receipts, 198.
- Collins, Capt. —, money from, 104.
- Collins, William, receipt, 207.
- Colton, Calvin, *Life of Clay*, criticized,
 297.
- Columbia County (Pa.), Revolutionary
 veteran in, 255, 256.
- Columbus (Miss.), letter from, 270.
- Colvill, Andrew, residence, 78.
- Committee of Safety, named, 107.
- Congress, early session, 237; petition to,
 254; apportions representation, 236;
 representatives, 249, 292; grant for
 schools, 243; action on treaty, 240. See
 also Continental Congress.
- Conjurer, Cherokee chief, 149.
- Connolly, John, maltreats Indian, 7.
- Connolly, Capt. John, in Dunmore's War,
 77, 79; gives information, 74.
- Connor, Daniel, receipt, 24.
- Constitution. See United States.
- Continental army, troops for, 135.
- Continental Congress, meeting, 90; dele-
 gates, 87, 107; Indian policy, 122; fron-
 tier defense, 119; criticized, 124.
- Coochocking. See Cuchackunk.
- Cook, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
- Cook, Adam, soldier, 208.
- Cook, Col. Edward, letter to, 212.
- Cook, Harmon, receipt, 176.
- Cook, John, letter, 182; receipt, 208; wit-
 ness, 176.
- Cooper, Alexander, leases land, 244; de-
 fendant, 245, 247; witness, 239.
- Cooper, H., visits Illinois, 241; letter
 from, 243.
- Cooper, James, loyalist, 138.
- Cooper, John, leases land, 240, 244, 245;
 defendant, 247.
- Cooper, Thomas, land claim, 242, 244; no-
 tice served on, 245.
- Copeley, Thomas, loyalist, 135.
- Copeman, David, loyalist, 138.
- Corbet, James, receipt, 168.
- Corn, yield per acre, 304.
- Corn, Timothy, pension statement, 288.
- Cornstalk, Shawnee chief, 164, 165, 269;
 letter to, 102, 104; murder of, 213-215,
 253, 258, 270, 277, 281, 288, 293.
- Cornwall (Eng.), resident, 1.
- Cornwallis, George, earl, in Revolution, 126,
 139; surrenders, 259, 261, 266, 269.
- Cosby, David, note, 50.
- Coshocton, Indian town, 255. See also
 Cuchackunk.
- Cotton, purchased, 251, 252; machines for
 carding, 237; directions for dyeing, 301;
 factory established, 304.
- Coudry, Isaac, cotton buyer, 251.
- Coul, Samuel, receipt, 207.
- Coulton, Robert, witness, 2.
- Coulter, Michael, receipt, 188; witness,
 189.
- Cove, garrisoned, 100.
- Cow Pasture (Pa.), route via, 56.
- Cow Pasture (Va.), resident, 108; mas-
 sacre at, 57.
- Cowalt, Abraham, residence, 258.
- Cowan, Andrew, sells horses, 204.
- Cowan, John, in Dunmore's War, 82.
- Cowan, Robert, receipt, 190.
- Cowan, William, land grant, 104.
- Cox, —, reprieve for, 239.
- Cox, Capt. —, captured, 217.
- Cox, Lieut. Gabriel, in Revolution, 210.
- Cox, George, pension statement, 261, 262,
 267.
- Cox, Capt. Isaac, in Revolution, 257, 262,
 267.
- Cox, Capt. John, commands militia, 92-
 94, 96; deposition, 134; loyalist, 138.
- Cox, Joseph, survey for, 192.
- Cox, Joshua, soldier, 51.
- Cox family, attacked by Indians, 284.
- Cox's Station (Ky.), route via, 224.
- Coyatee expedition, 275.
- Crabtree, Isaac, murders Indians, 74, 76,
 78; trial, 78; desires to serve in militia,
 86.
- Crabtree, Nicholas, receipt, 180.
- Craddock, Capt. —, land warrants, 145.
- Craford, Peter, obligation, 120.
- Cragfont (Tenn.), Winchester's residence,
 236.
- Craghead, —, commission dealer, 1.
- Craig, Rev. —, Presbyterian minister, 62,
 275; message for, 55.
- Craig, Alexander, agent, 103; letter, 104;
 residence, 106.
- Craig, John, assignee, 223; land entry,
 223; survey for, 230; promissory note,
 246.
- Craig, Lewis, bond; 227; articles of agree-
 ment, 227; order, 237; promissory note,
 246.
- Craig, Samuel, commands on Cherokee ex-
 pedition, 166; voucher, 175.
- Craig, Whitfield, promissory note, 246.

Index

Craig family, notes on, 294.
 Craighead, Rev. Thomas, residence, 303.
 Cramer, Zadock, *Ohio Navigator*, excerpts from, 248.
 Crank, John, receipt, 51; account, 52.
 Cranmer, G. L., article, 296.
 Craven, Robert, residence, 12.
 Crawford, Andrew, receipt, 184.
 Crawford, James, death, 6.
 Crawford, Col. John, mentioned, 277.
 Crawford, William, residence, 75; receipt, 168.
 Crawford, Col. William, surveyor, 69, 102-104; defeated, 279.
 Creek Indians, dissatisfaction, 236.
CREEKS:
 Back, resident, 59.
 Beargrass, letter from, 128, 144, 229.
 Beaver (Pa.), Indian hostilities on, 70.
 Beaver (Va.), land sale on, 62.
 Bluestone, land grant on, 5.
 Brashear's, lands on, 129.
 Carr's, tour to, 65; hostilities on, 248, 281.
 Cripple, land on, 62.
 Crooked, at Point Pleasant, 273.
 Drake, land claims on, 225, 231.
 Elk, post on, 96; Tories, 111; route via, 89.
 Elkhorn, lands on, 100, 124.
 Fish, lands on, 300.
 Grave, fort on, 256, 260; defeat near, 212.
 Greasy, militia at, 87, 132.
 Horse, settlements on, 109.
 Indian, letter from, 72; protection for, 164; mouth of, 211.
 Island, Indian alarm at, 215.
 Laurel, defense of, 262.
 Lawrence's, lands on, 71, 219, 227, 229, 230, 238-240, 304, 307.
 Lee's, lands on, 220, 224, 230, 242.
 Licking, mouth of, 218.
 Mash, settler on, 63.
 Moccasin, settlement on, 75, 93.
 Muddy, Indian attack on, 82; forts, 164, 165, 177; settlements, 211.
 Owl, expedition to, 262.
 Point, scouting near, 77.
 Potts's, lands on, 64, 126; tour to, 64, 65.
 Pucketty, scouting on, 268.
 Reed, tour to, 65, 106; lands on, 63, 68; surveying, 60; militia from, 163; settlers, 89.
 Reedy, garrison on, 95; ranging, 93.
 Renfro's, land on, 62.
 Rich, alarm on, 88; protection for, 80, 89; letters from, 77, 84, 87, 89.

CREEKS—continued

Sandy, expedition on, 9, 10; Indian alarm, 78; scouting on, 116; fort, 100; route via, 98.
 Shallow, land on, 62.
 Sinking, massacre at, 82; forts on, 217.
 Skagg's, battle on, 261.
 Tom's, resident, 129.
 Tygart's, lands on, 243, 244, 246, 302, 303.
 Walker's, in Dunmore's War, 76; loyalists on, 130; garrison, 100, 217.
 Wheeling, settlements on, 182; fort, 77.
 Wills, in Indian Wars, 9.
 Wolf, loyalists on, 130.
 Cresap, Michael, murders Indians, 98.
 Cresap, Col. Thomas, expeditions, 285.
 Crinar, John, messenger, 84.
 Crockett, —, resigns, 4.
 Crockett, Andrew, receipt, 176.
 Crockett, Anthony, voucher, 219.
 Crockett, Hugh, receipt, 206.
 Crockett, James, account, 50.
 Crockett, John, receipt, 44, 178.
 Crockett, Col. Joseph, in Revolution, 129, 130; letter, 126.
 Crockett, Robert, land grant, 3.
 Crockett, Samuel, receipt, 50, 196.
 Crockett, Capt. Walter, in Dunmore's War, 75, 76, 88, 92, 95; in Revolution, 115, 130, 131, 163, 217, 221, 265.
 Croft, William, sells cotton, 251.
 Croft, William S., cotton buyer, 251.
 Croghan, George, Indian agent, 70.
 Croghan, Maj. William, letter to, 246.
 Crosby, William, letter to, 242.
 Crow, Capt. William, letter, 71; witness, 175; sells horses, 195; account settled, 122.
 Crouch family, at fort, 77.
 Crozier, William A., *Virginia Colonial Militia*, cited, 72, 73, 81, 158-162.
 Crucible, directions for making, 301.
 Cruger, Mrs. Lydia, statement, 298; reference to, 289; information concerning, 290.
 Cruger, Michael, receipt, 179.
 Cuchackunk (Coochocking), Indian town, 211, 212. See also Coshocton.
 Culbertson, —, residence, 75.
 Culbertson's Bottom (Va.), letter from, 77, 81-83; Indian alarm at, 215; defense of, 80.
 Cullan, Alexander, receipt, 204.
 Culpeper County (Va.), native, 264.
 Culton, Capt. Joseph, militia officer, 11.
 Cumberland (Tenn.), resident, 236.

Index

- Cumberland County (Pa.), in Revolution, 256, 259, 260.
- Cummings, Alexander, magistrate, 133.
- Cummings, Rev. Charles, Presbyterian minister, 275; on committee of safety, 107; messenger, 93, 94; family endangered, 95.
- Cummings, James L., letter, 271.
- Cummings, Joseph, statement of account, 9.
- Cummings, Josiah, receipt, 14, 29, 52.
- Cummings, Robert E., affidavit before, 266.
- Cunningham, —, land entry, 221, 224, 230, 242.
- Cunningham, Lieut. —, commendation, 154.
- Cunningham, John T., receipt, 29.
- Cunningham, Moses, receipt, 168.
- Cunningham, William, receipt, 49.
- Cunningham family, notes on, 294.
- Currey, John, receipt, 194.
- DAILEY, John, affidavit, 255.
- Dale, Alexander, receipt, 45.
- Dallas, Alexander James, *Pennsylvania Cases*, cited, 234.
- Dandridge, A. J., Kentucky land owner, 100.
- Dandridge, Adam Stephen, notes on, 282.
- Dandridge, Alexander, Spootswood, land grant, 68; surveyor, 70; letter, 71; notes on, 282, 285.
- Dandridge, Col. Nathaniel, letters, 285.
- Dandridge, Philip P., letters, 282, 285.
- Dandridge, Stephen, reference to, 274; information from, 279.
- Dandridge family, notes on, 283.
- Daniel, John, reference, 269.
- Daniel, Thomas, reference, 269.
- Danville (Ky.), letters from, 144, 145, 297; residents, 229; route via, 308.
- Dark, Gen. William, in Revolution, 259; papers, 278.
- Darnell, Lawrence, surveyor, 70, 71.
- Darr, —, petition, 56.
- Davidson, Maj. Daniel, in Revolution, 259.
- Davidson, George, scout, 164.
- Davidson, Isaac, pension statement, 259.
- Davidson, John, assignee, 106.
- Davidson, Robert, *History of Presbyterian Church in Kentucky*, cited, 280.
- Davidson, Walter, receipt for, 207.
- Davidson, William, receipt, 168.
- Davies, James, account, 58.
- Davies, John, receipt, 22, 29.
- Davies, Jonathan, certificate, 141.
- Davies, Rev. Samuel, president of Princeton, 285.
- Davies, Thomas, receipt, 53; account, 53.
- Davies, William, certificate, 141.
- Davies, Col. William, in Revolution, 285.
- Davis, —, message for, 53.
- Davis, Caleb, signs document, 233.
- Davis, David, land grant, 3.
- Davis, Israel, receipt, 172.
- Davis, James, fort at house, 79.
- Davis, Peter, receipt, 200.
- Davis, Samuel, receipt, 168.
- Davis, Samuel, pension statement, 288.
- Davis, W. M., receipt, 50; witness, 50.
- Davis, William, sergeant, 12; receipt, 25.
- Davison, Capt. —, letter, 138.
- Davison, George, receipt, 25; soldier, 29.
- Davison, James, receipt, 25; soldier, 29.
- Davison, John, receipt, 25; soldier, 29.
- Davison, Samuel, receipt, 29, 48.
- Daviss, Mrs. Rebecca, letter to, 1.
- Davy, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 258.
- Day, Edward, creditor, 240.
- Day, Isaac, certificate, 245.
- Day, John, receipt, 29.
- Day Sr., John, pension statement, 263, 264.
- Day Jr., John, affidavit, 263, 264.
- Day, Nathaniel, receipt, 29.
- Day family, captured by Indians, 264.
- DeCalves, Don Alonso, *New Travels*, excerpts from, 230.
- Deer skins, sale of, 100.
- Dehart, Hannah, receipt, 183.
- Dehart, Simon, sells provisions, 183, 184.
- Delany, Joseph, land entry, 225.
- Delaware Indians, hostile, 125, 248; treaty with, 122.
- Delosair, Simon, wages, 197.
- Delzell, Mrs. Martha, sketch, 293.
- Demere, Capt. Paul, in French and Indian War, 149.
- Denny, L. S., affidavit before, 259.
- Dent, Lieut. John, in Revolution, 255.
- Denton, Benjamin, tombstone, 292, 293.
- Detroit, in Revolution, 165, 212.
- Devereaux, Charles, to supply lead, 91; accused of disloyalty, 137.
- Devereaux, Nancy, letter, 137.
- Dewit, Ezekiel, voucher, 210.
- Dick, negro wounded by Indians, 121.
- Dickerson, Thomas, pension statement, 250.
- Dickeson, Joseph, receipt, 190.
- Dickey, Capt. George, in Revolution, 259.
- Dickinson, —, supplies provisions, 12.
- Dickinson, Col. John, land grant, 66, 67; Indian skirmish, 75, 78; in Dunmore's War, 274; in Revolution, 258; letter, 108.
- Dickson, James, supplies for Cherokee expedition, 168.
- Dickson, John, letter, 235.

Index

- Digges, Dudley, on Committee of Safety, 108; letter, 133.
- Dillon, Isaac, survey for, 192.
- Dilworth, Charles, letter, 235, 237; letter to, 237.
- Dinwiddie, Gov. Robert, letters, 9, 10, 19; letters to, 9-11; commissions, 6, 8; proclamation, 148; departure, 26.
- Diseases, prescriptions for, 306.
- District of Columbia, resident, 297.
- Dixon, John. See Dickson.
- Dixon, William, information from, 242.
- Dixon's Springs (Tenn.), letter from, 270, 276.
- Doack, Capt. Robert, residence, 72; surveys boundary, 68; paper sent to, 68; commands militia, 76, 79, 89; muster roll, 73; letters, 62, 63, 79; mentioned, 62, 68; death, 83.
- Doack, William, commands militia, 92; return of, 134; letters, 90, 138; messenger, 127.
- Dobbs, Arthur, governor of North Carolina, 150.
- Doddridge, Eliza M., death, 251.
- Doddridge, Dr. Joseph, letters, 252, 253; letter to, 252; commended, 308; pseudonym, 254; elegy, 251; *Logan*, a drama, 295; criticized, 252, 300; *Notes on Settlements*, 295; mentioned, 270, 299; new edition, 281, 288-291, 300; *Tutela*, 299; memoir on, 289, 290; date of death, 290.
- Doddridge, Mrs. Joseph, letters to, 253; date of death, 290.
- Doddridge, Narcissa, articles, 281, 284-288; memorandum, 252; letters, 288-291; letter for, 291; memoir of father, 290; publisher for, 291.
- Doddridge Sr., Philip, family attacked, 288, 289.
- Doddridge, Philip, letter, 241, 247, 249, 254; letter to, 252; sketch, 299.
- Doddridge, Philip B., obituary, 288.
- Doddridge, R. Reeves, elegy for, 299.
- Doddridge, Rezin, on journey, 253.
- Doddridge family, captured, 288, 289; genealogical notes on, 288.
- Dodge, Capt. John, characterized, 218.
- Doe, John, ejectment notice, 243, 244.
- Doggett, R., reported killed, 105.
- Dogwood (Ga.), letter from, 271.
- Dohrman, —, desires land grant, 228.
- Donahoe, Charles, witness, 2.
- Donald, Robert, messenger, 84.
- Donaldson, —, on endorsement, 1.
- Donaldson, Charles, lawsuit, 241.
- Donelson, Col. John, surveys boundary, 62, 73, 94; party disguised, 94; purchase from Indians, 92; letter, 122; emigration to Tennessee, 276; journal of voyage, 219.
- Donnally, Capt. Andrew, residence, 164; fort at, 253, 264; receipt, 177; messenger, 165. See also Forts: Donnally.
- Donnally, Charles, receipt, 14.
- Donnally, Francis, land grant, 3.
- Dooley, Moses, receipt, 190.
- Dooley, Thomas, receipt, 195.
- Doublehead, Cherokee chief, 286.
- Dougherty, George, assignee, 228, 229, 238; assigns land, 239; receipt, 239; payment to, 240.
- Dougherty, Henry, family endangered, 94; land grant, 105.
- Dougherty, Joseph, family endangered, 94.
- Dougherty, Michael, plans for defense, 92; in Dunmore's War, 95; certificate, 141.
- Douglas, James, surveyor, 65, 106; letter, 99; confession, 133.
- Douglas, John, killed by Indians, 112.
- Douglas, Thomas, loyalist, 133; confession, 133.
- Douglass, Maj. Edward, letter, 238.
- Dove, —, western settler, 62.
- Dowchar, —, widow pensioned, 4.
- Downard, Thomas, loyalist, 138.
- Downing, John, commissioner, 247.
- Downing, Capt. Timothy, in Revolution, 260, 264.
- Downs, Capt. —, debtor, 6.
- Dragging Canoe, Cherokee chief, 117, 277, 295.
- Drake, Benjamin, witness, 246.
- Drake, Ephraim, scout, 70.
- Drake, F. Randolph, sells cotton, 251.
- Drake, Joseph, in Dunmore's War, 81; reprimanded, 85, 86; bond, 120.
- Draper, John, in Dunmore's War, 81, 82; commands militia, 113; receipts, 178, 209; owns Kentucky land, 100; accused of disloyalty, 138.
- Draper, Mrs. John, captivity, 284.
- Draper, Joseph, narrative, 284.
- Draper, Lyman C., letters, 273, 276; letters to, 248, 269-291, 293-298; secures Preston papers, 298; proposed book, 274, 283, 284; plans to reëdit Doddridge's *Notes*, 289-291; indexes, 146, 158, 162, 166, 218, 224, 299; map, 273; memoranda, 182, 267, 287, 300; notes, 146, 240, 242, 251, 273, 285, 298, 299; transcripts, 219, 228, 252, 253, 281, 285, 288, 296; list of references, 224; endorsements, 261, 278, 308.

Index

- Draper's Meadows (Va.), Preston's residence, 77, 142; guarded, 120.
- Drennon, Mrs. Thomas, killed by Indians, 264.
- Drennon family, attack on, 298.
- Droudy, Daniel, receipt, 24.
- Dryden, James, receipt 201.
- Dryden, Nathaniel, receipt, 201.
- Dryden, Thomas, receipt, 46.
- Dryden, William, receipt, 222.
- Dublin (Ireland), residents, 1, 294.
- Duffy, Patrick, receipt, 14, 29, 47.
- Duke, Francis, commissary at Fort Henry, 210.
- Dutton, Philip, settler, 62.
- Dunbar, William, notes on hot springs, 247.
- Duncan, Edwin S., letter, 270, 271.
- Duncan, James, commissary, 143.
- Duncan, Capt. John, in Revolution, 207.
- Dunkard Bottom (Va.), document signed at, 54; letters from, 74, 121; residents, 294; changes hands, 56.
- Dunlap, Capt. —, on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; residence, 26, 27.
- Dunlap, Alexander, land grant, 3.
- Dunlap, James, witness, 24, 43.
- Dunlap's *Maryland Gazette*, cited, 164, 165.
- Dunlevy, George, pension statement taken before, 253, 254.
- Dunlop, Ephraim, account book, 163; receipt, 180.
- Dunmore, John Murray, earl, governor of Virginia, 79; letters, 77, 80, 105; letters to, 101, 105; land policy, 104; issues warrants, 65-70, 73, 100, 123, 124; proclamations, 107; expedition against Indians, 74, 81, 87, 88, 90, 110, 157, 159, 269; makes treaty, 98; sends message to Cornstalk, 102; to Cherokee, 105; message from Cherokee, 100; motives discussed, 98, 99, 281, 296; in Revolution, 111, 115.
- Dunne, Thomas, certificate, 141.
- Dutch Station (Ky.), commissioners at, 224.
- Dutton, Phillip, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
- Duval, Benjamin, surveyor, 156.
- Duvall, Edward, business affairs, 253.
- Dye, Stephen, account, 239.
- Dyerly, Peter, residence, 121.
- Dysart, Archibald, witness, 225.
- Dysart, James, in Revolution, 204.
- Easton, —, cotton buyer, 251.
- Eaton, Amos, residence, 96, 110.
- Eaton's Station (Tenn.), settled, 219.
- Eberman, John, justice of peace, 249.
- Eckhols, Jacob, sells horses, 197.
- Eckhols, John, witness, 157; receipt, 174.
- Edgar, George, receipt, 195.
- Edmiston, Samuel. See Edmondson.
- Edmondson, —, divinity pupil, 64.
- Edmondson, A. J., death, 293.
- Edmondson, Capt. Andrew, mentioned, 276.
- Edmondson, James, receipt, 168.
- Edmondson, John, receipt, 176.
- Edmondson, Col. Robert, in Revolution, 266, 267, 271; killed, 272.
- Edmondson, Col. Robert B., reference to, 276.
- Edmondson (Edmiston), Samuel, land grant, 66; on Cherokee expedition, 179, 182; voucher, 180; in Revolution, 200, 276.
- Edmondson, Col. William, land grant, 66; justice of peace, 218; in Revolution, 266, 267, 276; military commissions, 273.
- Edmundsburg (Va.), letter from, 140.
- Education. See Schools.
- Edwards, Capt. —, taxes, 142.
- Edwards, Amos, receipt, 47.
- Edwards, Frederick, receipt, 172, 175.
- Edwards, James L., pension commissioner, 268; letter, 283.
- Egan, James, affidavit, 251.
- Elk Garden (Va.), fort at, 93, 95.
- Elkton (Md.), letter from, 241, 246; lands in, 241.
- Elliot, Robert, receipt, 11.
- Elliot, Andrew, receipt, 19, 30.
- Elliott, James, messenger to Delawares, 211; military services, 241.
- Ellis, James, Revolutionary services, 262.
- Ellison, Amos, receipt, 184.
- Ellison, Mary, marriage, 263.
- Ellison, William, marriage, 263.
- Elsworth, John, warrant for, 240.
- Emans, William, receipt, 173.
- Emery, Will, Indian interpreter, 94.
- English. See British.
- English, Stephen, in Dunmore's War, 87.
- Epictetus, philosopher, 56.
- Erskine, Mrs. Margaret Handley, captivity, 277; memoir, 279, 280.
- Erskine, Michael, married, 279.
- Essex County (Va.), letter from, 1.
- Estill, Mrs. —, captured by Indians, 276; descendants, 275; information concerning, 286.
- Estill, Benjamin, receipt, 15, 30, 40, 50; letters, 58, 276; witness, 53; reference to, 284.
- EAKEN, Robert, receipt, 184.
- Early, David, letter to, 242.
- Early, Capt. Jeremiah, in Revolution, 266.

Index

- Estill, Bond, receipt, 17, 30, 40.
 Estill, James, receipt, 123; defeat of, 277.
 Estill, John, receipt, 15, 17, 30; reference to, 284.
 Estill, Col. Samuel, Revolutionary services, 263.
 Estill, Wallace, receipts, 40.
 Estill family, data on, 276.
 Eulen, Benjamin, leap, 280.
 Evans, David, receipt, 30.
 Evans, George, land entry, 221, 226, 302; survey for, 226, 242, 244.
 Evans, John, power of attorney, 241; bond, 241; letter, 246.
 Evans, Walter, survey book, 244.
 Evans, Capt. William, resigns, 4.
 Evans' Mill (Va.), militia at, 45, 46; granary, 48.
 Everard, Thomas, letter to, 193.
 Ewing, Baker, register of land office, 238.
 Ewing, Capt. James, in Cherokee expedition, 181; promissory note, 263; memorandum, 263; work for, 300.
 Ewing, John, receipt, 190; lawsuit, 241.
 Ewing, Joseph, messenger, 1.
 Ewing, Robert, receipt, 190.
 Ewing, Samuel, voucher, 181.
 Ewing, Young, land surveys, 243.
 Explorations, Walker's (1750), 119.
- FABER, —, theology, 300.
 Fagen, Philip. See Phagen.
 Faggs Manor (Pa.), resident, 210; church at, 234; letter from, 237.
 Fairfax (Va.), letter from, 280.
 Fairfax County (Va.), in Revolution, 268.
 Fairfield (Va.), resident, 60, 61.
 Falling, William, messenger, 78; scout, 112.
 Fanning, Bryant, loyalist, 138.
 Fanning, Elias, loyalist, 138.
 Farley, John, in Dunmore's War, 84.
 Farr, Samuel, killed by Indians, 238.
 Fauquier, Francis, governor of Virginia, speech, 149; letters, 37, 54, 56, 148-153; letters to, 151, 154; grants commissions, 37, 52, 55.
 Fay, John, soldier, 44.
 Fayette County (Ky. and Va.), lands in, 227, 229-231, 238, 239, 242; residents, 226-228, 307; sentiment in, 239.
 Fayne, Capt. —, defeated, 275.
Federalist, author, 232.
 Feemster, Thomas, receipt, 40.
 Ferry, William, receipt, 173.
 Fickle, R. P., letters, 296.
 File, John, receipt, 20, 30, 47; witness, 32.
 Fincastle (Court House, Va.), letters from, 111, 279; letter to, 240; merchants of, 293; *Herald*, clippings from, 292-294.
 Fincastle County (Va.), seat, 64; lands in, 65-70, 73, 100, 123; surveyor, 65, 69, 70, 101, 102, 104, 106, 108; courts, 67, 109; county lieutenant, 112, 113; militia officers, 108, 145; troops in Dunmore's War, 88, 157-160; muster rolls, 72, 73; troops in Revolution, 164; in Cherokee invasion, 163; frontiers guarded, 89, 111; settlers, 77-79, 98, 122, 161; proposed division of, 71, 73; delegates to Assembly, 163.
 Finley, —, Augusta County settler, 57.
 Finley, Hannah Evans, children, 303; memorandum on, 300.
 Finley, James, receipt, 176.
 Finley, Rev. James, children, 303; information on, 283; estate, 304; epitaph, 240.
 Finley, John, voucher, 181.
 Finley, Rev. John E., Presbyterian minister, 234; letters, 236, 237; letters to, 233, 235, 237, 242; journey to Philadelphia, 241; journey to Illinois, 241; performs marriages, 223, 240; subscriptions for, 234, 235; bonds, 233, 247; memoranda on miscellaneous matter, 210, 226, 232, 236, 237, 241-243, 245-249, 251, 300-307; weather notes, 234; land deeds, 155, 156, 220, 221, 239, 240, 307; form of deed, 246; survey notes, 157, 242, 246, 248, 301; assignee, 228; lawsuits, 233-235, 244, 306; evicted, 232, 247; agreement with Ruston, 225; accounts, 223, 252, 254; voucher, 252; receipt for, 239; list of trustees, 242; notes, 227, 230; diary of a tour, 241; book of concessions, 226; descriptions, 237; epitaphs copied, 300; index made, 302; biographical data, 283, 302; handwriting, 156.
 Finley, Robert, witness, 174; voucher, 181.
 Finley, Robert Wilkes, residence, 303.
 Finley, Dr. Samuel, descendants, 283.
 Finley, William, militia officer, 4.
 Finley family, births, 303.
 Finney, Christopher, receipt, 20, 40.
 Finny, Samuel, witness, 226.
 Fitzpatrick, James, receipt, 19.
 Fitzpatrick, Thomas, account, 51.
 Five Nations Indians. See Iroquois.
 Flax, directions for cultivating, 301.
 Fleming, Anne (Mrs. William), letters to, 157-160, 162.
 Fleming, C. I., letter to, 270.
 Fleming, John, receipt, 24.

Index

Fleming, Capt. Thomas, land grant, 66.
 Fleming, Col. (Dr.) William, letters, 12, 111, 114, 119, 121, 134, 141, 154, 157-160, 163-165, 193, 211, 213, 218, 222, 232; letters to, 104, 110, 120, 148, 155, 163-165, 177, 182, 192, 193, 211, 213-217, 221, 223, 233; list of killed and wounded in Grant's defeat, 149; in Dunmore's War, 157-162; wounded, 162; county lieutenant of Botetourt, 101, 163, 214; on Cherokee expedition, 154; searching for lands, 155; commissioner to adjust Western claims, 141, 218, 222; resigns from council, 222; protecting frontiers, 121, 122, 161, 182; application for powder, 112, 113; message to Shawnee, 120, 214, 215; residence, 100, 116; land grant, 65; receipt, 36; orderly book, 157; Journal of Point Pleasant expedition, 162; journal of Kentucky journey, 218, 224, 273; accounts, 223; discusses United States constitution, 232; biographical data, 270, 271, 274, 294; papers, 161, 282; signature, 159.
 Fleming, William, letter, 240.
 Fletcher, George, receipt, 207.
 Florence (Ala.), letter from, 270.
 Floyd, John, surveyor, 65, 67, 71, 74, 106, 108, 109, 123, 124, 129; in danger, 75; returns from Kentucky, 87; in Dunmore's War, 98, 99; raises troops, 84, 86; commended, 140; messenger, 123; message for, 122, 125; money for, 215; commission, 280; letters, 70, 160; killed by Indians, 224.
 Floyd family, data on, 284.
 Folley, John, receipt, 15, 30.
 Fontaine, John, letter to, 236.
 Fontaine, Patrick Henry, letters, 282, 283.
 Foote, Thomas, land survey for, 246.
 Foote, Rev. William H., proposed history, 280; *Sketches of Virginia*, cited, 291, 292; address, 274.
 Force, Peter, manuscript collection, 271.
 Foreman, Capt. William, defeated, 212, 263, 269.
 Forest Home (Miss.), resident, 288.
 Forks, Gordon, witness, 155.
 Forman, John, commissioner, 247.
 Forqueran, John, receipt, 196.
 FORTS: List for frontier defense, 218; at lead mines, 113; in Dunmore's War, 94, 100; French and Indian War, 148, 149; in Greenbrier, 213; Kentucky, 212; at Watauga, 114.
 Amherst, in French and Indian War, 48, 51, 52, 55.
 Basley's, garrisoned, 260.

FORTS—continued

Blackmore, in Dunmore's War, 84, 93; attack on, 95, 96; garrisoned, 99, 100; in Revolution, 112, 116; importance of, 96.
 Blair, at Point Pleasant, 98, 104.
 Boone, in Revolution, 256.
 Bushe's, in Revolution, 259.
 Byrd, built, 79, 81.
 Byrd, on Clinch River. See below, Moore's.
 Camp Union, rendezvous, 211.
 Chartres, in Illinois, 155.
 Chiswell, built, 163; in Dunmore's War, 79; in Revolution, 113; meeting at, 127; letters from, 59, 75, 116, 124, 126, 131, 163.
 Christian, built, 79.
 Clark, at Kaskaskia, 125.
 Cook's, in Revolution, 210, 262.
 Coontz, in Revolution, 259.
 Cox's, in Revolution, 265.
 Cumberland, route via, 56.
 Day's, in Revolution, 264.
 Dickinson's, in French and Indian War, 18.
 Donnally's, attacked, 253, 264, 281; defense of, 122.
 Dunmore, on the Ohio, 87.
 Dunmore, in southwest Virginia, 77, 80.
 Duquesne, capture near, 12; expedition against, 148-150, 292.
 Elk Garden, garrisoned, 93, 95.
 Ellis, in Revolution, 264.
 Fanquier, in French and Indian War, 37, 38, 44, 45, 49; provisioned, 46, 47.
 Fincastle, built, 290, 296.
 Frederick, in French and Indian War, 10.
 Freeland's, attacked, 255, 256, 259, 260.
 George, in French and Indian War, 14-23, 26-29, 32, 37-39, 43.
 Grave Creek, in Revolution, 256, 260.
 Henry, in 17th Century, 147.
 Henry, on Greenbrier, 211.
 Henry, at Wheeling, built, 296; sieges of, 212, 213, 257, 260, 263, 264, 267-269, 295, 296, 298, 299; commissary book at, 210.
 Holliday's Cove, garrisoned, 257, 262.
 Holman's, 259.
 Hope, letter from, 56.
 Kelly's, in Revolution, 119-121, 193, 214, 215.
 Lead Mine, in Pennsylvania, 259.
 Lead Mine, in Virginia. See above, Chiswell.
 Lewis, in French and Indian War, 13-16, 18, 20-26, 28, 31.

Index

FORTS—continued

Ligonier, in French and Indian War, 38, 44.
 Lookout, letter from, 56.
 Loudoun, on southwest frontier, 149.
 McIntosh, garrison of, 255, 266.
 Miller, in French and Indian War, 12, 18, 22, 32.
 Montgomery, in Revolution, 261.
 Moore's (Byrd), on Clinch River, 92, 100.
 Muncy, in Pennsylvania, 260.
 Munsey, in Virginia, 217.
 Murray, in Revolution, 256.
 Necessity, surrender of, 297.
 Nutter's, in Revolution, 259.
 Patrick Henry, built, 296; Cherokee attack, 165; treaty at, 116, 117; rendezvous, 181; voyage from, 219.
 Pearis, evacuated, 216.
 Pitt, in Dunmore's War, 78, 87; in Revolution, 212, 266, 268, 287; Indian treaty at, 182; letter from, 119; provisions for, 192; distances from, 218.
 Potter's, garrisoned, 258, 260, 265.
 Preston, in Dunmore's War, 79, 84.
 Prickett, in Revolution, 210.
 Prince George, in French and Indian War, 10, 26, 151.
 Rall's, for frontier defense, 257.
 Randolph, in Revolution, 164, 276; garrisoned, 213, 214, 258; reinforced, 192; attacked, 287; Indian murder at, 119; proposed treaty, 215; relics found, 293.
 Redstone, garrisoned, 268.
 Rice, attacked by Indians, 291.
 Robertdeau, in Revolution, 216.
 Sandy Creek, garrisoned, 100.
 Shepherd's, in Revolution, 257.
 Ticonderoga, captured, 104.
 Van Bibber's, in Revolution, 211.
 Van Meter, in Revolution, 287; described, 281.
 Vause, location, 284; in Dunmore's War, 77; letter from, 12; burned, 11.
 Walker's Creek, garrisoned, 100.
 Washington, visited, 9.
 Watson's, guarded, 265.
 Wheeling. See above, Henry.
 William, in French and Indian War, 13.
 William, in Kentucky, 128.
 William Henry, destroyed, 22.
 Wilson's, in French and Indian War, 12.
 Young, in French and Indian War, 26, 36, 45, 46.
 Fout, Andrew, voucher, 210.
 Fout, David, not a pensioner, 288.
 Fowler family, endangered, 94.

Fox, Arthur, land grant, 232; surveys, 229, 230, 232; salt for, 237.
 France, see French.
 Francisco, Charles L., letter, 274.
 Francisco, Jacob, loyalist, 135.
 Francisco, Michael, receipt, 204.
 Frankfort (Ky.), letter from, 241; route via, 308; *Commonwealth*, clipping from, 161.
 Franklin, Dr. Benjamin, lends money to Floyd, 122.
 Franklin, William, receipt, 185.
 Franklin, state organized, 228, 230, 276.
 Franks, —, furnishes goods, 153.
 Franks, David, Philadelphia merchant, 156.
 Franks, Jacob, London merchant, 156.
 Franks, Moses, London merchant, 156.
 Frankstown (Pa.), in Revolution, 216.
 Frazor, Joseph, land entry, 221.
 Frederick (Md.), native, 298.
 Frederick County (Va.), boundary line surveyed, 3.
 Fredericksburg (Va.), resident, 101; letters from, 8, 98.
 French, encroachments of, 148; join Indian raid, 57; fur traders, 81; live in Illinois, 224; land grant for, 307; aid United States in Revolution, 120, 129; list of phrases, 302.
 French Lick, on the Cumberland, 219; land office at, 225; letter from, 127.
 Frogg, John, notes on, 167, 276.
 Fry, Col. Joshua, map, 5.
 Fry, Mrs. Mildred, granddaughter of Doctor Walker, 286, 287.
 Fry, Wesley, grandson of Doctor Walker, 286.
 Fulkison family, endangered, 95.
 Fullerton, Humphrey, witness, 251.
 Fulton, Thomas, receipt, 49.
 Fulton, William, receipt, 20, 30.
 Funckhauser, John, gives bond, 217.
 Fur trade, in southwest Virginia, 2, 52, 100.
 GALASPIE, A., sells cotton, 251.
 Galaspie, M. H., account for cotton, 252.
 Galbreath, A., land grant, 99, 101.
 Galbreath, Hugh, witness, 187; receipts, 168, 204.
 Gale, Gen. John, in Revolution, 250.
 Gale, Peter, mentioned, 8.
 Gallitzin, Prince Dmitri, letters to, 254.
 Gallia County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 261.
 Galloway, John, land entry, 221, 226, 302.
 Galloway, Capt. John, in Revolution, 268.
 Galloway, Joseph, land grant, 156.

Index

GAPS:

- Flower, in Revolution, 132.
- Little Moccasin, passage through, 112.
- Moccasin, garrisoned, 99; ranging in, 93; provisions sent to, 94.
- Gardner, John, affidavit before, 262.
- Garlick, Gasper, loyalist, 135.
- Garrison, Abraham, receipt, 185.
- Gash, Michael, receipt, 191.
- Gass, David, letter, 104.
- Gass, Patrick, reference to, 289, 290.
- Gates, Genl Horatio, letter for, 136; defeated, 134.
- Gay, Henry, land grant, 3.
- Gay, James, directions for curing pork, 246.
- Gay, Robert, land grant, 3; receipt, 40.
- Gay, Capt. Samuel, militia officer, 2; receipt, 181.
- George III, speech in Parliament, 127; proclamation on lands, 65, 154, 155; sends army to colonies, 150.
- George, Capt. Robert, visits Chickasaw, 224.
- George, William, witness, 169.
- Georgia, settlers, 80; in Revolution, 126.
- Gholson, Anthony, sells land, 229.
- Gibbon, —, *Surveying*, excerpts, 300.
- Gibbons, —, residence, 231.
- Gibson, George, receipt, 47.
- Gibson, John, killed by Indians, 236.
- Gibson, Col. John, in Revolution, 255.
- Gibson, Robert, receipt, 47.
- Gibson, Samuel, sells horse, 201.
- Gibson, William, survey for, 192.
- Gibson's Landing (Miss.), journey to, 286.
- Gilbert, Felix, witness, 16, 38, 41; receipt, 40.
- Giles, Thomas, gives bond, 132.
- Gilham, Charles, receipt, 22, 23, 30.
- Gilham, Thomas, land grant, 3; receipts, 30, 36, 40; witness, 48.
- Gill, Capt. James, militia officer, 2.
- Gillespie's Station (Tenn.), mentioned, 277.
- Gillespy, Robert, receipt, 185.
- Gilliland family, notes on, 294.
- Gilmer, Capt. John, in Revolution, 200, 201; receipt, 202.
- Gilmore, James, receipt, 168, 181; voucher, 183.
- Gilmore, Capt. John, in Revolution, 166; receipt, 45.
- Gilmore, Paxton, furnishes information, 282.
- Ginseng, directions for clarifying, 301.
- Girty, George, in Dunmore's War, 249.
- Girty, James, at siege of Fort Henry, 296.
- Girty, Simon, Indian partisan, 267, 268, 295, 298.
- Gist, Capt. Nathaniel, urges Cherokee against colonists, 109, 111; on Cherokee expedition, 154; in Revolution, 139; censured, 114.
- Givens, Capt. George, letter to, 165; militia officer, 177.
- Givens family, notes on, 294.
- Ginnings, William, land claim, 220.
- Glades, scouting near, 77; tour to, 81.
- Glasgow, J., secretary of North Carolina, 117.
- Glenn, James, receipt, 180.
- Glenn, Thomas, surveyor, 70.
- Goff, John, receipt, 196.
- Goff, Nathan, witness, 266.
- Gold, separation from metals, 147.
- Gooch, Thomas, directions for, 236.
- Gooch, Gov. William, issues commissions, 1, 2.
- Goodman, Anselm, pension statement, 288.
- Goodson, Thomas, receipt, 207, 208.
- Goodwin, William, receipt, 24, 30.
- Goodwood (Va.), Arthur Campbell's residence, 232, 235; letter from, 129.
- Gordon, Moses, receipt, 176.
- Gorman, Thomas, receipt, 196.
- Graham, —, information from, 243.
- Graham, —, land surveyed for, 106.
- Graham, David, soldier, 47.
- Graham, Francis, sells provisions, 175.
- Graham, James, receipt, 30; soldier in French and Indian War, 47; attacked by Indians, 211.
- Graham, John, land grant, 3; witness, 24; receipt, 47.
- Graham, Richard, land entry, 226; survey for, 228.
- Graham, William, services, 50.
- Grant, —, mentioned, 8.
- Grant, Maj. James, defeat in French and Indian War, 149, 273, 292; commands in Carolina, 150–154.
- Grant, William, loyalist, 135.
- Grape-vines, directions for cultivating, 301.
- Gray, —, residence, 106.
- Graydon, Capt. Coles, assignor of land, 106.
- Grayson, Ambrose, receipt, 208.
- Grayson, John, loyalist, 135.
- Grayson, R., receipt for, 207.
- Grayson, Robert, loyalist, 135.
- Grayson, Susanna, receipt, 177.
- Grayson, William, loyalist, 135; receipt, 208.
- Grayson, William. See Grisson.
- Grayson County (N. C.), in Revolution, 267.

Index

- Great Levels of Greenbrier. See Camp Union.
- Great Warrior, Cherokee chief, 149.
- Gredie, John, receipt, 53.
- Green, Edward, receipt, 185.
- Green, James, receipt, 185.
- Green, John, surveyor, 86.
- Green, Col. John, horses stolen, 131.
- Green, Richard, accused of horse stealing, 134.
- Green, Thomas, receipt, 31.
- Green County (Tenn.), Revolutionary veteran in, 259.
- Greenbrier (Va.), Indian raids in, 75, 211; in Dunmore's War, 83, 157-160; in Revolution, 123, 164, 165, 182; petition from, 66; letters, 164, 177, 192, 277; land claims in, 124. See also Rivers: Greenbrier.
- Greenbrier County (Va.), forts in, 213; invasion, 216; letter from, 276; historical sketch, 241.
- Greenbrier Land Company, surveys, 144.
- Greene, Gen. Nathaniel, truce, 142.
- Greenfield (Va.), resident, 56-58, 60, 63, 64.
- Greenfield Station (Tenn.), attacked, 238.
- Greenlee, John, receipt, 204.
- Greenlee, Mary, receipt, 202; deposition, 278, 279.
- Greenlee family, notes on, 294.
- Greensburg (Pa.), letter from, 253.
- Greer, Andrew, justice of peace, 218. —
- Gregg, Joseph, justice of peace, 131.
- Gregory, John, soldier, 44.
- Grenville, Richard, earl, grant to, 236, 237.
- Grey, Capt. Joseph, magistrate, 135; receipt, 178; witness, 219.
- Griffith, John, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
- Griffith, Thomas, killed, 276.
- Griffy, John, receipt, 185.
- Grigsby, Charles, family killed by Indians, 210.
- Grimes, Jacob, account, 174.
- Grisson (Grayson), William, voucher, 181.
- Groves, Thomas, land survey for, 238.
- Gullion, Bernard, loyalist, 138.
- Gun, George, ranger, 12; receipt, 31.
- Gutridge, John, commissioner, 240.
- Guy, James F., promissory note, 263.
- Gwatkin, Thomas, master of William and Mary College, 65.
- Gwin Sr., Robert, land grant, 3; receipt, 52.
- Gwin, Robert, account, 52.
- H —, J., receipt for, 307.
- Hacker, William, descendants, 283.
- Hackworth, Augustine, witness, 157.
- Hadril's Point (S. C.), letter from, 139.
- Hager, —, Indian trader, 279.
- Hale, William, attacked by Indians, 217.
- Halifax (U. S.), naval base, 249.
- Hall, Caleb, receipt, 196.
- Hall, Edward, witness, 5.
- Hall, James, receipt, 18, 40, 200.
- Hall, John, deposition, 132.
- Hall, Robert, receipt, 12, 31.
- Hall, Capt. Thomas, buys land, 229; letter, 240.
- Hall, William, defends fort, 238.
- Hallam, William, letter, 75.
- Hallet, T. L., cotton buyer, 251.
- Hamen, William, survey for, 192.
- Hamilton, —, counterfeiter, 155.
- Hamilton, Capt. Alexander, militia officer in Revolution, 249, 269, 270.
- Hamilton, Andrew, receipt, 41; letter to, 182; data concerning, 298.
- Hamilton, James, surveyor, 157.
- Hamilton, John, receipt, 23, 31, 50.
- Hamilton, Capt. John, in Revolution, 263.
- Hamilton, Gen. John, residence, 231.
- Hamilton, Robert, receipt, 188.
- Hamilton, Robert, affidavit, 267, 270.
- Hamilton, Thomas, affidavit, 269, 270.
- Hamilton, William, voucher, 180; witness, 201; receipt, 202.
- Hamilton family, notes on, 294.
- Hamilton County (Ohio), warrant in, 240.
- Hampshire County (Va.), letter from, 73; militia, 269; native, 267; in Revolution, 255, 266; Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 258; incident in, 285.
- Hampton, —, captured, 110.
- Hampton, Preston, captured, 110.
- Hand, Gen. Edward, commands Western forces, 119, 120, 210, 211; abandons expedition, 258; letter, 119; orders, 215; letters to, 212, 213.
- Hand's Meadows (Va.), letter from, 163.
- Hanging Rock (Va.), incident at, 285.
- Hanover County (Va.), presbytery in, 166; Henry's residence, 117.
- Haptonstall, Abraham, pension statement, 261.
- Harbison, Arthur, receipt, 185.
- Harbison, James, receipt, 185.
- Harbot, David. See Herbert.
- Hardridge, William, receipt, 200.
- Hardy, Samuel, land commissioner, 140.
- Hardy County (Va.), loyalists in, 278.
- Harkins, William, affidavit before, 260.
- Harless, —, loyalist, 130.

Index

- Harmon, Adrian, patents land, 5.
 Harmon, Caleb, receipt, 31.
 Harmon, Henry, financial affairs, 59.
 Harmon, Israel, receipt, 209.
 Harmon Sr., Jacob, land patentee, 5; account, 6; soldier, 209.
 Harmon Jr., Jacob, soldier, 209.
 Harmon, Valentine, land patentee, 5; loyalist, 138.
 Harmony Grove, letter from, 283.
 Harpe brothers, highwaymen, 275.
 Harper, Matthew, receipt, 31.
 Harper, Michael, receipt, 20.
 Harrel, William, scout, 70.
 Harris, M. M., sells cotton, 251.
 Harrison, Benjamin, candidate for governor, 141; governor, 228; in Revolution, 278; sketch, 278.
 Harrison, Capt. Benjamin, in Revolution, 210, 263.
 Harrison, Daniel, resigns, 4.
 Harrison, Henry, land grant, 68, 125.
 Harrison, John, loyalist, 135.
 Harrison, Dr. Peachy, letter, 278; death, 278.
 Harrison, Toloman, loyalist, 138.
 Harrison family, endangered, 94.
 Harrison County (Va.), resident, 259; letter from, 270, 271; Revolutionary veteran in, 255.
 Harrod, James, in Dunmore's War, 81, 82, 88.
 Harrod, Capt. William, at Point Pleasant, 177; in Revolution, 256, 257, 260.
 Harrodsburg (Va.), commissioners at, 224.
 Hart, John, letter to, 242.
 Hart, Capt. Nathaniel, visits Cherokee, 99.
 Hart, Silas, receipt, 53.
 Hart, Thomas, daughter captured, 269.
 Hartley, Col. Thomas, in Revolution, 259, 270.
 Harvey, Col. Matthew, sketch, 293.
 Harvey, Robert, lawsuit, 247.
 Harvey family, data, 247.
 Harvie, John, registrar, 221.
 Hatch, Dr. John, plaintiff in lawsuit, 306.
 Haw Bottom (Va.), letter from, 115.
 Hawkins, —, petition, 59.
 Hawkins County (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
 Hayes, Capt. Andrew, message from, 62; letter to, 55; land grant, 55.
 Hayes, Moses, receipt, 202.
 Hays, —, servant, 63.
 Hays, John, death, 6.
 Hays, John, on Cherokee expedition, 174; voucher, 166.
 Hays, William, discharge, 57.
 Haywood, John, *History of Tennessee*, criticized, 272.
 Hazlet, William, accounts, 223.
 Head, Anthony, messenger, 96.
 Hearn, Howard, receipt, 207.
 Heavin, Howard, loyalist, 130; furnishes list, 138.
 Heavin, James, loyalist, 135.
 Heavin, John, loyalist, 130, 135; letter, 130, 131.
 Heavin, Thomas, charged with disloyalty, 118, 132.
 Heavin, William, loyalist, 135.
 Heavins family, loyalists, 213.
 Hebrew, list of books, 303.
 Hedges, Capt. Joseph, in Revolution, 210; killed by Indians, 288.
 Hedges, Silas, voucher, 210.
 Hellem, —, land claim, 242.
 Helms, Phineas, substitute for, 261.
 Hemp, cultivation, 249, 304; directions for bleaching, 301; manufacture of, 306.
 Henderson, —, land owner, 304.
 Henderson, James, letter, 211.
 Henderson, Capt. John, in Dunmore's War, 96; in Revolution, 123, 182, 262; plot to capture, 217.
 Henderson, John, loyalist, 135, 138; gives bond, 131.
 Henderson, Rev. Joseph, presbytery, 303.
 Henderson, Nathaniel, information, 123.
 Henderson, Col. Richard, visits Cherokee, 99; purchases Kentucky, 101, 104, 248; opposition to, 102, 105; surveys boundary, 219; messenger, 120, 215.
 Henderson, William, receipts, 35, 41, 191.
 Henderson (Ky.), settlers, 272; letter from, 272; lands in, 247.
 Hendrick, Gustavus, sells cotton, 251.
 Henley, Samuel, master of William and Mary College, 65.
 Henry, —, delivers documents, 125.
 Henry, Col. —, letter, 243.
 Henry, Andrew, assistant commissary, 167-170, 172-175, 179, 180; receipt, 188; witness, 167.
 Henry, John, wounded by Indians, 88, 90.
 Henry Jr., Patrick, appoints commissioners, 117; letters, 120, 122, 155, 193, 210, 211, 213-215, 228, 230, 233, 236; letters to, 97, 117-119, 161.
 Henry, Samuel, receipt, 204.
 Henry, William, enters land, 69.
 Henry family, captured by Indians, 90.
 Henry County (Va.), troops from, 120, 121, 215; residents, 228, 236; letter from, 245.
 Herbert, David, loyalist, 129, 138; confession, 133.
 Herbert, Josiah, pension statement, 264.
 Herbert, Thomas, account, 49.

Index

- Herbert, Capt. William, commands militia, 76; in Dunmore's War, 85, 88, 89.
 Herbert's Ferry, on New River, 131.
 Herring, Col. William, military services, 278; notes on, 278.
 Hetcher, John, loyalist, 129.
 Hicklin, Hugh, receipt, 17, 31, 41, 185; witness, 30, 33.
 Hicklin, John, receipt, 27.
 Hicklin, Thomas, receipt, 15, 31, 41, 54.
 Hickman, John, receipt, 168, 206.
 Higgins, Richard, signs land entry, 226; survey, 228.
 Hightower Indian campaign, 275.
 Hildreth, Samuel P., author, 271.
 Hill, James, receipts, 142.
 Hill, Robert, voucher, 166; receipt, 170.
 Hillsborough (Ohio), letter from, 275, 279.
 Hinds, Edward, receipt, 20, 31, 48; note, 51.
 History, advantages from study of, 300.
 Hite Jr., Abraham, letter, 73.
 Hodge, Samuel, land grant, 3; receipts, 17, 41.
 Hodge, William, receipt, 21, 31.
 Hog, James, receipt, 28.
 Hog, Capt. Peter, on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; provisions for, 13; receipt, 46; letters, 57, 128.
 Hoge, John, land plat, 228.
 Hogeland, Capt. Derrick, in Revolution, 260, 264.
 Holliday, William, paymaster, 216.
 Holliday's Cove, in Revolution, 257, 262.
 Hollingsworth, Levi, letters, 243, 246.
 Hollins Institute (Va.), founded, 292.
 Hollis, John, Indian chief, 276, 277, 308.
 Holly Springs (Miss.), letters from, 293, 294.
 Holmes, Lewis, receipt, 199.
 Hopkins, —, executed, 271.
 Hopkins, John, land entry, 226.
 Hopkins, Capt. John, in Revolution, 258.
 Hops, directions for cultivating, 301.
 Hord, Mordecai, information from, 127.
 Hornsby, —, payment to, 63.
 Horse Shoe Bottom (Va.), purchased, 61; resident, 144.
 Horses, importation of, 2; purchased by the State, 195-199, 201-209, 221, 222; for Cherokee expedition, 165, 181, 183; for Clark's expedition, 219; prescriptions for, 306.
 Hoskins, William, affidavit before, 256; certification, 257.
 Hot Springs (Ark.), analysis, 247.
 Hotwater (Va.), in Revolution, 251, 252.
 Houghton, Thomas, justice of peace, 218.
 Houston, John, sells horses, 202.
 Houston, Robert, account, 38.
 Howard, —, Kentucky land owner, 100.
 Howard, Benjamin, in Kentucky, 145.
 Howard, John, land owner, 88; residence, 62, 63, 72; conduct, 60, 134.
 Howard, Mrs. John, sister of Preston, 134.
 Howdeshall, —, killed by Indians, 238.
 Howe, Henry, *Historical Collections of Virginia*, criticized, 277.
 Howe, Gen. William, British officer, 120.
 Howison, Robert Reid, *History of Virginia*, excerpt from, 283.
 Hoy, —, captive, 279.
 Hubbard, Lieut. Edward, affidavit, 46.
 Hugart, Sergt. Thomas, receipt, 31, 48; at Fort Lewis, 21, 26; message for, 55.
 Huggins, William, messenger, 164.
 Hughes, Capt. —, in Revolution, 252.
 Hughes, David, in Dunmore's War, 87.
 Hughes, John, receipt, 52, 204.
 Hughes, Robert, receipt, 196.
 Hume, George, surveyor, 3.
 Humphries, Uriah, receipt, 183.
 Hunter, John, survey for, 192.
 Hunter, Malcolm, receipt, 222.
 Hunter, Robert, witness, 131.
 Hunter, Col. Samuel, in Revolution, 259, 270; signs document, 215.
 Hunterdon County (N. J.), native, 264.
 Huntingdon, Selma, countess of, mission to Indians, 228.
 Huntingdon (Pa.), in Revolution, 216.
 Hupp, John C., letters, 290, 297; biographical sketch, 295.
 Hurd, Capt. Jesse, in Revolution, 266.
 Hutchinson, William, account, 49; receipt, 50.
 Hutchison, Ensign —, guards prisoners, 211.
 Hutchison, George, receipt, 185, 200.
 Hutchison, John, receipt, 185.
 Hutchison, William, receipt, 180.
 Hymn, copied, 308.
 ILLINOIS, French inhabitants, 224; British commandant, 155, 156; land grants in, 156; settlers, 261, 297; journeys to, 219, 241, 305.
 Illinois County (Va.), letter from, 125.
 Indian agents, appointment, 233.
 Indian fields, land grant, 5.
 Indiana Company, land grants, 163.
 Indiana County (Pa.), Revolutionary veteran in, 254.

Index

- Indians: habitat, 241; boundaries, 54, 79, 117, 118; dances, 90; character described, 160, 286; influence of conjurers, 149; medals for, 230; missions, 228, 307; trade with, 7; protected, 37, 155; bounty for killing, 36; murdered by whites, 53, 58, 74, 76, 119, 214, 283, 288, 293; early raids, 9-14, 22, 49, 54, 56, 57, 67, 69-100, 148, 150-155, 235-239, 248, 255, 261, 278, 281, 283-285, 287, 288, 294, 295, 299; captives among, 292, 294; tomahawk a child, 92, 93; in Dunmore's War, 252, 269, 270; Cherokee expedition, 265, 267, 271, 272; in Revolution, 108-113, 115-122, 125, 127-129, 138, 142, 143, 163-165, 182, 193, 210-221, 255-257, 259-261, 263, 264, 267-269, 279, 287; Kentucky raids, 117, 129, 224, 229, 230; campaigns against, 275; sell lands, 248; message for, 105; taught to make gunpowder, 184; Congress plans for, 107; narrative of, 271; novel on life of, 299.
- Ingles, Col. John, narrative, 284, 286.
- Ingles, Thomas I, emigrates to Virginia, 284.
- Ingles, Thomas II, in Dunmore's War, 87; family captured, 142; protected, 130; accused of disloyalty, 133.
- Ingles, Thomas, of Virginia, letters, 284.
- Ingles, Thomas, of Kentucky, letters, 284, 286.
- Ingles, W., receipt, 176.
- Ingles, Col. William, settlement in western Virginia, 284; recommended for appointment, 36; vouchers, 44; receives public stores, 46; paper sent to, 61; letters, 56, 96; message for, 127; land claims, 100, 140; in Dunmore's War, 99; in Revolution, 217; loyalist, 135, 138.
- Ingles, Mrs. William, captivity, 284.
- Ingles' Ferry (Va.), visit to, 286.
- Ingles' Station (Va.), journey via, 143.
- Ingram, —, land dispute, 125.
- Ingram, Jonathan, loyalist, 138; sends substitute, 137.
- Ingram, Samuel, loyalist, 135.
- Ingram family, in Dunmore's War, 77.
- Ink, manufacture of, 306.
- Innes, Henry, federal judge, 245.
- Invasion Act, amended, 121.
- Ireland, news from, 1; emigrants, 63, 145, 257, 258, 268.
- Irish language, studied, 298.
- Iroquois (Five Nations) Indians, battle in Virginia, 148.
- Irvin, Robert, receipt, 191.
- Irvine, Capt. Christopher, receipt, 191, 192, 196; account, 206.
- Irwin, —, mentioned, 63.
- Irwin, Lieut. —, messenger, 152; in Cherokee War, 154.
- Irwin, —, land title, 242.
- ISLANDS:
- Baccus, in the Ohio, 248.
- Big, on Holston. See below, Long.
- Big, on Susquehanna, 256.
- Great, on Holston. See below, Long.
- Gwyn's, in Revolution, 115.
- Long (Big, Great), on Holston, 109, 115, 163; rendezvous, 154; battle at, 113, 265, 266, 271, 272, 275, 295, 296; owner, 299.
- Man, natives, 294.
- Martha's Vineyard, described, 55.
- JACKSON, Francis, receipt, 25.
- Jackson Sr., John, receipt, 25, 32.
- Jackson, John, receipt, 31.
- Jackson, Robert, letter, 8.
- Jackson (Miss.), letter from, 280.
- Jameson, —, plantation, 121.
- Jameson, James, voucher, 210.
- Jameson, William, land grant, 3.
- Jamieson, —, messenger, 280.
- Jefferson, —, mentioned, 61.
- Jefferson, Thomas, lawyer, 141, 213; governor, 131, 132; state paper, 87; letters, 127, 129, 136; letters to, 128, 132.
- Jefferson County (Ky.), resident, 246.
- Jefferson County (Tenn.), Revolutionary veteran in, 264.
- Jefferson County (Va.), letter from, 282.
- Jeffries, Thomas, preëmption claim, 225.
- Jenkins, —, sells cotton, 251.
- Jenkins, John, loyalist, 138; confession, 133.
- Jennings, Jonathan, son killed, 116.
- Jessamine County (Ky.), deposition taken in, 247; letter from, 248.
- Jilbert, Jervis, deed of land, 155.
- Jobiden, Francis, deed of land, 155.
- Johnson, —, messenger, 130.
- Johnson, Amos, loyalist, 138.
- Johnson, Christopher, receipt, 191.
- Johnson, John, contractor, 8; receipt, 173.
- Johnson, Col. Joseph, writes declaration, 266.
- Johnson, Robert, assignee, 223; land entry, 223, 226, 302.
- Johnson, William, receipt, 32, 41.
- Johnson, William W., receipt, 15.
- Johnson, Capt. Zaccheus, in Revolution, 261.
- Johnson County (Ind.), Revolutionary veteran in, 259.
- Johnston, —, mentioned, 100.

Index

- Johnston, Andrew, brother, 292.
 Johnston, Charles, captured by Indians, 294; sketch of, 292.
 Johnston, Edward, brother, 292.
 Johnston, Erwaker, receipt, 52.
 Johnston, Fanny R., letter, 294.
 Johnston, Frederick, biographical sketches, 291-294; letters, 294.
 Johnston, John, receipt, 19, 35, 47.
 Johnston, Peter, son, 292.
 Johnston Jr., Peter, brother, 292.
 Johnston, Thomas, soldier, 52.
 Johnston, William, scout, 164.
 Jolly, David, captivity, 279.
 Jolly, Henry, pension statement, 250, 253.
 "Jones," cited, 250
 Jones, —, creditor, 145.
 Jones, Gabriel, receipt, 27, 32; heirs, 145.
 Jones, John, improves land, 62; receipt, 200.
 Jones, Capt. John Litton, in Dunmore's War, 83.
 Jones, Joshua, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
 Jones, Mark, fence on land, 8.
 Jones, Gen. R., letter, 279.
 Jones, Thomas, witness, 224, 226, 231, 232.
 Jones, William, letter to, 242.
 Jonesville (Va.), letter from, 276.
 Jordan, Adam, receipt, 15, 32, 42; witness, 28.
 Jordan, John, receipt, 24.
 Judge Friend, Cherokee chief, 117; letter to, 105.
 Judson, Rev. Adoniram, superscription of letter to, 307.
 Julous, Capt. George, in Revolution, 258.
- KANAWHA County (Va.), resident, 280.
 Kanawha Court House (Va.), resident, 273.
 Kaskaskia (Ill.), letter from, 125; land sales near, 155; visited, 241; voyage from, 156.
 Keening, Patrick, receipt, 32.
 Keeny, Edward, furnishes provisions, 45.
 Kelly, Walter, attacked, 81; killed, 82; residence, 119. See also Forts: Kelly's.
 Kelsey, David, receipt, 204.
 Kennedy, Ensign David, witness, 46.
 Kennedy, John, address, 303.
 Kennedy, Patrick, voyage on Illinois, 156.
 Kennedy, Mrs. Sarah, address, 303.
 Kennedy, William, certifies, 79.
 Kennedy, William, land entry, 242, 245.
 Kennedy vs. Justices of Madison County, case in Kentucky courts, 239.
 Kennerley, Reuben, in Revolution, 200.
 Kennerly, Samuel, receipt, 198, 200.
 Kennerly, William, pension statement, 264, 265.
 Kenny, Thomas, receipt, 204.
 Keuton, Simon, land entry, 221, 232, 302; survey for, 230.
 Kenton's Station (Ky.), land claim, 242.
 Kentucky, map of portion, 235; explorations, 94, 106; route to, 308; emigration to, 108, 227, 240, 258, 261, 264, 279, 285; troops return via, 98, 158, 161; purchased of Cherokee, 101-103; surveys in, 86, 89, 100, 103, 125, 157; land claims, 106, 124, 219-221, 227, 302, 304, 307; speculation in lands, 230; disputed titles, 112, 218, 224; settlements in, 104, 144, 229; return from, 122, 177; visits to, 141, 273, 292; description of, 218; Indian raids in, 106, 117, 143, 182, 184, 212, 221, 277, 281, 294, 299; reinforcements for, 193; courts in, 243-245, 247; schools, 242, 243; Presbyterians, 303; negroes from, 233; new counties in, 128, 134; desires separation from Virginia, 144, 229, 231; convention, 145; state assembly, 237; acts, 237; court of appeals, 239; commissioners to settle accounts, 141, 223.
 Kentucky County (Va.), commissions for, 141, 223; surveying in, 128, 129; Indian alarm, 129.
 Keowee, Cherokee town, 151.
 Kernes, Michael, receipt, 196, 199; voucher, 196.
 Kerr, —, deposition, 125.
 Kerr, James, loyalist, 135.
 Kerr, John, witness, 6.
 Keys, James, Revolutionary services, 266; deposition, 266, 267.
 Kickapoo Indians, hostile, 212; friendly, 214.
 Kidd, Daniel, receipt, 18; voucher, 166.
 Kilgore, Capt. David, in Revolution, 250.
 Kilpatrick, Charles, receipt, 204.
 Kimball, David, receipt, 12.
 Kincheloe's Station (Ky.), route via, 224.
 Kinder, Gasper, fort at home, 79.
 King, James, messenger, 109; residence, 96.
 King, Joseph, receipt, 200.
 King, Robert, loyalist, 135; confession, 137.
 King, Thomas, soldier, 50.
 King, William, narrative, 272.
 King and Queen County (Va.), land in, 228.
 King's Mill (Tenn.), garrison at, 95.
 Kinkead, Andrew, information from, 211.
 Kinkead, James, receipt, 50.
 Kinkead, John, messenger, 93, 95.

Index

Kinkad, Capt. John, assignee, 128.
 Kinkad, Matthew, receipt, 32.
 Kinkad, Thomas, receipt, 42, 50; pay, 50.
 Kinkad, William, receipt, 23.
 Kinney, William, certification, 264.
 Kirk, —, cabin in Fayette County, 242.
 Kirk, Mrs. —, information concerning, 289.
 Kirkendall, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 265.
 Kirkpatrick, Maj. —, residence, 308.
 Kisbacoquilles Valley (Pa.), in Revolution, 258, 265.
 Knight, Dr. John, escapes, 279.
 Knights of the Horseshoe, in colonial Virginia, 282, 283.
 Knox, James, receipt, 21, 42; robbed by Indians, 94.
 Knox, Robert, receipt, 20, 21, 42, 49, 53.
 Knoxville (Tenn.), capital of Tennessee, 237, 238; journey from, 286.
 Kuhn, Adam, certification, 262.
 Kyle, Hazlitt, sketch, 293.
 Kyle, Joseph, witness, 171, 183.
 Kyle, Robert, sketch, 293.
 Kyle, William, receipt, 169; witness, 170.

LACKEY, James, receipt for, 201.
 Lackey, Thomas, receipt for, 201.
 Lafferty, John, land entry, 231, 242, 302; survey for, 234.
 Lafferty, William, plantation, 262.
 LAKES:

Erie, route via, 305; navy in, 249.
 Ontario, navy in, 249.
 Lamb, —, voucher, 210.
 Lamb, Capt. William, in Revolution, 255.
 Lambert Jr., Charles, receipt, 196.
 Lambert, Jeremiah, loyalist, 138.
 Lambert, Philip, granted protection, 133.
 Lamme, Andrew, family endangered, 94.
 Lancaster (Pa.), Indian treaty at, 248; lawsuit, 234.
 Lancaster County (Pa.), in Revolution, 249; settlers, 268.

LANDS:

Royal policy, 105; large grants, 1-5, 67, 104, 237, 243, 247, 307; companies, 7, 99, 101, 104, 163, 223, 243, 244; military bounty, 65-70, 77, 99, 100, 102, 105, 148, 154, 155, 274; western cessions, 233; grants for schools, 243, 244; land claims, 119, 125, 127, 128, 140, 141, 144, 219, 220, 223-226, 229, 238, 302, 304; speculation in, 230; conflicting titles, 66, 112, 145, 218; commissioners to settle, 124, 218; transfers, 239, 240; taxes, 237; sur-

LANDS—continued

veys, 59-62, 64-69, 91, 98, 100, 102, 103, 124, 125, 156, 157, 192, 226-228, 238, 244, 246, 302; surveying rules, 307; surveyor's certificate, 65. See also Loyal Land Company.
 Lane, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
 Lane, S. Eliot, article, 296.
 Lanier, Robert, boundary commissioner, 117.
 La Plante, Alexis, deed of land, 155.
 Lapsley, Capt. Joseph, militia officer, 11; cited to court martial, 5; receipt, 188.
 Lapsley, Samuel, receipt, 169, 188; assistant commissary, 199.
 Larkin, John, receipt, 202.
 Latin phrases, list, 302.
 Laudanum, antidote for, 300.
 Lauden, James, affidavit before, 270.
 Lavern, Samuel, receipt, 202.
 Lawer, Andrew, loyalist, 135.
 Lawer, Henry, loyalist, 135.
 Lawrence, —, cotton buyer, 251.
 Lawrence, Samuel, receipt, 169; witness, 170.
 Lawrence, Thomas, receipt, 42.
 Lawrence County (Ky.), Revolutionary veteran in, 265.
 Laybrook, Henry, loyalist, 135.
 Leather, directions for tanning, 301.
 Leathwood (Va.), Fontaine's residence, 236.
 Leaven, —, cotton broker, 251.
 Lebo, Isaac, accused of disloyalty, 217, 218.
 Le Clercy, Francis, certification, 261.
 Lecompte, Charles, improvement right, 219; deposition, 240.
 Lederer, John, *Discoveries*, copy, 147.
 Ledgerwood, James, receipt, 194.
 Ledgerwood, John, receipt, 186.
 Lee, C. C., letters, 274, 279, 280.
 Lee, Francis W., witness, 227.
 Lee, G. H., land owner, 248.
 Lee, Capt. Hancock, surveyor, 101.
 Lee, Gen. Henry, of Kentucky, land claim, 230, 234; leases lands, 244; plaintiff in lawsuit, 247.
 Lee, Gov. Henry, of Virginia, proclamation, 239.
 Lee, Rev. Henry, notes, 290.
 Lee, Peter, survey, 234.
 Lee, Richard Henry, candidate for governor, 141.
 Lee, Gen. Robert E., letter, 292.
 Lee, Thomas Ludington, on Committee of Safety, 108.
 Lee & Company, account, 246.

Index

- Lee County (Va.), letter from, 248; resident, 260.
- Leffler, Isaac, affidavit before, 256, 257, 260.
- Leftwich, William, account, 174.
- Lemon, Capt. John, in Revolution, 210.
- Lemon, Jones, voucher, 210.
- Lemon, Samuel, witness, 177.
- Leslie, Alexander, British general, 142.
- Letcher, —, murdered, 131.
- Letter, Richard, receipt, 24, 42.
- Levels. See Camp Union.
- Leverington (Pa.), resident, 283-286.
- Lewin, J., letter, 252.
- Lewis, —, letter to, 68.
- Lewis, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
- Lewis, Capt. Aaron, in Revolution, 191, 267; letter, 110; witness, 218.
- Lewis, Andrew, date of birth, 278; militia officer, 2, 9, 19; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; in French and Indian War, 10, 11, 272, 274, 277, 292; orders, 12, 13, 27; in Dunmore's War, 77, 80, 88, 96, 97, 157, 159-162, 252, 269, 270, 272, 292, 297; promoted, 155; in Revolution, 292; at Williamsburg, 66; Richmond, 139; meeting at house, 119; candidate, 62, 63; relations with Cherokee, 54, 60, 118; letters, 11, 18, 26, 36, 56-59, 63, 65, 66, 79, 84, 88, 92, 115, 121, 124, 159, 161, 218; letters for, 26, 27, 79, 81, 122; sons, 280, 308; notes on, 271, 276; characterized, 274; date of death, 273, 275; sketch, 292.
- Lewis Jr., Andrew, letters, 269, 270; notes on, 275, 280.
- Lewis, Charles, made lieutenant, 12; in French and Indian War, 273; pursues Indians, 57; receipts, 32, 49; witness, 15, 17-21, 30, 33, 35, 39, 40, 43; land grant for, 124; letter, 78; in Dunmore's War, 80, 92; killed, 98, 274, 296; commended, 278; notes on, 276.
- Lewis, Maj. Charles H., letters, 274, 275, 277, 278, 282.
- Lewis, George, receipt, 32.
- Lewis, Griffith, loyalist, 138.
- Lewis, James A., letter to, 273, 280.
- Lewis, John, Augusta County militia officer, 5; patents lands, 6, 8; judgment against, 3; surveys for, 6, 140.
- Lewis Jr., Capt. John, of Augusta County, 58; letter, 62; notes on, 277.
- Lewis Jr., Capt. John, of Botetourt County, in Dunmore's War, 158, 162; notes on, 280.
- Lewis, Dr. John B., letter, 283.
- Lewis, Samuel, supposed brother of Andrew, 273.
- Lewis, Samuel, son of Andrew, at Donnelly's fort, 122; in Revolution, 265; letter enclosed, 121; letter to, 139; notes on, 280.
- Lewis, Gen. Samuel H., letters, 273, 277, 282; letter to, 278.
- Lewis, Thomas, militia clerk, 2, 3; certifies document, 5; in French and Indian War, 273; letters, 13, 54, 55, 59, 60, 69, 73, 98, 104, 107, 124, 140; death, 277; papers lost, 273.
- Lewis, Thomas, son of Andrew, adventure with Indian Hollis, 276, 277, 308; notes on, 280.
- Lewis, Thomas, son of Thomas, information from, 277.
- Lewis, Thomas, of Mason County, certification, 259.
- Lewis, Virgil A., commissioner, 298.
- Lewis, William, in French and Indian War, 273.
- Lewis, William Terrell, letter, 296.
- Lewis family, genealogy of, 292, 296; notes on, 274, 277, 283.
- Lewis County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran in, 263; letter from, 283.
- Lewisburg (Va.), letter from, 276.
- Lewiston (Va.), letter from, 273, 277, 282.
- Lewisville (Ga.), resident, 230.
- Lexington (Ky.), commissioners at, 224; farm near, 302; distance to, 308; letters from, 238, 284; letter to, 248; physician at, 246; Draper visits, 277.
- Lexington (Va.), settled, 275; letters from, 280, 292; letter to, 270; *Gazette*, editorial, 294.
- Liberty Hall Seminary, begun, 103, 107; subscriptions for, 166.
- Lightfoot, Capt. —, in French and Indian War, 148, 149.
- Limestone (Ky.), distance to, 308.
- Lincoln, Gen. Benjamin, in Revolution, 126.
- Lincoln County (Ky. and Va.), letters from, 140, 224, 229; surveyor for, 140; removal to, 230; resident, 239.
- Linn, John, affidavit sworn before, 255.
- Linn, William. See Lynn.
- Litchfield (Mass.), letter for, 307.
- Little Carpenter, Cherokee chief, 99, 102, 149-153; letter to, 105; treaty with, 117.
- Little, Thomas, sheriff, 3.
- Littleton, Andrew, receipt, 37.
- Liver, Adam, loyalist, 135.
- Linn, Thomas, survey for, 192.

Index

- Lloyd, Dr. —, services desired, 93.
 Lloyd, Charles, receipt, 42.
 Lloyd, Thomas, receipt, 28; witness, 14, 18-21, 23, 24, 32, 38, 40, 43-45, 52.
 Lochry, Archibald, surveyor, 157.
 Locke, Thomas, sells horses, 195.
 Lockhart, Charles, scouting, 58.
 Lockhart, Jacob, scout, 164; killed by Indians, 276.
 Lockhart, Capt. James, militia officer, 11; receipts, 25, 32; land grant, 3; letter to, 49.
 Lockhart, Levi, messenger, 182.
 Lockhart, Patrick, magistrate, 135; residence, 137; assistant commissary, 166-177, 179-181, 183, 184, 213; receipts, 187, 195, 201, 210; accounts, 122, 189; witness, 132, 184-186, 188, 200; messenger, 71, 73; payment for, 145; rescues captives, 276; letter, 132.
 Lockridge, Andrew, receipt, 42; witness, 44.
 Loftus, Steel, killed by Indians, 211.
 "Logan," a drama, 252.
 Logan, Lieut. —, in militia, 86.
 Logan, Benjamin, letter, 62; lands, 62; residence, 95.
 Logan, David, receipts, 169, 202; voucher, 183.
 Logan, Hugh, receipt, 169.
 Logan, James, drover, 202; land grant, 128.
 Logan, John, voucher, 175, 183; receipt, 195.
 Logan, John, Indian chief, 95, 98, 125; family murdered, 281; letter, 95; characterized, 96; tragedy based on, 295.
 Logan, Rev. Robert, sketch, 291.
 Logan, William, sells horse, 195; delivers provisions, 169.
 Logan's Sugar Camp, in Fayette County, 242.
 Logwood, Thomas, receipt, 191.
 London (Eng.), mayor of, 1; merchants, 156; visited, 56; letter from, 1.
 Long, Capt. Alexander, in Revolution, 261.
 Long, David, militia officer, 12; on Cherokee expedition, 154; receipts, 32, 42, 47; orders, 52; witness, 34; letter to, 83, 84.
 Looney, Capt. —, commands militia, 76, 82, 92; in Dunmore's War, 84, 99; absence, 95; representative from Sullivan County, 127.
 Looney, Absalom, residence, 121.
 Looney, David, account, 37; letter, 59.
 Looney, Peter, buys provisions, 6; contractor, 8.
 Looney, Robert, receipt, 44.
 Looney Jr., Robert, buys provisions, 6.
 Lorton, Capt. —, orders to, 138.
 Loudoun, John Campbell, earl of, commander of colonial forces, 10, 22, 148, 149.
 Loudoun County (Va.), in Revolution, 264.
 Louisa County (Va.), law practice in, 141; letter from, 117; letter to, 155.
 Louisburg, attack failed, 22.
 Louisiana, geography of, 305; cession, 305.
 Louisville (Ky.), early settlement, 144; described, 218; commissioners at, 224; resident, 268.
 Louisville (Miss.), letter from, 296; *Journal*, excerpt from, 288.
 Louviere, Chaufour de, land sale, 155.
 Love, Capt. Philip, in Dunmore's War, 158, 160; letter, 89.
 Lovell, Marcum, loyalist, 138.
 Lowry, Henry, receipt, 197.
 Lowry, Malvan, receipt, 191.
 Lowry, Patrick, account, 38.
 Lowther, Col. William, descendants, 283.
 Loyal Land Company, grant, 8, 119; arrangements for, 122-124, 142-144; claims, 104; accounts, 282; surveys for, 66, 139.
 Loyalists (Tories), in Hardy County (Va.), 278; in North Carolina, 267; Pennsylvania, 261; western Virginia, 111, 118, 128-133, 135, 137, 138, 140, 213, 217; trials of, 127.
 Lucas, J., certificate, 141.
 Lucas, Robert, lieutenant, 84.
 Lunenburg (Va.), letters from, 13, 14.
 Lunenburg County (Va.), officers, 22.
 Luney family. See Looney.
 Lusk, —, lawsuit, 22.
 Lusk, R., sells horse, 204.
 Lycoming County (Pa.), Revolutionary veterans in, 259, 265, 267, 269, 270.
 Lying Fish, Cherokee chief, 117.
 Lyle, Daniel, receipt, 204.
 Lyle, James, land entry, 245.
 Lyle, Capt. John, on Cherokee expedition, 176.
 Lyle, Rev. John, presbytery, 303.
 Lyle, Samuel, account, 45; receipt, 202.
 Lyle, Capt. William, on Cherokee expedition, 181.
 Lynch, Charles, magistrate, 133, 137; land grant, 65; mill site, 69; in Revolution, 266; lawsuit, 227; provides ammunition, 113, 215; letters, 64, 133.
 Lynn, —, killed by Indians, 287.
 Lynn, John, soldier, 53.
 Lynn (Linn), Col. William, in Revolution, 212, 269.
 Lyon, —, attorney, 253.

Index

- McAdo, —, cotton buyer, 251.
 McAfee, —, residence, 155.
 McAfee, George, master drover, 186; purchases provisions, 172-175; receipts, 184-186.
 McAfee, Robert, receipt, 172; witness, 173; sells horses, 198.
 McAfee, William, purchases provisions, 167.
 McAfee family, notes on, 292.
 McAfee's Station (Ky.), route via, 224.
 McAuley, James, land claim, 221, 242.
 McBride, William, justice of peace, 132.
 McCabe, James, certification, 261.
 McCall, —, residence, 81.
 McCall, Thomas, pension statement, 263.
 McCauley, James. See McAuley.
 McCay, Richard, assistant commissary, 195.
 McClaim, Alexander, land entry, 304.
 McClaim, Rev. John, character, 63, 64.
 McClanahan, Capt. —, in Revolution, 136, 258, 261; messenger, 120.
 McClanahan, Alexander, in Dunmore's War, 85.
 McClanahan, Col. E., letters, 275, 278.
 McClanahan, Elijah, witness, 27; captured by Indians, 57.
 McClanahan, Rev. John, residence, 303.
 McClanahan, Capt. Robert, in Dunmore's War, 158; residence, 5.
 McClanahan, William, letter, 163; notes on, 278.
 McClanahan family, data on, 284.
 McClean, W., affidavit before, 257.
 McClellan, John, receipt, 53.
 McClellan, William, receipt, 174, 187.
 McClelland, Capt. —, in Revolution, 258.
 McClelland, Alexander, land entry, 304.
 McClelland, Joseph, land entry, 221, 224, 242; survey for, 230.
 McClintock, William, receipt, 25, 27, 43.
 McClure, Capt. —, in Revolution, 268.
 McClure, Alexander, account, 38.
 McClure, Arthur, sells provisions, 169.
 McClure, John, receipt, 166, 169; sells horse, 195.
 McClure, Malcolm, claim, 166.
 McClure, Samuel, witness, 166; receipt, 167; pension statement, 261, 263.
 McClure, William, receipt, 169.
 McColloch, Abraham, Revolutionary services, 256, 260.
 McColloch, Maj. John, scouting, 285, 287; in Revolution, 263, 285, 287; information concerning, 289.
 McColloch Jr., John, clerk of court, 257.
 McColloch, Maj. Samuel, at siege of Fort Wheeling, 268; leap, 285, 297, 298; death, 287; widow, 295.
 McColloch, William, married, 285.
 McConnell, Francis, assignee, 224; land entry, 219, 220, 304, 307; survey for, 226; heirs of, 230.
 McConnell Jr., Francis, land entry, 304.
 McConnell, James, land survey for, 230.
 McConnell Sr., William, preëmption claim, 219, 220, 223; entry, 220, 221.
 McConnell, William, land claim, 245, 304, 307; survey for, 226, 227, 230.
 McCord, James, affidavit, 256.
 McCorkle, Capt. James, receipts, 208, 209; witness, 124, 176-181; report, 112; militia company, 130; accused of disloyalty, 133.
 McCormick, Adam, drover, 210.
 McCown, H. B., article by, 288.
 McCown, James, receipt, 200.
 McCown, John, receipt, 202.
 McCown family. See McKown.
 McCoy, Enos. See Mackey, Aeneas.
 McCoy, Capt. Alexander, in Revolution, 255.
 McCoy, Capt. John, in Revolution, 259.
 McCoy, Neal, in Revolution, 249.
 McCrea, Edith, marriage contract, 156.
 McCreery, John, receipt, 22, 43.
 McCue, J. Marshall, letter, 294; sends papers, 294.
 McCulloch, Capt. Hugh, land claim, 234.
 McCulloch, Maj. Samuel. See McColloch.
 McDermott, Joseph, Revolutionary services, 266.
 McDill's Lessee vs. McDill, law case, 234.
 McDonald, —, information from, 279.
 McDonald, Capt. —, in Revolution, 216.
 McDonald, Angus, land grant, 68; expedition, 87, 92, 157.
 McDonald, Bryan, constable, warrant for, 118.
 McDonald, Daniel, locates land, 69.
 McDonald, John, loyalist, 131, 135; gives bond, 131.
 McDonald, Col. John, reference to, 289.
 McDonald, Joseph, witness, 131; loyalist, 135.
 McDonald, Theodosius, land grant, 69.
 McDowell, James, land grant, 70; brother killed, 148.
 McDowell, Gov. James, owns Preston papers, 277; letter, 277.
 McDowell, Capt. John, militia officer, 2; killed by Indians, 148, 248, 278, 280; data on, 277.
 McDowell, Lieut. Joseph, at Fort Fauquier, 38; receipt, 46; public stores, 46.
 McDowell, Josiah, scout, 164.
 McDowell, Patsey, witness, 231.

Index

- McDowell, Peggy, witness, 231.
- McDowell, Col. Samuel, in Dunmore's War, 85; commissioner to adjust claims, 119, 222, 224; candidate, 63; resignation, 141; land affairs, 67, 231; order on, 145; letter, 248; letter to, 72; deposition, 247.
- McElhattan, Capt. —, in Revolution, 255, 256.
- McElhenny, Robert, receipt, 202.
- McElhenny, William, land grant, 105.
- McElroy, William, receipt, 178.
- McElwrath, Robert, account, 49; receipt, 51.
- McFarlan, William, wounded, 78.
- McFarland, Daniel, letter, 212.
- McFaul, Daniel, soldier, 34.
- McFaul, James, soldier, 34.
- McFerran, John, voucher, 178; witness, 46.
- McFerran, Martin, conveys horses, 157.
- McFerran, Samuel, receipt, 169; witness, 181.
- McFerran, Thomas, receipt, 167.
- McGary, Col. Hugh, residence, 272, 273.
- McGavock, Lieut. —, in Revolution, 265.
- McGavock, James, militia officer, 126; magistrate, 109, 132; residence, 105, 133; istrate 109, 132; residence, 105, 133; letters, 113, 115.
- McGeagh, William, ranger, 27.
- McGee, James, gives bond, 131.
- McGee, Robert, loyalist, 131, 135.
- McGeorge, Thomas, witness, 222.
- McGillivray, Alexander, Creek chief, 236.
- McGregor, Thomas, receipt, 15.
- McGuire, John, wounded, 87.
- Machir, John, plaintiff, 245; ejectment action, 243, 245; bond, 247.
- McIlrain, Moses, receipt, 191.
- McIntosh, Capt. Lachlan, in Revolution, 250; expedition, 261, 265, 266, 278.
- McJenkins, William, land entry, 226.
- Mackacheck, Shawnee town, 214.
- McKeachy, James, receipt, 45.
- McKean, Thomas, chief justice of Pennsylvania, 234.
- McKee, Capt. Alexander, land purchase, 106.
- McKee, John, receipt, 202.
- McKee, Thomas, trader, 148.
- McKeever, Hugh, killed by Indians, 264.
- McKenny, William, account, 45.
- McKenzie, Capt. Robert, land grant, 102-104.
- Mackey (McCoy), Col. Aeneas, in Revolution, 250, 253.
- Mackey, Capt. James, in Maryland, 245; bond, 241; lawsuit, 245.
- Mackey, John, sells merchandise, 241.
- Mackey, William, leases land, 244; lawsuit, 245, 247; accounts, 246.
- McKiernan, George S., cited, 295; death, 298; sketch, 298.
- McKiernan, Mrs. George S., letters, 298.
- McKinney, —, surveyor, 157.
- McKinney, James, sells horses, 204.
- McKinney, John, voucher, 183.
- McKinney, Robert, receipt, 204.
- McKitric, Capt. John, in Revolution, 263.
- McKnight, —, on Cherokee expedition, 154.
- McKnight, James, receipt, 23, 32, 43, 49.
- McKown, John, receipt, 45, 52. See also McCown.
- McKown, Joseph, account, 52.
- Macky, Robert, letter, 1.
- McLaney, W., witness, 268.
- McMahon, Capt. —, in Indian Wars, 262.
- McMillan, James, witness, 155.
- McMullen, William, witness, 118; receipt, 207; gives bond, 131.
- McMurtrey, —, residence, 155.
- McNabb, Samuel, account, 49, 53.
- McNabb, William, receipt, 53.
- McNair, David, voucher, 174.
- McNeal, James, soldier, 51.
- McNeal, John, soldier, 51.
- McNeal, Neal, hires horse, 51.
- McNealy, William, receipt, 222.
- McNeill, Col. —, illness, 57; death, 155.
- McNutt, A. G., letter, 280.
- McNutt, Gov. Alexander, in Nova Scotia, 55; sketch, 280, 281.
- McRoberts, —, survey for, 8.
- McRoberts, John, conveys horses, 157; witness, 167.
- McRoberts, Samuel, voucher, 13; receipts, 167-169; son, 157.
- McWilliams, Andrew, deposition, 138.
- Madison, —, in Dunmore's War, 77.
- Madison, Gabriel, letters, 220, 224.
- Madison, George, letter, 241.
- Madison, James, author of Federalist, 232; biography planned, 279.
- Madison, James, president of William and Mary College, 65, 136; letters, 227, 231.
- Madison, John, clerk of court, 6; justice of peace, 37; survey for, 192; receipt, 207; messenger, 101; criticism of, 143; letters, 162, 217; estate, 227.
- Madison Jr., John, surveyor, 65, 220, 221; letters, 221, 223; letters to, 224, 225; estate, 227.
- Madison, Roland (Rowland), sued, 241; letter to, 227.
- Madison, Luckey, death, 229.
- Madison, Capt. Thomas, commands militia, 76; volunteer, 276; messenger, 122;

Index

- Madison, Capt. Thomas—continued.
 information from, 113; reference to, 227;
 plans to remove to Kentucky, 227; ap-
 pointed commissary, 112, 114, 115, 183;
 percentage received, 193; commissary's
 accounts, 156, 166-192, 194-214; letters,
 137, 193; letters to, 227, 229-232, 235-
 237, 240, 241.
- Madison, Mrs. Thomas, letter to, 229.
- Madison, William S., letter, 106; letters
 to, 220, 221; message for, 125; witness,
 179; requested to take charge of pris-
 oners, 136; commissary for Clark's ex-
 pedition, 219, 221, 222.
- Madison (Wis.), resident, 288, 291, 293,
 295, 297, 298.
- Madison County (Ky.), justices, 239.
- Magazine of American History*, cited, 252;
 reprint from, 297.
- Magazine Spring (Va.), letter from, 105.
- Magruder, Allen, letter to, 248.
- Mahanaim (Va.), Christian's residence,
 125, 137, 217, 227.
- Malone, Hugh, receipt, 205.
- Manchester (Va.), letter from, 126.
- Manifee, Jarrot, receipt, 208.
- Manifee, Jonas, receipt, 208.
- Manly, M., affidavit before, 263.
- Manning, Nat W., letter to, 278.
- Mansco, Casper, Tennessee pioneer, 236,
 276.
- Mansfield, Capt. —, message for, 144.
- Mansfield (Va.), letter from, 109, 112.
- Maple sugar, camps in Kentucky, 242.
- MAPS:
 Clinch River, 78.
 Kentucky and Tennessee, 235.
 Lederer's, 147.
 Pennsylvania, western part, 228.
 Point Pleasant, 251, 273, 295.
 Virginia-Carolina boundary, 307.
- Mares, Hugh, receipt, 178.
- Marietta (Ohio), distances to, 308.
- Marian's Bottom (Va.), letter from, 284.
- Marlinton (W. Va.), letter from, 298.
- Maron, Elizabeth, money paid to, 167.
- Marriage ceremony, form, 301; marriages,
 lists of, 6, 223, 240.
- Marshall, David, witness, 227.
- Marshall Jr., John, assignee, 224, 229;
 land entry, 221, 230, 232; survey for,
 232.
- Marshall, Thomas, commissioner to adjust
 claims, 222; land entry, 224, 229; sur-
 veys, 227, 229, 230.
- Marshall, William L., document to be sent
 to, 280.
- Marshall's Road, in Fayette County, 242.
- Martin, Rev. Alexander, president West
 Virginia College, 290.
- Martin, Christopher, substitute for, 255.
- Martin, George, receipt, 33.
- Martin, Hugh, residence, 256.
- Martin, James, receipt, 53.
- Martin, Capt. John, in Revolution, 256.
- Martin, Col. Joseph, Indian agent, 230;
 on Cherokee expedition, 166, 199; cam-
 paign, 275, 277; ranger company, 265;
 receipts, 15, 33, 209; statement of ac-
 count, 208; information from, 127;
 cabin site, 218; letters to, 228, 233, 245;
 orderly book, 166; notes on, 270. —
- Martin, Mary, veteran's widow, 270.
- Martin, Capt. Patrick, militia officer, 11.
- Martin, Richard, pension statement, 259,
 265, 267; Revolutionary veteran, 249.
- Martin, Roger, pension statement, 255, 256.
- Martin, Thomas, of Pennsylvania, Revolu-
 tionary services, 249, 269, 270. —
- Martin, Thomas, of Virginia, letter, 142.
- Martin, William, of Virginia, pension state-
 ment, 266. —
- Martin, William, of Tennessee, pension
 statements, 255, 266.
- Martin, Col. William, son of Joseph, let-
 ter, 270; letter to, 276; criticized, 272.
- Martin's Station, protection for, 228. —
- Martin's Tavern, in Fayette County, 242.
- Martinsburg (Va.), letter from, 282; *Ga-
 zette*, editor, 282.
- Marvin, Capt. Seth, in Revolution, 261.
- Maryland, money, 63; *Gazette*, excerpts
 from, 164, 165.
- Masdin, Thomas. See Masten.
- Mason, —, should be banished, 94.
- Mason, John, account, 45, 51.
- Mason, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 210,
 256, 257, 260.
- Mason, Thomas, land grant, 228, 300.
- Mason County (Ky.), lands in, 239, 242,
 244, 247, 307; town, 308; marriages,
 240; county court, 240, 242, 243, 245,
 247; commissioners, 240; residents, 243,
 247, 303.
- Mason County (Va. and W. Va.), letter
 from, 295; Revolutionary veteran in, 259.
- Massie, Nathaniel, surveys land, 238.
- Masten, Thomas, in Dunmore's War, 82;
 in Cherokee expedition, 197, 209.
- Mathews, John, receipt, 49.
- Mathews, Patrick, soldier, 52.
- Matthews, Francis, money paid to, 167;
 receipt, 188.
- Matthews, Capt. George, in Dunmore's
 War, 85; account of battle, 273; in
 Revolution, 261, 264; biographical notes
 on, 279, 282.

Index

- Matthews, Sampson, commissioner, 119;
in Revolution, 264; biographical notes
on, 298.
- Matthews, William, receipt, 18, 26.
- Maury, Col. —, account, 51.
- Maury, Reuben, grandson of Dr. Walker,
286.
- Maxwell, —, surveyor, 157.
- Maxwell, Capt. James, commands militia,
128; daughters killed, 142.
- Maxwell, Capt. John, militia officer, 11;
receipts, 36, 37, 199.
- Maxwell, Thomas, to be court martialled,
78.
- Maxwell, Thomas, land claim, 221, 242,
302.
- May, —, lawsuit, 145.
- May, John, clerk of Botetourt County, 156;
letter, 223; assignee of land claims, 223.
- May, Richard, witness, 171.
- May's Licks (Ky.), lands near, 304.
- Maysville (Ky.), resident, 73.
- Mead, William, receipt, 191, 192, 196.
- Mead, Jr., William, receipt, 192.
- Medals, for Indian chiefs, 230.
- Meek, —, voucher, 210.
- Meeks, —, loyalist, 131.
- Memphis (Tenn.), resident, 293; letter
from, 294.
- Mercer, George, land owner, 247, 304.
- Mercer, Col. Hugh, land warrant, 7, 101;
message for, 149; letters, 6, 7, 90, 98,
108.
- Mercer, James, on Committee of Safety,
108; land claim, 307.
- Mercer County (Va.), land in, 231.
- Merchant, Alexander, receipt, 17, 33.
- Mercier, Marie Jeanne, deed of land, 156.
- Meredith, William, Kentucky land owner,
100.
- Miami Indians. See Twightee.
- Middlesex County (Va.), farm in, 143, 144.
- Midway (Ky.), resident, 270.
- Mifflin County (Pa.) in Revolution, 258;
veterans in, 255, 256, 265.
- Mihills, Richard, receipt, 43.
- Milburn, John, substitute for, 258.
- Militia, officers of, 1, 6, 9, 11, 108; court
martial, 2-5; muster rolls, 70, 72, 73,
81, 93, 134, 150, 157-160, 162, 249; pay
rolls, 57, 216; general muster of, 143;
muster book, 2; rangers, 9-11, 19, 27;
wages, 99; orders for, 103; accounts,
100, 210; provisions for, 22; in Dun-
more's War, 74-100; in Revolution, 111,
114, 119, 121, 123, 126, 129, 130, 133,
163, 164, 182, 210, 215, 217, 255-265,
268, 269, 274; drafted, 12, 116, 255,
265, 266; unequal to defense, 154.
- Miller, —, lawsuit, 61, 62.
- Miller, Andrew, receipt, 54.
- Miller, Edward, work on Psalmody, 55.
- Miller, Hugh, receipt, 3; account, 53;
pay as soldier, 49.
- Miller, Maj. J. O., letter, 1.
- Miller, James, receipt, 18; voucher, 210.
- Miller, James W., certification, 262.
- Miller, John, land grant, 3; receipts, 18,
20, 21, 27, 33, 43, 49; account, 54.
- Miller, Robert, receipt, 25, 176.
- Miller, T., visits Illinois, 241.
- Miller, Thomas, receipt, 25.
- Miller family, in Augusta County, 12.
- Millier, Samuel, residence, 256.
- Mills, Mrs. —, narrates incident, 275.
- Mills, Capt. John, letter, 134; receipt, 185,
186, 195.
- Mills, John, affidavit, 257, 260.
- Mills, Thomas, pensioner, 283; pension
statement, 262.
- Mills, William, receipt, 167.
- Mills. See Sawmill.
- Mines: coal, in Illinois, 156; lead in Vir-
ginia, 59, 60, 64, 113, 114, 134; pro-
tected in Revolution, 127, 129, 163, 193,
201, 217; ores near Point Pleasant, 304.
- Mingo Indians, attitude, 104, 211, 214;
attacked, 98; in Revolution, 182.
- Minor, Franklin, letters, 286, 287; mem-
oranda, 286, 287.
- Miscampbell, Robert, sells horse, 201.
- Mississippi, emigration to, 286.
- Missouri Magazine, cited, 249.
- Mitchell, Lieut. Charles, in Revolution, 268.
- Mitchell, David, receipt, 183.
- Mitchell, Capt. Hugh, in Revolution, 218.
- Mitchell, Ignatius, land entry, 302.
- Mitchell, Capt. James, militia officer, 11.
- Mitchell, John, receipt, 110.
- Mitchell, Mary. See Woods.
- Mitchell, Nathaniel, pension statement, 250.
- Moffett, Col. George, land grant, 70; re-
ceipt, 53; witness, 2; letter, 61; wife,
277; biographical data on, 275.
- Moffett, Mrs. George, anecdote of, 277.
- Moffett, Dr. George B., letters, 284, 286.
- Moffett, John, sale of land, 61; Indian
wife, 275.
- Moffett, Capt. Robert, children captured,
142.
- Moffett, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 261.
- Moncey, Skidmore, receipt, 208.
- Monckton, Gen. Robert, British officer, 153.
- Money, continental depreciation, 141, 254;
Virginia issues paper, 221; scarcity of,
229; foreign systems, 308.

Index

- Monongalia County (Va.), officers of, 239; survey of, 221; residents, 224, 225; letters from, 212, 220.
- Monopolies, petition against, 122.
- Monroe, James, letter, 245; letters to, 142, 222.
- Monroe County (Ohio), residents, 255.
- Montaney, Samuel, receipts, 15, 16, 33.
- Montcalm (Va.), letters from, 271, 272.
- Montgomery, Capt. —, orders to, 138.
- Montgomery, Lieut. James, of Pennsylvania, in Revolution, 258.
- Montgomery, James, of Virginia, receipt, 178.
- Montgomery, Col. John, magistrate, 109; in Dunmore's War, 92, 96; in Revolution, 199, 200, 208; in Illinois, 125; letters, 92, 113; receipt, 197; receipt for, 209; witness, 124.
- Montgomery, Joseph, receipt, 178.
- Montgomery, Robert, introduced, 73; receipt, 178.
- Montgomery, Samuel, receipt, 178.
- Montgomery, William, receipt, 178.
- Montgomery family, in Dunmore's War, 77; sign petition, 122.
- Montgomery County (Md.), resident, 297.
- Montgomery County (Va.), county lieutenant, 119; justice of peace, 131, 139; commission for, 118; county court, 137; militia, 135-137, 217, 265; frontiers endangered, 119, 120, 142; expedition from, 129; loyalists' trials in, 135; military claims, 183; letters from, 118, 132; letters to, 120, 121, 123, 124, 126, 128, 133-137, 139-145, 193.
- Moore, Capt. —, letter enclosed, 143.
- Moore, —, purchase from, 224.
- Moore, Gen. Andrew, notes on, 278.
- Moore, Capt. John, militia officer, 11; furnishes provisions, 44; receipts, 35, 188.
- Moore, Joseph, order, 187.
- Moore, Robert, receipt, 170.
- Moore, Samuel, receipt, 170.
- Moore, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 250.
- Moore, William, affidavit, 251.
- Moorefield (Va.), letter from, 274, 279.
- Moorburg (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
- Moreman, Charles, affidavit, 241.
- Moreton, —, land claim, 242.
- Morgan, Abraham, loyalist, 135.
- Morgan, Col. Daniel, in Revolution, 250, 253.
- Morgan, Col. George, Philadelphia merchant, 155; land grants for, 155, 156; in Indiana Company, 163; Indian agent, 211, 212.
- Morgan, John, loyalist, 138.
- Morgan, John, survey for, 192.
- Morgan, N., residence, 133.
- Morgan, Simon, survey, 227, 228.
- Morgan County (Ill.), Revolutionary veteran in, 263.
- Morgan County (Ohio), resident, 288.
- Morgantown (Va.), letter from, 241; during Whiskey Rebellion, 239.
- Morris, Israel, legal opinion, 232; directions for farming, 307.
- Morris, Robert, land conveyed to, 244, 245, 302.
- Morrison, Maj. John, in battle of Long Island, 271.
- Morristown (N. J.), winter quarters, 258.
- Morrow, —, cabin in Fayette County, 242.
- Mound, John, receipt, 51.
- Mount Airy (Va.), letter from, 101.
- Mount Solon (Va.), letter from, 294.
- MOUNTAINS:
- Chestnut Ridge, crossed, 253.
 - Clinch, as boundary, 93.
 - Iron, route via, 122.
 - King's. See Battles.
 - Laurel Ridge, crossed, 253.
 - Negro, how named, 285.
 - Rich Creek, settlers near, 72.
 - Savage, how named, 285.
 - Warrior's Ridge, scouting toward, 182.
- Mawport, John, receipt, 3.
- Moy Toy, Cherokee chief, 149.
- Muhlenberg, Gen. John P. G., letter to, 135.
- Muldrough, Hugh, receipt, 195.
- Muldrough, Jean, receipt, 186.
- Muldrough, John, receipt, 186.
- Mullen, Thomas, receipt, 26.
- Munford, Capt. Robert, in French and Indian War, 149.
- Munsee Indians, in Revolution, 260.
- Murdough, John, witness, 175.
- Murphy, —, accounts, 50.
- Murphy, Cherokee Indian, 96.
- Murray, Col. James, militia return, 215.
- Murray, Capt. John, in Dunmore's War, 158; killed, 274.
- Murray, William, in Illinois, 156.
- Muster rolls. See Militia.
- Myers, —, messenger, 143.
- Myers vs. Speed, case in Kentucky courts, 239.
- Mynatt, Richard, witness, 173; receipt, 173.
- NALLE, Capt. William, in Dunmore's War, 159.
- Napa City (Cal.), letter from, 297.

Index

- Nash, E., cotton buyer, 251.
 Nash, Col. Francis, election, 13.
 Nash, William, surveyor, 70.
 Nashville (Tenn.), distance from, 308. See also French Lick.
 Natchez (Miss.), voyage to, 219, 241; resident, 247.
National Intelligencer, cited, 276.
 Natural Bridge (Va.), letter from, 281, 282.
 Navy, vessels in, 248; in 1812, 249.
 Neely, James, residence, 121; receipt, 172.
 Neely, John, sells provisions, 172.
 Neely, Capt. William, magistrate, 135; defends fort, 238; receipt, 172.
 Negroes, in Kentucky, 233; in Pennsylvania, 234; in Virginia, 69; captured by Indians, 94, 98; killed by Indians, 116; clothes for, 237; sold for board, 236.
 Nelson, —, land holder, 55.
 Nelson, Gov. Thomas, resignation, 140.
 Netherland, Thomas, land owner, 296.
 Nettle, Abraham, receipt, 200.
 Nevill, Lieut. Joseph, in Revolution, 263.
 New Albany (Ind.), letter from, 298.
 New Brittain, discovery of, 147.
 New Dublin (Va.), letter from, 74, 77.
 New England, land grant on the Ohio, 304, 307.
 New Holland (Ky.), commissioners at, 224.
 New Jersey, in Revolution, 124, 258.
 New Jersey, College of. See Princeton.
 New London (Va.), letter from, 64.
 New Orleans, sailing at, 12; trade with, 144; location, 305; distance to, 308.
 New Providence (Va.), meeting-house at, 143; resident, 62.
 New York City, visited, 152; letters from, 150-153; newspapers, 154; in Revolution, 115, 125, 129, 140.
 New York State, in Revolution, 261.
 Newark (N. J.), letter from, 233, 243.
 Newbern (N. C.), Indians visit, 99; capital of state, 117, 127.
 Newell, Capt. James, orderly book, 158; assistant commissary, 201; receipt, 179; in Revolution, 265.
 Newell, John, receipt, 172.
 Newell, Samuel, witness, 218.
 Newell, William, witness, 172.
 Newland, Jacob, voucher, 210.
 Newland, John, accused of disloyalty, 133.
 Newspapers, not printed, 140; in New York, 154.
 Newton, John, loyalist, 138.
 Ney, Marshal Michel, identity, 292.
 Niagara, distance to, 305.
 Nice, Capt. William, in Revolution, 265.
 Nicholas, —, loyalist, 131.
 Nicholas, James, witness, 174.
 Nicholas, Robert C., letter, 59.
 Nicholson, John, land sold to, 244, 302.
 Norris, John, sells provisions, 176; receipt, 207.
 North American Land Company, holdings, 243, 244.
 North Carolina, boundary commission, 117, 118; boundaries, 8, 73, 219, 307; frontier settlements, 228; militia from, 90, 95, 97, 100; defeat, 114; Indian expedition in, 129, 130, 151; loyalists, 267; news from, 110, 116; colonial governors, 117, 150; convention, 109; assembly, 231; western cession, 233; emigration from, 261.
 North Mahoning township (Pa.), resident, 254.
 Northumberland County (Pa.), militia return, 215, 249; in Revolution, 256, 259, 269, 270.
 Northwest Territory, legislature opened, 243; counties formed, 302.
 Norvell, James, gives bond, 132; letter to, 144; witness, 183, 185.
 Norwood, Capt. Samuel, militia officer, 11.
 Nova Scotia, governor, 55.
 Nowlin, Patrick, receipt, 186.
 OAKLANDS (Va.), Watts's residence, 293.
 Oats, Roger, loyalist, 138.
 O'Bannon, John, land entry, 220, 302.
 Ocheltree, Michael, receipts, 170, 206; voucher, 181.
 Oconastota, Cherokee chief, 79, 97; friendly, 108; letters to, 92, 105; message, 81; treaty with, 117.
 Octorara, resident, 233.
 O'Daniel, John, land entry, 225.
 Ogle, Capt. James, in Revolution, 265.
 Ogle, Capt. Joseph, in Revolution, 210, 266; at Foreman's defeat, 212; siege of Fort Henry, 267; voucher, 210.
 Ohio, governor, 286; sale of book in, 289.
 Ohio Company, surveys for, 101, 104; colony, 99; grant, 7.
 Ohio County (Va.), in Revolution, 263; veterans in, 260, 262; residents, 241, 256, 257.
 Old Hop, Cherokee chief, 149.
Olden Time, cited, 149.
 Oliver, James, receipt, 33.
 Oney, Richard, loyalist, 138.
 Orange County (N. Y.), in Revolution, 261.
 Orange County (Va.), document recorded in, 2; prison, 6; lawyer, 141; native, 279.

Index

- Orbesin, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 257.
 Oregon, pioneer in, 297.
 Orphans' court, memoranda on, 304.
 Orr, Col. Alexander D., information from, 243; surveys, 244.
 Orr's Mill, in Fayette County, 242.
 Osage Indians, purchase from, 248.
 Osborn, Capt. —, captured, 217.
 Ottawa (Tawa) Indians, in Revolution, 182; attack on Kentucky, 212.
 Overton, Capt. James, in French and Indian War, 69; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; land grant, 112.
 Overton County (Tenn.), letter from, 275, 277.
 Owen, John, cures cancer, 303.
 Oxford (Md.), letter from, 232.
- P—, T—, receipt, 307.
 Page, Mrs. —, interviewed, 286.
 Page, John, candidate for governor, 141; governor, 118; letters, 114, 118.
 Palfreman, A., witness, 131.
 Parker, —, land grant, 112.
 Parker, Robert, surveys, 226; land for sale, 304; signs land entries, 226, 229; witness, 220, 221, 223–227, 229, 230.
 Parkes, James, voucher, 210.
 Parks, —, killed, 110.
 Parks, William, land patentee, 5.
 Parsinger, Christopher, receipt, 199.
 Parsinger, Jacob, receipt, 186. See also Persinger.
 Parsons, Capt. James, in Revolution, 263.
 Patrick, Jeremiah, loyalist, 135.
 Patrick, William, certification, 264.
 Patterson, Erwin, among the Cherokee, 7.
 Patterson, George, cleared of charges, 123.
 Patterson, John, voucher, 167.
 Patterson, William, horses stolen, 128.
 Patterson vs. Bradford, case in Kentucky courts, 239.
 Patton, Henry, sells provisions, 176; receipt, 208.
 Patton, Col. James, lieutenant colonel, 1, 2; county lieutenant, 6, 248; collector of duties, 2; justice of peace, 6, 7; coroner, 6; escheator, 8; president of court-martials, 2–4; militia officer, 1–4; contract, 8; indentured servant, 1; imports negroes, 5; visits Cherokee, 7; land patents, 1, 4, 6, 7, 67, 123, 140; lawsuits, 10, 11; letters, 7; letters to, 1, 5–7, 9; witness, 6; commissions, 1, 2, 6, 8; will, 5, 213; death, 9, 12; estate, 71, 122.
 Patton, James, in Dunmore's War, 82.
 Patton, Capt. John, in Revolution, 130.
 Patton, Robert, survey for, 192.
 Patton, William, notes on, 293.
 Patton family, in Dunmore's War, 77; intermarriages, 145.
 Paul, Lieut. Audley, receipt, 26; witness, 26; biographical notes on, 282.
 Pauling, Capt. Henry, in Dunmore's War, 159; in Revolution, 136.
 Paullen, Henry, witness, 174.
 Paulus Hook (N. J.), captured, 125.
 Paxton, Capt. —, in Revolution, 264.
 Paxton, James G., letter, 280.
 Paxton, John, account, 39; receipts, 203, 206.
 Paxton, Thomas, receipt, 170, 188.
 Paxton, William, receipts, 188, 203; witness, 188.
 Pawley, John, emigrates to Kentucky, 279.
 Payton, Ephraim, assignee, 220.
 Peaches, directions for preserving, 301.
 Peachy, Col. William, letter, 67, 73; money from, 104.
 Pearce, Capt. —, in Revolution, 210.
 Pearce, John, receipt, 178.
 Pearis, Richard, agent to Cherokee, 9; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10.
 Peary, David, sells provisions, 176.
 Pease, Josiah, migrates to Kentucky, 108.
 Peck, John Mason, *Life of Daniel Boone*, criticized, 300.
 Peel Tree (Va.), letter from, 270.
 Peerie, John, receipt, 199.
 Peery, —, surveyor, 157. —
 Peery, David, land entry, 304. —
 Pemberton, George, accused of disloyalty, 133.
 Pendergrass, Garret, station attacked, 268.
 Pendleton, Col. Edmund, lawyer, 141; president of Virginia council, 111, 112; on Committee of Safety, 108; land claims, 62, 219; receipt, 122; letters, 10, 11, 22, 59, 73, 140; letters to, 71, 108, 111.
 Pendleton County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran in, 263.
 Pendleton District (N. C.), letter from, 109.
 Pendrie, Thomas, sells horses, 209.
 Penn, Capt. Abraham, commands militia, 95.
 Pennant, Elias, explorer, 147.
 Pennsylvania, map of portion, 228; boundary, 73, 124, 220, 221; distances in, 308; frontiers threatened, 119, 254; Indian murders in, 53; troops in Revolution, 250, 252–260, 265, 268–270; 8th Infantry, 250, 253; Whiskey Rebellion in, 239; governor of, 148; supreme court, 234; emigration from, 284; mar-

Index

Pennsylvania—continued

riage in, 156; sale of book, 289; *Gazette*, excerpts from, 148, 182; *Packet*, excerpts from, 163.

Penn's Valley, in Revolution, 260.

Pensions, commissioners of, 268, 283; clerk in office, 288; investigating agent, 267; for Indian fighters, 276; Revolutionary veterans, 250-268, 283; laws concerning, 258.

Peoples, —, soldier, 50.

Peoples, Nathan, receipt, 50.

Pepper, Samuel, loyalist, 135.

Pepper, Samuel, sends substitute, 137.

"Peripatetic." See Robinson, David.

Perkins, —, instructions, 5.

Pernambuco (Brazil), population, 305.

Perry, David, Kentucky settler, 240.

Persinger, Jacob, pension statement, 287.

See also Parsinger.

Petersburg (Va.), in Revolution, 126.

Peteson, Jacob, letter, 129.

Peyton, J. L., letter, 296.

Phagen, Philip, receipts, 21, 23, 33, 48.

Pheasant Branch (Wis.), resident, 288-291.

Phelps, Col. —, insubordination, 56.

Phelps, John, receipt, 197.

Philadelphia (Pa.), route to, 56; visited, 55, 241; merchants, 155, 156; Congress meets at, 87, 90; capital of United States, 235, 236, 240; residents, 153, 233-235, 238, 281-284, 302; letters from, 53, 154, 285, 291.

Philadelphia County (Pa.), letter to, 283-285.

Phillips, William, Kentucky land owner, 100.

Phillips, —, cotton buyer, 251.

Phillips, Maj. —, messenger, 87.

Phillips, Hezekiah, loyalist, 135.

Phipps, Joshua, receipt, 173, 198; witness, 167, 169, 173.

Phipps, William, receipt, 180.

Phristo, Robert, loyalist, 138.

Pick Indians, attitude, 104.

Pickaway, Shawnee town, 214.

Pickaway County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 258.

Pickens, Gen. Andrew, memoir, 274; sent to Draper, 279, 280.

Pickens, Maj. John, residence, 3.

Pillager, Augustine, land grant, 228, 300.

Pindell, Thomas, survey for, 192.

Pinkerton, John, witness, 225.

Piper, Col. Thomas, residence, 258.

Pitchlynn, Isaac, receipt, 48.

Pittsburgh (Pa.), in Dunmore's War, 157; in Revolution, 210; Indian treaty at, 115, 122; prisoners, 114; Indian commission, 119; Ohio port, 248; route via, 249, 253; distances from, 305, 306; proposed visit to, 56; letters from, 101, 106.

Pittsylvania County (Va.), letter from, 122; militia, 87, 166, 215; defense of, 110; refuses aid, 120.

Pittsylvania Court House (Va.), letter from, 285.

Platina, directions for rendering malleable, 301.

Pluggy, Captain, Mohawk chief, 182.

Poage, Maj. George, statement of account, 194; receipt, 173.

Poage, James, receipt, 203.

Poage, John, receipt, 170.

Poage, William, recommended as officer, 95.

Pocahontas County (Va.), veterans in, 259, 262; letter from, 284.

Poe, John, pension statement, 250-252, 288.

Point Pleasant (Va. and W. Va.), maps of, 251, 273, 295; ore found near, 304; expedition to, 157-159, 162; battle at, 249, 252, 253, 292, 293, 296-298, 300; garrison at, 95, 96, 98, 102, 104, 160, 161; in Revolution, 114, 165, 177, 182, 258, 268, 287; letter from, 280; *Weekly Register*, articles from, 293.

Points, Capt. Nathaniel, in Revolution, 268.

Polson, Capt. —, land grant, 104.

Polson, Swain, loyalist, 135.

Pontotoc (Miss.), resident, 270, 272; letters from, 282, 283.

Poopickhoover (Poppecaughfer), Joseph, loyalist, 130, 135.

Porter, D., recommended for surveyor, 71.

Porter, John, receipt, 170.

Porterfield, John, affidavit before, 265.

Porterfield, Robert, certification, 264.

Posebright, Richard, voucher, 210.

Posey, John, letter, 272, 273.

Posey, Capt. Thomas, in French and Indian War, 148; in Dunmore's War, 272; land owner, 247; money paid to, 167.

Post St. Vincent. See Vincennes.

Potash, directions for making, 301.

Potter, Thomas, loyalist, 138.

Potts, John, buys provisions, 6; receipt, 44.

Powell, Richard, survey for, 192.

Powell, William, survey for, 192.

Index

- Powell's Valley (Va.), ranging in, 265; surveys, 244; scout to, 90; Indian raids in, 70, 110; deserted, 111; settlements, 270, 271; post in, 218.
- Power, James, articles of agreement, 227; bond for, 227.
- Powers, James, land grant, 7.
- Prairie du Rocher (Ill.), French settlement, 155.
- Prather, Charles, anecdote of, 285.
- Prentiss, Henry L., affidavit before, 260, 264.
- Presbyterians, in Kentucky, 303; Maryland, 297; Pennsylvania, 234; Virginia, 61, 275, 280.
- Presbytery, minutes for, 305; of Hanover County, 166.
- Preston, Elisabeth, receipt, 19.
- Preston, Francis, assignee, 8; letter, 240.
- Preston, James Patton, assignee, 8.
- Preston, John, land grant, 3; son, 145.
- Preston Jr., John, assignee, 8; witness, 131; letters to, 144, 145.
- Preston, Mary, witness, 51.
- Preston, Nancy, death, 142.
- Preston, Robert, in Dunmore's War, 85; assistant commissary, 166, 167, 171-173, 183; receipt, 197; witness, 184-187.
- Preston, Thomas, receipt, 197.
- Preston, W. R., letter, 278.
- Preston, Col. William, militia officer, 9-17; magistrate, 135; commissioner, 116, 117, 141, 222; register, 8; county lieutenant of Fincastle, 112, 113; of Montgomery, 119; issues warrant, 118; stations troops, 193, 265; surveyor of Botetourt, 66; Fincastle, 65, 67-70, 101, 104, 106, 108; commission for, 128; on Sandy Creek expedition, 10; marriage, 55; daughter's death, 142; visits Kentucky, 141; owns Kentucky land, 100; lawsuit, 22; orders for, 18, 26, 27; issues order of court, 133; executor of estates, 227; receipt, 209; receipts for, 14-55, 123; house guarded, 120; memorandum on Indian murder, 119, 120; list of loyalists, 133; statements concerning, 123, 132, 138; address to Cherokee, 92; to Shawnee, 215, 216; witness, 8, 131; letters, 10, 11, 13, 26, 49, 71, 72, 75, 76, 80, 81, 83, 85, 97, 101, 103, 105, 107, 108, 111, 114, 115, 118, 119, 122, 123, 128, 130, 132, 134-136, 139, 142, 161, 184, 213-217, 221, 273; letters to, 8, 12, 51, 53-144, 193, 214; soldiers' book, 76; survey account book, 55; criticism of, 104; biographical notes, 145, 269.
- Preston Jr., William, assignee, 8.
- Preston, William C., letter, 269.
- Preston family, intermarriages, 145.
- Preston papers, owner, 271, 277, 279; Draper secures, 278, 280; calendar of, 1-146.
- Prestonville Company, promoted, 292.
- Price, David, loyalist, 135.
- Price, Michael, residence, 74, 134, 137; loyalist, 123, 129, 130, 213.
- Price, Tomas, deposition, 112.
- Price, William, receipt, 21, 33, 43.
- Price, Rev. William T., article, 295, 297; letters, 298.
- Prince, Cherokee chief, 149.
- Prince Edward County (Va.), resident, 292; letters from, 233, 236.
- Princeton College, president, 285; graduates, 302; letters from, 275, 280, 283.
- Prisoners, surrendered by Indians, 57.
- Pruit, Mrs. —, daughter married, 133.
- Pryor, John, receipts, 16, 33.
- Pryor, John, land entry, 221, 225, 242, 302; survey for, 227.
- Pryor, Joseph, receipt, 19, 33.
- Pryor, Nicholas, receipt, 205.
- Pryor, Richard, receipt, 34.
- Pryor Jr., Richard, receipt, 43.
- Pugh, Samuel, receipt, 11.
- Pullin, George W., letter, 295.
- Pullin, Loftus, receipt, 21, 34, 38, 43, 44; witness, 21.
- Pullin, Moses, receipt, 197.
- Pullin, Thomas, receipt, 192.
- Purdie, Alexander, editor, 97, 162.
- Purviance, —, land owner, 304.
- Purviance, William, receipt, 52.
- Putnam, A. W., *History of Middle Tennessee*, cited, 219.
- QUAKER Meadows (N. C.), defeat at, 114.
- Quakers, refuse to take oath, 138.
- Quarles, Stephen, witness, 239.
- Quarles, Temstall, witness, 229.
- Queen Charlotte, birthday celebration, 120.
- Quick, Capt. —, messenger, 127.
- RADFORD, —, order on, 237.
- Radford, William M., possesses Preston papers, 279.
- Rains Station (Tenn.), Indian raid at, 235.
- Ralston, William, account, 13.
- Ramsey, Mrs. Eliza, letter, 271.
- Ramsey, James, accounts, 238.
- Ramsey, John, executor, 237; letter, 235; letter to, 233; witness, 234.
- Ramsey, Capt. John, militia officer, 11; buys provisions, 6; deposition, 110.

Index

- Ramsey, Samuel, receipt, 188, 203.
 Ramsey, Thomas, receives public stores, 46.
 Ramsey, William, receipt, 34, 51; account, 45.
 Randall, Col. —, mentioned, 62.
 Randolph, —, lawyer, 126.
 Randolph, Edmund, attorney general, 140.
 Randolph, John, letter, 55.
 Randolph, Peyton, candidate for speaker, 59.
 Ranger, costume described, 285.
 Rankin, Rev. Adam, residence, 303.
 Rankin, Rev. John, residence, 303.
 Rankin, William, pension statement, 259.
 Rayra, George, receipt, 34.
 Razor, Peter, loyalist, 138; voucher, 176.
 Read, Col. Clement, officer, 12, 22; provisions from, 19; letters, 13, 14.
 Read, William, receipt, 190, 192.
 Reading (Pa.), native, 255.
 Reed, Robert, receipt, 28.
 Reese, Thomas, in Revolution, 249.
 Reid, Alexander, witness, 173, 184.
 Reid, Gasper, loyalist, 135.
 Reid, Mrs. Liley, sketch, 293.
 Reid, Nathan, witness, 200.
 Reid, Thomas, receipt, 186.
 Reid, Walker, note for, 246.
 Reins, John, receipt, 208; account, 208.
 Reins, Meredy, receipt, 209.
 Relfe, —, lawsuit, 241.
 Remsen, G. W., letter, 291.
 Remsen, Peter A., cotton factor, 251, 252.
 Renfro, Jethro, voucher, 176.
 Renfro, William, drover, 198.
 Renfro, William, receipt, 186.
 Renyx, Robert, buys provisions, 6.
 Rhea, Rev. Joseph, introduced, 106, 107.
 Rice, Ben, clerk of Bedford County, 157.
 Rice, Rev. David, residence, 303.
 Rice, Ebenezer, missionary, 307.
 Rice, Capt. George, in Revolution, 250, 264.
 Rice, Jacob, voucher, 210.
 Richardson, Holt, land grant, 67.
 Richardson, Joseph, receipt, 173; witness, 173.
 Richey, Robert, witness, 118.
 Richfield (Va.), Andrew Lewis' residence, 84, 124; letter from, 65.
 Richmond (Va.), land office, 221; convention at, 107, 163; capital of State, 129, 136, 137, 139, 142, 227, 228, 239; letters from, 231, 236, 245, 254, 277; residents, 64, 274, 282; visits to, 57, 106; distances from, 218; expenses at, 141; on route to Kentucky, 308.
 Richmond County (Va.), letter from, 67.
 Ridgeway (Miss.), Fontaine's residence, 282.
 Ridgeway (Va.), Minor's residence, 286, 287.
 Riley, Francis, receipt, 34.
 Riley, John, in Revolution, 257.
 Rind, —, newspaper publisher, 60.
 Ritchey, James, witness, 169; receipt, 170.
 Ritchey, William, receipt, 170, 181.
 RIVERS:
 Appomattox, fort on, 147.
 Arkansas, route via, 305.
 Big Kanawha. See below, Great Kanawha.
 Big Sandy, mouth, 218.
 "Blandina," falls of, 147.
 Bluestone, settlements on, 76, 138; letter from, 75.
 Calf Pasture, west branch, 2.
 Catawba, fort on, 9.
 Clinch, headwaters, 10; map of, 78; settlements on, 86, 128, 138; emigrants from, 235; Indian alarm on, 71, 75, 88, 93; raids, 90, 91, 141; defenseless, 128, 138; forts on, 79, 92, 95; militia on, 84, 85; scouting from, 72; visited, 116.
 Coal, scouting near, 75, 77.
 Cumberland, headwaters, 307; voyage on, 219; letter from, 127.
 Dick's, in Kentucky, 94.
 Elk, lands on, 234; camp at mouth, 159.
 Gauley, scouting near, 182.
 Great Kanawha, mouth, 96, 160, 161, 273, 307; garrison on, 77, 95; Dunmore, 87; land grant, 104; falls, 95. See also below, New.
 Green, route via, 308.
 Greenbrier, settlements on, 211; defense of, 122, 263, 264. See also Greenbrier (Va.).
 Guyandot, mouth, 218.
 Hockhocking, mouth, 160.
 Holston, islands in, 296; land grant on, 8, 63; settlements, 62, 69, 90, 109, 161, 231, 271; petition of, 71; Indian alarm, 9, 79, 91; defense of, 83, 92, 93, 96, 265; fort on, 219; battle on, 115, 116, 163, 165, 183, 266; Indian treaty, 235; troops from, 82; spying from, 74; loyalists on, 129; capital of Tennessee, 238; letters from, 76, 78.
 Illinois, voyage on, 156.
 Indian. See above, Holston.
 Jackson, in French and Indian War, 12, 18, 65.
 James, house on, 8; resident, 136; beeves killed, 54.

Index

RIVERS—continued

- Kaskaskia, land claim on, 226.
Kentucky, as a boundary, 105, 134; settlers on, 104, 106, 112; land claims, 104; Indian capture, 114.
Little, flight from, 84; pack horses on, 222.
Little Guyandot, surveying on, 70, 71.
Little Kanawha, mouth, 248, 308.
Little Miami, mouth, 248.
Little Sandy, lands on, 243.
"Mebo," Indians on, 56.
Mississippi, tributaries, 5, 7; lands on, 155; navigation of, 230; Spanish control, 125, 145.
Missouri, journey up, 305.
Monongahela, Indian attack on, 182; fort at mouth, 148.
New, mine on, 100; land grant, 8, 63; route via, 84; surveying on, 60; settlements, 77, 84, 294; petition of, 60, 61; ferry across, 286; danger on, 85; ranging, 58, 83; troops, 112, 193; forts, 74; town at mouth, 64; loyalists on, 130, 131; in Revolution, 262; letters from, 284. See also above, Great Kanawha.
Nolichucky, settlements on, 109; Indian raids, 105.
Ohio, as a boundary, 61, 221, 250; tributaries, 218, 273; falls of, 98, 129, 140, 218, 220; mouth, 155; distances on, 248, 306; Indians, 211; settlements, 64, 267; lands, 105, 245, 247, 304, 307; surveying on, 68, 70, 71; Indian attacks, 220, 284; in French and Indian War, 9, 12; Dunmore's War, 78, 80, 159; Revolution, 262, 263, 269; posts on, 148, 212, 255.
"Oronoke," described, 300.
Roanoke, land on, 65; house, 22.
Rockcastle, ford of, 143.
St. Lawrence, geography of, 305.
Scioto, mouth, 307, 308.
Smith, Indian raid, 56.
Smith's Fork, Indians on, 236.
Susquehanna, as boundary, 228.
Wabash, Indians of, hostile, 144.
Washita, hot springs on, 247.
Watauga, settlements on, 74, 96, 109-111; Indians visit, 92; Indian treaty on, 101; troops from, 115; danger on, 113; forts, 114, 116, 165; messengers from, 78.
Wood's, trip to, 4; land grant on, 4, 8.
York, fleet off mouth, 111.
Rives, William C., information from, 287; owns Walker papers, 279, 282, 286; to write biography, 279.
Rives, Mrs. William C., sister, 286.
Roads, in Sullivan County (Tenn.), 296.
Roan, —, extract from letter, 63.
Roan County (N. C.), trial in, 132.
Roanoke (Va.), letter from, 278.
Roanoke County (Va.), visited, 69; residents, 56-58; militia at, 58.
Roanoke Navigation Company, promoted, 292.
Roark, James, family killed, 128.
Roberts, —, among horses, 111.
Roberts, James, captured, 98.
Roberts, John, family captured, 90.
Roberts, Matthew, soldier, 49.
Roberts, Samuel, witness, 250, 251.
Robertson, Alexander, receipt, 180; receipt for, 209.
Robertson, Col. Elijah, pursues Indians, 235.
Robertson, James, of Tennessee, drives wagon, 54; letter mentioned, 112; iron for, 122; residence, 238; family emigrates, 219; letter to, 235; pursues Indians, 236.
Robertson, James, of Virginia, Lieutenant, 58, 59; magistrate, 135; in Dunmore's War, 88; Revolution, 113, 116; letters, 60, 66, 69, 75, 77, 79-83, 86, 87, 89, 116, 121, 141, 143; letter to, 80; carries letter, 231.
Robertson, James, certification in 1833, 264.
Robinson, Capt. —, collection from, 241.
Robinson, Lieut. —, in Revolution, 265.
Robinson, Charles, plans for defense, 110.
Robinson, David, in French and Indian War, 9, 146; recommended for appointment, 27; certificates, 57, 58; receipts, 9, 11, 12, 23, 174, 175; witness, 31, 175; message for, 108; letters, 47, 51, 55, 56, 60, 61.
Robinson, Edward, voucher, 210.
Robinson, Capt. George, militia officer, 2; patents land, 4; statement of account, 13.
Robinson, James, gives bond, 132; witness, 180.
Robinson, John, treasurer of Virginia, 6, 59.
Robinson, John, statement of account, 9; debtor, 61; receipts, 48, 205; sells provisions, 175.
Robinson, Richard, receipt, 199.
Robinson, Robert, witness, 172; receipt, 203.
Robinson, Samuel, loyalist, 132, 135.
Robinson, Capt. William, in Revolution, 163, 216; letter to, 217.

Index

- Robinson, William, statement of account, 9; sells provisions, 175.
- Rockbridge County (Va.), settlers, 270, 275, 282; troops from, 135, 215.
- Rockingham County (Va.), resident, 140.
- Rocky Ridge (Va.), ammunition from, 74.
- Rodgers, Abraham, deposition, 262.
- Rodgers, George, receipt, 24, 55.
- Roe, Richard, letter, 242, 243; complaint against, 244.
- Roe, William, receipt, 207.
- Rogan, —, mentioned, 276.
- Rogan, Maj. —, in Revolution, 278.
- Rogers, Abraham, article, 267.
- Rogers, Col. David, defeat, 299.
- Rogers, T. A., letter, 296.
- Rogersville (Tenn.), letter from, 296.
- Rollins, Alexander, receipt, 34, 48.
- Romine, James, accused of disloyalty, 133.
- Rooks, George, desires new state, 220.
- Rose, James A., *Counties of Illinois*, cited, 302.
- Ross, —, message for, 144.
- Ross, Alexander, letter, 106.
- Ross, David, accused of disloyalty, 133.
- Ross, Enoch, land claim, 242.
- Ross, Joseph W., certification, 261.
- Ross, William, receipt, 173.
- Ross County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 250-252.
- Round Oak (Va.), school at, 107.
- Roush, George, certification, 259.
- Roush, Henry, substitute, 259.
- Roush, Jonas, pension statement, 259.
- Roush, Michael, certification, 259.
- Rowland, Maj. Thomas, in Revolution, 137.
- Royal Oak (Va.), Arthur Campbell's residence, 74, 82-85, 88, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 97, 99, 101; in Revolution, 272.
- Ruble, Samuel, survey for, 192.
- Ruddell's Station (Ky.), attacked, 218.
- Ruddle, Isaac, signs petition, 122.
- Rudolph, Capt. Michael, identified, 292.
- Ruffner, Dr. Henry, proposed history, 281.
- Rumsey, James, witness, 155; land grant, 156.
- Rumsey, James, inventor, 232.
- Rush, Dr. Benjamin, prescription, 239.
- Rusk, Hugh, receipt, 205.
- Rusk, John, sells horse, 205.
- Russell, Andrew, receipt, 49.
- Russell, Bryce, letter, 76, 77; daughter captured, 125.
- Russell, Henry, killed by Indians, 67.
- Russell, R., directions for making plow, 307.
- Russell, Rev. Robert, presbytery, 303.
- Russell, Col. William, in Dunmore's War, 83, 84, 88, 94, 98; remains at Point Pleasant, 98; returns from, 102; residence garrisoned, 78, 100; protects frontier, 70, 72, 102, 193; message to Kentucky, 106; account, 209; stores for, 111; land claims, 100, 123; in Revolution, 139, 163; letters, 70, 75, 79, 84, 86, 98, 104, 112, 113, 116, 124, 126, 163; forwarded, 72.
- "Russian Spy," articles, 254, 289.
- Ruston, Edith, legacy, 241.
- Ruston, Elizabeth, witness, 156; legacy, 210.
- Ruston, Job, land holdings, 231, 234; agreement with Finley, 225, 232, 233; marriage contract, 156; family, 303; will, 156, 226, 233; heirs, 233; executors, 233; estate, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237; will contested, 300.
- Ruston, Rev. John Baker, residence, 303; death, 230.
- Ruston, Dr. Thomas, suit against, 234, 235; accounts, 230, 232, 236; letters, 232, 235; extracts from, 233; letter to, 236.
- Rutherford, —, recommended for surveyor, 69.
- Rutherford, —, cotton buyer, 251.
- Rutherford, R., letter, 225.
- Rutledge, Capt. George, magistrate, 135; receipts for company, 174, 177, 187; aids Lockhart, 183; witness, 174, 175, 180, 184, 187; military career, 275.
- Rutledge, James, sells provisions, 177.
- Rutledge, William, receipt, 52.
- Ryan, Michael, land entry, 226; assigns land, 242.
- Rye Coves (Va.), visited, 69.
- SABIN, Joseph, reprint, 147.
- Sadler, Samuel, loyalist, 135.
- St. Asaph's Station (Ky.), commissioners at, 224; court at, 220.
- St. Clair, Gen. Arthur, expedition, 275; defeat, 236; speech, 243.
- St. Columb (Eng.), letter for, 1.
- St. Louis County (Mo.), Revolutionary veteran in, 261.
- St. John's furnace, in Pennsylvania, 253.
- St. Philips (Ill.), land sale near, 156.
- St. Piere. See Cadron.
- Salem (Va.), resident, 291; letters from, 294.
- Saline, on Scioto River, 308.
- Salley, A. S., *Narratives of Early Carolina*, cited, 147.

Index

- Salling, George, journal, 283. See also Salling, Peter.
- Salling, Henry, notes on, 281.
- Salling, Capt. Peter, cited to court martial, 5; journal of journey, 4, 12; residence, 248; notes on, 281. See also Salling, George.
- Salling family, notes on, 282.
- Salt, scarcity of, 166; search for, 156; works for making, 231, 232; mines of, 305; order for, 237; used as barter, 252.
- Salter, —, in Revolution, 298.
- Saltpetre, mined, 100, 101.
- Sanders, Thomas, receipt, 16, 24.
- Sandusky, in Revolution, 212.
- Sawmill, timber for, 304.
- Sawyer, William, residence, 75, 113.
- Sayers, Alexander, wagonmaster, 54.
- Sayers, Capt. David, recommended for appointment, 36; in French and Indian War, 38, 44, 56.
- Sayers, Capt. Robert, magistrate, 135; militia officer, 126; in Revolution, 115, 265.
- Sayers, William, receipt, 179.
- Schools, in Augusta County, 64; in Kentucky, 242-244; Virginia, 64, 68, 107, 143, 166, 292; land grants for, 243, 244; rules for, 154; educational advice, 140; school for psalmody, 235. See also Princeton College and William and Mary College.
- Scotch-Irish, in Virginia, 275, 293; attitude toward Revolution, 108.
- Scotland, emigrants from, 292.
- Scott, Capt. David, in Revolution, 250.
- Scott, James, voucher, 166; receipt, 170; money order, 181.
- Scott, John, receipt, 51; sells provisions, 176.
- Scott, Molly, incident concerning, 298.
- Scott, Nathan, sells provisions, 175.
- Scott, Robert, receipt, 26.
- Scott, Judge Thomas, information from, 285, 286.
- Scott, William, of Kentucky, agreement, 231.
- Scott, William, of Virginia, money order, 181.
- Scott, Capt. William, in Revolution, 260, 264.
- Scottish Virginia Presbyterianism*, extract from, 297.
- Scruggs, Thomas, receipt, 189.
- Seaman, Frank, voucher, 210.
- Sechler, Rudolph, takes affidavit, 255.
- Seeley, Jeremiah, receipt, 28.
- Seiler, Jacob, loyalist, 131.
- Sergeant, —, visit to, 234.
- Setteco, Cherokee town, 80.
- Seven Mile Tree (Va.), land near, 141.
- Sevier, Col. John, Indian campaign, 273, 277; message for, 144.
- Sevier, Valentine, land patentee, 5.
- Shakespeare, William, *Hamlet*, reference to, 294.
- Shaney, Patrick, receipt, 175.
- Shanks, David, notes on, 293.
- Shanks, Thomas, notes on, 293.
- Shannon, Samuel, escorts cattle, 94; commissary for Clark, 224.
- Shannon, Rev. Samuel, residence, 303.
- Shannon, Thomas, residence, 143.
- Sharp, Col. —, narrative, 272.
- Sharp, Abram, spy, 199.
- Sharp, John, witness, 250.
- Sharp, William, sketch promised, 286.
- Sharpe, Edward, scout, 70.
- Sharpe, John, land entry, 304.
- Sharpe, Thomas, account, 243, 246; surveys, 244.
- Sharpe, William, receipt, 38; boundary commissioner, 117.
- Shaw, J., sells cotton, 251.
- Shaw, James, receipt, 14, 34.
- Shaw, Peter, translator, 147.
- Shawnee Indians, intertribal relations, 90, 91, 97; hostile, 74, 104, 214, 281; expeditions against, 9, 10, 13, 80-83, 85, 87, 88, 90, 98, 129, 143; captives among, 279; treaty with, 122; disregard treaty, 97; chief murdered, 119; message to, 120, 215, 216; speech, 214.
- Shay's Rebellion, mentioned, 231.
- Sheep, breeding, 249.
- Sheffield, —, cotton broker, 251.
- Shelby, David, clerk of court, 225, 231.
- Shelby, Col. Evan, guards settlements, 74; in Dunmore's War, 83-85, 88, 94, 160, 269; on Cherokee expedition, 203, 205; Indian campaign, 277; commissioner, 116, 117; senator, 127; signs petition, 122; negress captured, 94; residence, 109; biographical notes, 269; letter, 161; mentioned, 193.
- Shelby, Isaac, justice of peace, 218; in Indian battle, 114; land claims, 225, 228; witness, 218; receipt, 201; letter to, 239; biographical notes on, 269.
- Shelby, Capt. James, in Revolution, 276.
- Shelby, Capt. John, residence, 163, 219; letter to, 161.
- Shelby family, data on, 284.
- Shelley, —, loyalist, 261.
- Shenandoah County (Va.), resident, 259.

Index

- Shepherd, Col. David, in Revolution, 263, 264, 267; residence, 257; voucher, 210; letter, 212.
- Shepherd, Dubartus, receipt, 170.
- Shepherd, James, creditor, 251.
- Shepherd, William, creditor, 251.
- Sherar, James, receipt, 241.
- Shikellemus, Cayuga chief, 295.
- Shippensburg (Pa.), distances from, 308.
- Shoat, —, deposition, 97.
- Shoat, Gabriel, deposition, 109, 110.
- Shoat, Thomas, deposition, 89, 91.
- Sholler, John, soldier, 51.
- Shores, Thomas, pensioner, 283; statement, 250, 258.
- Shoull, Capt. Peter, militia officer, 2.
- Shull, Arnold, receipt, 179.
- Shull Jr., Jacob, loyalist, 130, 135, 213.
- Sigler, George, residence, 255, 256.
- Sigler, Henry, affidavit, 256.
- Silver, purifying of, 305.
- Simms, Col. Charles, receipt, 52; notes on, 277.
- Simms, Robert, account, 52.
- Simpson, A., visits Illinois, 246.
- Simpson, James, supplies provisions, 13; receipt, 186.
- Sinclair, Ann, certificate, 141.
- Sinclair, Charles, dogs killed, 7.
- Singleton, W. G., pension agent, 267.
- Skaggs, Henry, letter, 75; robbed by Indians, 94.
- Skillern, Col. George, express messenger, 37; receipts, 21, 34, 49; witness, 49; Kentucky land owner, 100; in Revolution, 134, 258; on Indian murder, 119; letters, 136, 137; letter to, 135.
- Skillern, William, receipt, 34; witness, 43; account, 47.
- Slaughter, —, sells cotton, 251.
- Slaughter, Cole, mentioned, 8.
- Slaughter, Francis, heirs, 145.
- Slaughter, Col. George, in Dunmore's War, 96.
- Sleeker, Luderich, receipt, 53.
- Slimp, Frederick, accused of disloyalty, 133.
- Slover, John, escapes from Indians, 279.
- Smallman, Thomas, letter, 101.
- Smelzer, Paulser, receipt, 192.
- Smith, Dr. —, surgeon, 164.
- Smith, —, in Dunmore's War, 160.
- Smith, Col. —, purchases land, 232.
- Smith, Adam, substitute for, 258.
- Smith, Lieut. Ballard, in Revolution, 125, 135.
- Smith, Sergt. Charles, receipt, 16, 34, 49.
- Smith, David, receipt, 199.
- Smith, David H., letter, 283.
- Smith, Gen. Daniel, commands militia, 85, 88, 89; fort, 94, 95; scouting, 90; pursues Indians, 95, 96; in danger, 123; in Dunmore's War, 98; Revolution, 116; assignee, 225; letters, 68, 69, 72, 78, 93, 95, 238; letters to, 122, 235-238; messenger, 99, 238; map, 235.
- Smith, Mrs. Elizabeth, land owner, 100.
- Smith, Capt. Francis, inquiries about, 101; receipt, 156; in Revolution, 261.
- Smith, Frederick, loyalist, 135.
- Smith, Granville, agent, 125; lawsuit, 145.
- Smith, Capt. Hendry, aid requested, 211.
- Smith, J., survey for, 241.
- Smith, Capt. James, militia officer, 2.
- Smith, Col. John, militia officer, 4, 5, 9, 10; buys provisions, 6; message for, 58; receipts, 16, 35, 40; residence garri-soned, 100; witness, 143; in French and Indian War, 47, 49; son dead, 65; creditor, 62.
- Smith, John, soldier, 54.
- Smith, Margaret, receipt, 36.
- Smith, Messer, receipt, 179.
- Smith, Nathan, letter, 280; narrative, 308.
- Smith, Nicholas, account, 52; receipt, 35; widow of, 100.
- Smith, Philip, estate, 6.
- Smith, Susanna, married, 145.
- Smith, Capt. Thomas, in Revolution, 261.
- Smith, Capt. William, in Revolution, 261.
- Smith, Maj. William Bailey, characterized, 272; residence, 273.
- Smith, William Henry, *St. Clair Papers*, cited, 243.
- Smith, William Moore, student at Princeton, 302.
- Smith family, at frontier fort, 77.
- Smith County (Tenn.), letter from, 270.
- Smithfield (Va.), Preston's residence, 69, 72, 80, 85, 87, 90, 95, 96, 98, 100, 102, 103, 105, 107, 111, 115, 123, 125, 134, 140-142, 144, 213.
- Smyth, Ad., receipts, 171, 187.
- Smyth, Adam, preëmption claim, 223.
- Smythe, John, witness, 118.
- Snider, George, certification, 261.
- Snodgrass, —, sees Indian, 94; Virginia pioneer, 272.
- Snodgrass, David, receipt, 180.
- Snodgrass, James, witness, 179; receipt, 194.
- Snodgrass, Joseph, receipt, 170.
- Snodgrass, Col. William, Revolutionary services, 266; letter, 272.
- Somerset (Pa.), sermons at, 253.
- Song, on Battle of Point Pleasant, 277.

Index

- South, John, account book, 165; payroll, 183.
- South, William, witness, 239.
- South Carolina, boundary commission, 117; colonial governor, 150, 151, 153; expedition against Cherokee, 151; visit, 51. See also Carolina.
- South Cove, Kentucky estate, 300.
- South River (Va.), letter to, 278.
- Southall, Col. Stephen, money from, 104.
- Southern Literary Messenger*, clippings from, 267, 269, 308.
- Southwestern Christian Advocate*, cited, 277.
- Spain, —, returned, 137.
- Spanish, in Revolution, 125; allies of United States, 120; control Mississippi, 145.
- Sparks, —, sells cotton, 251.
- Spaw, Henry, in Revolution, 272.
- Speed, James, land claim, 221, 242, 245, 302; plat for, 221.
- Spicer, Ishmael, teacher, 235.
- Spotswood, Alexander, governor of Virginia, 282.
- Springer, Edward, receipt, 174.
- Springer, Lieut. Jacob, in Revolution, 255; deposition, 251.
- Springer, Capt. Uriah, in Revolution, 250, 255, 264.
- Springfield (Va.), resident, 56.
- Spring Hill (Va.), purchased, 103, 104, 108.
- Springstone, William, escapes from Cherokee, 137.
- Stadden, William, affidavit, 255.
- Stafford, Henry, loyalist, 135.
- Staley, Abraham, land grant, 90, 101.
- Stalnaker (Starnicker), Samuel, among Cherokee, 7; in Powell's Valley, 154.
- Stamps, J. C., letter, 296.
- Standefer, Israel, spy, 197, 198; receipts, 197.
- Standing Turkey, Cherokee chief, 149.
- Stanton, Richard, scout, 70.
- Staunton (Stanton, Va.), provisions from, 37; proposed visit to, 56; Indians killed near, 58; residents, 12, 160, 296; letters from, 26, 49, 54, 57, 154, 162, 274, 277, 278; removal from, 282; *Standard*, editor, 296.
- Steamboat, invention of, 232.
- Steel, Capt. David, in Revolution, 257, 262.
- Steele, William, certification, 252.
- Stenhan, Jehu, receipt, 179.
- Stephen, Gen. Adam, in French and Indian War, 274; Dunmore's War, 160; Cherokee campaign, 152, 153; daughter, 285; notes on, 274, 282.
- Stephens, Capt. John, in Revolution, 265.
- Stepstone (Ky.), land near, 245.
- Step toe, James, receipt, 192.
- Steward, James, accounts, 72.
- Stewart, Col. David, militia officer, 11; account, 254.
- Stewart, Joseph, witness, 222.
- Stewart, Thomas, witness, 5.
- Stewart, Capt. Walter, land agent, 65; in Europe, 104.
- Stewart, Walter, loyalist, 132, 135; receipt, 186.
- Stewart, William, English clerk, 1.
- Stewart, William, receipt, 16, 35, 48, 179.
- Stewart, William, cotton buyer, 251.
- Stevens, Edward, canoe man, 203.
- Stevenson, James, survey, 230.
- Stevenson, Robert, receipt, 50.
- Stevenson, Thomas, receipt, 27, 48; account, 49.
- Stillman, —, cotton buyer, 251.
- Stokeley, Col. Jeremiah, in Revolution, 268.
- Stone, Thomas, receipt, 199.
- Stone House (Va.), Christian's residence, 155; Madison's, 229.
- Stone meeting-house, presbytery at, 105; sacrament, 106.
- Stoner, Michael, sent to warn surveyors, 75, 79.
- Stony Point, evacuated, 125. See also Battles.
- Stover, Jeremiah, loyalist, 135.
- Strain, James, soldier, 201.
- Strawbridge, James, witness, 226.
- Strawbridge, Joseph, land claim, 234; witness, 226.
- Stringham, Charles, ranger, 32; messenger, 9.
- Strother, Anthony, mentioned, 8.
- Stuart, Alexander, receipt, 189, 205.
- Stuart, Charles A., letters, 273, 274, 276, 277, 280; revises manuscript, 279, 280.
- Stuart, John, British Indian agent, 109, 118.
- Stuart, Col. John, militia officer, 120; chooses route for army, 111; in Dunmore's War, 162; Revolution, 182, 215; letters, 164, 165, 177, 182, 192, 211; letters to, 164, 165; *Narrative*, 241, 242, 252, 253, 281; biographical notes on, 274, 276.
- Stuart, William, land claim, 220, 221, 225, 229, 302; plat, 224, 230.
- Sturguss (Ky.), letter from, 230.
- Suffran's Tavern (N. J.), letter from, 124.
- Sullivan County (N. C. and Tenn.), resident, 144; representatives, 127; proposed history, 296.
- Sulphur, hard to obtain, 116.

Index

- Summers, John, receipt, 205.
 Summerville, letter from, 240.
 Sumner, Jethro, letter, 122.
 Sumner County (Tenn.), resident, 231;
 letter from, 238.
Sunday Leader, clipping from, 295.
 Surgeons, in colonial army, 148.
 Surry County (N. C.), letter from, 142;
 insurgents in, 134.
 Surveys. See Lands.
 Sussex County (N. J.), in Revolution, 265.
 Swearingen, Col. Andrew, in Revolution,
 268.
 Swearingen, Capt. Van, in Revolution, 250,
 253.
 Swearingham, —, receives public stores,
 46.
 Swedenborg, Emanuel, writings, 232.
 Sweeney, William, survey for, 192.
 Sweet potatoes, directions for keeping, 301.
 Sweet Springs (Va.), Indian alarm at,
 121.
 Swift, Flower, list of loyalists, 138.
 Switchard, —, mentioned, 59.
 Syers, Sampson, furnishes provisions, 43.
 Symmes, John C., land grant, 243.
- TABB, John, on Committee of Safety, 108.
 Talbot, Isham, receipt, 189, 197.
 Talbot, Sir William, translator, 147.
 Talliaferro, John N., affidavit before, 264.
 Taly, Christy, receipt, 171.
 Tamplin, John, sells horse, 197. See
 also Templeton.
 Tancrue, Rowland, sells cotton, 251.
 Tate, —, on Cherokee expedition, 180.
 Tate, Anthony, receipts, 184, 186, 199.
 Tate, Caleb, receipt, 197.
 Tate, James, voucher, 183; receipt, 203.
 Tate, Samuel, receipt, 181.
 Tate, Thomas, voucher, 183; receipt, 203.
 Tatum, A., land claim, 225.
 Tawa (Tawah) Indians. See Ottawa.
 Taxes, increased, 58; remitted, 60, 61;
 lists, 143.
 Taylor, Archibald, deposition, 89, 91, 97.
 Taylor, Christopher, receipt, 187.
 Taylor, George, receipt for, 206.
 Taylor, Hancock, surveyor, 71, 89, 90, 98,
 100; assignee, 68; messenger, 67; death,
 86.
 Taylor, Hugh Paul, statement criticized,
 273; death, 274, 279.
 Taylor, Capt. Isaac, letter for, 130; re-
 ceipts, 36, 206.
 Taylor, Col. James, directions for catch-
 ing fish, 308.
- Taylor, John, affidavit before, 269.
 Taylor, Col. John, magistrate, 135; pat-
 ents land, 5; aids commissioner, 140;
 sells horses, 199; letters, 101, 128.
 Taylor, Skelton, drover, 198; receipts, 186,
 187.
 Taylor, William, receipts, 171, 205; owns
 land, 304; sells horse, 203.
 Taylor, Zachary, land grant, 68.
 Taylor Jr., Zachary, birthplace, 279.
 Taylor's Spring (Ky.), land entry, 100.
 Tazewell, John, clerk, 183.
 Tedford, Alexander, receipt, 171.
 Telfair, Dr. —, information from, 279.
 Telford, Alexander, sells provisions, 171.
 Telford, Jeremiah, receipt, 194.
 Telford, John, sells provisions, 171.
 Templeton, Rev. —, residence, 303.
 Templeton, James, receipt, 171; survey
 for, 192.
 Tencher, Francis, soldier, 51; receipt, 23.
 Tencher, Samuel, receipts, 24, 44, 51.
 Tencher, William, receipt, 35.
 Teney, Mrs. Eve, sketch, 293.
 Tennessee, boundary, 246; map, 235; set-
 tlers, 261, 284; events in, 299.
 Test Act, justified, 138.
 Teter, Capt. Samuel, notes on, 288, 289.
 Thomas, Ben, loyalist, 138.
 Thomas, Mrs. Grace, sketch, 293.
 Thomas, John, sells cotton, 251.
 Thomas, Isaac, messenger to Cherokee,
 109-112; receipt for, 203.
 Thomas, Richard, witness, 183, 194-206,
 210.
 Thompson, —, counterfeiter, 155.
 Thompson, Capt. Alexander, militia offi-
 cer, 11.
 Thompson, Andrew, loyalist, 138.
 Thompson, Edward, account, 52; receipt,
 51.
 Thompson, Elizabeth, receipt, 167.
 Thompson, George, land claim, 220, 221,
 225, 229, 232, 302; plat of, 224, 230.
 Thompson, Capt. Hugh, militia officer, 2.
 Thompson, Capt. James, magistrate, 135;
 residence, 86, 94; commands militia, 76,
 84, 85, 90, 92, 93, 96, 97; ranging, 96;
 in Dunmore's War, 99; Revolution, 266,
 271, 295; sells land, 108; witness, 132;
 letters, 116, 140, 144.
 Thompson, John, receipt, 203; witness,
 251.
 Thompson, Joseph, receipt, 203.
 Thompson, Samuel, residence, 141; re-
 ceipt, 177; substitute, 137.
 Thompson, Thomas, furnishes provisions,
 17.

Index

Thompson, Gen. William, militia officer, 4;
residence, 83-85; surveyor, 65, 157; re-
ceipt for, 65; witness, 27, 53; letters to,
56, 59, 67; sells cattle, 167.

Thornton, Anthony, land grant, 302.

Thornton, Mrs. Elizabeth, married, 139,
287.

Three Springs (Va.), camp at, 116.

Thwaites, R. G. and L. P. Kellogg, *Dun-
more's War*, cited, 67, 69-89, 91-98,
100, 157-162, 251, 295; *Frontier Defense
on Upper Ohio*, 118, 119, 210-215; *Rev-
olution on the Upper Ohio*, 102-107, 114,
163-166, 177, 182, 193.

Tibbs, John, bond, 228; land entry, 304.

Tibbs, Willoughby, land entry, 221, 226,
242.

Tilghman, Rev. Edward, residence, 303.

Tillery, John, witness, 174.

Tilton, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 260.

Timber, dimensions for sawmill, 304.

Timber Ridge (Va.), meeting-house, 166.

Timothy grass, yield per acre, 304.

Tinkling Spring (Va.), church at, 103.

Tipton, Thomas, pension statement, 268,
269; petition for, 268.

Titus, Ebenezer, sells provisions, 180; re-
ceipts, 187, 195.

Titus, Joseph, receipt, 180.

Titus, Capt. Samuel, in Revolution, 264.

Todd, Rev. John, land grant, 112; letters,
55, 63, 117.

Todd Jr., John, introduced to Preston, 62,
63; in Dunmore's War, 157; defeated in
Kentucky, 184; letters, 109, 112.

Todd, Samuel, on Cherokee expedition,
183.

Todd, Thomas, witness, 219, 220.

Toleration Act, in Virginia, 61.

Tomlinson, Joseph, pensioner, 283.

Tony, —, letter from, 105; messenger, 106.

Tories. See Loyalists.

Tosh, Jonathan, witness, 172; receipt, 174.

Tosh, Tasker, receipt, 45; widow, 57.

Tosh, Thomas, residence, 22; receipts, 13,
45, 51, 175; furnishes provisions, 49.

Townsend, —, bond, 64.

Traces: Buffalo, in Fayette County, 242.

TREATIES:

Lancaster (1744), 105, 248.

Logstown (1748), 105.

Bouquets (1764), 57.

Fort Stanwix (1768), 105.

Lord Dunmore's (1774), 97, 98, 269,
270.

Watauga (Sycamore Shoals, 1775), 101,
105.

Pittsburgh (1776), 115, 182.

TREATIES—continued

Augusta town (1776), 111.

Middle Cherokee (1776), 111.

Cherokee (1777), 116-118, 265, 277.

Franco-American (1777), 120.

Pittsburgh (1778), 122.

Shawnee (1778), proposed, 215.

Indian (1785), refused, 229.

Holston (1791), 235.

Jay's (1794), action on, 240.

Trigg, —, messenger, 140.

Trigg, Abraham, witness, 189-192; receipt
for, 209.

Trigg, Daniel, in Dunmore's War, 77; in
Revolution, 121; magistrate, 135; re-
ceipts, 209; witness, 219.

Trigg, Col. Stephen, commands militia, 75,
143; recruiting, 70; order, 145; calls
meeting, 163; residence, 224; receipts,
65, 208, 209; witness, 132, 167-172, 203,
209; letter, 121.

Trigg, William, receipt, 196.

Trimble, Mrs. —, captivity, 284.

Trimble, Gov. Allen, reference to, 286.

Trimble, James, witness, 50; receipts, 50,
171; business affairs, 58.

Trimble Jr., James, captured, 275, 276;
relatives, 294; death, 279.

Trimble, John, settler, 57; receipts, 19,
203; witness, 46.

Trimble, John A., letters, 275, 279.

Trimble, Samuel, voucher, 174.

Trimble, William, voucher, 182.

Triss, W., sells cotton, 251.

Trotter, John, letter, 246.

Tucker, —, land grant, 302.

Tucker, Mrs. Evelina, reference to, 285.

Tucker, H. S. G., letter, 274.

Tunstall, Col. —, departing, 236.

Turman, James, receipts, 221, 222.

Turner, Daniel, land grant, 112.

Turner, George, messenger to Cherokee,
149; letter, 149.

Turner, James, land claim, 234.

Turner, John, receipt, 192.

Turpin, Joseph, land grant, 304.

Tuscaloosa Falls (Ala.), cotton trade at,
251, 252.

Twightee (Miami) Indians, hostile, 212.

Tygart, David, pioneer, 283.

Tygart's Valley, origin of name, 283; in
Revolution, 261, 263. See also Creeks.

Tyler County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran
in, 258.

UNION Camp. See Camp Union.

Union County (Pa.), Revolutionary vet-
erans in, 258.

Index

Uniontown (Pa.), letter from, 253.

United States: Adjutant general, 279; bank, lawsuit over, 254; constitution, comments on, 232, 236; courts, 235, 245; navy, list of, 248, 249; officers' titles, 302; pensions, 252; population, 249; statistics, 309; Whiskey Rebellion against, 239. See also Congress.

VACHEL, Joseph, receipt, 37.

Valette, Elie, legal treatise, 300.

Valley Forge (Pa.), letter from camp, 120; soldier at, 266.

Valwalon (Va.), letter from, 283.

Van Bibber, Capt. John, frontier defense, 164, 165; teaches Indians to make gunpowder, 184; letter, 211.

Van Buskirk, Laurence, voucher, 210.

Vance, John, receipt, 37.

Vance, Samuel, voucher, 179; land title, 140.

Vance, Thomas, receipt, 203, 205.

Vance family, endangered, 94.

Vandelure, —, traveler, 227.

Van Meter, Capt. John, in Revolution, 210; letter, 212; family captured, 281.

Van Meter family, captured, 281.

Varner, John, sells horses, 202.

Vaughan, —, Kentucky land owner, 100.

Vaughn, —, land claim, 302.

Vault, George, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.

Vault family, loyalists, 138.

Vause, —, residence, 116.

Veingardner, John, deposition, 250.

Verronneau, Tempe Denis, deed of land, 155.

Vincennes (Ind.), men killed at, 125.

Vinyard, Christopher, receipt, 206.

Virginia, boundaries, 8, 61, 71, 73, 79, 117, 124, 219–221, 246, 307; charters, 236; explorations of, 147; list of counties in, 218; title to Kentucky, 102; control of Illinois, 224; emigration to, 284, 293, 294; Indian raids in, 148, 248, 283, 299; frontier defense, 119, 141, 149–151, 257; colonial governors, 139, 282; assembly, 121, 139, 141, 149, 154, 221, 231, 236, 246; speaker, 59, 222; acts and resolutions, 116, 150, 183; council, 5, 193; convention of 1775, 104, 107, 163; petition to, 107, 108; Committee of Safety, 108, 110, 111; commissioners, 116, 117, 214, 218, 222, 224, 273; courts, 142–144, 236, 241; officers in French and Indian War, 46, 149, 150; regiment, 14, 65, 69, 100; size, 153; troops in Revo-

VIRGINIA—continued

lution, 115, 125, 139, 250, 252, 258–269, 292; 11th Infantry, 250; 13th Infantry, 257; invaded by British, 136; loyalists in, 123, 124, 129–133, 135, 137, 138, 140, 213, 217, 278; bonds for, 217; Whiskey Rebellion in, 239; schools in, 68, 107, 166, 292; University, letter from, 274; Presbyterians in, 280; neutrality of, 228; Kentucky separates from, 144, 229; indentured servant in, 1; Shawnee murder deplored, 119; accounts with, 187–189; histories of, 281; *Assembly Journal*, excerpt from, 228; *Gazette*, cited, 154; *Historical Transactions*, 154; *Magazine of History*, 2, 158; *Spectator*, numbers of, 294.

Virginia Manuscripts, calendar of, 147–309.

WADE, Capt. —, relations with Cherokee, 37.

Wade, Dawson, drover, 201; witness, 187.

Waddell, Rev. James, purchases land, 103, 104, 108; settler, 64; message for, 55; mentioned, 63.

Waddell, Joseph A., sketch of William Preston, 145; *Annals of Augusta County*, cited, 145.

Waggoner family, in Dunmore's War, 77.

Waits, James, pension statement, 288.

Wakatomakee, expedition against, 157.

Walford, Kentucky estate, 300.

Walker, —, cargo, 56.

Walker, Col. —, North Carolina officer, 95.

Walker, Lieut. —, messenger, 120.

Walker, Francis (Frank), characterized, 287; settlement, 144; letter, 236.

Walker, Humphrey, petition, 228.

Walker, Jacob, deposition, 262.

Walker, James, receipt, 201.

Walker, John, receipt, 48, 171; charges against, 46; letter, 80; heir, 228.

Walker, Joseph, receipt, 189.

Walker, Philip, receipt, 48.

Walker, Richard, takes pension statement, 252.

Walker, Dr. Thomas, commissary, 46, 153, 154; visits Lewis, 55; information from, 69; desires survey, 68; accounts, 39; married, 139, 287; deposition, 282; will, 287; date of death, 287; descendants, 286, 287; signature, 140; letters, 61, 62, 64, 66, 68, 87, 119, 121–124, 127, 139, 142–144; journal of trip, 279; papers, 271, 282, 286, 287; opinions, 60; characterized, 236; data on, 286, 287.

Index

- Walker, William, mayor of London, 1.
Walker, William, of Virginia, receipt, 189, 205.
Walker girls, capture of, 289.
Wall, Capt. —, in Revolution, 256, 257, 260.
Wall, Daniel, letter to, 242.
Wall, John, loyalist, 130.
Wall, John, reference to, 269.
Wallace, Adam, deposition, 159.
Wallace, Caleb, on road to Kentucky, 224; conflicting land claim, 145; letter, 229.
Wallace, John, receipt, 189.
Wallace, Peter, receipt, 171, 187.
Wallace, Robert, witness, 156; lawsuit, 233-235; letters, 233, 243; address, 289.
Wallace, Capt. Samuel, in Cherokee expedition, 173, 198; receipt, 201; witness, 182.
Walling, —, bonds, 141.
Walling Jr., Elisha, information from, 127.
Walling, Thomas, information from, 127.
Walpole Company. See Ohio Company.
Walrond, James S., sketch, 293.
Walter, George, loyalist, 135.
Walthoe, N., clerk of Virginia council, 5.
Ward, John, receipt, 179.
Ward, Richard, accused of disloyalty, 133.
Ward, W., receipt, 55.
Ware, J., Kentucky land owner, 100.
Waring, Thomas, justice of peace, 240.
Warm Springs (Va.), Indian alarm at, 78; letter from, 274.
Warren County (Ohio), Revolutionary veteran in, 258.
WARS:
French and Indian (1754-63), 10-14, 146, 148-150, 273, 292; participants, 9, 146, 252.
Cherokee (1761), 150-154.
Pontiac's (1763), 56, 57, 154.
Dunmore's (1774), 70-100, 157-162, 292, 296, 297; recollections of, 269, 270; discussed, 274, 281.
Revolution (1775-82), preliminaries, 98, 107, 108, 163; Indian hostilities in, 109-122, 137, 138, 142, 143, 163-210, 213, 214; frontier defense, 210-220; Eastern operations, 120, 124-126, 139, 140; in Southern colonies, 126, 129, 135-139; loyalists' plots, 129-137; participants, 145, 182, 299; veterans, 250-268. See also Battles and Loyalists.
Warwick, Jacob, at Point Pleasant, 298; data on, 286, 295, 297, 298, 300.
Warwick, Mary, data on, 295.
Warwick, William, land grant, 3; receipts, 18, 37.
Washington, George, in French and Indian War, 149, 292; resigns, 150; commander in chief, 137, 140; interest in western lands, 70, 71; aids Crawford, 69; action on treaty, 240.
Washington family, relatives, 287.
Washington (D. C.), letter from, 269, 273, 279; resident, 254; distances from, 308.
Washington (Ky.), lands near, 304; distances to, 308.
Washington (Pa.), resident, 290; distances to, 308.
Washington County (N. C.), magistrates, 218.
Washington County (Ohio), Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 253.
Washington County (Pa.), Revolutionary veterans in, 250, 253.
Washington County (Va.), magistrates, 218; expedition from, 129, 135, 137; provisions for troops, 193; distressed conditions in, 117; military claims, 183; veterans, 266, 267; salt works, 232; residents, 140, 248.
Washington House, at Philadelphia, 285.
Watkins, John, in Dunmore's War, 161.
Watkins, Philip, receipt, 175.
Watterson, Henry, receipt, 209.
Watts, Gen. Edwards, sketch, 293.
Watts, James, deposition, 7.
Watts, Capt. John B., reference to, 282.
Watson, William, survey for, 192.
Wayne, Gen. Anthony, defeats Indians, 281.
Wayne County (Ky.), Revolutionary veteran in, 265.
Wea Indians, hostile, 212.
Weakley, Col. Robert, death, 276.
Weeks, Henry, receipt, 27.
Weeks, Philip, receipt, 18.
Weems, Thomas, land grant, 3.
Welch, John, messenger, 158.
Weldon, Jacob, land claim, 234.
Wells, Moses, accused of disloyalty, 133, 138.
Wellsburg (Va.), resident, 251, 253, 281, 287-291; veteran in, 274.
Welsh, Thomas, receipt, 174.
Welsh, in western Virginia, 137.
West, Francis, land grant, 302.
West, Simeon, bond for, 228.
West Augusta (Va.), commissary, 210.
West Chester (Pa.), resident, 235.
West Florida, topography, 305.
West Liberty (Va.), resident, 247.
West Point (Tenn.), visited, 286.

Index

- West Virginia, wars in, 146; sale of book in, 289; Agricultural College, 290; *State Gazette*, cited, 298.
- Western Christian Advocate*, clipping from, 268.
- Western Messenger*, clipping from, 268.
- Westfall, Henry F., letters, 283.
- Westmoreland County (Pa.), in Revolution, 268.
- Westover (Va.), Byrd's residence, 64, 100, 103, 156.
- Wetzel, Lewis, incident concerning, 297.
- Wetzel, Martin, accused of murder, 293.
- Wharton, Samuel, Philadelphia merchant, 155; land grants, 155, 156.
- Wheat, yield per acre, 304.
- Wheeling (Va. and W. Va.), fort at, 210; sieges in Revolution, 224, 256, 257, 260, 262-264, 267-269, 291, 295, 296, 298, 299; hill leaped, 285; in Indian wars, 288; residents, 297; letters from, 290, 295, 297, 298; *Intelligencer*, clipping from, 290, 296; *Repository*, 297. See also Forts: Fincastle and Henry.
- Whiskey Rebellion, proclamation against, 239.
- White, William, receipt, 181; witness, 189; sales, 204; notes on, 283.
- White Bark, Shawnee Indian, 279.
- White Eyes, Captain, Delaware chief, 211.
- Whitefield, George, death, 61.
- Whitehaven (Eng.), letter for, 1.
- Whiteley, James, sells horse, 198.
- Whiteley, Jonathan, receipt, 38, 171.
- Whitsell, Capt. Casper, in Revolution, 250.
- Whittle, James M., letter, 285.
- Wickwire, Alphias, survey for, 192.
- Wilcocks, Alexander, legal opinion, 233.
- Wilds, J. K., affidavit before, 258.
- Wiley, Jane, land entry, 220, 223, 224; survey for, 227.
- Wiley, John, soldier, 201.
- Wiley, Robert, notes on, 293.
- Wilkins, Col. John, commandant in Illinois, 155, 156.
- Wilkinson, Mary, will, 210; legacy, 233.
- Wilkison, Asabel, reference, 269.
- Willanawa, Cherokee chief, 149.
- Willfong, Michael, receipt, 21.
- William and Mary College, revenues, 2; in charge of surveying, 59, 60, 65, 102, 103, 126, 128; students, 123, 126, 127; courses suspended, 136.
- Williams, Evan, to supply lead, 91; loyalist, 138.
- Williams, Jink, loyalist, 138.
- Williams, John, witness, 5; receipts, 35, 38.
- Williams, John, land entry, 221.
- Williams, Maj. John, letter, 125.
- Williams, John M., cotton buyer, 251.
- Williams, Thomas, land entry, 219, 221, 238-240, 302, 309; survey for, 229; plat of, 224, 230.
- Williamsburg (Va.), capital of colony, 1, 2, 6, 8-11, 13, 19, 26, 37, 52, 54-60, 65-68, 70, 72, 74, 77, 99, 102, 104, 108, 110, 111, 114, 115, 118, 120-123, 125-128, 130, 134, 148-153, 210, 211, 213-215, 218, 220; resident, 73; news from, 182; letters, 193, 231, 296; Indians visit, 117; in Revolution, 165; deserted, 136.
- Williamson, Mrs. —, residence, 140.
- Williamson, Col. David, expedition, 257, 264.
- Wills, William, receipt, 199.
- Wills, formula for, 301.
- Willson, —, candidate for Burgess, 63.
- Willson, George, in Augusta County, 12, 13; residence, 30.
- Willson, Capt. John, militia officer, 2, 5.
- Willson, Joseph, sells horses, 198.
- Willson, Joshua, sells horses, 208.
- Willson, William, sells horse, 204.
- Wilson, Capt. —, commands militia, 89.
- Wilson, Charles, reference, 269.
- Wilson, Maj. David, letter, 238.
- Wilson, George, receipt, 26, 171.
- Wilson, J. C. F., letter, 270.
- Wilson, James, on Cherokee expedition, 176; receipts, 171, 206; voucher, 182.
- Wilson, John, voucher, 210.
- Wilson, Nathaniel, commissioner, 240.
- Wilson, Richard, in Dunmore's War, 160.
- Wilson, Samuel, witness, 26, 222; receipt, 222.
- Wilson, Stephen, receipt, 44.
- Wilson, Thomas, receipt, 172, 179.
- Wilson, William, receipt, 24, 26; witness, 24.
- Wilson, Capt. William, of Pennsylvania, in Revolution, 255, 265.
- Wilson, William, of Tennessee, defends fort, 238.
- Wilson, Lieut. William, of Virginia, in Revolution, 263.
- Wilson's Station (Tenn.), letter from, 238.
- Win, Minor, land grant, 302.
- Winchester, Col. Joseph, letter, 236.
- Winchester (Va.), proposed journey to, 56; clergyman at, 64; Lord Dunmore, 80; letter from, 149; in Revolution, 250, 251; marriage at, 285.

Index

- Winston, Lieut. Joseph, in French and Indian War, 69; boundary commissioner, 117.
- Winston, Edmond, lawyer, 221; letters, 69, 102.
- Wisconsin, distances in, 305.
- Withers, Alexander, statement criticized, 273; *Chronicles of Border Warfare*, cited, 295; criticized, 270; new edition of, 291, 297.
- Woltz, Ferdinand, letter, 279.
- Wolves, bounties for, 2-5.
- Wood, Abraham, explorer, 147; biographical notes on, 282.
- Wood, Agnes, sells provisions, 170.
- Wood, Col. James, land patentee, 4, 5; estate, 67.
- Wood, John, letters, 8, 9, 67.
- Wood, John, sells cotton, 251.
- Wood County (Va.), Revolutionary veteran in, 260.
- Woodbury County (Mass.), letter for, 307.
- Woodford County (Ky.), sentiment, 239.
- Woodlawn, letter from, 278.
- Woolridge, William, pays for land, 64.
- Woods, Andrew, witness, 187; letter mentioned, 75.
- Woods, David, voucher, 165, 166.
- Woods, Mary Mitchell McColloch, sketch, 295.
- Woods, Capt. Michael, commands militia, 89; letters, 72, 77, 78, 84, 87.
- Woods, Richard, receipts, 59, 189.
- Woods, Thomas, drover, 195.
- Woods, Thomas, statement, 309.
- Woods, William, land grant, 232.
- Woods, William, letter, 281.
- Woodson, —, land grant, 302.
- Woodson, Capt. Obadiah, on Sandy Creek expedition, 10.
- Woodstock Valley, in Revolution, 258.
- Woodward, Chesley, receipt, 196.
- Worcester (Eng.), legacy at, 210.
- Worley, Jane, mulatto servant, 236.
- Wright, D., receipt, 197.
- Wright, Col. Gideon, characterized, 92.
- Wright, John, receipts, 16, 17, 35; witness, 20.
- Wright, John C., letter to, 254.
- Wright, Peter, account, 51; receipt, 187.
- Wright, Capt. Zadock, in Revolution, 265, 266.
- Wyandot Indians, hostile, 211; in Revolution, 182; capture whites, 288.
- Wyatt, John, suppresses insurrection, 135.
- Wyley, John, loyalist, 138.
- Wyoming (Pa.), massacre at, 129, 269.
- Wythe, George, Virginia lawyer, 130.
- Wytheville (Va.), letter from, 286.
- YELLOW fever, prescription for, 239.
- Yoho, John, affidavit, 255.
- Yohogania County (Va.), in Revolution, 265.
- York, Ezekiel, survey for, 192.
- York, Jesse, survey for, 192.
- York (Va.). See Yorktown.
- York County (Pa.), volunteers from, 258.
- Yorke, Capt. James, visits Cherokee, 111.
- Yorktown (Va.), British at, 136; siege, 268; surrender, 261.
- Young, James, receipt, 180.
- Young, Robert, account, 45.
- Young, Samuel, witness, 46.
- Young, Thomas, voucher, 176.
- Young Tassell, Cherokee chief, 117.
- Young Virginian, clipping from, 295.
- ZANE, Ebenezer, founder of Wheeling, 297; notes on, 298.
- Zane, Mrs. Ebenzer, aids garrison, 267.
- Zane, Elizabeth, powder exploit, 296, 298, 299; marriage, 285.
- Zane, Isaac, advances to, 181; Indian family, 285, 288.
- Zane, Noah, notes on, 297, 298; death, 297.
- Zane, Capt. Silas, in Revolution, 262.
- Zane family, notes on, 297.
- Zeisberger, David, letter, 212.

Mass
and

